



INDUSTRIAL VENTILATION

Blauberg Ventilatoren GmbH
Aidenbachstr. 52
D-81379 Munich

info@blaubergventilatoren.de
www.blaubergventilatoren.de

Technical changes reserved.
Illustrations and texts are non-binding.

02/2018

CATALOGUE 2018

CONTENTS

Inline fans



Turbo

8



Turbo EC

12



Ducto

16



Mix-E

18



Centro

20



Centro EC

26



Centro-M

32



Centro-M EC

38



Centro-MZ

44



Box

48

Inline fans



Box-R

50

Inline reversible fans



Altero 150

52

Exhaust fans



Ceileo

54



Ceileo DC

56



Box-D

58



Extero

60

Sound-insulated fans



Iso-Mix

62



Iso-Mix EC

66

Sound-insulated fans

	Iso-Mix-E	70
	Iso Box-R (V2)	72
	Iso Box-F (V2)	78
	Iso Box-F ES (V2)	86
	Iso	94
	Iso-B	98
	Iso-V	102
	Iso-V EC	108
	Iso-ZS	112
	Iso-K	116

SCentrifugal fans

	Helix	122
	S-Vent	126

Axial fans

	Tubo-M / Tubo-MZ	134
	Axis-F	136
	Axis-Q	140
	Axis-QR	146
	Axis-QA	152
	Axis-QRA	154

Roof fans

	Tower-V	156
--	---------	-----

CONTENTS

Roof fans



Tower-V EC 160



Tower-H 166



Tower-H EC 170



Tower-AM 176



Tower-A 178



Tower-AL 180

Inline fans for rectangular ducts



Box 182



Box-EC 186



Box-I EC 190

Inline fans for rectangular ducts



Box-F 194

Chimney fans



Kamin / Kamin-ER 200

Exhaust fans for mono-pipe



Valeo 204



Valeo-BP 210



Valeo-BF 214



Valeo-E 218

Accessories for Tower series roof



MRDL / MRIDL 222



KDL 223

Accessories for Tower series roof



VDL

224



FDL

225

Units for air cooling and heating



ALBE

226

Heaters



EKH

230



WKH

234



EKH

240



WKH

244



KWK

254



KFK

262

Silencers



SD

270



SDF

272



SD

274

Air dampers



VK

276



VKA

277



VK

278



AVK

279



SL

280



VRV

282



VRVS

283

CONTENTS

Air dampers



VRVS 284

Gravity air dampers



VG 286



VG 287

Flexible anti-vibration connectors



EVA 288



EVAF 289



EVA 290

Filter boxes



CleanBox 292



KFBK 294



KFBV 295

Filter boxes



KFBT 296



KFBT 298



KFBK 300

Clamps



KZ 302



KZH 303

Step-down transformers



AT-25 220/12 304



ATK-25 220/12 305



AT-40 230/12 306



SGR-3/1 307

Speed controllers



SGS E1 308



CDP-2/10 309



CDP-2/5 (3/5) 310



CDT E1.8 311



CDT E/0-10 312



CDTE E1.8 313



CDTE E/0-10 314



TS E10 315



CDPI-2 E5 / CDPI-3 E5 316



CDPE-2 E5 / CDPE-3 E5 317

Speed controllers



CDT1 E 318



CDT(E) E 319

Temperature regulators



MLC E2 / MLCD E2 320

Sensors and timers



CD-1/CD-2 322



HR-S 323



DRWQ40200 324



DPWC11200 325



DPWQ30600 326



TE/TI 1.5
HSE/HSI 1.5, LSE/LSI 1.5,
IRSE/IRSI 1.5 327

CONTENTS

Electric actuators



BELIMO CM230/CM24 328



BELIMO LM230A/LM24A 329



BELIMO TF230/TF24 330



BELIMO LF230/LF24 331

Water mixing units



WMG 332



SFK 20x32 335

Turbo

Inline mixed-flow fans

Use

- Supply and extract ventilation systems installed in various premises.
- Mounting in kitchens, bathrooms and other humid premises.
- Ventilation air ducts requiring high pressure, powerful air flow and low noise level.
- Compatible with Ø100 up to 315 mm round air ducts.



Air flow:
up to 1750 m³/h
486 l/s



Power:
from 23 W



Noise level:
from 27 dBA



Design

- Casing made of low-flammable polypropylene.
- Ventilation unit with terminal box. Can be turned to any position.
- Special design of the casing permits easy dismantling of the impeller and motor block for fan servicing without dismantling the air duct.

Motor

- Double-speed single-phase motor on ball bearings.
- Equipped with thermal overload protection.

Speed control

- The built-in switch (option **US**) or external switch for multi-speed fans (available upon separate order) are used to select one of two capacity modes.
- Smooth speed control is possible with a built-in speed controller (option **FR**) or an external thyristor speed controller (available upon separate order).

Mounting

- Due to compact design the fan is the ideal solution for mounting in limited spaces, including space behind a false ceiling.
- The fan can be installed in any section of the ventilation system from intake to the end of the ductworks.
- Wall or ceiling mounting with a mounting plate.
- TD:** mounting kit for installation of one diameter fans in parallel (for boosting capacity)



- TL:** mounting kit for installation of one diameter fans in series (for boosting pressure).



Accessories

Silencer	Panel filter	Pocket filter	Electric heater	Water heater	Backdraft air damper	Shutter	Clamp	Temperature controller	Speed controller	Timer / Sensor
SD	KFBK	KFBT	EKH	WKH	VRV	VKA	K	MLCD E2	CDP	CDPI/CDPE

Modifications and options

- **T**: run-out timer adjustable from 2 to 30 minutes.
- **US**: three-position speed switch integrated in the fan.



- **FR**: built-in smooth speed controller adjustable from 0 to 100 %. The fan is supplied with a pre-wired cable with IEC plug as a standard. The cable modification with a standard electric plug is also available (**FR1**).



- **G**: smooth speed controller with an electronic thermostat and an external temperature sensor that is fixed on 4 m cable. The fan is supplied with a pre-wired power cable with IEC plug as a standard. The cable modification with a standard electric plug is also available (**G1**).



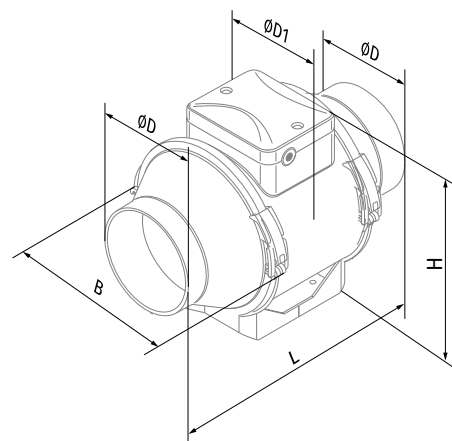
- **GI**: smooth speed controller with an electronic thermostat and a temperature sensor integrated into the air duct. The fan is supplied with a pre-wired power cable with IEC plug as a standard. The cable modification with a standard electric plug is also available (**G1**). The options **G** and **GI** are used for automatic speed control depending on indoor temperature. The best ventilation solution for premises requiring permanent temperature control as greenhouses, orangeries, etc.
- **W**: the fan is equipped with a pre-wired power cable and IEC plug as a standard. Modification with a standard electric plug is available (**W1**).

Designation key

Series	Duct diameter [mm]	Options
Turbo	100; 125; 150; 160; 200; 250; 315	T: run-out timer adjustable from 2 to 30 minutes. US: three-position speed switch integrated in the fan. FR: built-in smooth speed controller adjustable from 0 to 100 %. The fan is supplied with a pre-wired cable with IEC plug as a standard. FR1: built-in smooth speed controller adjustable from 0 to 100 %. The fan is supplied with a pre-wired cable with a standard electric plug. G: smooth speed controller with an electronic thermostat and an external temperature sensor that is fixed on 4 m cable. The fan is supplied with a pre-wired cable with IEC plug as a standard. G1: smooth speed controller with an electronic thermostat and an external temperature sensor that is fixed on 4 m cable. The fan is supplied with a pre-wired power cable with a standard plug. GI: smooth speed controller with an electronic thermostat and a temperature sensor integrated into the air duct. The fan is supplied with a pre-wired power cable with IEC plug as a standard. GI1: smooth speed controller with an electronic thermostat and a temperature sensor integrated into the air duct. The fan is supplied with a pre-wired power cable with a standard electric plug. W: the fan is equipped with a pre-wired power cable and IEC plug as a standard. W1: the fan is equipped with a pre-wired power cable and a standard electric plug.

Overall dimensions [mm]

Model	ØD	ØD1	B	H	L	Weight [kg]
Turbo 100	97	164	196	241	303	1.68
Turbo 125	123	164	196	241	258	1.79
Turbo 150	148	187	220	251	289	3.18
Turbo 160	158	187	220	251	289	3.23
Turbo 200	199	209	239	261	295.5	3.8
Turbo 250	247	257	287	323	383	7.83
Turbo 315	310	323	362	408	445	11.7

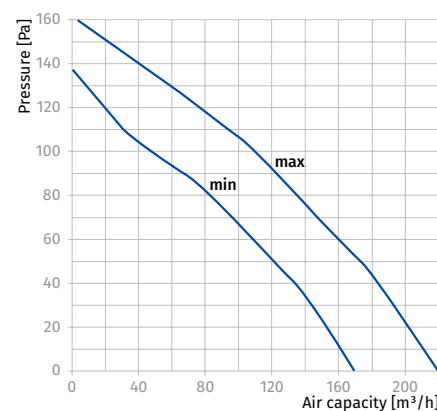


Technical data

Parameters	Turbo 100		Turbo 125		Turbo 150 / Turbo 160	
Speed	min	max	min	max	min	max
Voltage [V / 50-60 Hz]	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230
Power [W]	23	25	25	29	42	50
Current [A]	0.10	0.11	0.11	0.13	0.19	0.22
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	170 (47)	220 (61)	230 (64)	345 (96)	430 (119)	560 (156)
RPM [min⁻¹]	1980	2545	1535	2265	1940	2620
Sound pressure level at 3 m [dBA]	27	32	29	34	37	46
Max. transported air temperature [°C]	60		60		60	
SEC class	C		B		B	
Ingress protection rating	IPX4		IPX4		IPX4	
Motor IP rating	IPX4		IPX4		IPX4	
ErP	-		-		2016, 2018	

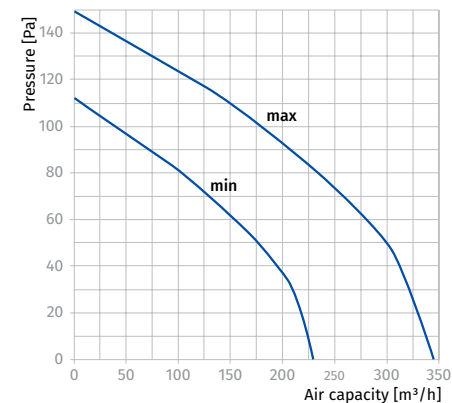
TURBO 100

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency band, Hz									LpA, 3 m dBA	LpA, 1 m dBA
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000		
Min speed											
LWA to inlet [dBA]	54	16	28	51	45	49	41	35	24	33	43
LWA to outlet [dBA]	53	15	27	50	44	48	40	35	23	32	42
LWA to env. [dBA]	48	11	23	44	40	43	36	31	21	27	37
Max speed											
LWA to inlet [dBA]	64	23	35	61	58	56	48	43	30	43	53
LWA to outlet [dBA]	63	22	34	60	57	55	48	42	29	42	52
LWA to env. [dBA]	56	17	29	53	51	50	43	38	26	38	46



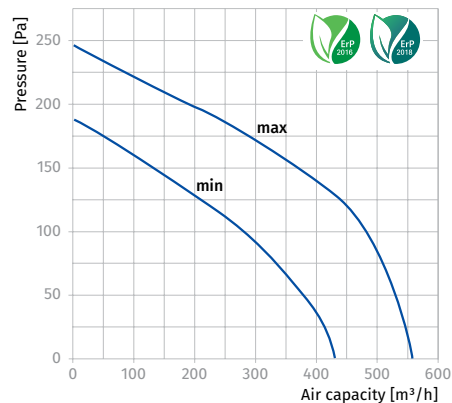
TURBO 125

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency band, Hz									LpA, 3 m dBA	LpA, 1 m dBA
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000		
Min speed											
LWA to inlet [dBA]	54	26	38	52	50	44	38	27	17	34	44
LWA to outlet [dBA]	54	25	37	51	49	43	38	28	18	33	43
LWA to env. [dBA]	49	21	32	46	45	40	35	25	16	29	39
Max speed											
LWA to inlet [dBA]	60	20	31	57	51	51	50	39	27	39	49
LWA to outlet [dBA]	59	20	31	56	51	51	49	39	26	38	48
LWA to env. [dBA]	54	16	27	51	46	47	45	36	24	34	44



TURBO 150 / 160

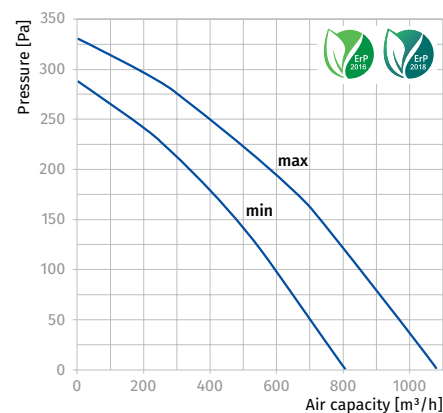
Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency band, Hz									LpA, 3 m dBA	LpA, 1 m dBA
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000		
Min speed											
LWA to inlet [dBA]	64	26	38	63	55	56	51	41	27	44	54
LWA to outlet [dBA]	64	25	37	62	54	55	50	40	27	43	53
LWA to env. [dBA]	54	18	30	52	46	47	43	35	23	34	44
Max speed											
LWA to inlet [dBA]	75	33	44	71	67	65	70	56	42	54	64
LWA to outlet [dBA]	74	32	43	70	65	64	70	54	42	54	64
LWA to env. [dBA]	64	24	35	59	56	55	60	47	35	43	53



Parameters	Turbo 200		Turbo 250		Turbo 315	
Speed	min	max	min	max	min	max
Voltage [V / 50-60 Hz]	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230
Power [W]	76	108	125	177	227	315
Current [A]	0.34	0.48	0.54	0.79	0.99	1.42
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	805 (224)	1080 (300)	1070 (297)	1360 (378)	1420 (394)	1750 (486)
RPM [min⁻¹]	1915	2380	1955	2440	2115	2505
Sound pressure level at 3 m [dBA]	45	52	47	55	47	56
Max. transported air temperature [°C]	60	60	60	60	60	60
SEC class	B		-		-	
Ingress protection rating	IPX4		IPX4		IPX4	
Motor IP rating	IPX4		IPX4		IPX4	
ErP	2016, 2018		2016, 2018		2016, 2018	

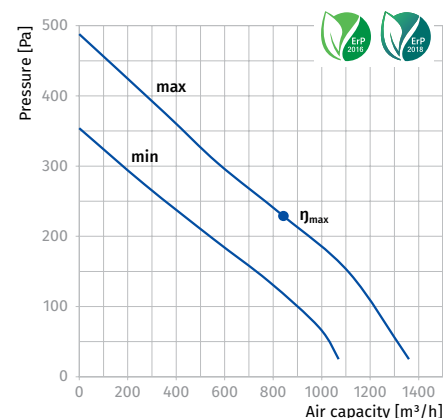
TURBO 200

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency band, Hz									LpA, 3 m dBA	LpA, 1 m dBA
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000		
Min speed											
LwA to inlet [dBA]	73	36	49	64	65	69	67	56	42	52	62
LwA to outlet [dBA]	71	35	47	63	64	67	66	56	42	51	61
LwA to env. [dBA]	60	24	36	50	52	55	54	46	34	39	49
Max speed											
LwA to inlet [dBA]	78	38	50	69	70	74	73	65	51	57	67
LwA to outlet [dBA]	77	36	49	68	69	72	72	63	49	56	66
LwA to env. [dBA]	65	26	38	55	57	60	60	53	41	44	54



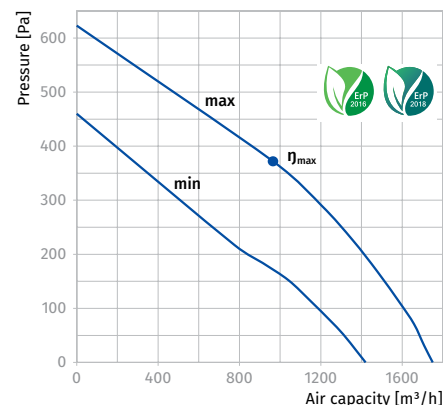
TURBO 250

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency band, Hz									LpA, 3 m dBA	LpA, 1 m dBA
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000		
Min speed											
LwA to inlet [dBA]	78	46	53	71	73	74	68	57	45	58	68
LwA to outlet [dBA]	78	45	52	71	73	73	68	56	44	57	67
LwA to env. [dBA]	68	36	43	60	62	62	59	49	38	47	57
Max speed											
LwA to inlet [dBA]	88	51	58	73	85	82	78	67	55	67	77
LwA to outlet [dBA]	87	50	57	72	84	81	77	66	54	66	76
LwA to env. [dBA]	76	41	48	62	73	70	67	58	47	55	65



TURBO 315

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency band, Hz									LpA, 3 m dBA	LpA, 1 m dBA
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000		
Min speed											
LwA to inlet [dBA]	80	35	50	69	76	77	72	61	47	60	70
LwA to outlet [dBA]	79	34	49	68	75	75	71	60	46	59	69
LwA to env. [dBA]	69	27	40	58	64	66	62	53	40	49	59
Max speed											
LwA to inlet [dBA]	86	39	55	72	80	82	78	69	54	65	75
LwA to outlet [dBA]	85	38	55	71	79	81	78	68	53	64	74
LwA to env. [dBA]	74	29	45	61	68	70	67	59	46	53	63



Turbo EC

Mixed-type duct fans

Use

- Designed for supply and exhaust ventilation systems requiring high energy efficiency, excellent response, high pressure and air flow rate while keeping noise under control – such as high-humidity commercial and industrial spaces (e.g. bathrooms and kitchens) as well as flats, villas, shops and cafes.
- Compatible with air ducts from 100 to 315 mm in diameter.



Air flow:
up to 1995 m³/h
554 l/s



Power:
from 32 W



Noise level:
from 47 dBA



Design

- Turbo EC fans combine the versatility and outstanding performance of both axial and centrifugal fans producing a powerful air flow and high pressure while retaining the signature energy-efficiency and response of EC motors.
- The casing of Turbo EC fan is made of low-combustible polypropylene. The removable central unit with a motor, impeller and terminal box is attached to the fittings by means of special mounting brackets with integral latches. This helps to make the fan maintenance extremely simple and convenient. Fan service no longer requires major disassembly and dismantling of the fan: all you have to do is remove the main unit from the casing and carry out the maintenance as required.
- The inlet fitting has a profiled header which ensures smooth air flow into the fan. Conically shaped impeller with specially profiled blades cause circular velocity rise, that results in airflow boost and pressure increase comparing to conventional design.
- The fan outlet combination of a diffuser, specially designed impeller and rectifier allow for the optimum air distribution: high air capacity and pressure without excessive noise.

Motor

- The fans feature high-efficiency electronically commutated (EC) direct current motors. These state-of-the-art units offer excellent energy efficiency. In addition to that EC motors combine high performance and optimum response over the entire speed range. The performance efficiency of electronically commutated motors reaches a staggering 90%.

Speed control

- The fans are controlled by means of a 0-10 V control signal while the performance regulation is based on the feedback from the temperature, smoke and other sensors as well as other vital parameter settings. As the control signal changes the EC fan changes speed accordingly to supply the exact air amount required by the ventilation system.
- The maximum fan speed does not depend on the electric mains frequency enabling compatibility with both 50 Hz and 60 Hz networks. The fans can be easily combined into a single computer-controlled network. Special software allows for precise control over the operating parameters of the network units. All the system parameters can be monitored from the computer screen allowing to program operating parameters for each fan on the network individually.
- Integration of several fans into a single computer-controlled system with sensor feedback combined with speed control across the entire dynamic range.

Mounting

- The fans are intended for installation in matching diameter air ducts at any point of the ventilation system without limitation to mounting angle.
- The fan casing has a flat mounting plate for a secure wall mounting.
- Electrical connection and installation must be performed in accordance with the instruction manual and the electrical connections diagram applied to the terminal box.
- A single system may have several fans installed in parallel to boost the output capacity or in series to boost the working pressure.

Designation key

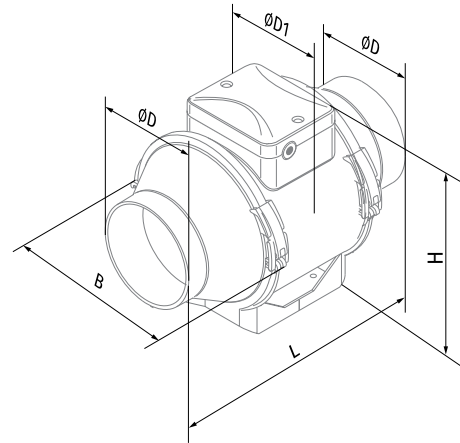
Series	Motor type	Duct diameter [mm]
Turbo	EC: electronically commutated motor	100; 125; 150; 160; 200; 250; 315

Accessories

Silencer	Panel filter	Pocket filter	Electric heater	Water heater	Backdraft air damper	Shutter	Clamp	Speed controller
SD	KFBK	KFBT	EKH	WKH	VRV	VKA	K	CDT E/0-10

Overall dimensions [mm]

Type	ØD	B	H	L	Weight [kg]
Turbo EC 100	98.0	192.0	241.0	302.5	1.75
Turbo EC 125	123.0	193.0	241.0	258.5	2.15
Turbo EC 150	148.0	216.5	253.5	289.0	2.30
Turbo EC 160	158.0	216.5	253.5	289.0	3.25
Turbo EC 200	198.0	239.0	277.5	295.5	3.95
Turbo EC 250	247.0	288.0	339.0	383.0	7.80
Turbo EC 315	308.5	360.0	423.0	443.0	11.95

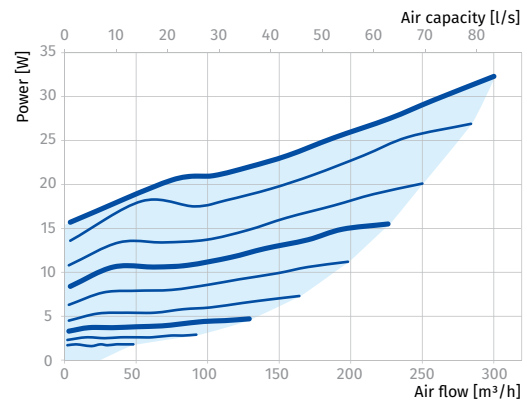
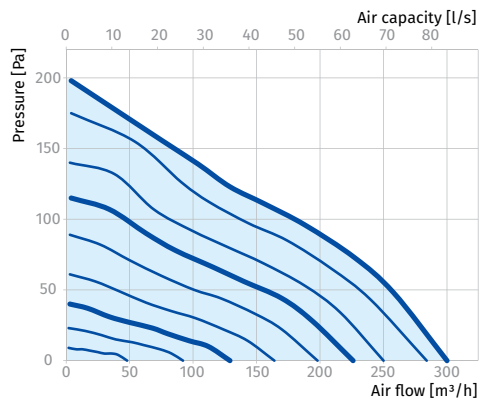


Technical data

Parameters	Turbo EC 100
Voltage [V / 50-60 Hz]	1 ~ 230
Power [W]	32
Current [A]	0.29
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	300 (83)
RPM [min⁻¹]	3018
Sound pressure at 3 m [dBA]	47
Transported air temperature [°C]	-25...+55
SEC class	B
Ingress protection rating	IPX4
Motor IP rating	IP44
ErP	2015, 2016, 2018

TURBO EC 100

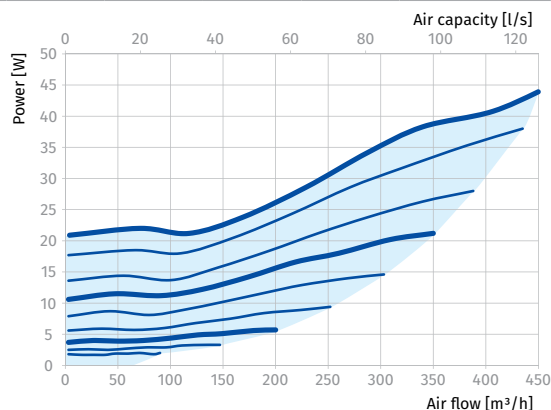
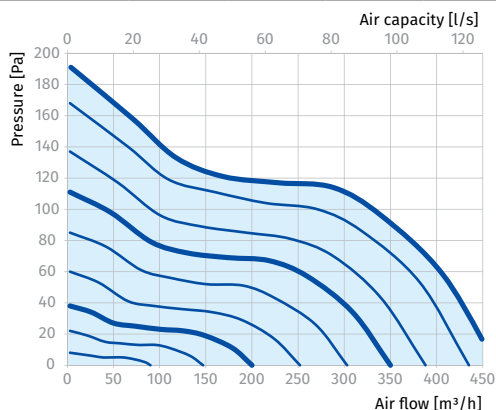
Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]									LpA, 3 m dBA	LpA, 1 m dBA
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000		
LWA to input [dBA]	74	42	55	62	70	69	66	58	52	54	63
LWA to output [dBA]	69	33	42	59	66	63	62	57	50	49	59
LWA surrounding [dBA]	67	27	45	55	65	62	60	49	38	47	57



Parameters	Turbo EC 125	Turbo EC 150(160)	Turbo EC 200	Turbo EC 250	Turbo EC 315
Voltage [V / 50-60 Hz]	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230
Power [W]	45	65	140	197	306
Current [A]	0.39	0.53	0.99	1.35	2.00
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	465 (129)	602 (167)	1095 (304)	1500 (417)	1995 (554)
RPM [min⁻¹]	3036	3018	2880	2784	2508
Sound pressure at 3 m [dBA]	52	47	49	53	55
Transported air temperature [°C]	-25...+55	-25...+55	-25...+55	-25...+55	-25...+55
SEC class	B	B	-	-	-
Ingress protection rating	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4
Motor IP rating	IP44	IP44	IP44	IP44	IP44
ErP	2016, 2018	2016, 2018	2016, 2018	2016, 2018	2016, 2018

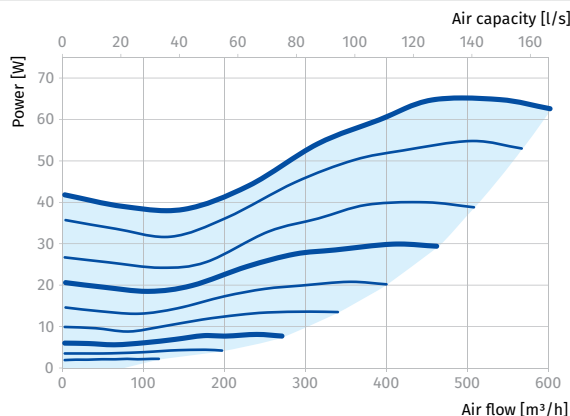
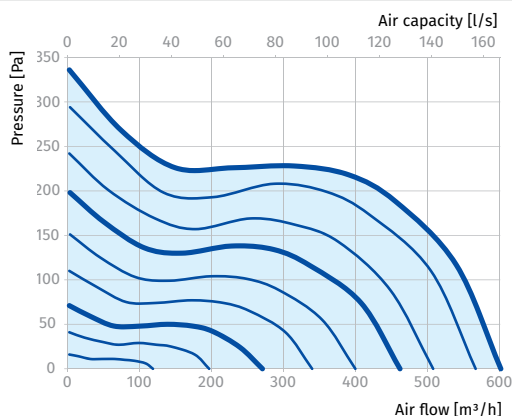
TURBO EC 125

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]									LpA, 3 m dBA	LpA, 1 m dBA
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000		
L _{WA} to input [dBA]	74	43	51	61	70	68	70	61	53	54	64
L _{WA} to output [dBA]	69	33	48	57	65	64	64	59	51	49	59
L _{WA} surrounding [dBA]	72	29	44	55	72	59	61	48	34	52	62



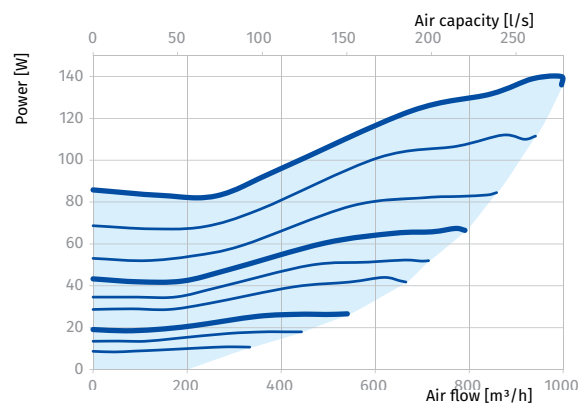
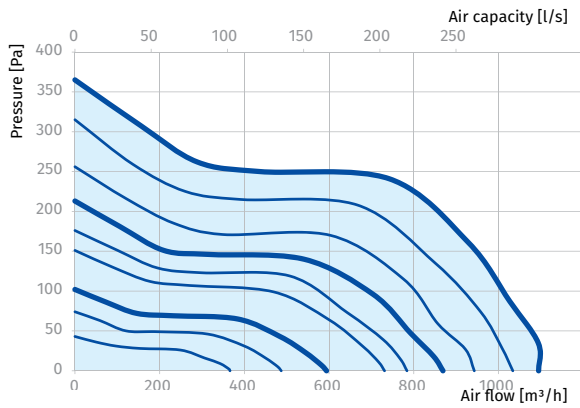
TURBO EC 150 (160)

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]									LpA, 3 m dBA	LpA, 1 m dBA
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000		
L _{WA} to input [dBA]	75	34	47	59	70	69	72	64	56	55	65
L _{WA} to output [dBA]	71	34	43	54	67	64	67	64	55	51	61
L _{WA} surrounding [dBA]	67	37	44	54	65	60	63	55	41	47	57



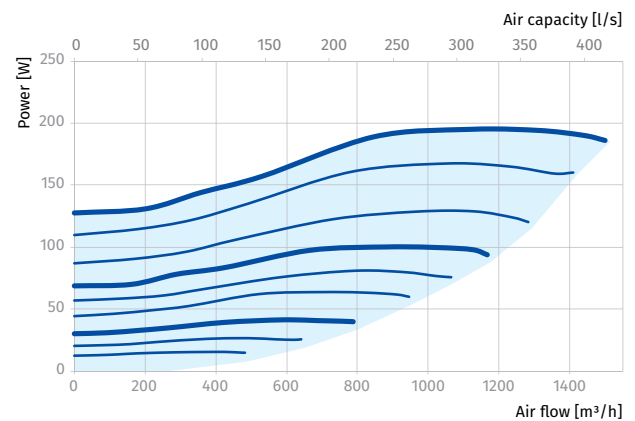
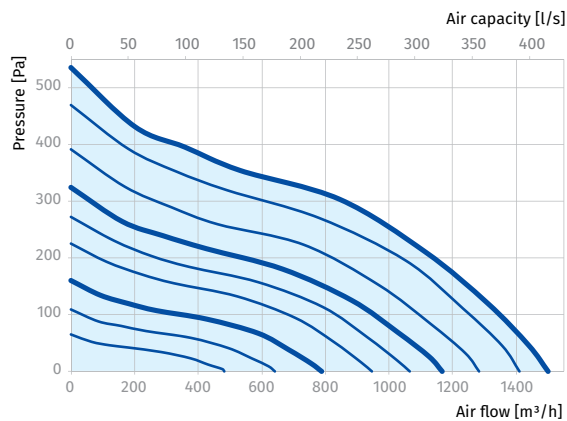
TURBO EC 200

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]									LpA, 3 m dBA	LpA, 1 m dBA
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000		
L _{WA} to input [dBA]	76	36	45	57	70	69	72	69	59	56	65
L _{WA} to output [dBA]	76	48	49	56	69	71	71	70	60	56	65
L _{WA} surrounding [dBA]	69	35	42	54	64	65	65	58	43	49	59



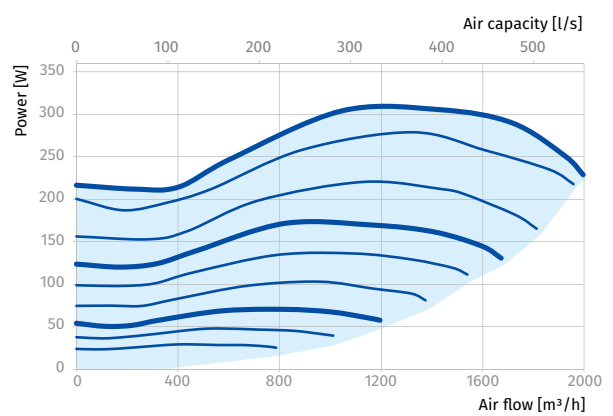
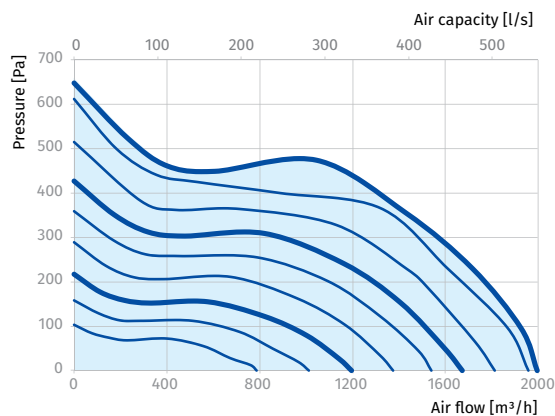
TURBO EC 250

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]									LpA, 3 m dBA	LpA, 1 m dBA
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000		
L _{WA} to input [dBA]	81	43	51	64	77	77	77	69	62	61	71
L _{WA} to output [dBA]	81	49	54	67	75	78	77	72	62	61	71
L _{WA} surrounding [dBA]	73	53	49	56	66	71	68	55	43	53	63



TURBO EC 315

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]									LpA, 3 m dBA	LpA, 1 m dBA
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000		
L _{WA} to input [dBA]	81	42	54	64	74	78	75	70	63	61	70
L _{WA} to output [dBA]	83	43	54	72	77	78	78	73	66	63	72
L _{WA} surrounding [dBA]	75	37	48	60	68	73	68	60	48	55	65



Ducto

In-line fans

Use

- Brand new low-noise axial inline fans for exhaust or supply ventilation with superior capacity up to 375 m³/h.
- Designed for PVC ducting systems or flexible ducts.
- From low to medium air flow motion for short distances at low air resistance.
- Compatible with Ø 100, 125 and 150 mm air ducts.



Air flow:
up to 375 m³/h
104 l/s



Power:
from 4.5 W



Noise level:
from 22 dBA



Design

- The casing and the impeller are made of high-quality durable plastic.
- Specially designed mixed-flow impeller profile ensures high air flow and low noise level.
- Low energy usage from 4.5 W.
- The models of Blauberg Ducto Series are equipped with a single-phase motor and are available in single- or two speed modifications.
- The motors have thermal overheating protection for motor overload prevention.
- Motor on special anti-vibration connectors.

Options

- Ducto Plus** – reliable single-phase two speed motor.
- Ducto Power Plus** – two-speed high-powered motor.
- Ducto T** – modification with a regulated timer with the operating time from 2 to 30 minutes.
- Ducto W1** – modification with a power cord with IEC C14 electric plug.

Control

- Manual speed control with a room light switch. It is not included in the delivery package.
- Smooth speed control with a thyristor speed controller (see Electrical Accessories). Several fans may be connected to the same controller. The models with timer are not compatible with a speed controller.
- Automatic fan control with the electronic control unit MCD 60/0.3 (see Electrical Accessories). The control unit is supplied separately.
- Automatic fan control with the timer T (built-in turn-off delay timer enables the fan operation within 2 to 30 minutes after the fan switching off).

Operation modes of fans with timer

- Updated automatic control for T modifications of models **Ducto Plus 100, 125, 150** and **Ducto Power Plus 150** enables to set one of four available operation modes. Changeover to another operation mode by means of by setting the DIP switch to a respective position.
- Mode 1** (single-speed mode)
The fan is turned off by default. The fan starts operating with the 1st speed when the switch is closed.
- Mode 2** (single-speed mode)
The fan is turned off by default. The fan starts operating with the 2nd speed when the switch is closed.
- Mode 3** (two-speed mode)
The fan operates with the 1st speed by default. The fan switches to the 2nd speed when the switch is closed.
- Mode 4** (automatic interval mode)
The fan operates at the 1st speed by default. Each set time (adjustable from 1 to 15 hours) the fan switches to the 2nd speed automatically and reverts back to 1st speed after 2 - 30 minutes operation with maximum capacity.

Fixing bracket

- Ducto-U** – modification with a fixing bracket for flat surface mounting.

Overall dimensions and mounting

- The fan is mounted into a matching duct size. Fastening with clamps in case of flexible duct connection.
- The mounting bracket enables installation of the fan on horizontal and vertical flat surfaces (Ducto-U model).
- Two fans can be installed in series for higher operation pressure.

Designation key

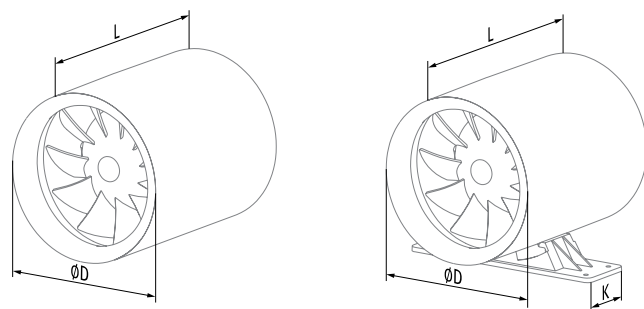
Series	Fixing bracket	Options	Spigot diameter
Ducto	-U	Plus	125

Accessories

Air disc valves	Duct system	Flexible air ducts	Grilles and hoods	Speed controllers	Clamps
					
VPR, VSR, VMR	BlauPlast	BlauFlex	Decor, GM	CDT E1.8	K, KZ

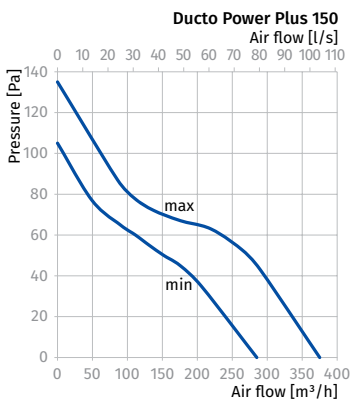
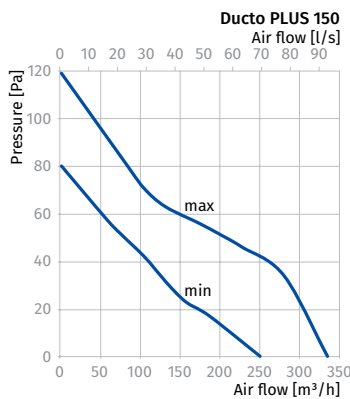
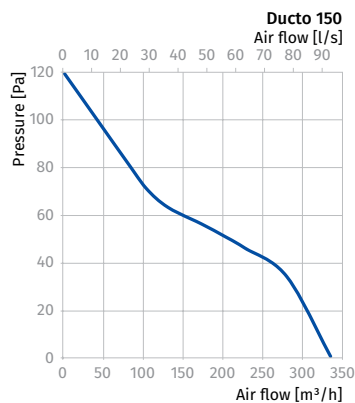
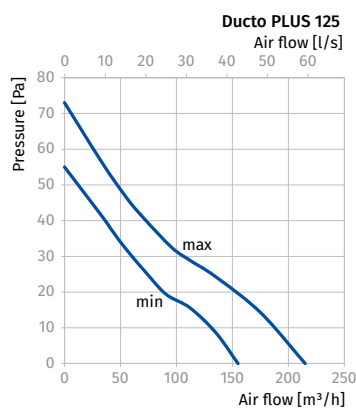
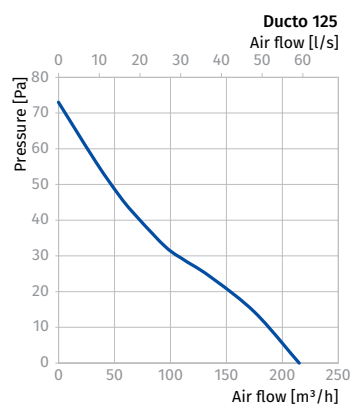
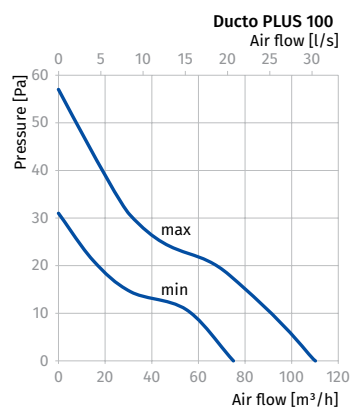
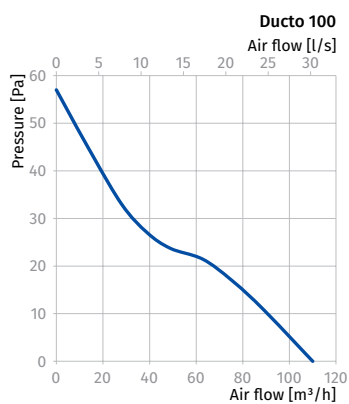
Overall dimensions [mm]

Type	ØD	L	K	Weight [kg]
Ducto 100	100	137.5	–	0.61
Ducto-U 100	100	137.5	53.5	0.61
Ducto 125	125	161.5	–	0.75
Ducto-U 125	125	161.5	53.5	0.75
Ducto 150	150	181.5	–	1.3
Ducto-U 150	150	181.5	53.5	1.3



Technical data

Model	Ducto 100	Ducto Plus 100	Ducto 125	Ducto Plus 125	Ducto 150	Ducto Plus 150	Ducto Power Plus 150
Speed	–	min max	–	min max	–	min max	min max
Voltage [V/Hz]	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240
Power [W]	7.5	4.5 7.5	13	10 13	22	19 22	22 25
Current [A]	0.049	0.029 0.049	0.085	0.065 0.085	0.095	0.087 0.095	0.103 0.109
Air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	110 (31)	75 (21) 110 (31)	215 (60)	155 (43) 215 (60)	340 (94)	250 (69) 340 (94)	285 (79) 375 (104)
RPM [min⁻¹]	2100	1650 2100	2250	1950 2250	2250	1950 2250	2300 2600
Noise level [dBA]	25	22 25	33	29 33	39	36 39	38 41



Mix-E

Inline mixed-flow fans in metal casing

Use

- The Mix-E fans combine the versatility and outstanding performance of both axial and centrifugal fans. These units are intended for combined supply and exhaust ventilation systems which are used to transport large amounts of air at high pressure while keeping noise under control. The fans are compatible with air ducts from 355 to 500 mm in diameter. The units can be used for ventilation of residential, public and industrial spaces.



Air flow:
up to 11900 m³/h
3306 l/s



Power:
from 578 W



Noise level:
from 57 dBA



Design

- The fan casing is made of steel sheets with a polymer coating. The mounting brackets on the casing enable a variety of installation configurations. The fan casing is equipped with an external water-tight terminal box for electrical connections.

Speed control

- Infinitely variable or stepped speed regulation is provided by means of a thyristor or autotransformer controller. Several fans may share the same controller provided that the combined power output and operating current are within the controller ratings.

Motor

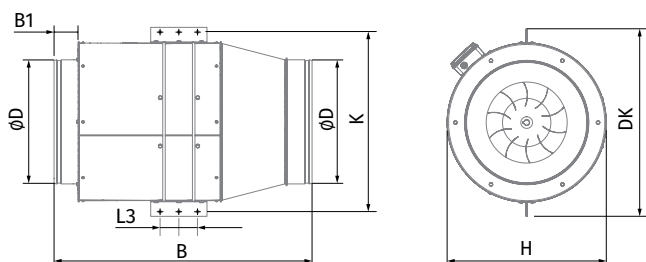
- The fan motor shaft is mated to an impeller with diagonal blades. The units are equipped with single-speed 4-pole single-phase or three-phase motors. The motors have thermal contacts built into the coils for overheating protection.

Mounting

- The fans can be installed at the inlet or outlet of the ductwork or in the middle. The ducts can be fitted at any angle relative to the fan axis. A single system may have several fans installed in parallel to boost the output capacity or in series to boost the working pressure.

Overall dimensions [mm]

Type	B	B1	D	DK	H	K	L3	Weight [kg]
Mix-E 355-4E	825	80	353	605	515	575	60	22
Mix-E 355-4D	825	80	353	605	515	575	60	22
Mix-E 400-4E	825	80	397	605	515	575	60	24
Mix-E 400-4D	825	80	397	605	515	575	60	24
Mix-E 450-4E	975	80	447	705	610	675	60	35
Mix-E 450-4D	975	80	447	705	610	675	60	35
Mix-E 500-4D	1120	100	497	805	710	775	90	44



Designation key			
Series	Spigot diameter [mm]	Motor Number of poles	Phase
MIX-E	355; 400; 450	– 4	E: single-phase D: three-phase

Accessories

Silencer

Panel filter

Pocket filter

Electric heater

Water heater

Backdraft air damper

Air damper



SD



KFBK



KFBT



EKH



WKH



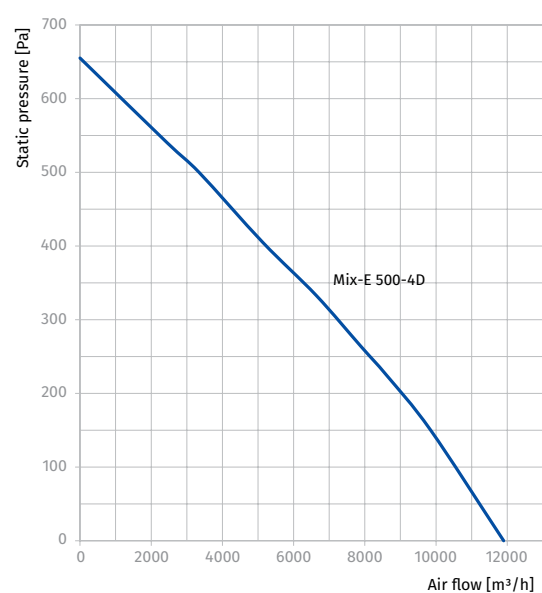
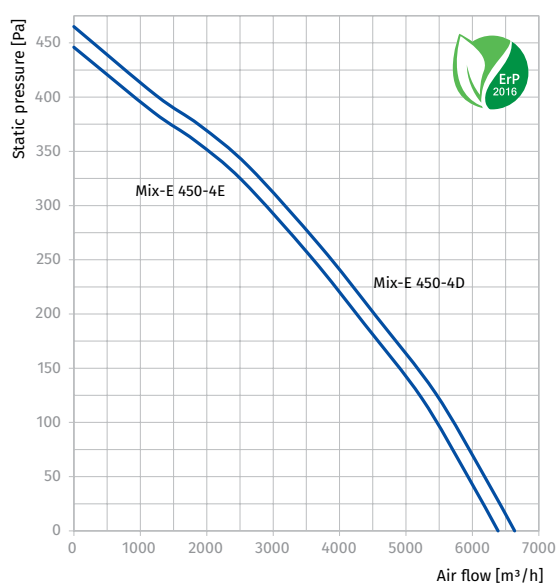
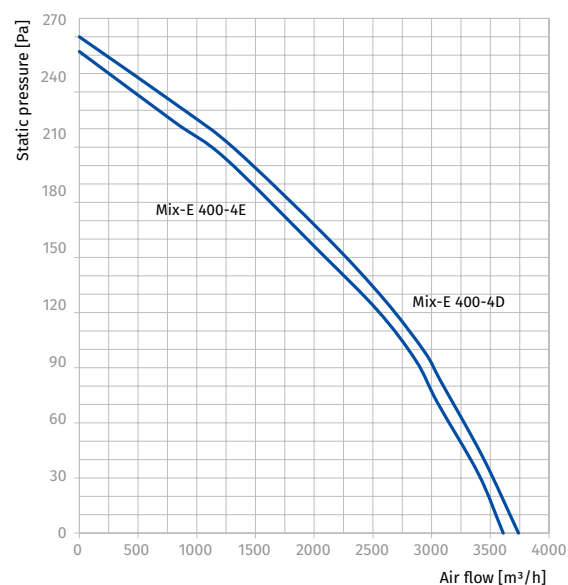
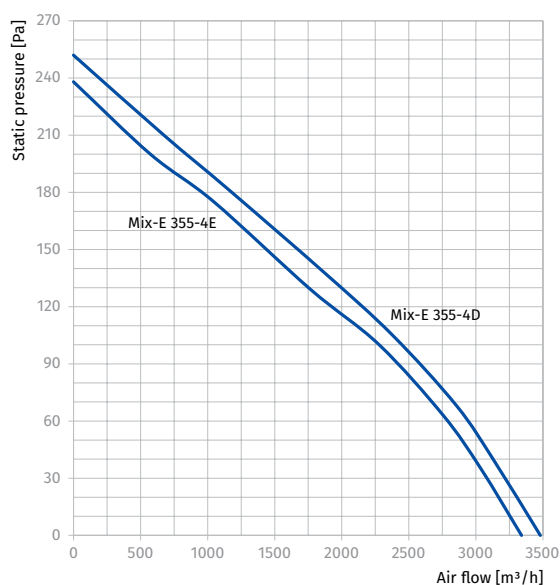
VRV



VKA

Technical data

Parameters	Mix-E 355-4E	Mix-E 355-4D	Mix-E 400-4E	Mix-E 400-4D	Mix-E 450-4E	Mix-E 450-4D	Mix-E 500-4D
Voltage [V / 50 Hz]	1 ~ 230	3 ~ 400	1 ~ 230	3 ~ 400	1 ~ 230	3 ~ 400	3 ~ 400
Power [W]	578	585	580	590	1200	1230	2125
Current [A]	3.42	1.77	3.43	1.78	7.72	3.43	4.68
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	3340 (928)	3480 (967)	3610 (1003)	3740 (1039)	6385 (1774)	6635 (1843)	11900 (3306)
RPM [min⁻¹]	1480	1490	1480	1490	1475	1490	1455
Sound pressure level at 3 m [dBA]	57	57	58	58	65	65	73
Transported air temperature [°C]	-25...+60	-25...+60	-25...+60	-25...+60	-25...+60	-25...+60	-25...+60
Ingress protection rating	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4
Motor IP rating	IP44	IP44	IP44	IP44	IP44	IP44	IP44
ErP	—	—	—	—	2016	2016	—



Centro

Inline centrifugal fans

Use

- Supply and extract ventilation systems installed in various premises.
- Mounting in kitchens, bathrooms and other humid premises.
- Compatible with Ø100 up to 315 mm round air ducts.



Air flow:
up to 1700 m³/h
472 l/s



Power:
from 61 W



Noise level:
from 36 dBA



Design

- High-quality durable plastic casing.
- Aerodynamically shaped casing.
- Airtight mounting box.
- Centro 150 is compatible with 150 and 160 mm air ducts.

Motor

- Single-phase external rotor motor with a centrifugal impeller with backward curved blades.
- Equipped with ball bearings for longer service life.
- Integrated thermal protection with automatic restart.
- Dynamically balanced turbine.
- Some standard sizes have high-powered motors (**Centro max**).
- For ventilation of premises with high requirements to noise level low-noise modifications are available (**Centro L**).



Modifications and options

- FR:** built-in smooth speed controller from 0 to 100 %. The fan is supplied with a pre-wired power cable with IEC plug as a standard. The cable modification with a standard electric plug is also available (**FR1**).



Speed control

- Smooth speed control with a built-in electronic speed controller (option **FR**).
- Smooth speed control with an external thyristor controller or step speed control with an external auto transformer (both available upon separate order).

Mounting

- Due to compact design the fan is the ideal solution for mounting in limited spaces.
- Any mounting position.
- Wall or ceiling mounting with fixing brackets supplied as a standard or with a wire frame **Halter Centro** (available upon separate order).
- Flexible air ducts are fixed on the fan spigots with clamps.

- max:** high-powered motor.
- L:** low-powered motor.
- G:** smooth speed controller with an electronic thermostat and an external temperature sensor that is fixed on 4 m power cable. The fan is supplied with a pre-wired power cable with IEC plug as a standard. The cable modification with a standard electric plug is also available (**G1**).

Accessories

Silencer	Panel filter	Pocket filter	Electric heater	Water heater	Backdraft air damper	Shutter	Speed controller
SD	KFBK	KFBT	EKH	WKH	VRV	VK	CDT E1.8



- **G1**: smooth speed controller with an electronic thermostat and a temperature sensor integrated into the air duct. The fan is supplied with a pre-wired power cable with IEC plug as a standard. The cable modification with a standard electric plug is also available (**G11**).
- **W**: the fan is equipped with a pre-wired power cable and IEC plug as a standard. Modification with a standard electric plug is available (**W1**).

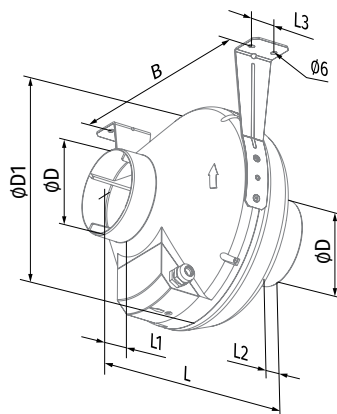
Designation key

Series	Duct diameter [mm]	Options	Motor modifications
Centro	100; 125; 150*; 200; 250; 315	FR : built-in smooth speed controller adjustable from 0 to 100 %. The fan is supplied with a pre-wired cable with IEC plug as a standard. FR1 : built-in smooth speed controller adjustable from 0 to 100 %. The fan is supplied with a pre-wired cable with a standard electric plug. G : smooth speed controller with an electronic thermostat and an external temperature sensor that is fixed on 4 m cable. The fan is supplied with a pre-wired cable with IEC plug as a standard. G1 : smooth speed controller with an electronic thermostat and an external temperature sensor that is fixed on 4 m cable. The fan is supplied with a pre-wired power cable with a standard plug. G1 : smooth speed controller with an electronic thermostat and a temperature sensor integrated into the air duct. The fan is supplied with a pre-wired power cable with IEC plug as a standard. G11 : smooth speed controller with an electronic thermostat and a temperature sensor integrated into the air duct. The fan is supplied with a pre-wired power cable with a standard electric plug. W : the fan is equipped with a pre-wired power cable and IEC plug as a standard. W1 : the fan is equipped with a pre-wired power cable and a standard electric plug.	max : high-powered motor; L : low-powered motor

* Centro model is compatible with the air ducts both Ø 150 and 160 mm

Overall dimensions [mm]

Type	ØD	ØD1	B	L	L1	L2	L3	Weight [kg]
Centro 100 L / Centro 100	100	250	270	230	30	27	30	2.08
Centro 125 L / Centro 125	125	250	270	220	30	27	30	2.20
Centro 150	150 / 160	300	310	286	30	30	30	2.45
Centro 200	200	340	354	276	30	30	40	3.00
Centro 200 max	200	340	354	276	30	30	40	3.00
Centro 250 L / Centro 250	250	340	354	265	30	30	40	4.30
Centro 315	315	400	414	276	40	55	40	4.85
Centro 315 max	315	400	414	276	40	55	40	4.85



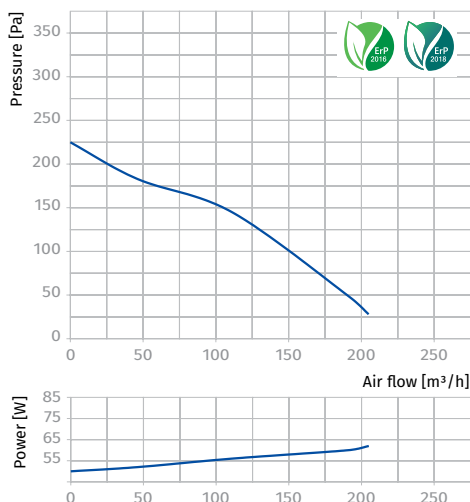
Technical data

Parameters	Centro 100 L	Centro 100	Centro 125 L	Centro 125
Voltage [V / 50-60 Hz]	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230
Power [W]	62	80	61	79
Current [A]	0.38	0.34	0.38	0.34
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	205 (57)	250 (69)	260 (72)	355 (99)
RPM [min⁻¹]	2650	2820	2610	2800
Sound pressure at 3 m [dBA]	36	40	36	40
Transported air temperature [°C]	-25...+55	-25...+55	-25...+55	-25...+55
SEC class	C	C	C	B
Ingress protection rating	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4
Motor IP rating	IP44	IP44	IP44	IP44
ErP	2016, 2018	2016, 2018	2016, 2018	2016, 2018

CENTRO 100 L

Sound power level, A-filter applied

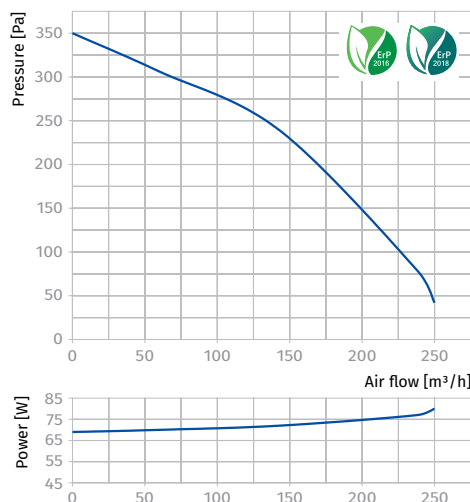
Sound power level, A-weighted	Gen.	Octave frequency band [Hz]								LpA, 3 m [dBA]	LpA, 1 m [dBA]
		63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000		
LWA to inlet [dBA]	77	55	69	75	67	62	58	52	42	56	66
LWA to outlet [dBA]	76	62	69	74	66	59	55	51	40	55	65
LWA to environment [dBA]	57	26	45	47	51	52	49	40	31	36	46



CENTRO 100

Sound power level, A-filter applied

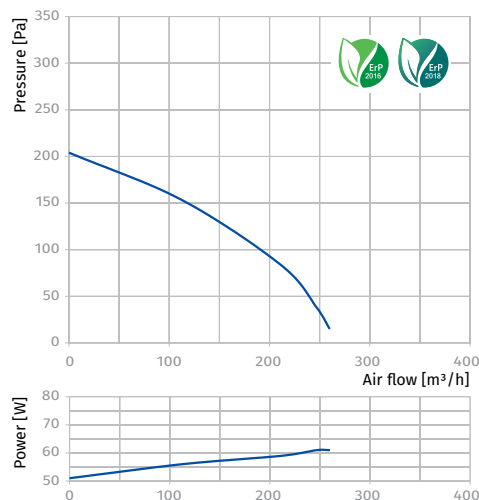
Sound power level, A-weighted	Gen.	Octave frequency band [Hz]								LpA, 3 m [dBA]	LpA, 1 m [dBA]
		63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000		
LWA to inlet [dBA]	83	60	75	81	73	67	63	57	46	62	72
LWA to outlet [dBA]	82	67	75	80	72	64	60	55	44	61	71
LWA to environment [dBA]	61	28	49	51	55	57	53	44	34	40	50



CENTRO 125 L

Sound power level, A-filter applied

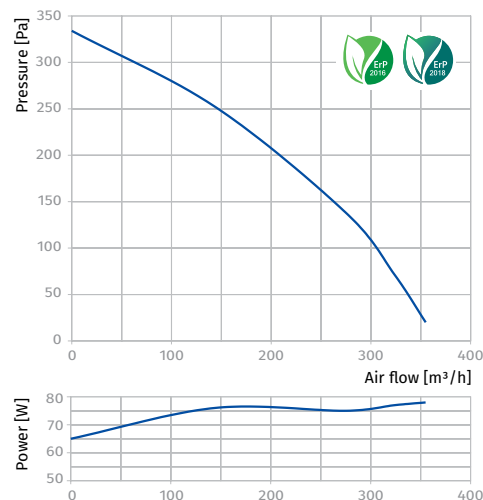
Sound power level, A-weighted	Gen.	Octave frequency band [Hz]								LpA, 3 m [dBA]	LpA, 1 m [dBA]
		63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000		
LWA to inlet [dBA]	78	52	70	76	67	63	60	55	46	57	67
LWA to outlet [dBA]	77	59	70	75	66	60	58	53	45	56	66
LWA to environment [dBA]	56	27	40	48	51	50	50	40	28	36	46



CENTRO 125

Sound power level, A-filter applied

Sound power level, A-weighted	Gen.	Octave frequency band [Hz]								LpA, 3 m [dBA]	LpA, 1 m [dBA]
		63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000		
LWA to inlet [dBA]	84	56	76	82	72	68	65	59	50	63	73
LWA to outlet [dBA]	83	63	76	81	71	65	62	57	49	62	72
LWA to environment [dBA]	60	29	44	52	55	54	54	44	31	40	50

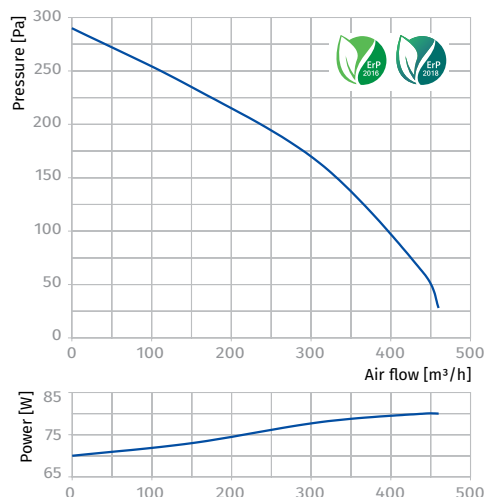


Parameters	Centro 150	Centro 200	Centro 200 max	Centro 250 L
Voltage [V / 50-60 Hz]	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230
Power [W]	80	107	173	108
Current [A]	0.35	0.47	0.76	0.47
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	460 (128)	780 (217)	930 (258)	865 (240)
RPM [min⁻¹]	2725	2660	2125	2560
Sound pressure at 3 m [dBA]	42	46	48	47
Transported air temperature [°C]	-25...+55	-25...+50	-25...+45	-25...+50
SEC class	B	B	B	B
Ingress protection rating	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4
Motor IP rating	IP44	IP44	IP44	IP44
ErP	2016, 2018	2016, 2018	2016, 2018	2016, 2018

CENTRO 150

Sound power level, A-filter applied

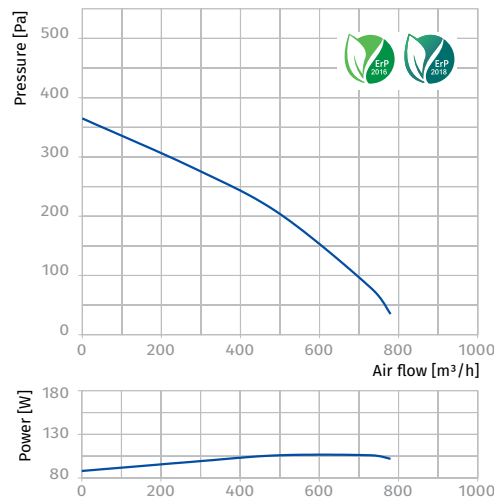
Sound power level, A-weighted	Gen.	Octave frequency band [Hz]								LpA, 3 m [dBA]	LpA, 1 m [dBA]
		63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000		
LWA to inlet [dBA]	90	53	87	86	75	74	71	68	54	69	79
LWA to outlet [dBA]	90	53	88	85	72	71	66	65	52	69	79
LWA to environment [dBA]	63	26	46	55	57	57	57	47	35	42	52



CENTRO 200

Sound power level, A-filter applied

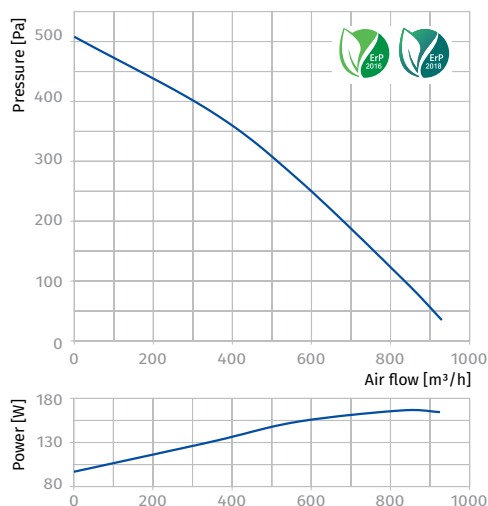
Sound power level, A-weighted	Gen.	Octave frequency band [Hz]								LpA, 3 m [dBA]	LpA, 1 m [dBA]
		63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000		
LWA to inlet [dBA]	85	47	74	81	77	77	78	70	59	65	75
LWA to outlet [dBA]	83	44	73	77	75	75	78	70	60	63	73
LWA to environment [dBA]	66	27	48	59	61	61	59	51	39	46	56



CENTRO 200 MAX

Sound power level, A-filter applied

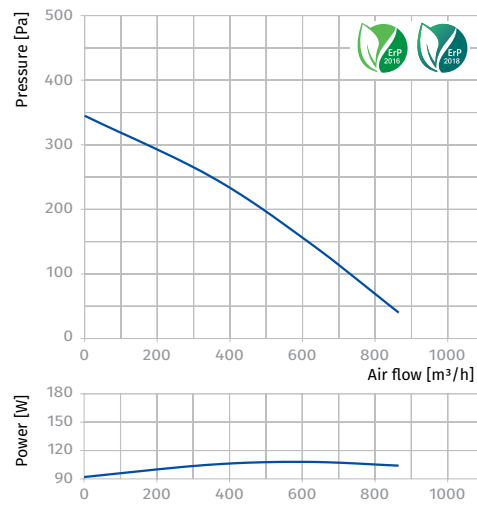
Sound power level, A-weighted	Gen.	Octave frequency band [Hz]								LpA, 3 m [dBA]	LpA, 1 m [dBA]
		63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000		
LWA to inlet [dBA]	90	49	78	87	81	81	82	74	63	69	79
LWA to outlet [dBA]	87	46	77	81	79	79	82	74	64	67	77
LWA to environment [dBA]	68	29	52	60	63	63	62	53	39	48	58



CENTRO 250 L

Sound power level, A-filter applied

Sound power level, A-weighted	Gen.	Octave frequency band [Hz]								LpA, 3 m [dBA]	LpA, 1 m [dBA]
		63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000		
LWA to inlet [dBA]	89	53	76	74	78	84	85	80	70	69	79
LWA to outlet [dBA]	89	56	68	78	75	83	86	79	71	68	78
LWA to environment [dBA]	68	36	50	60	63	62	61	56	42	47	57

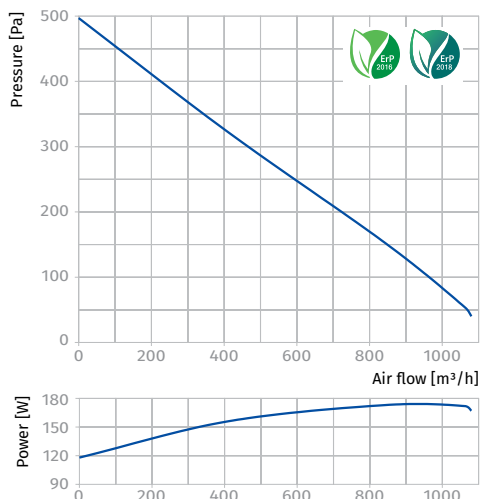


Parameters	Centro 250	Centro 315	Centro 315 max
Voltage [V / 50 Hz]	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230
Power [W]	173	200	310
Current [A]	0.76	0.88	1.36
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	1080 (300)	1340 (372)	1700 (472)
RPM [min⁻¹]	2090	2655	2590
Sound pressure at 3 m [dBA]	49	48	57
Transported air temperature [°C]	-25...+50	-25...+50	-25...+45
SEC class	B	-	-
Ingress protection rating	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4
Motor IP rating	IP44	IP44	IP44
ErP	2016, 2018	2016, 2018	2016, 2018

CENTRO 250

Sound power level, A-filter applied

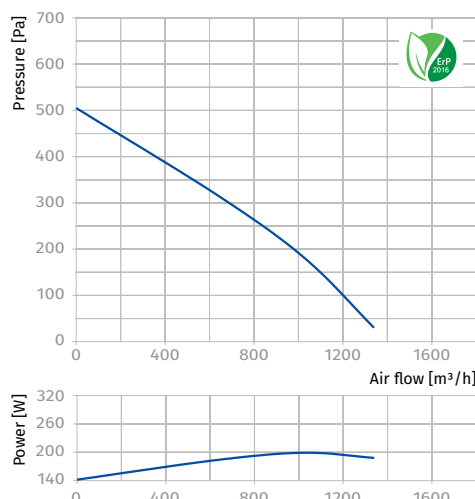
Sound power level, A-weighted	Gen.	Octave frequency band [Hz]								LpA, 3 m [dBA]	LpA, 1 m [dBA]
		63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000		
LWA to inlet [dBA]	90	61	78	85	83	85	81	77	65	70	80
LWA to outlet [dBA]	88	64	77	73	82	84	82	77	63	68	78
LWA to environment [dBA]	69	35	49	61	64	64	62	50	39	49	59



CENTRO 315

Sound power level, A-filter applied

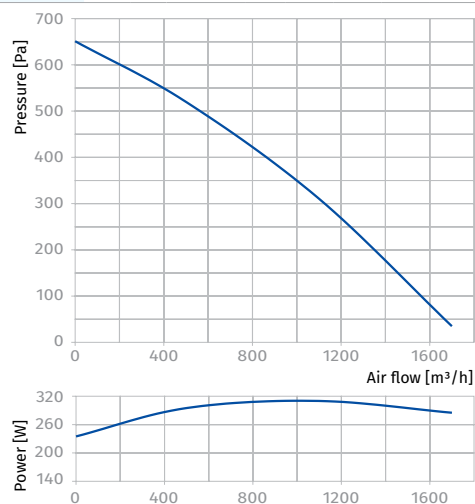
Sound power level, A-weighted	Gen.	Octave frequency band [Hz]								LpA, 3 m [dBA]	LpA, 1 m [dBA]
		63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000		
LWA to inlet [dBA]	86	51	73	71	75	81	82	77	68	66	76
LWA to outlet [dBA]	87	55	66	76	73	81	84	77	69	66	76
LWA to environment [dBA]	69	30	48	59	63	65	62	52	38	48	58



CENTRO 315 MAX

Sound power level, A-filter applied

Schalleistungspegel, A-bewertet	Ges.	Oktavbandschallpegel, Hz								LpA, 3 m dBA	LpA, 1 m dBA
		63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000		
LWA to inlet [dBA]	93	56	80	78	82	88	89	84	74	73	83
LWA to outlet [dBA]	93	59	72	82	79	87	90	83	75	72	82
LWA to environment [dBA]	78	33	54	63	71	73	73	63	55	57	67



Centro EC

Inline centrifugal fans with EC motor

Use

- Supply and exhaust ventilation and air conditioning systems of various premises requiring cost-saving controllable ventilation.
- The best ventilation solution for exhaust ventilation of bathrooms, kitchens and other humid premises.
- Compatible with Ø 100 up to 315 mm round air ducts.



Air flow:
up to 1500 m³/h
417 l/s



Power:
from 82 W



Noise level:
from 40 dBA



Design

- Durable, impact-resistant and corrosion-free ABS-plastic casing.
- Aerodynamically shaped casing.
- Airtight terminal box for connection to power mains.

Motor

- High-efficient electronically commutated direct current motors with backward curved blades. Such motors are the most state-of-the-art energy saving solution. Power consumption of EC motors is 35% less as compared to standard motors. The fans with EC motors have excellent aerodynamic performance and low-noise operation.
- EC motors are featured with high performance and total speed controllable range.
- High efficiency reaching 90% is the premium advantage of the electronically-commutated motors. The motors are equipped with ball bearings designed for at least 40 000 operating hours.

Speed control

- The fan is operated with an 0-10 V control signal.
- The air capacity is controlled depending on air temperature, pressure level, smoke content, etc.
- The speed of the EC motor changes proportionally to fluctuations of the control parameter and the fan delivers a required air volume to the ventilation system. Maximum fan speed does not depend on the current frequency.
- The fan is compatible both with 50 or 60 Hz power mains.
- The fans may be integrated into a unified data processing control system. The specially designed software provides precise control of all the fans integrated into the system.

Mounting

- The fans are designed for duct mounting in any point of the ventilation system with the casing mounted at any angle. In case of vertical mounting a protective outer hood must be installed on the top.
- Fixation to the floor wall or ceiling is performed with the supplied mounting brackets.
- Electric connection and installation must be performed in compliance with the manual and the wiring diagram on the terminal box.



Mounting bracket for easy installation supplied with the fan

Modifications and options

- FR:** built-in smooth speed controller from 0 to 100 %. The fan is supplied with a pre-wired power cable with IEC plug as a standard.



Centro EC FR with an integrated speed controller

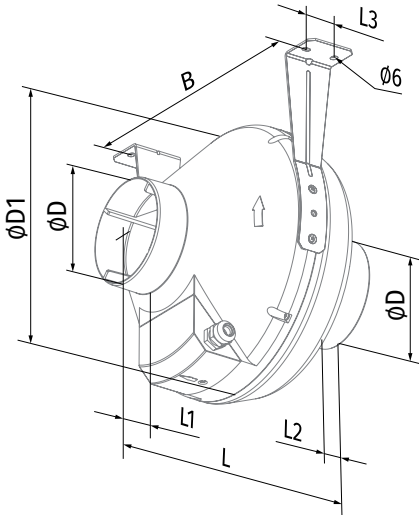
Accessories

Silencer	Panel filter	Pocket filter	Electric heater	Water heater	Backdraft air damper	Air damper	Speed controller
							
SD	KFBK	KFBT	EKH	WKH	VRV	VKA	CDT E/0-10

Designation key			
Series	Motor	Spigot diameter [mm]	Options
CENTRO	EC: electronically commutated motor	100; 125; 150; 200; 250; 315	FR: built-in smooth speed controller and power cable with IEC C14 electric plug.

Overall dimensions [mm]

Type	Ø D	Ø D1	B	L	L1	L2	L3	Weight [kg]
Centro EC 100	100	250	270	230	30	27	30	2
Centro EC 125	125	250	270	220	30	27	30	2.2
Centro EC 150	150/160	300	310	286	30	30	30	2.5
Centro EC 200	200	340	354	276	30	30	40	3
Centro EC 250	250	340	354	265	30	30	40	4.3
Centro EC 315	315	400	414	276	40	55	40	4.9



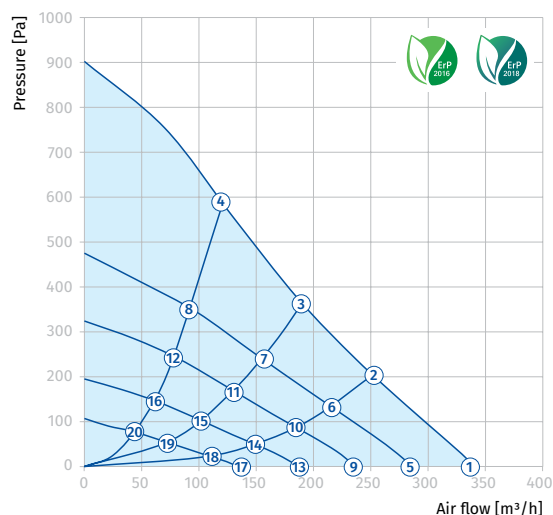
Technical data

Parameters	Centro EC 100	Centro EC 125	Centro EC 150
Voltage [V / 50 Hz]	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230
Power [W]	82	84	82
Current [A]	0.62	0.64	0.63
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	340 (94)	420 (117)	630 (175)
RPM [min⁻¹]	3400	3600	3400
Sound pressure level at 3 m [dBA]	40	42	45
Transported air temperature [°C]	-25...+60	-25...+60	-25...+60
SEC class	B	B	B
Ingress protection rating	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4
Motor IP rating	IP44	IP44	IP44
ErP	2016, 2018	2016, 2018	2016, 2018

CENTRO EC 100

Sound power level, A-weighted	Gen.	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								LpA, 3 m [dBA]	LpA, 1 m [dBA]
		63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000		
LWA to inlet [dBA]	85	62	77	83	75	69	65	59	48	64	74
LWA to outlet [dBA]	84	69	77	82	74	66	62	57	46	63	73
LWA to environment [dBA]	61	29	44	52	56	55	54	44	31	40	50

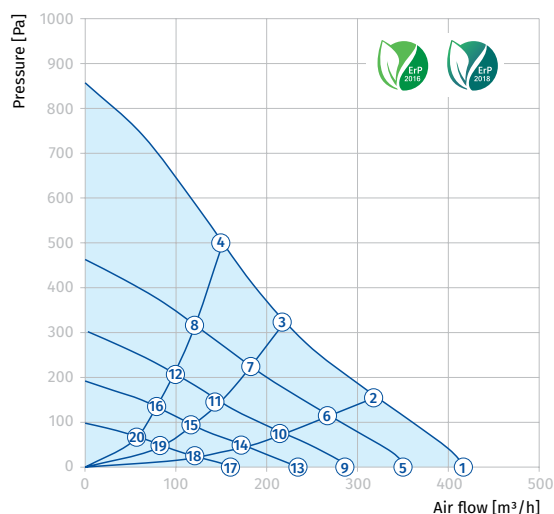
Point	Power [W]	Point	Power [W]
1	82	11	28
2	82	12	25
3	81	13	17
4	81	14	16
5	51	15	15
6	50	16	13
7	45	17	8
8	40	18	8
9	32	19	7
10	30	20	6



CENTRO EC 125

Sound power level, A-weighted	Gen.	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								LpA, 3 m [dBA]	LpA, 1 m [dBA]
		63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000		
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	87	59	79	86	75	71	68	62	52	67	77
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	86	66	79	85	74	68	65	60	50	66	76
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	62	26	46	55	56	57	57	47	35	42	52

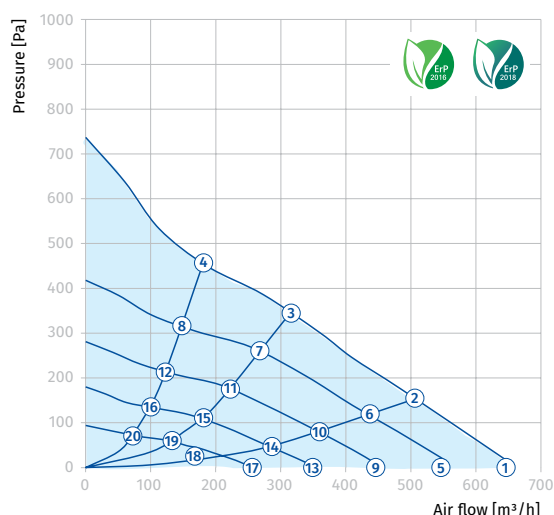
Point	Power [W]	Point	Power [W]
1	84	11	29
2	82	12	24
3	82	13	18
4	81	14	17
5	51	15	16
6	50	16	14
7	48	17	8
8	45	18	8
9	31	19	7
10	30	20	7



CENTRO EC 150

Sound power level, A-weighted	Gen.	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								LpA, 3 m [dBA]	LpA, 1 m [dBA]
		63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000		
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	93	55	90	89	77	76	73	70	56	72	82
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	93	55	91	88	74	73	68	67	54	72	82
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	66	26	48	58	61	60	59	51	39	45	55

Point	Power [W]	Point	Power [W]
1	82	11	31
2	82	12	27
3	82	13	17
4	82	14	17
5	54	15	17
6	57	16	16
7	53	17	9
8	49	18	9
9	32	19	8
10	33	20	8

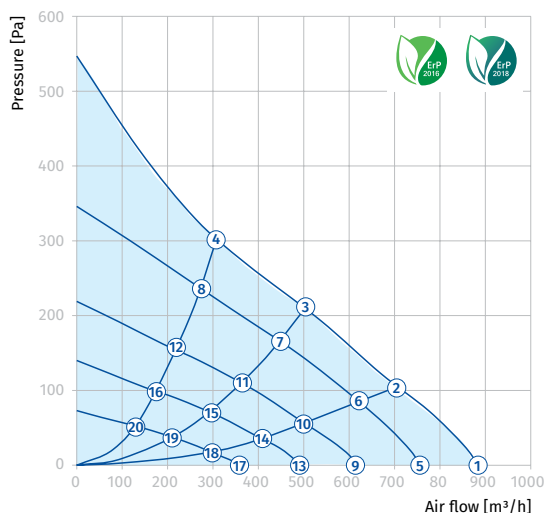


Parameters	Centro EC 200	Centro EC 250	Centro EC 315
Voltage [V / 50 Hz]	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230	3~ 1 ~ 230
Power [W]	84	165	165
Current [A]	0.64	1.1	1.15
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	885 (246)	1250 (347)	1500 (417)
RPM [min⁻¹]	2700	2600	2500
Sound pressure level at 3 m [dBA]	47	48	48
Transported air temperature [°C]	-25...+60	-25...+60	-25...+60
SEC class	B	—	—
Ingress protection rating	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4
Motor IP rating	IP44	IP44	IP44
ErP	2016, 2018	2016, 2018	2016, 2018

CENTRO EC 200

Sound power level, A-weighted	Gen.	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								LpA, 3 m [dBA]	LpA, 1 m [dBA]
		63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000		
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	87	48	76	84	79	79	80	72	61	67	77
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	85	45	75	79	77	77	80	72	62	64	74
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	67	27	49	60	62	61	60	52	39	47	57

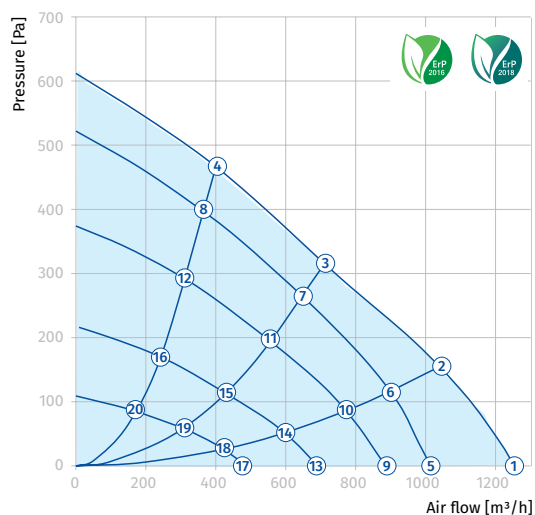
Point	Power [W]	Point	Power [W]
1	84	11	32
2	84	12	31
3	83	13	16
4	82	14	18
5	51	15	18
6	54	16	17
7	58	17	8
8	55	18	8
9	28	19	9
10	32	20	8



CENTRO EC 250

Sound power level, A-weighted	Gen.	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								LpA, 3 m [dBA]	LpA, 1 m [dBA]
		63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000		
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	89	60	77	84	82	84	80	76	64	69	79
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	87	63	76	72	81	83	81	76	62	67	77
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	68	30	49	58	62	65	61	52	38	48	58

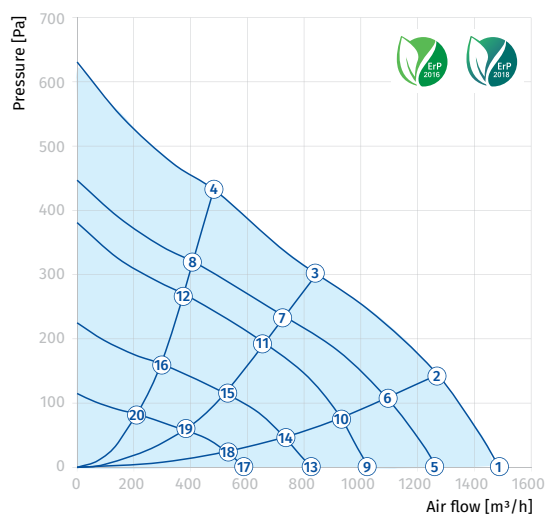
Point	Power [W]	Point	Power [W]
1	152	11	89
2	161	12	78
3	165	13	37
4	154	14	40
5	121	15	43
6	131	16	38
7	140	17	16
8	125	18	17
9	76	19	18
10	83	20	16



CENTRO EC 315

Sound power level, A-weighted	Gen.	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								LpA, 3 m [dBA]	LpA, 1 m [dBA]
		63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000		
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	86	51	73	71	75	81	82	77	68	66	76
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	87	55	66	76	73	81	84	77	69	67	77
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	69	30	48	56	62	64	64	56	49	48	58

Point	Power [W]	Point	Power [W]
1	149	11	90
2	164	12	84
3	165	13	37
4	158	14	39
5	94	15	45
6	106	16	41
7	112	17	17
8	104	18	19
9	74	19	19
10	83	20	17



Centro-M

Inline centrifugal fans

Use

- Supply and extract ventilation systems installed in various premises.
- Direct mounting inside air ductworks.
- Compatible with Ø100 to 450 mm round air ducts.



Air flow:
up to 5260 m³/h
1461 l/s



Power:
from 60 W



Noise level:
from 36 dBA



Design

- The casing is made of steel with a special polymer coating.
- Aerodynamically shaped casing.
- External terminal box for connection to power mains.

Motor

- Single-phase external rotor motor with a centrifugal impeller with backward curved blades.
- Equipped with ball bearings for longer service life.
- Overheating protection by built-in thermal switches with automatic restart.
- Dynamically balanced turbine.
- Some standard sizes have high-powered motors (**Centro-M max**).
- For ventilation of premises with high requirements to noise level low-noise modifications are available (**Centro-M L**).

Speed control

- Smooth speed control with an external thyristor controller or step speed control with an external auto transformer (both available upon separate order).

Mounting

- Any mounting position.
- The fans with the connecting diameter from 100 up to 315 mm are fixed to wall or ceiling with mounting brackets supplied as a standard.
- The fans with the connecting diameter from 355 up to 450 mm are fixed with mounting brackets fixed on the casing.
- Flexible air ducts are fixed on the fan spigots with clamps.



Modifications and options

- FR:** built-in smooth speed controller from 0 to 100 %. The fan is supplied with a pre-wired power cable with IEC plug as a standard. The cable modification with a standard electric plug is also available (**FR1**).
- FR1:** The fan is equipped with a power cable with a plug or euro plug. (For standard sizes 100-315).



- G:** smooth speed controller with an electronic thermostat and an external temperature sensor that is fixed on 4 m power cable. The fan is supplied with a pre-wired power cable with IEC plug as a standard. The cable modification with a standard electric plug is also available (**G1**).
- max:** high-powered motor.
- L:** low-powered motor.
- W:** the fan is equipped with a pre-wired power cable and IEC plug as a standard. Modification with a standard electric plug is available (**W1**).

Accessories

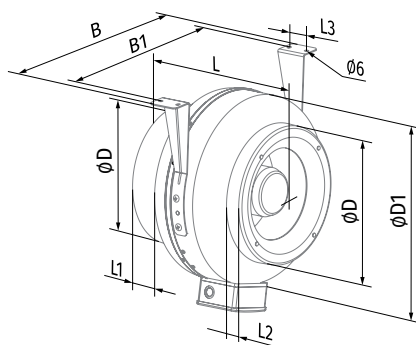
Silencer	Panel filter	Pocket filter	Electric heater	Water heater	Backdraft air damper	Shutter	Speed controller
SD	KFBK	KFBT	EKH	WKH	VRV	VKA	CDT E1.8

Designation key

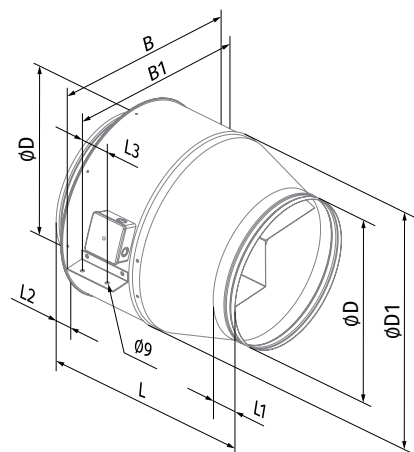
Series	Duct diameter [mm]	Options	Motor modifications
Centro-M	100; 125; 150; 160; 200; 250; 315; 355; 400; 450	FR: built-in smooth speed controller adjustable from 0 to 100 %. The fan is supplied with a pre-wired cable with IEC plug as a standard. FR(available for Ø 100-315): built-in smooth speed controller adjustable from 0 to 100 %. The fan is supplied with a pre-wired cable with IEC plug as a standard. FR1: built-in smooth speed controller adjustable from 0 to 100 %. The fan is supplied with a pre-wired cable with a standard electric plug. FR1(available for Ø 100-315): built-in smooth speed controller adjustable from 0 to 100 %. The fan is supplied with a pre-wired cable with a standard electric plug. G: smooth speed controller with an electronic thermostat and an external temperature sensor that is fixed on 4 m cable. The fan is supplied with a pre-wired cable with IEC plug as a standard. G1: smooth speed controller with an electronic thermostat and an external temperature sensor that is fixed on 4 m cable. The fan is supplied with a pre-wired power cable with a standard plug. W: the fan is equipped with a pre-wired power cable and IEC plug as a standard. W1: the fan is equipped with a pre-wired power cable and a standard electric plug.	max: high-powered motor L: low-powered motor

Overall dimensions [mm]

Type	ØD	ØD1	B	B1	L	L1	L2	L3	Weight [kg]
Centro-M 100 L	98	254	298	258	205	20	25	30	3.45
Centro-M 100	98	254	298	258	205	20	25	30	3.45
Centro-M 125 L	123	254	298	258	205	20	25	30	3.58
Centro-M 125	123	254	298	258	205	20	25	30	3.58
Centro-M 150	149	304	349	309	220	25	25	30	4.17
Centro-M 160	159	304	357	317	220	25	25	30	4.32
Centro-M 200	198	344	390	350	240	25	29	40	5.70
Centro-M 200 max	198	344	390	350	250	25	29	40	5.70
Centro-M 250 L	248	344	390	350	249	25	31	40	5.09
Centro-M 250	248	344	390	350	249	25	31	40	5.09
Centro-M 315	314	404	454	414	260	25	40	40	7.30
Centro-M 315 max	314	404	454	414	288	25	40	40	7.30
Centro-M 355 L	353	460	522	522	506	60	60	70	18.80
Centro-M 400	398	570	663	634	570	60	60	70	25.10
Centro-M 450	448	608	700	670	644	60	60	80	27.26



Centro-M 100 – Centro-M 315



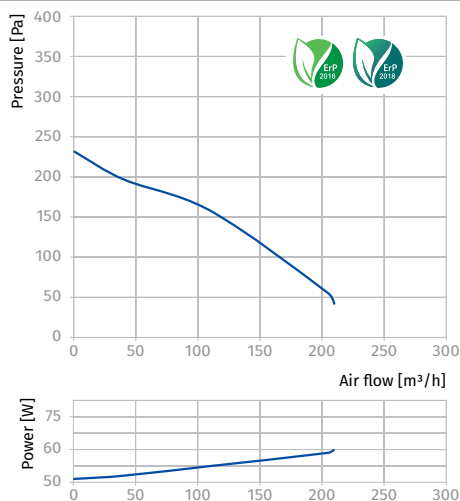
Centro-M 355 – Centro-M 450

Technical data

Parameters	Centro-M 100 L	Centro-M 100	Centro-M 125 L	Centro-M 125
Voltage [V / 50 Hz]	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230
Power [W]	60	73	60	75
Current [A]	0.37	0.32	0.37	0.33
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	210 (58)	270 (75)	255 (71)	355 (99)
RPM [min⁻¹]	2620	2830	2535	2800
Sound pressure at 3 m [dBA]	36	47	36	47
Transported air temperature [°C]	-25...+55	-25...+55	-25...+55	-25...+55
SEC class	C	C	C	C
Ingress protection rating	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4
Motor IP rating	IP44	IP44	IP44	IP44
ErP	2016, 2018	2016, 2018	2016, 2018	2016, 2018

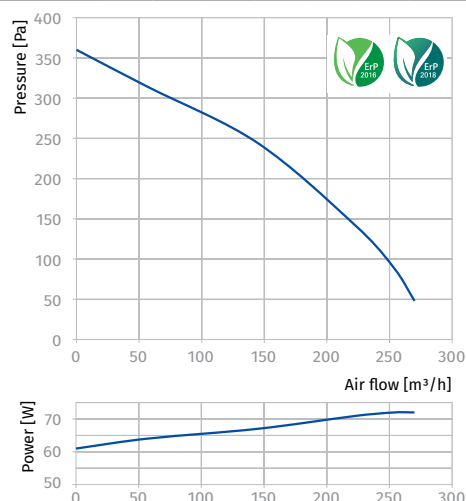
CENTRO-M 100 L

Sound power level, A-weighted	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	64	48	57	57	59	51	47	40	28
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	64	52	62	56	57	50	46	39	32
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	57	23	13	23	38	42	42	31	15



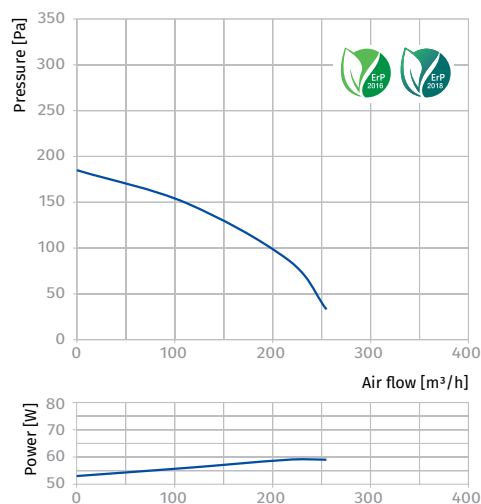
CENTRO-M 100

Sound power level, A-weighted	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	73	47	63	67	68	60	55	54	38
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	77	54	66	73	66	66	60	55	46
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	63	45	60	55	41	25	7	18	22



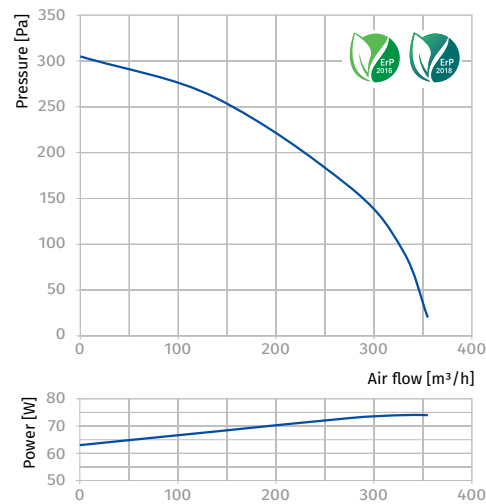
CENTRO-M 125 L

Sound power level, A-weighted	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	60	34	51	53	56	46	43	34	29
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	62	33	52	59	58	51	49	41	32
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	65	44	61	59	43	30	17	30	28



CENTRO-M 125

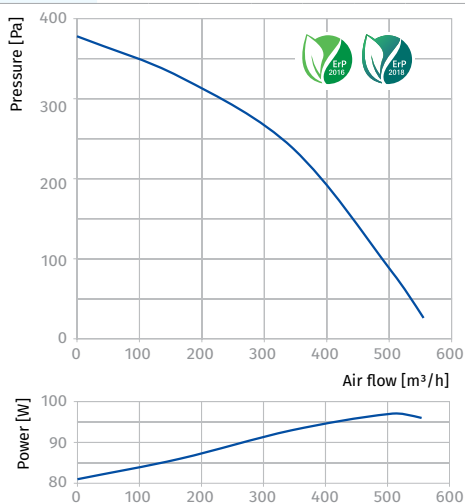
Sound power level, A-weighted	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	73	54	67	68	67	64	61	51	41
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	76	57	69	68	72	71	65	57	45
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	62	51	61	60	46	36	22	31	27



Parameters	Centro-M 150	Centro-M 160	Centro-M 200	Centro-M 200 max
Voltage [V / 50 Hz]	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230
Power [W]	98	98	154	193
Current [A]	0.43	0.43	0.67	0.84
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	555 (154)	555 (154)	950 (264)	1100 (306)
RPM [min⁻¹]	2705	2660	2375	2780
Sound pressure at 3 m [dBA]	47	47	48	51
Transported air temperature [°C]	-25...+55	-25...+55	-25...+50	-25...+45
SEC class	B	B	B	-
Ingress protection rating	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4
Motor IP rating	IP44	IP44	IP44	IP44
ErP	2016, 2018	2016, 2018	2016, 2018	2016, 2018

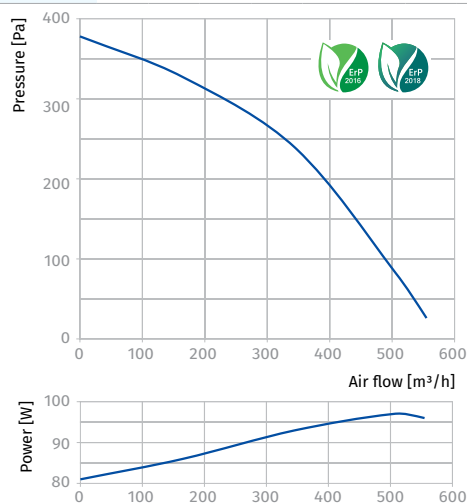
CENTRO-M 150

Sound power level, A-weighted	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	72	45	65	62	67	59	59	49	38
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	74	42	69	63	71	63	59	50	37
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	62	41	59	55	39	19	17	28	22



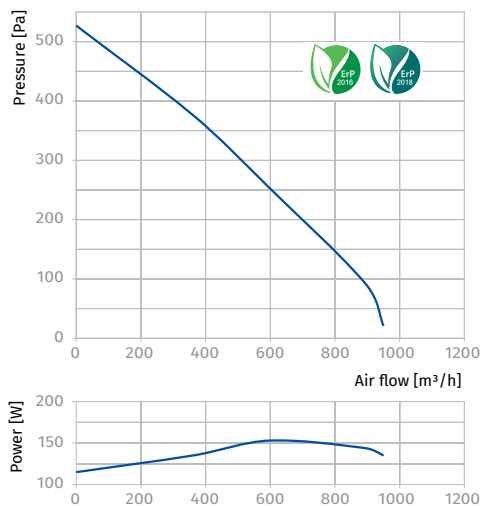
CENTRO-M 160

Sound power level, A-weighted	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	68	41	65	64	63	61	57	47	35
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	70	47	67	68	66	64	60	51	41
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	60	40	61	55	39	18	16	28	22



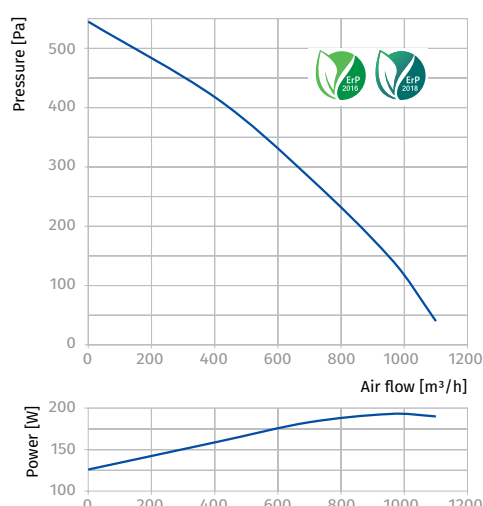
CENTRO-M 200

Sound power level, A-weighted	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	75	47	68	65	72	65	61	59	49
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	75	51	72	68	75	67	65	59	50
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	65	46	61	59	47	31	28	46	42



CENTRO-M 200 MAX

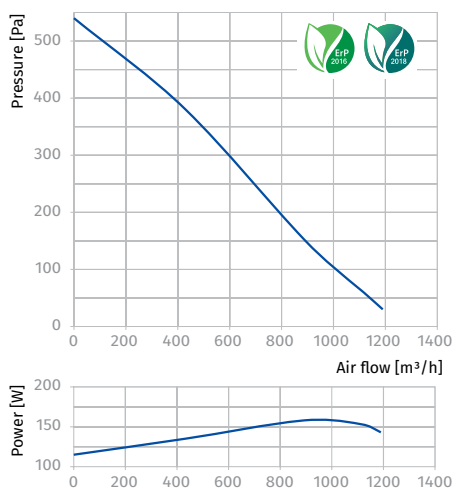
Sound power level, A-weighted	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	75	48	66	72	73	66	63	58	49
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	78	51	70	74	71	64	64	60	53
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	66	49	64	60	45	35	28	46	41



Parameters	Centro-M 250 L	Centro-M 250	Centro-M 315	Centro-M 315 max
Voltage [V / 50 Hz]	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230
Power [W]	158	194	171	296
Current [A]	0.69	0.85	0.77	1.34
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	1190 (331)	1310 (364)	1400 (389)	1880 (522)
RPM [min⁻¹]	2315	2790	2600	2720
Sound pressure at 3 m [dBA]	52	52	52	54
Transported air temperature [°C]	-25...+50	-25...+50	-25...+50	-25...+45
SEC class	–	–	–	–
Ingress protection rating	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4
Motor IP rating	IP44	IP44	IP44	IP44
ErP	2016, 2018	2016, 2018	2016, 2018	2016, 2018

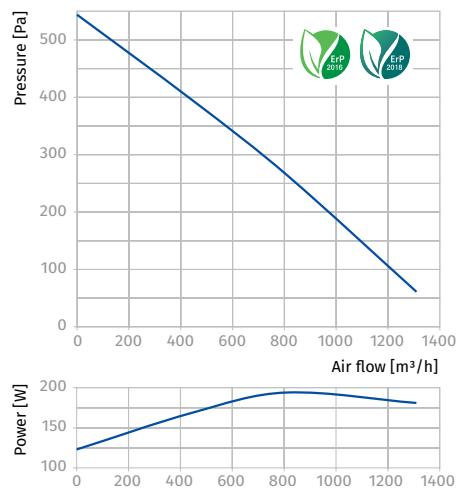
CENTRO-M 250 L

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	68	46	57	60	65	62	58	60	54
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	75	44	59	64	65	67	65	68	59
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	60	44	57	52	47	36	39	51	45



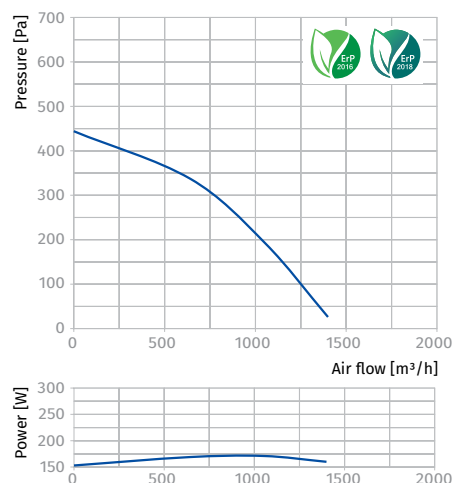
CENTRO-M 250

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	75	60	68	65	67	66	60	53	48
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	77	62	71	74	70	71	69	59	50
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	65	57	62	60	50	43	37	45	38



CENTRO-M 315

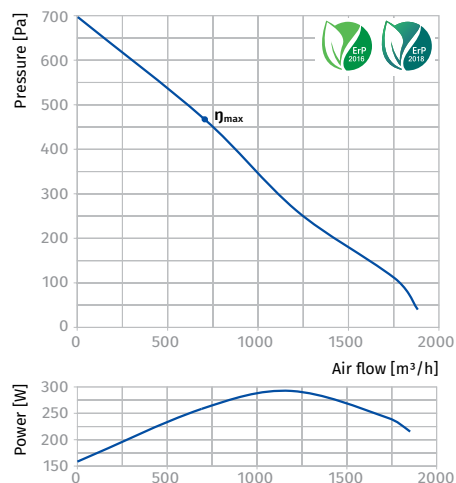
Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	71	35	51	61	69	66	62	59	56
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	75	42	58	62	71	69	67	59	57
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	60	34	49	56	50	44	49	53	50



CENTRO-M 315 MAX

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	77	54	67	72	70	67	67	64	56
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	81	54	71	72	71	69	72	64	60
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	68	56	66	62	57	47	54	55	51

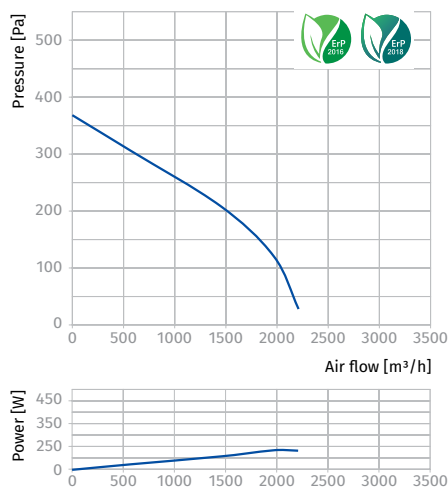
η, [%]	MC	EC	N	VSD	[kW]	[A]	[m³/h]	[Pa]	[RPM]	SR
46.9	A	Static	64.2	No	0.226	0.99	702	470	2780	1



Parameters	Centro-M 355 L	Centro-M 400	Centro-M 450
Voltage [V / 50 Hz]	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230
Power [W]	233	460	665
Current [A]	1.06	2.23	2.89
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	2210 (614)	3050 (847)	5260 (1461)
RPM [min⁻¹]	1375	1370	1265
Sound pressure at 3 m [dBA]	58	61	65
Transported air temperature [°C]	-25...+45	-40...+80	-40...+70
SEC class	–	–	–
Ingress protection rating	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4
Motor IP rating	IP44	IP44	IP44
ErP	2016, 2018	2016, 2018	2016, 2018

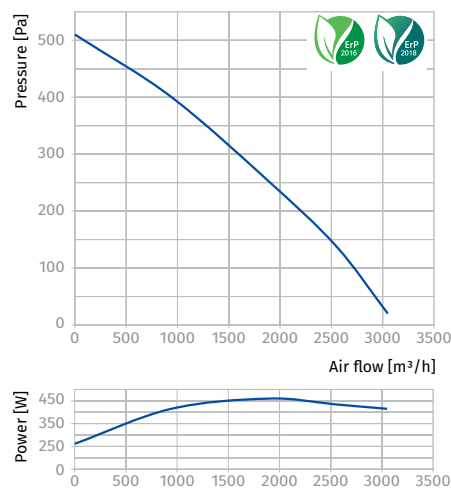
CENTRO-M 355 L

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	66	54	49	56	63	61	58	56	46
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	63	53	53	62	61	58	52	51	43
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	53	50	48	49	49	45	39	36	24



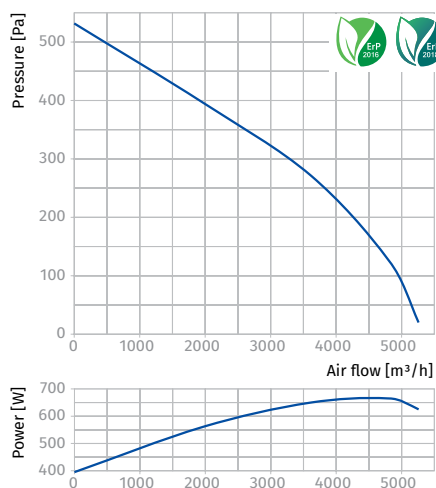
CENTRO-M 400

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	68	53	48	56	59	58	60	55	48
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	65	52	55	62	62	58	56	51	41
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	56	47	47	49	47	43	42	37	25



CENTRO-M 450

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	64	51	50	55	60	60	60	53	44
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	64	52	51	61	61	60	56	51	41
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	54	46	48	51	47	44	42	37	24



Centro-M EC

Inline centrifugal fans with EC motor

Use

- Supply and extract ventilation systems installed in various premises.
- Direct mounting inside air ductworks.
- For arranging energy-saving and controllable ventilation systems.
- Compatible with Ø100 to 315 mm round air ducts.



Air flow:
up to 2100 m³/h
583 l/s



Power:
from 83 W



Noise level:
from 44 dBA



Design

- The casing is made of steel with a special polymer coating.
- Aerodynamically shaped casing.
- External terminal box for connection to power mains.

Motor

- High-efficient direct current EC motor with external rotor and backward curved blades.
- EC technologies meet the latest requirements to arrange high-efficient energy saving ventilation.
- EC motors have energy demand by 35 % less as compared to standard motors and have efficiency up to 90 %.
- EC motors are featured with high performance, low noise level and well controllable total speed range.
- Overheating protection by built-in thermal switches with automatic restart.
- Dynamically balanced turbine.

Operation and speed control

- The fan is controlled with a 0-10 V external control signal, e.g. CDT E/0-10 speed controller for EC motors.
- The fan capacity is regulated by various parameters, including temperature level, pressure, smoke, etc.
- EC motor changes its rotation speed synchronously with the fluctuation of the control parameter to ensure the best suitable air flow.
- The fan is compatible with 50 and 60 Hz power mains with the same maximum speed.
- The parameters may be set and controlled due to data exchange between a PC and the fan.
- The fans can be integrated into a unified decentralized computerized network to adjust ventilation system with respect to specific user's demands.

Mounting

- Any mounting position.
- Fans are fixed to wall or ceiling with mounting brackets supplied as a standard.
- Flexible air ducts are fixed on the fan spigots with clamps.

Designation key

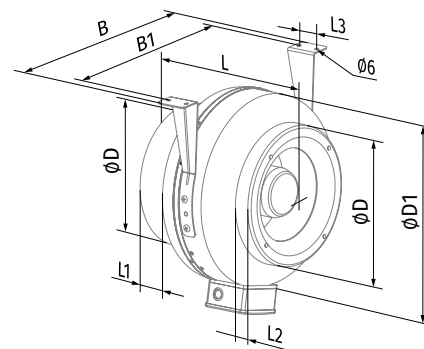
Series	Motor type	Duct diameter [mm]	Motor modifications
Centro-M	EC: electronically commutated motor	100; 125; 150; 160; 200; 250; 315	max: high-powered motor L: low-powered motor

Accessories

Silencer	Panel filter	Pocket filter	Electric heater	Water heater	Backdraft air damper	Shutter	Clamp	Speed controller
SD	KFBK	KFBT	EKH	WKH	VRV	VKA	KZ	CDT E/0-10

Overall dimensions [mm]

Type	ØD	ØD1	B	B1	L	L1	L2	L3	Weight [kg]
Centro-M EC 100	98	255	310	270	203	20	25	30	3.45
Centro-M EC 125	123	255	310	270	203	20	25	30	3.58
Centro-M EC 150	149	305	360	320	220	25	25	30	4.17
Centro-M EC 160	159	305	360	320	220	25	25	30	4.32
Centro-M EC 200	198	345	395	355	245	25	30	40	5.70
Centro-M EC 200 max	198	345	395	355	255	25	30	40	5.70
Centro-M EC 250 L	248	345	395	355	250	25	30	40	5.09
Centro-M EC 250	248	345	395	355	250	25	30	40	5.09
Centro-M EC 315	314	405	455	415	260	30	30	40	7.30
Centro-M EC 315 max	313	410	505	475	440	60	60	50	16.00



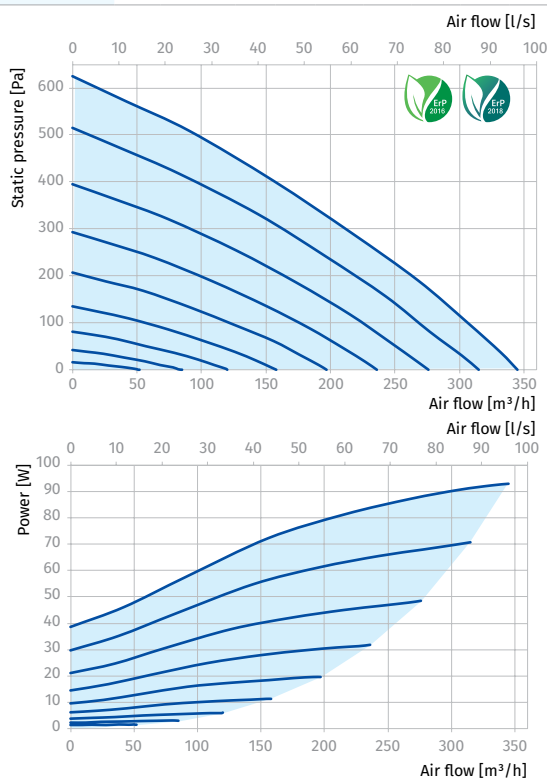
Technical data

Parameters	Centro-M EC 100	Centro-M EC 125
Voltage [V / 50-60 Hz]	1~ 220-277	1~ 220-277
Power [W]	90	83
Current [A]	0.70	0.58
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	345 (96)	480 (133)
RPM [min⁻¹]	3600	3400
Sound pressure at 3 m [dBA]	44	45
Transported air temperature [°C]	-25...+60	-25...+60
SEC class	B	B
Ingress protection rating	IPX4	IPX4
ErP compliance	2016, 2018	2016, 2018

CENTRO-M EC 100

Sound power level, A-filter applied

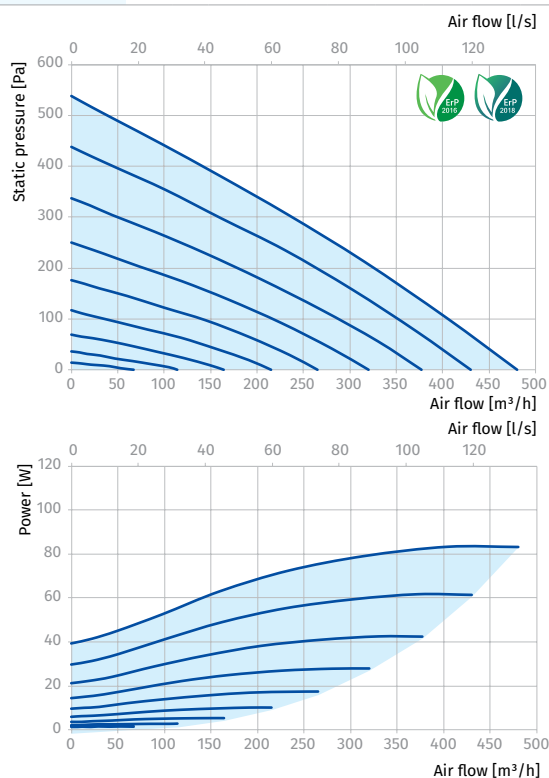
Sound power level, A-weighted	Gen.	Octave frequency band [Hz]								LpA, 3 m [dBA]	LpA, 1 m [dBA]
		63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000		
LWA to inlet [dBA]	90	66	82	89	80	74	70	63	51	70	80
LWA to outlet [dBA]	89	73	82	88	79	70	66	61	49	69	79
LWA to environment [dBA]	65	31	47	56	60	59	58	47	33	44	54



CENTRO-M EC 125

Sound power level, A-filter applied

Sound power level, A-weighted	Gen.	Octave frequency band [Hz]								LpA, 3 m [dBA]	LpA, 1 m [dBA]
		63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000		
LWA to inlet [dBA]	91	62	83	90	79	74	71	65	54	71	81
LWA to outlet [dBA]	90	69	83	89	78	71	68	63	52	70	80
LWA to environment [dBA]	65	27	48	58	59	60	60	49	37	45	55



Technical data

Parameters	Centro-M EC 150	Centro-M EC 160
Voltage [V / 50-60 Hz]	1~ 220-277	1~ 220-277
Power [W]	98	95
Current [A]	0.73	0.72
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	620 (172)	685 (190)
RPM [min⁻¹]	2800	2800
Sound pressure at 3 m [dBA]	47	47
Transported air temperature [°C]	-25...+60	-25...+60
SEC class	B	B
Ingress protection rating	IPX4	IPX4
ErP compliance	2016, 2018	2016, 2018

CENTRO-M EC 150

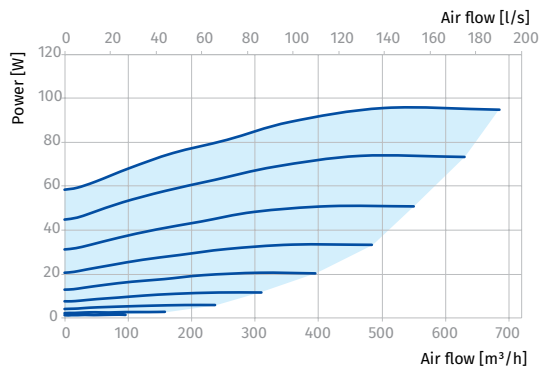
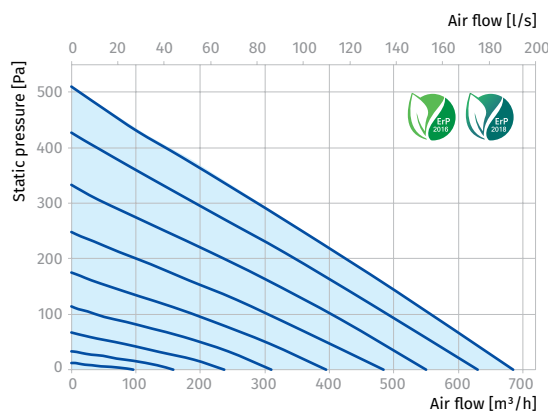
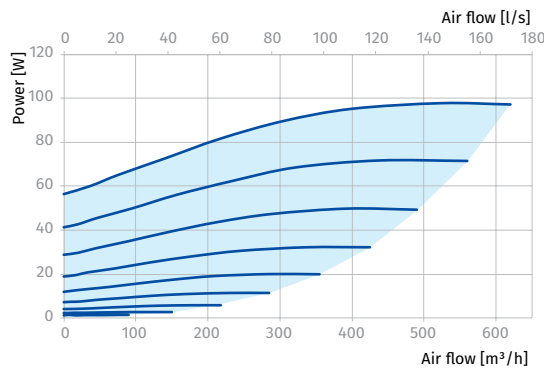
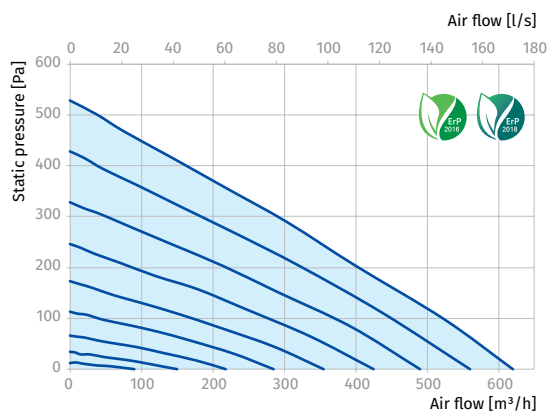
Sound power level, A-filter applied

Sound power level, A-weighted	Gen.	Octave frequency band [Hz]								LpA, 3 m [dBA]	LpA, 1 m [dBA]
		63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000		
LWA to inlet [dBA]	88	52	85	84	73	72	69	67	53	67	77
LWA to outlet [dBA]	86	51	84	81	69	67	63	62	50	66	76
LWA to environment [dBA]	68	27	49	60	63	62	61	53	40	47	57

CENTRO-M EC 160

Sound power level, A-filter applied

Sound power level, A-weighted	Gen.	Octave frequency band [Hz]								LpA, 3 m [dBA]	LpA, 1 m [dBA]
		63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000		
LWA to inlet [dBA]	88	64	80	86	78	72	68	61	50	67	77
LWA to outlet [dBA]	87	71	80	85	77	68	65	59	48	67	77
LWA to environment [dBA]	67	32	49	58	63	62	60	49	35	47	57



Technical data

Parameters	Centro-M EC 200	Centro-M EC 200 max
Voltage [V / 50-60 Hz]	1~ 220-277	1~ 220-277
Power [W]	83	100
Current [A]	0.63	0.74
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	845 (235)	1010 (281)
RPM [min⁻¹]	2500	2400
Sound pressure at 3 m [dBA]	47	48
Transported air temperature [°C]	-25...+60	-25...+60
SEC class	B	B
Ingress protection rating	IPX4	IPX4
ErP compliance	2016, 2018	2016, 2018

CENTRO-M EC 200

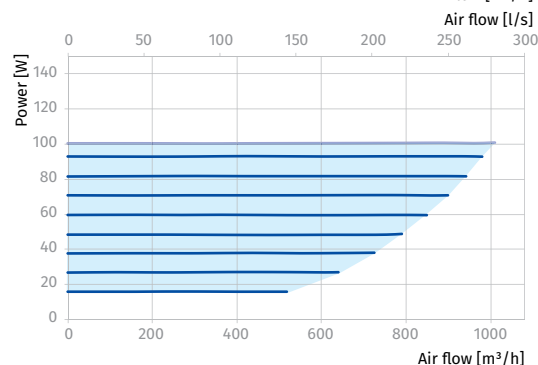
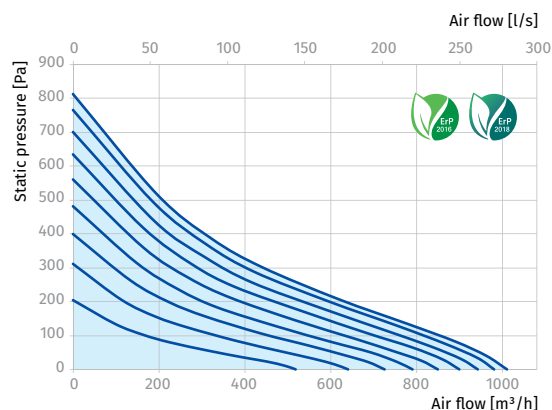
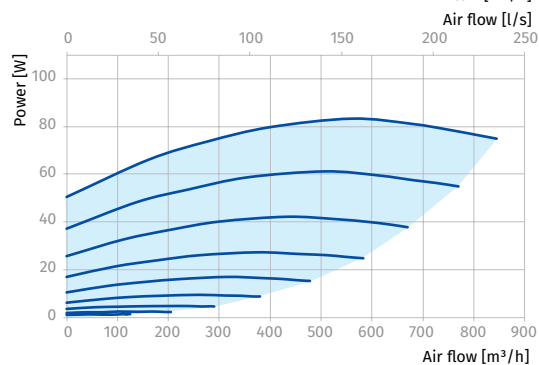
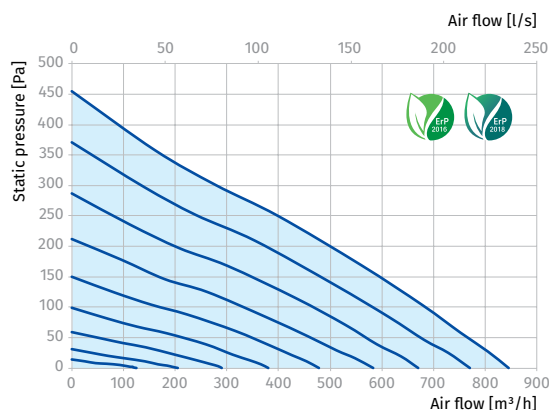
Sound power level, A-filter applied

Sound power level, A-weighted	Gen.	Octave frequency band [Hz]								LpA, 3 m [dBA]	LpA, 1 m [dBA]
		63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000		
LWA to inlet [dBA]	87	48	76	84	79	79	80	72	61	67	77
LWA to outlet [dBA]	85	45	75	79	77	77	80	72	62	64	74
LWA to environment [dBA]	67	27	49	60	62	61	60	52	39	47	57

CENTRO-M EC 200 MAX

Sound power level, A-filter applied

Sound power level, A-weighted	Gen.	Octave frequency band [Hz]								LpA, 3 m [dBA]	LpA, 1 m [dBA]
		63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000		
LWA to inlet [dBA]	93	63	80	88	85	87	84	79	67	72	82
LWA to outlet [dBA]	89	65	77	74	83	84	83	77	64	68	78
LWA to environment [dBA]	68	30	49	58	62	65	61	52	38	48	58



Technical data

Parameters	Centro-M EC 250 L	Centro-M EC 250
Voltage [V / 50-60 Hz]	1~ 220-277	1~ 220-277
Power [W]	100	164
Current [A]	0.74	1.15
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	985 (274)	1230 (342)
RPM [min⁻¹]	2500	2900
Sound pressure at 3 m [dBA]	44	46
Transported air temperature [°C]	-25...+60	-25...+60
SEC class	B	-
Ingress protection rating	IPX4	IPX4
ErP compliance	2016, 2018	2016, 2018

CENTRO-M EC 250 L

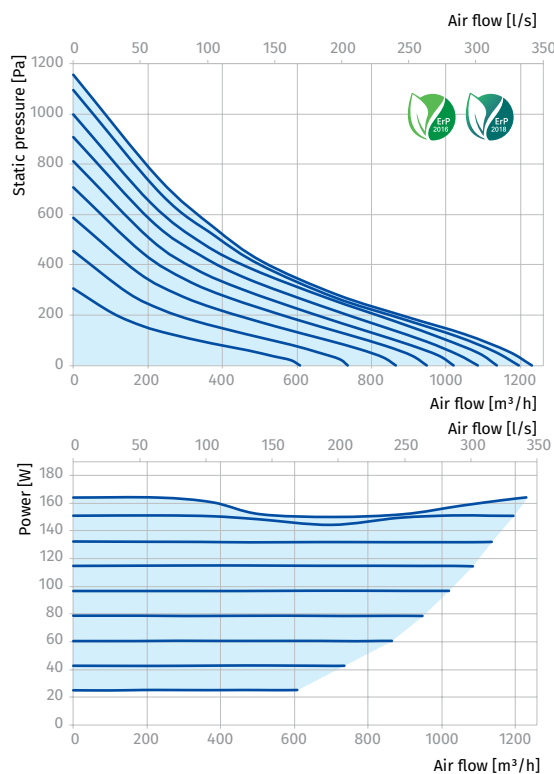
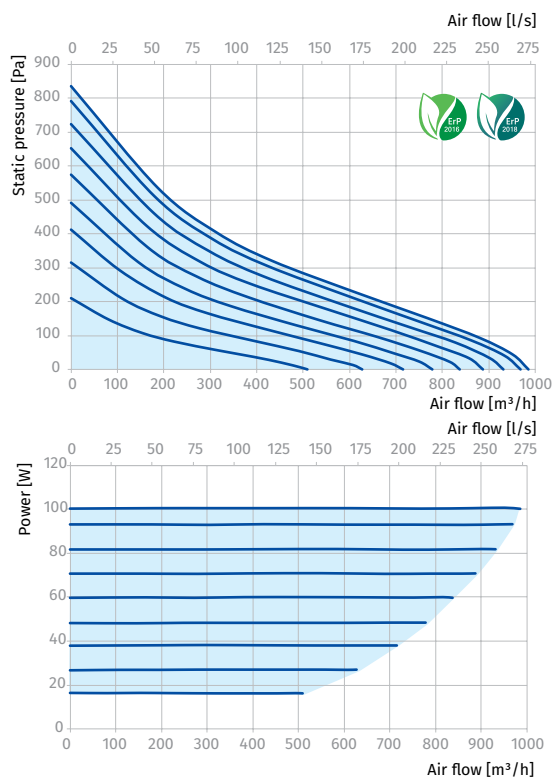
Sound power level, A-filter applied

Sound power level, A-weighted	Gen.	Octave frequency band [Hz]								LpA, 3 m [dBA]	LpA, 1 m [dBA]
		63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000		
LWA to inlet [dBA]	88	60	76	83	81	83	79	75	63	68	78
LWA to outlet [dBA]	87	63	75	72	81	82	81	76	62	67	77
LWA to environment [dBA]	65	28	46	55	58	61	57	49	36	44	54

CENTRO-M EC 250

Sound power level, A-filter applied

Sound power level, A-weighted	Gen.	Octave frequency band [Hz]								LpA, 3 m [dBA]	LpA, 1 m [dBA]
		63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000		
LWA to inlet [dBA]	90	61	77	85	83	84	81	76	65	69	79
LWA to outlet [dBA]	89	65	77	74	83	85	83	78	64	69	79
LWA to environment [dBA]	67	29	48	57	60	63	59	51	37	46	56



Technical data

Parameters	Centro-M EC 315	Centro-M EC 315 max
Voltage [V / 50-60 Hz]	1~ 220-277	1~ 220-277
Power [W]	164	270
Current [A]	1.15	1.80
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	1370 (381)	2100 (583)
RPM [min⁻¹]	2900	2300
Sound pressure at 3 m [dBA]	48	51
Transported air temperature [°C]	-25...+60	-25...+60
SEC class	-	-
Ingress protection rating	IPX4	IPX4
ErP compliance	2016, 2018	2016, 2018

CENTRO-M EC 315

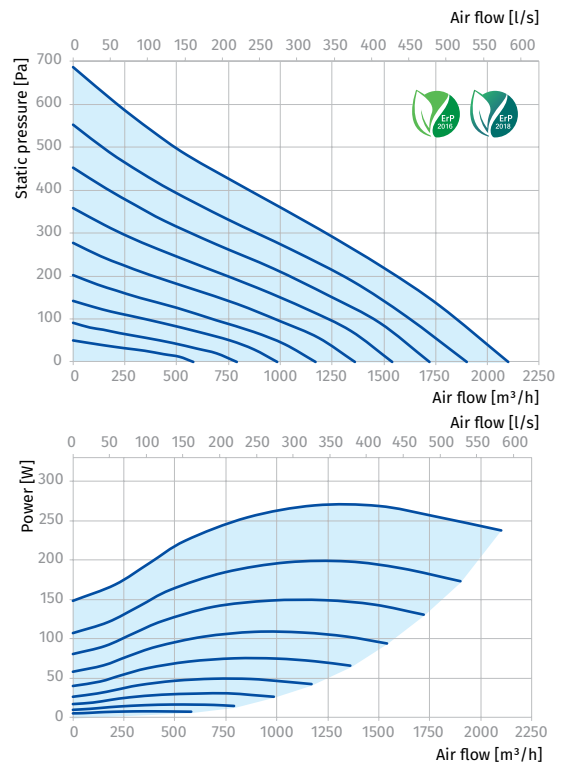
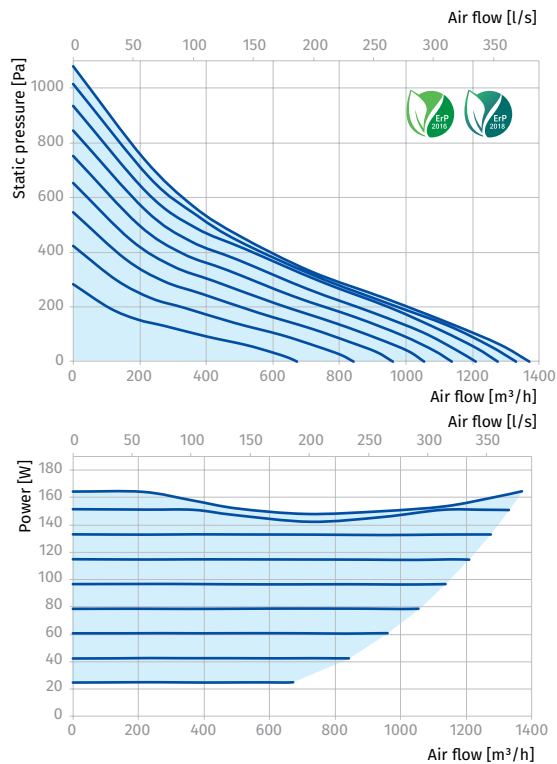
Sound power level, A-filter applied

Sound power level, A-weighted	Gen.	Octave frequency band [Hz]								LpA, 3 m [dBA]	LpA, 1 m [dBA]
		63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000		
LWA to inlet [dBA]	86	51	73	71	75	81	82	77	68	66	76
LWA to outlet [dBA]	87	55	66	76	73	81	84	77	69	67	77
LWA to environment [dBA]	69	30	48	56	62	64	64	56	49	48	58

CENTRO-M EC 315 MAX

Sound power level, A-filter applied

Sound power level, A-weighted	Gen.	Octave frequency band [Hz]								LpA, 3 m [dBA]	LpA, 1 m [dBA]
		63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000		
LWA to inlet [dBA]	93	63	80	88	86	88	84	80	68	73	83
LWA to outlet [dBA]	91	67	79	76	85	87	85	80	65	71	81
LWA to environment [dBA]	72	32	51	61	65	68	64	55	40	51	61



Centro-MZ

Inline centrifugal fans

Use

- Supply and extract ventilation systems installed in various premises.
- The best solution both for humid indoor premises and outside areas.
- Compatible with Ø100 up to 315 mm round air ducts.



Air flow:
up to 1540 m³/h
428 l/s



Power:
from 60 W



Noise level:
from 35 dBA



Design

- Galvanized steel casing.
- Aerodynamically shaped casing.
- External terminal block for power supply.

Motor

- Single-phase external rotor motor with a centrifugal impeller with backward curved blades.
- Equipped with ball bearings for longer service life.
- Integrated thermal protection with automatic restart.
- Dynamically balanced turbine.
- For ventilation of premises with high requirements to noise level low-noise modifications are available (**Centro-MZ L**).

Speed control

- Smooth speed control with an external thyristor controller or step speed control with an external auto transformer (both available upon separate order).

Mounting

- Any mounting position.
- Wall or ceiling mounting with fixing brackets supplied as a standard.
- Flexible air ducts are fixed on the fan spigots with clamps.

Modifications and options

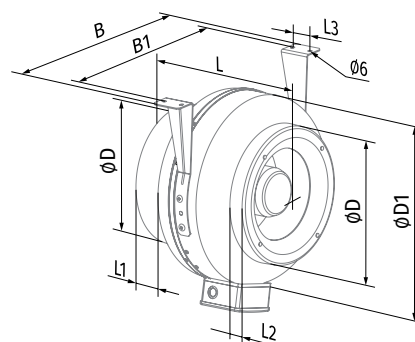
- max:** high-powered motor.
- L:** low-powered motor.
- W:** the fan is equipped with a power cord and a socket or plug (**W1**).

Designation key

Series	Duct diameter [mm]	Options	Motor modifications
Centro-MZ	100; 125; 150; 160; 200; 250; 315	W: the fan is equipped with a pre-wired power cable and IEC plug as a standard. W1: the fan is equipped with a pre-wired power cable and a standard electric plug.	max: high-powered motor L: low-powered motor

Overall dimensions [mm]

Type	ØD	ØD1	B	B1	L	L1	L2	L3	Weight [kg]
Centro-MZ 100 L	98	237	253	293	202	23	22	30	3.16
Centro-MZ 100	98	237	253	293	202	23	22	30	3.16
Centro-MZ 125 L	123	237	253	293	202	23	22	30	3.16
Centro-MZ 125	123	237	253	293	202	23	22	30	3.16
Centro-MZ 150	148	278	294	334	200	25	23	30	3.42
Centro-MZ 160	158	278	294	334	200	25	23	30	3.44
Centro-MZ 200 L	198	332	340	380	245	25	29	40	5.43
Centro-MZ 200	198	332	340	380	245	25	29	40	5.43
Centro-MZ 250 L	249	332	340	380	213	25	29	40	5.25
Centro-MZ 250	249	332	340	380	213	25	29	40	5.25
Centro-MZ 315 L	313	402	410	450	308	33	55	40	6.57
Centro-MZ 315	313	402	410	450	308	33	55	40	6.57



Accessories

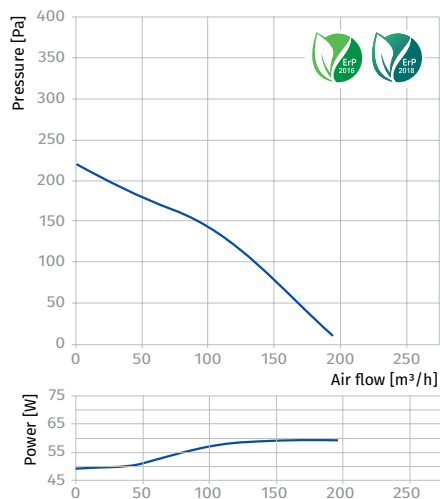
Silencer	Panel filter	Pocket filter	Electric heater	Water heater	Backdraft air damper	Shutter	Clamp	Speed controller
								
SD	KFBK	KFBT	EKH	WKH	VRV	VKA	KZ	CDT E1.8

Technical data

Parameters	Centro-MZ 100 L	Centro-MZ 100	Centro-MZ 125 L	Centro-MZ 125
Voltage [V / 50-60 Hz]	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230
Power [W]	60	72	60	78
Current [A]	0.37	0.32	0.37	0.34
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	195 (54)	250 (69)	230 (64)	330 (92)
RPM [min⁻¹]	2670	2820	2605	2820
Sound pressure at 3 m [dBA]	35	46	35	46
Transported air temperature [°C]	-25...+55	-25...+55	-25...+55	-25...+55
SEC class	C	C	C	C
Ingress protection rating	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4
Motor IP rating	IP44	IP44	IP44	IP44
ErP	2016, 2018	2016, 2018	2016, 2018	2016, 2018

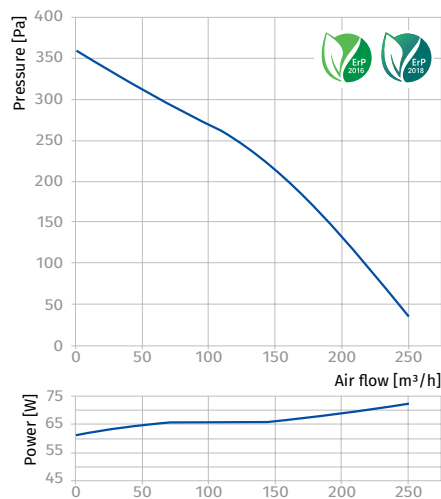
CENTRO-MZ 100 L

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]							
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000 8000
LWA to inlet [dBA]	63	51	57	56	57	51	46	40 29
LWA to outlet [dBA]	65	54	62	58	61	57	50	45 33
LWA to environment [dBA]	55	19	14	21	34	42	41	29 17



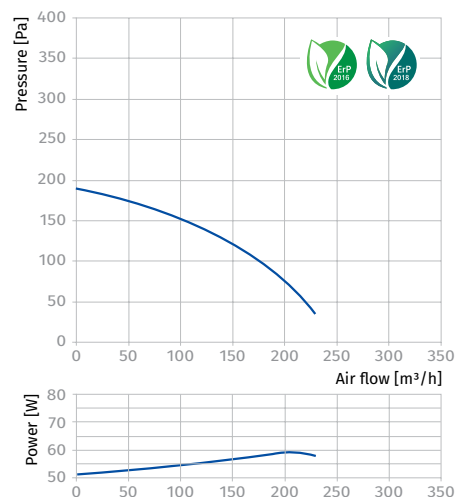
CENTRO-MZ 100

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]							
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000 8000
LWA to inlet [dBA]	72	47	67	68	67	60	54	53 42
LWA to outlet [dBA]	73	56	67	72	66	63	58	57 42
LWA to environment [dBA]	64	43	60	57	41	24	6	17 24



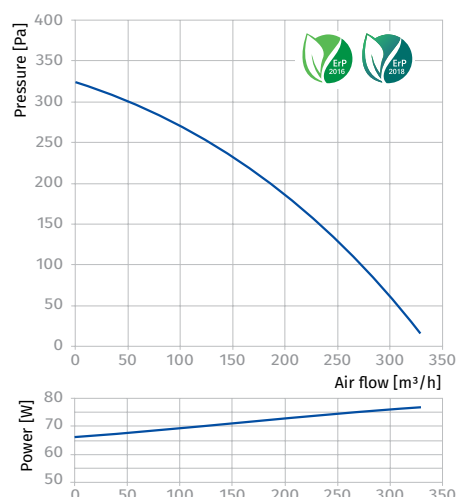
CENTRO-MZ 125 L

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]							
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000 8000
LWA to inlet [dBA]	59	31	52	54	53	49	46	35 30
LWA to outlet [dBA]	61	35	53	56	60	51	49	35 34
LWA to environment [dBA]	64	46	60	59	43	33	15	30 28



CENTRO-MZ 125

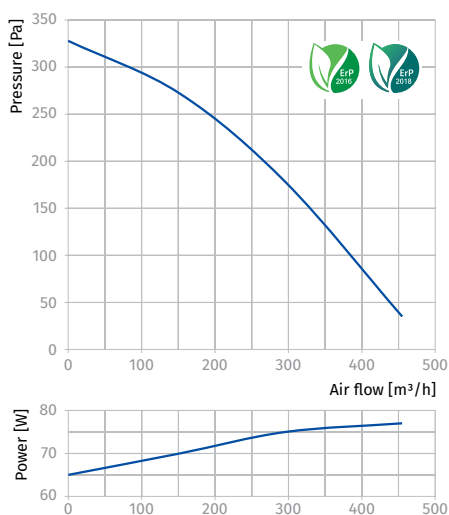
Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]							
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000 8000
LWA to inlet [dBA]	75	56	63	68	69	64	61	52 41
LWA to outlet [dBA]	75	58	71	74	72	65	65	56 47
LWA to environment [dBA]	64	52	64	59	48	36	23	30 27



Parameters	Centro-MZ 150	Centro-MZ 160	Centro-MZ 200 L	Centro-MZ 200
Voltage [V / 50-60 Hz]	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230
Power [W]	75	78	139	157
Current [A]	0.33	0.34	0.61	0.69
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	455 (126)	455 (126)	840 (233)	1000 (278)
RPM [min⁻¹]	2770	2760	2790	2740
Sound pressure at 3 m [dBA]	46	46	48	50
Transported air temperature [°C]	-25...+55	-25...+55	-25...+50	-25...+45
SEC class	B	B	B	B
Ingress protection rating	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4
Motor IP rating	IP44	IP44	IP44	IP44
ErP	2016, 2018	2016, 2018	2016, 2018	2016, 2018

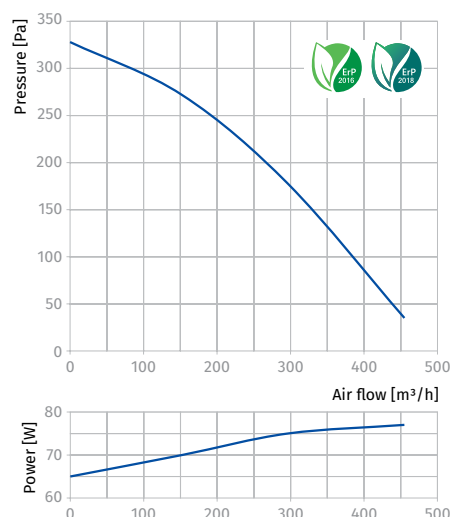
CENTRO-MZ 150

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]							
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000 8000
LWA to inlet [dBA]	72	42	65	64	64	61	60	48 38
LWA to outlet [dBA]	73	47	68	66	69	64	59	47 41
LWA to environment [dBA]	63	41	59	54	37	18	17	29 22



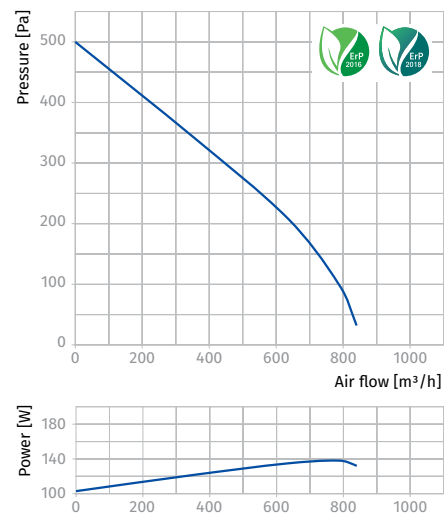
CENTRO-MZ 160

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]							
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000 8000
LWA to inlet [dBA]	69	42	67	66	63	61	58	48 35
LWA to outlet [dBA]	72	46	69	65	68	64	63	50 40
LWA to environment [dBA]	60	41	60	53	36	20	18	30 24



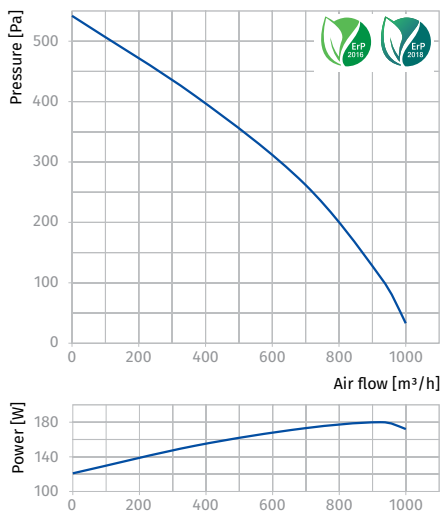
CENTRO-MZ 200 L

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]							
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000 8000
LWA to inlet [dBA]	76	47	68	65	70	67	59	58 50
LWA to outlet [dBA]	76	49	71	69	72	63	63	60 53
LWA to environment [dBA]	64	46	61	57	48	32	27	48 42



CENTRO-MZ 200

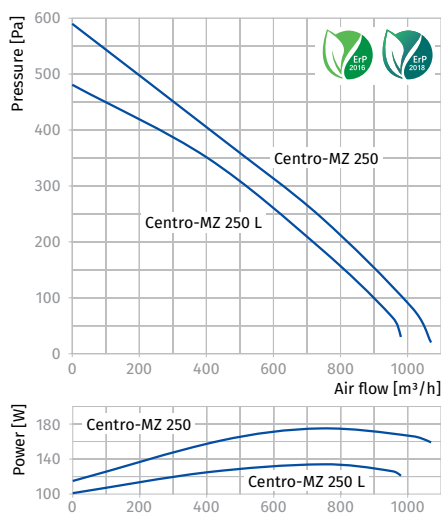
Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]							
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000 8000
LWA to inlet [dBA]	73	51	66	68	71	67	64	58 52
LWA to outlet [dBA]	79	51	73	69	74	67	65	60 50
LWA to environment [dBA]	68	47	64	64	46	32	30	44 42



Parameters	Centro-MZ 250 L	Centro-MZ 250	Centro-MZ 315 L	Centro-MZ 315
Voltage [V / 50-60 Hz]	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230
Power [W]	134	152	151	185
Current [A]	0.59	0.66	0.66	0.81
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	980 (272)	1070 (297)	1330 (369)	1540 (428)
RPM [min⁻¹]	2785	2765	2680	2730
Sound pressure at 3 m [dBA]	51	52	52	53
Transported air temperature [°C]	-25...+50	-25...+50	-25...+50	-25...+45
SEC class	B	B	-	-
Ingress protection rating	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4
Motor IP rating	IP44	IP44	IP44	IP44
ErP	2016, 2018	2016, 2018	2016, 2018	2016, 2018

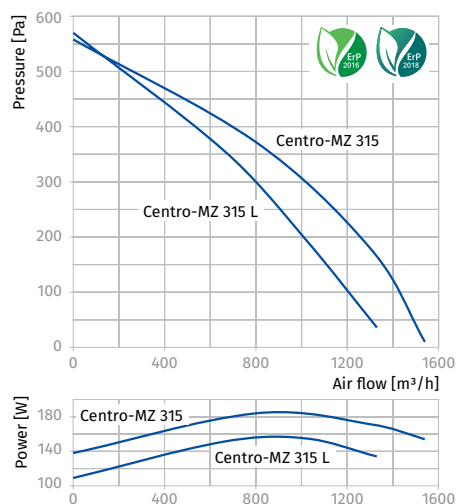
CENTRO-MZ 250 L, CENTRO-MZ 250

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]							
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000 8000
Centro-MZ 250 L								
LWA to inlet [dBA]	69	46	59	61	65	62	58	60 54
LWA to outlet [dBA]	74	49	59	63	66	67	62	64 56
LWA to environment [dBA]	60	42	54	54	44	37	37	52 45
Centro-MZ 250								
LWA to inlet [dBA]	75	60	66	67	67	67	63	56 45
LWA to outlet [dBA]	76	60	73	71	69	65	66	59 46
LWA to environment [dBA]	65	58	62	60	47	43	40	47 36



CENTRO-MZ 315 L, CENTRO-MZ 315

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]							
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000 8000
Centro-MZ 315 L								
LWA to inlet [dBA]	70	35	53	61	65	67	61	58 56
LWA to outlet [dBA]	74	41	54	64	73	70	65	62 60
LWA to environment [dBA]	59	35	49	53	50	46	51	50 50
Centro-MZ 315								
LWA to inlet [dBA]	77	53	66	71	69	68	66	63 60
LWA to outlet [dBA]	78	58	71	74	72	71	71	63 63
LWA to environment [dBA]	70	55	66	61	57	48	54	56 51



Box

Inline centrifugal fans

Use

- Supply and extract ventilation systems installed in small premises.
- Mounting in limited space.
- Compatible with $\varnothing 100$ up to 160 mm round air ducts.



Air flow:
up to 553 m³/h
154 l/s



Power:
from 58 W



Noise level:
from 47 dBA



Design

- Compact steel casing covered with special polymer coating.
- Casing height from 110 up to 175 mm depending on the modification.
- Aerodynamically shaped casing.
- External terminal block for power supply.
- A hinged cover plate provides easy access to the motor with no need to dismantle the fans and air ducts.
- The connection spigots are equipped with rubber seals.

Motor

- Single-phase external rotor motor with a centrifugal impeller and backward curved blades.
- Equipped with ball bearings for longer service life.
- Integrated thermal protection with automatic restart.
- Dynamically balanced turbine.

Speed control

- Smooth speed control with an external thyristor controller or step speed control with an external auto transformer (both available upon separate order).

Mounting

- Due to compact design the fan is the ideal solution for mounting in limited spaces, including the space behind false ceiling.
- Any mounting position.
- Wall or ceiling mounting with a fixing bracket supplied as a standard.
- Flexible air ducts are fixed on the fan spigots with clamps.

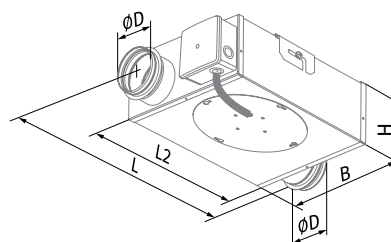


Designation key

Series	Spigot diameter [mm]
Box	100; 125; 150; 160

Overall dimensions [mm]

Type	$\varnothing D$	B	H	L	L2	Weight [kg]
Box 100	99	252	133	420	321	4.65
Box 125	124	252	133	420	321	4.55
Box 150	149	300	170	480	382	6.35
Box 160	159	300	170	480	382	6.6



Accessories

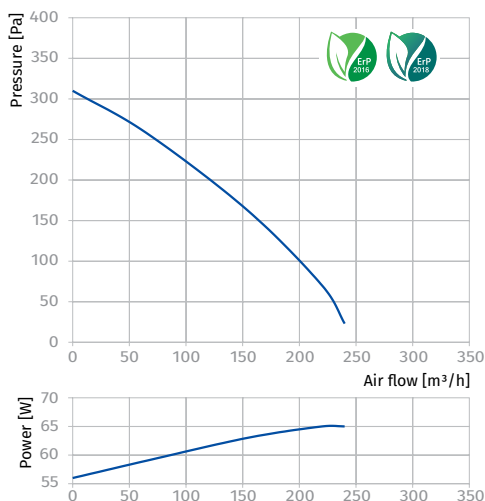
Silencer	Panel filter	Pocket filter	Electric heater	Water heater	Backdraft air damper	Air damper	Clamp	Speed controller
								
SD	KFBK	KFBT	EKH	WKH	VRV	VKA	KZ	CDT E1.8

Technical data

Parameters	Box 100	Box 125	Box 150	Box 160
Voltage [V / 50-60 Hz]	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230
Power [W]	58	58	85	85
Current [A]	0.26	0.26	0.38	0.38
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	240 (67)	340 (94)	553 (154)	553 (154)
RPM [min⁻¹]	2500	2500	2600	2600
Sound pressure at 3 m [dBA]	47	48	50	50
Transported air temperature [°C]	-25...+50	-25...+50	-25...+40	-25...+40
SEC class	C	B	B	B
Ingress protection rating	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4
Motor IP rating	IP44	IP44	IP44	IP44
ErP	2016, 2018	2016, 2018	2016, 2018	2016, 2018

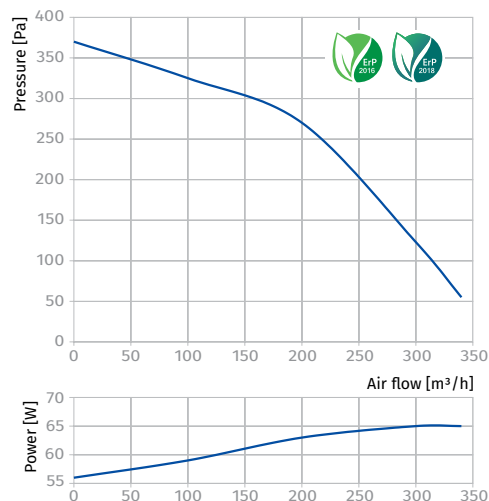
BOX 100

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
LWA to inlet [dBA]	58	53	55	53	51	51	54	53	48
LWA to outlet [dBA]	66	51	51	54	56	64	61	56	52
LWA to environment [dBA]	51	38	37	42	43	46	41	40	32



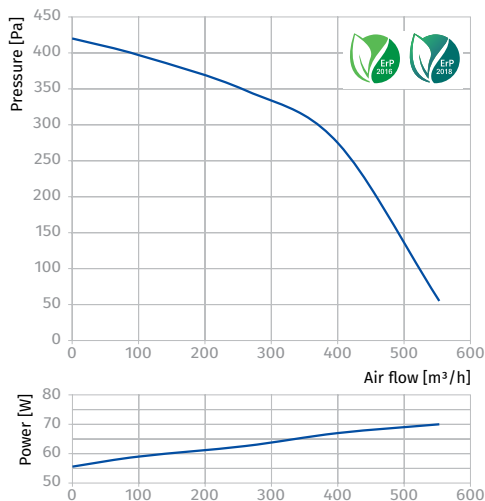
BOX 125

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
LWA to inlet [dBA]	63	53	51	56	56	53	54	51	49
LWA to outlet [dBA]	65	49	49	59	57	62	61	56	53
LWA to environment [dBA]	48	38	40	42	41	43	42	37	33



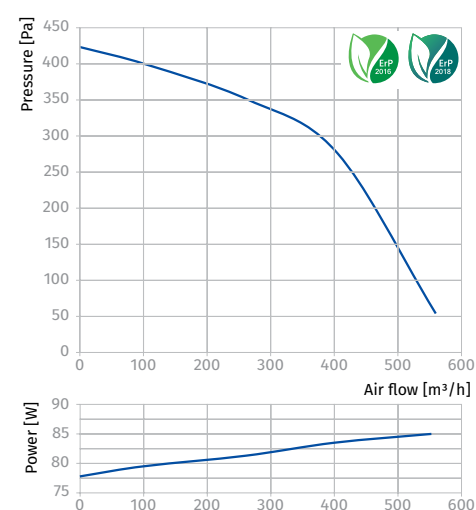
BOX 150

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
LWA to inlet [dBA]	62	51	51	58	56	54	54	52	51
LWA to outlet [dBA]	66	45	46	60	56	61	61	55	54
LWA to environment [dBA]	49	36	38	44	44	42	41	38	35



BOX 160

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
LWA to inlet [dBA]	64	52	51	59	57	54	55	54	50
LWA to outlet [dBA]	69	47	46	58	59	65	61	57	55
LWA to environment [dBA]	52	40	37	42	43	44	43	36	33



Box-R

Inline centrifugal fans

Use

- Supply and extract ventilation systems installed in small premises.
- High-pressure inline fan for ventilation systems installed in multi-level buildings and premises.
- Mounting in limited space.
- For multiport extract ventilation from several premises.
- Compatible with Ø80 up to 100 mm round air ducts.



Air flow:
up to 176 m³/h
49 l/s



Power:
from 20 W



Noise level:
from 32 dBA



Design

- Steel supercompact casing covered with special polymer coating.
- Minimum casing height is only 90 mm.
- Aerodynamically shaped casing.
- External terminal block for power supply.
- Swivel cover provides easy access to the motor.
- Various casing modifications include from 1 to 6 inlet spigots.
- The connection spigots are equipped with rubber seals.

Motor

- Single-phase three-speed external rotor motor with a centrifugal impeller made of galvanized steel.
- Impeller with forward curved blades for high pressure in the ductwork system.
- turbine is designed to maintain permanent air flow irrespective of air resistance fluctuations in the ductworks.
- Equipped with ball bearings for longer service life.
- Integrated thermal protection with automatic restart.
- Dynamically balanced turbine.

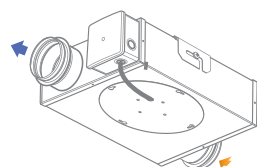
Speed control

- Automatic fan speed control as a function of air resistance in the ductwork system provides permanent air flow rate.
- Three-button speed switch provides manual speed control. Available upon order.
- Smooth or step speed control with a thyristor or autotransformer speed controller (available upon order) connected to the maximum speed terminal of the motor.

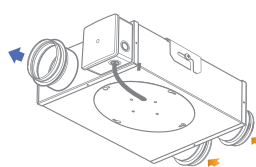
Mounting

- Due to compact design the fan is the ideal solution for mounting in limited spaces, including the space behind false ceiling.
- Any mounting position.
- Wall or ceiling mounting with a fixing bracket supplied as a standard.
- Flexible air ducts are fixed on the fan spigots with clamps.

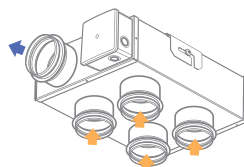
Modifications



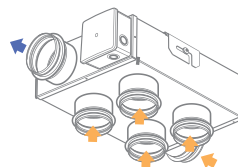
1 inlet pipe
Ø80 or 100 mm



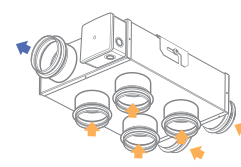
2 inlet pipes
Ø80 or 100 mm



4 inlet pipes
Ø80 or 100 mm



5 inlet pipes
Ø80 or 100 mm



6 inlet pipes
Ø80 or 100 mm

Designation key

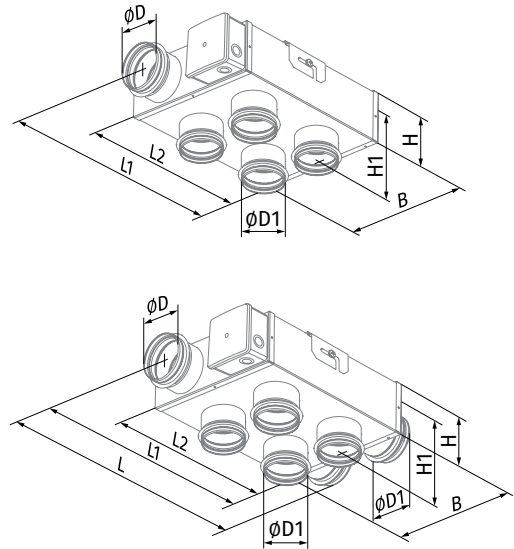
Series	Outlet spigot diameter [mm]	Inlet spigot diameter [mm]	Number of inlet spigots
Box-R	80; 100	80; 100	x _ (1 by default); 2; 4; 5; 6

Accessories

Backdraft air damper	Air damper	Clamp	Temperature controller	Speed controller	Timer / Sensor
VRV	VKA	K	MLCD E2	CDP	TE(TI)/HSE(HSI)/LSE(LSI)/IRSE(IRSI)

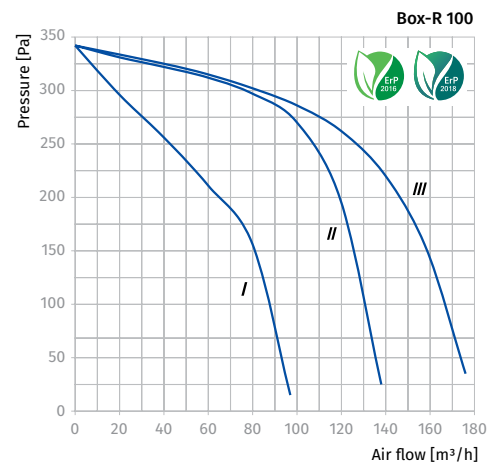
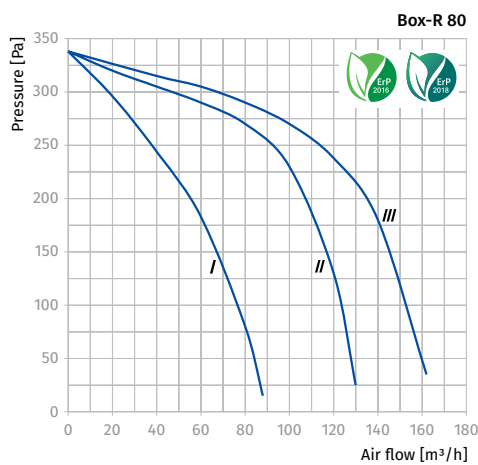
Overall dimensions [mm]

Type	ØD	ØD1	B	H	H1	L	L1	L2	Weight [kg]
Box-R 80	79	79	260	90	-	352	-	253	3.2
Box-R 80/80x2	79	2x79	260	90	-	352	-	253	3.1
Box-R 80/80x4	79	2x79	260	90	150	-	302	253	3.4
Box-R 80/80x5	79	5x79	260	90	150	352	-	253	3.5
Box-R 80/80x6	79	6x79	260	90	150	352	-	253	3.6
Box-R 100	99	99	260	110	-	352	-	253	3.2
Box-R 100/80x2	99	2x79	260	110	-	352	-	253	3.1
Box-R 100/80x4	99	4x79	260	110	170	-	302	253	3.1
Box-R 100/80x5	99	5x79	260	110	170	352	-	253	3.7
Box-R 100/80x6	99	6x79	260	110	150	352	-	253	3.6
Box-R 100/100x2	99	2x99	260	110	-	352	-	253	3.1
Box-R 100/100x4	99	4x99	260	110	170	-	302	253	3.4
Box-R 100/100x5	99	5x99	260	110	170	352	-	253	3.5
Box-R 100/100x6	99	6x99	260	110	170	352	-	253	3.5



Technical data

Parameters	Box-R 80			Box-R 100		
Speed	I	II	III	I	II	III
Voltage [V / 50 Hz]	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230
Power [W]	20	26	45	20	26	45
Current [A]	0.32	0.34	0.4	0.32	0.34	0.4
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	88 (24)	130 (36)	162 (45)	97 (27)	138 (38)	176 (49)
RPM [min⁻¹]	1400	1800	2600	1400	1800	2600
Sound pressure at 3 m [dBA]	32	35	43	33	36	44
Max. transported air temperature [°C]	50	50	50	50	50	50
SEC class	C	C	C	C	C	C
Ingress protection rating	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4
Motor IP rating	IP44	IP44	IP44	IP44	IP44	IP44
ErP	2016, 2018	2016, 2018	2016, 2018	2016, 2018	2016, 2018	2016, 2018



Altero 150

Inline mixed flow reversible fans

Use

- Ventilation for bathrooms and kitchens.
- Compatible with Ø150 mm round air ducts.
- Suitable for limited mounting space.



Air flow:
up to 320 m³/h
89 l/s



Power:
from 34 W



Noise level:
from 34 dBA



Design

- One fan providing supply and exhaust ventilation for different premises.
- The fan casing is equipped with mounting brackets for easy installation.
- Corrosion free.
- Collars with a rubber sealant prevent air leakage and pressure loss.
- The fan is equipped with a service door and removable ventilator block for easy maintenance.
- Built in automatic control board.
- Vibration free operation.

Motor

- Specifically designed impellers provide a powerful, yet smooth and quiet airflow.
- Motor with thermal overload protection.
- Long-life ball bearing (up to 40 000 hours).
- Three-year warranty from time of installation.

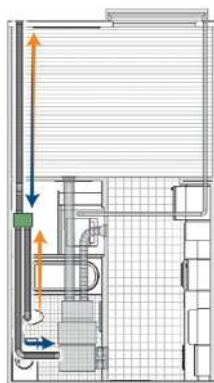
Speed control

- Integrated controller provides automatic switching between supply and exhaust modes in accordance with code requirements.

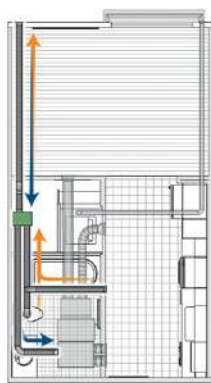
Mounting

- The combination of supply and exhaust, along with a low profile housing, makes this fan suitable for low ceilings and tight spaces.
- One duct replacing the bathrooms, kitchen (when applicable) and outside air ducts.
- The amount of drop ceilings will be reduced due to eliminating ducts.
- Eliminates clearance requirements between outside air and bathrooms/kitchen (low rise).
- Easy installation.

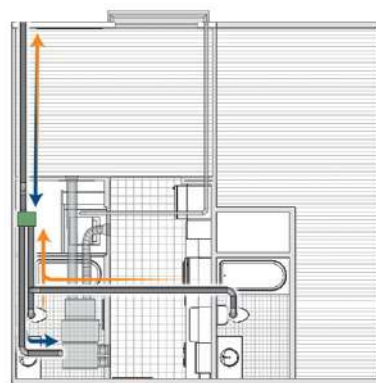
Application example



1 BATHROOM



1 BATHROOM + KITCHEN



2 BATHROOMS

Designation key

Series	Duct diameter [mm]
Altero	150

Accessories

Air disc valves



VPR, VSR, VMR

Duct system



BlauPlast

Flexible air ducts



BlauFlex

Grilles and hoods



Decor, GM

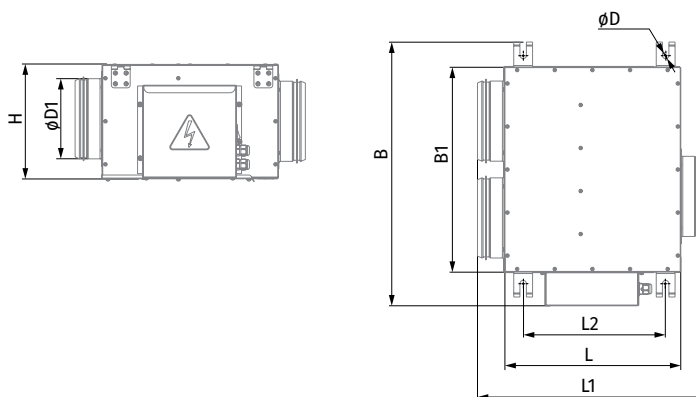
Clamps K, KZ



K, KZ

Overall dimensions [mm]

Type	ØD	ØD1	H	B	B1	L	L1	L2
Altero 150	12	149	212	532	381	329	428	265



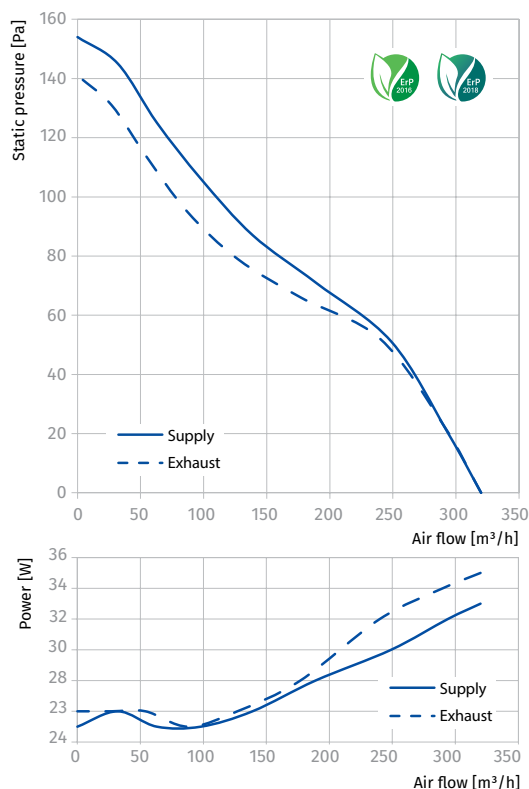
Technical data

Parameters	Altero 150
Voltage [V / 50 / 60 Hz]	1 ~ 230
Power [W]	34
Current [A]	0.15
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	320 (89)
RPM [min⁻¹]	2300
Sound pressure at 3 m [dBA]	34
Transported air temperature [°C]	60
Ingress protection rating	IPX4
SEC class	B
ErP	2016; 2018

ALTERO 150

Sound power level, A-filter applied.

Sound power level, A-weighted	General	Octave frequency band [Hz]								LpA, 3 m [dBA]	LpA, 1 m [dBA]
		63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000		
LwA to inlet [dBA]	60	20	31	57	51	51	50	39	27	39	49
LwA to outlet [dBA]	59	20	31	56	51	51	49	39	26	39	48
LwA to environment [dBA]	54	16	27	51	46	47	45	36	24	34	44



Ceileo

Centrifugal fans

Use

- Intermittent or continuous ventilation of bathrooms, showers, kitchens and other domestic spaces.
- For high-resistant ventilation systems.
- Compatible with Ø 100 or 150 mm air ducts.



Air flow:
up to 320 m³/h
89 l/s



Power:
from 20 W



Noise level:
from 24 dBA



Features

- Centrifugal extract low-noise and low-watt fans for ceiling mounting.
- Integrated LED-light with low energy demand (**Ceileo Light** models).
- Low noise level.
- The centrifugal impeller has forward curved blades for high pressure and low noise.
- The motor impeller is made of high-quality durable ABS plastic.
- The fans also feature a gravity backdraft damper.
- Ingress protection rating IPX4.

Design

- The casing is made of galvanized steel.
- The clip-on plastic grille ensures easy mounting and cleaning of the fan.
- The modular design enables easy retrofitting with the optional humidity and motion sensors (except for the basic model) or the grille with a light.

Motor

- The Ceileo fans are equipped with reliable asynchronous two-speed motors with overheating protection.
- The maintenance-free permanently lubricated motor bearings are engineered for over 40 000 operating hours of trouble-free operation.

Options

- Ceileo:** Double-speed basic fan model.
- Ceileo T:** Models with an adjustable turn-off delay timer. This model can also be retrofitted with an optional humidity or motion sensor (available on a special order).

Mounting

- The fan is integrated into ceiling spaces.
- The fan is attached to the ceiling joists with spreader claws and self-tapping screws.
- The flexible air duct is attached to the fan exhaust spigot with a fixing clamp.

Control

- The built-in control panel of the Ceileo T fans enables the following settings:
 - turn-off delay
 - humidity level
 - air flow for the modes 1 and 2.

Name	Adjustment range for operation modes 1 and 2
Ceileo 200 T	Off / low speed / high speed
Ceileo 250 T	Off / low speed / high speed
Ceileo 300 T	Off / low speed / high speed

MANUAL CONTROL

The fan is controlled by means of the CDP-2/10 speed switch (available as a specially ordered accessory).

AUTOMATIC CONTROL

- Timer "T":** The fan is constantly set to Mode 1. The mode 2 is triggered by the light switch closing. Upon the light switch opening the built-in turn-off delay timer keeps the fan running in the mode 2 from 1 to 90 minutes. On elapsing of this period the fan reverts to the mode 1.
- Timer "T" and humidity sensor** (specially ordered accessory): the fan runs constantly in the mode 1.
 - If the indoor humidity level exceeds the sensor threshold value set in the 60-90 % range, the fan switches to the mode 2.
 - When the humidity level reverts to the pre-set value, the built-in turn-off delay timer keeps the fan running in the mode 2 from 1 to 90 minutes. On elapsing of this period the fan reverts to the mode 1.
- Timer "T" and motion sensor** (specially ordered accessory): the fan runs constantly in the mode 1.
 - If the motion sensor detects movement within its range, the fan goes to the mode 2. When the movement is no longer registered, the built-in turn-off delay timer keeps the fan running in the mode 2 from 1 to 90 minutes. On elapsing of this period the fan reverts to the mode 1.

Designation key

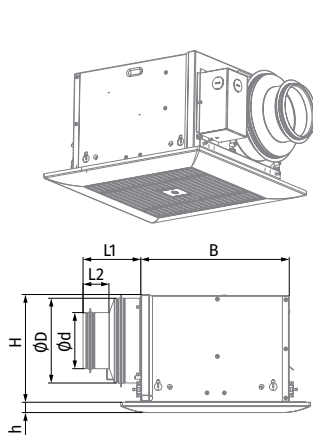
Series	Rated air flow [CFM]	LED-lamp available	Option
Ceileo	200; 250; 300	_: no LED-lamp L: with LED-lamp	T

Accessories

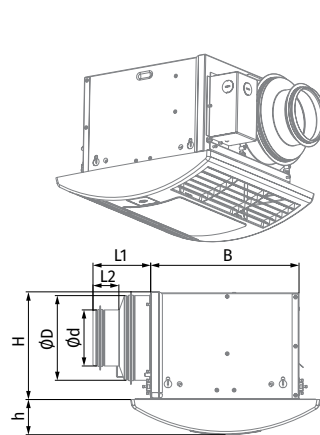
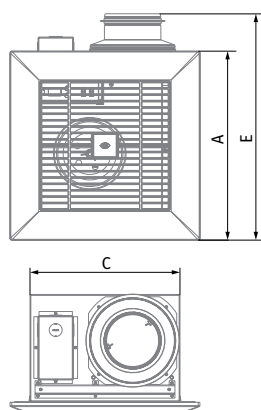
Speed switch	Humidity sensor	Motion sensor	Ventilation hood	Ventilation hood	Flexible air duct	Clamp	LED-lamp
CDP-2/10	HS Ceileo	IRS Ceileo	Decor S	Decor	BlauFlex	K	CH-PLC-10WG23

Overall dimensions [mm]

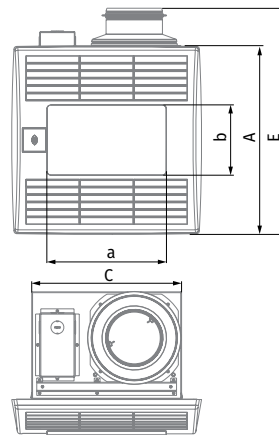
Type	ØD	Ø d	L1	L2	A	B	C	E	H	h	a	b
Ceileo 200 / 250	148	98	100	45	330	258	260	395	188	18	-	-
Ceileo 200 / 250 Light	148	98	100	45	330	258	260	395	188	62	208	123
Ceileo 300	149	-	50	-	330	258	260	395	188	18	-	-
Ceileo 300 Light	149	-	50	-	330	258	260	395	188	62	208	123



Ceileo



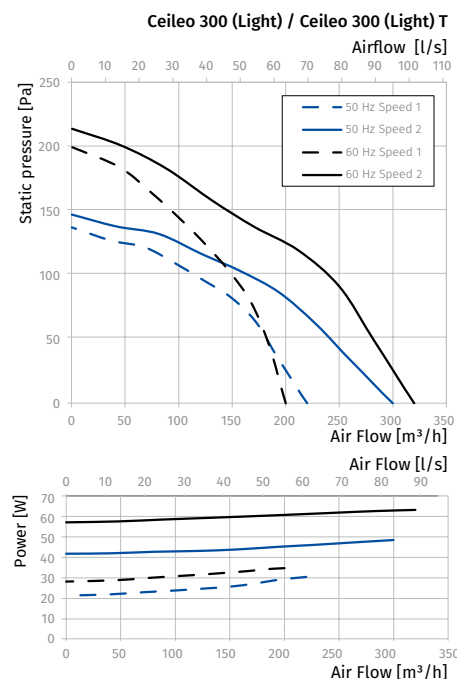
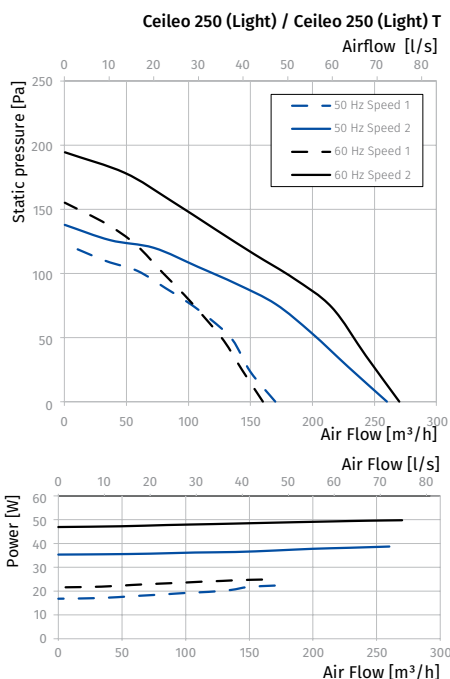
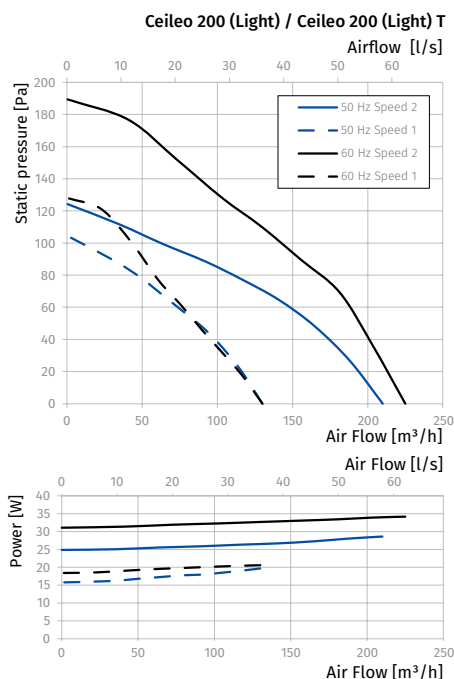
Ceileo Light



Technical data

Model	Ceileo 200 (Light) / Ceileo 200 (Light) T				Ceileo 250 (Light) / Ceileo 250 (Light) T				Ceileo 300 (Light) / Ceileo 300 (Light) T			
Voltage [V/Hz]	230/50		230/60		230/50		230/60		230/50		230/60	
Speed	min	max	min	max	min	max	min	max	min	max	min	max
Power [W]	20	29	21	34	23	39	25	50	31	49	35	63
LED-light power [W*]	2 x 10	2 x 10	2 x 10	2 x 10	2 x 10	2 x 10	2 x 10	2 x 10	2 x 10	2 x 10	2 x 10	2 x 10
RPM [min ⁻¹]	714	1026	588	936	756	1122	732	1140	936	1254	888	1320
Current [A]	0.1	0.13	0.11	0.15	0.12	0.18	0.14	0.22	0.15	0.22	0.17	0.28
Air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	130 (36)	210 (58)	130 (36)	225 (63)	170 (47)	260 (72)	160 (44)	270 (75)	220 (61)	300 (83)	200 (56)	320 (89)
Noise level [dBA]	24	27	24	28	25	29	25	30	28	31	27	32
Weight [kg]	5.3 (6.4*)	5.3 (6.4*)	5.3 (6.4*)	5.3 (6.4*)	5.3 (6.4*)	5.3 (6.4*)	5.3 (6.4*)	5.3 (6.4*)	5.1 (6.2*)	5.1 (6.2*)	5.1 (6.2*)	5.1 (6.2*)
Ingress protection	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4
SEC class	D	D	D	D	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C

* Only for the Light model



Ceileo DC

Centrifugal fans

Use

- Intermittent or continuous ventilation of bathrooms, showers, kitchens and other domestic spaces.
- For high-resistant ventilation systems.
- Compatible with Ø 100 or 150 mm air ducts.



Air flow:
up to 254 m³/h
71 l/s



Power:
from 19 W



Noise level:
from 23 dBA



Features

- Centrifugal extract low-noise and low-watt fans for ceiling mounting.
- DC motor with low energy demand.
- Integrated LED-light with low energy demand (**Ceileo DC Light** models)
- The modular design enables easy retrofitting with the optional humidity and motion sensors (except for the basic model) or the grille with a light.
- Low noise level.
- Constant air flow.
- The centrifugal impeller has forward curved blades for high pressure and low noise.
- The motor impeller is made of high-quality durable ABS plastic.
- The fans also features a gravity backdraft damper.

Design

- The casing is made of galvanized steel.
- The clip-on plastic grille ensures easy mounting and cleaning of the fan.
- The modular design enables easy retrofitting with the optional humidity and motion sensors (except for the basic model) or the grille with a light.

Motor

- The **Ceileo DC** fans feature high-efficient low-watt direct current motors with overheating protection.
- The constant air flow technology provides required air flow in a wide range of static pressure.

Options

- Ceileo DC** fans include an integrated turn-off delay timer. The fan can also be retrofitted with an optional humidity or motion sensor (available on a special order).

Mounting

- The fan is integrated into ceiling spaces.
- The fan is attached to the ceiling joists with spreader claws and self-tapping screws.
- The flexible air duct is attached to the fan exhaust spigot with a fixing clamp.

Control

- The built-in control panel of the Ceileo T fans enables the following settings:
 - turn-off delay
 - humidity level
 - air flow for the modes 1 and 2.

Name	Adjustment range for operation modes 1 and 2
Ceileo DC 110	Off / 100 / 120 / 135 / 155 / 170 / 190 m³/h
Ceileo DC 150	Off / 100 / 120 / 135 / 155 / 170 / 190 / 205 / 220 / 240 / 250 m³/h

MANUAL CONTROL

The fan is controlled by means of the CDP-2/10 speed switch (available as a specially ordered accessory).

AUTOMATIC CONTROL

- Timer:** The fan is constantly set to Mode 1. The mode 2 is triggered by the light switch closing. Upon the light switch opening the built-in turn-off delay timer keeps the fan running in the mode 2 from 1 to 90 minutes. On elapsing of this period the fan reverts to the mode 1.
- Timer and humidity sensor** (specially ordered accessory): the fan runs constantly in the mode 1.
 - If the indoor humidity level exceeds the sensor threshold value set in the 60-90 % range, the fan switches to the mode 2.
 - When the humidity level reverts to the pre-set value, the built-in turn-off delay timer keeps the fan running in the mode 2 from 1 to 90 minutes. On elapsing of this period the fan reverts to the mode 1.
- Timer and movement sensor** (specially ordered accessory): the fan runs constantly in the mode 1.
 - If the motion sensor detects movement within its range, the fan goes to the mode 2. When the movement is no longer registered, the built-in turn-off delay timer keeps the fan running in the mode 2 from 1 to 90 minutes. On elapsing of this period the fan reverts to the mode 1.

Designation key

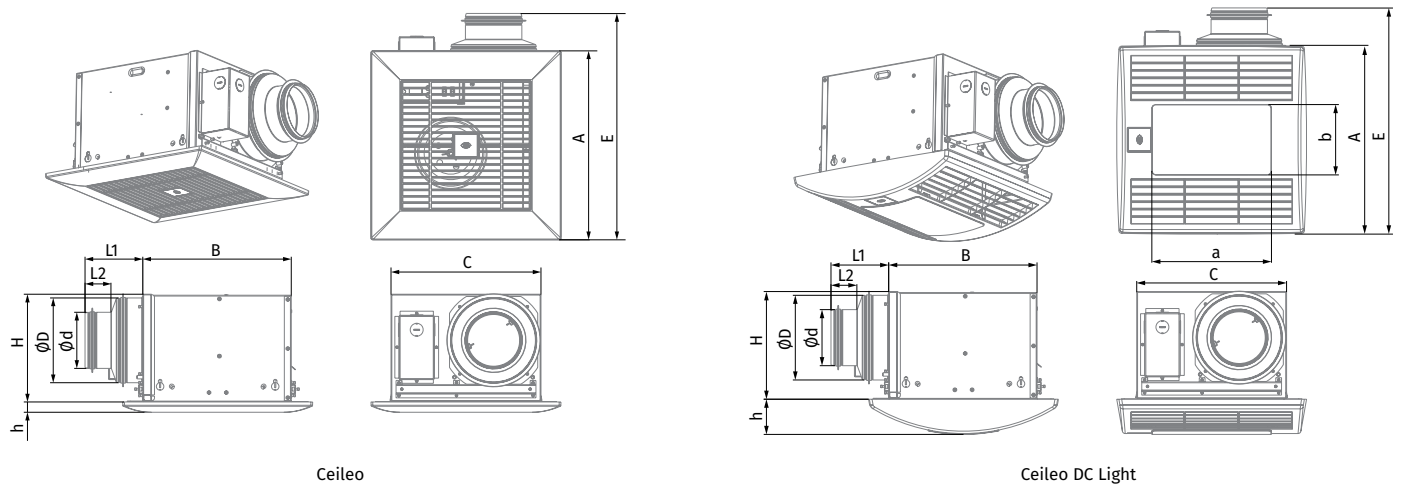
Series	Motor type	Rated air flow [CFM]	LED-lamp available
Ceileo	DC: DC-motor	200; 250; 300	⌋: no LED-lamp L: with LED-lamp

Accessories

Speed switch	Humidity sensor	Motion sensor	Ventilation hood	Ventilation hood	Flexible air duct	Clamp	LED-lamp
							
CDP-2/10	HS Ceileo	IRS Ceileo	Decor S	Decor	BlauFlex	K	CH-PLC-10WG23

Overall dimensions [mm]

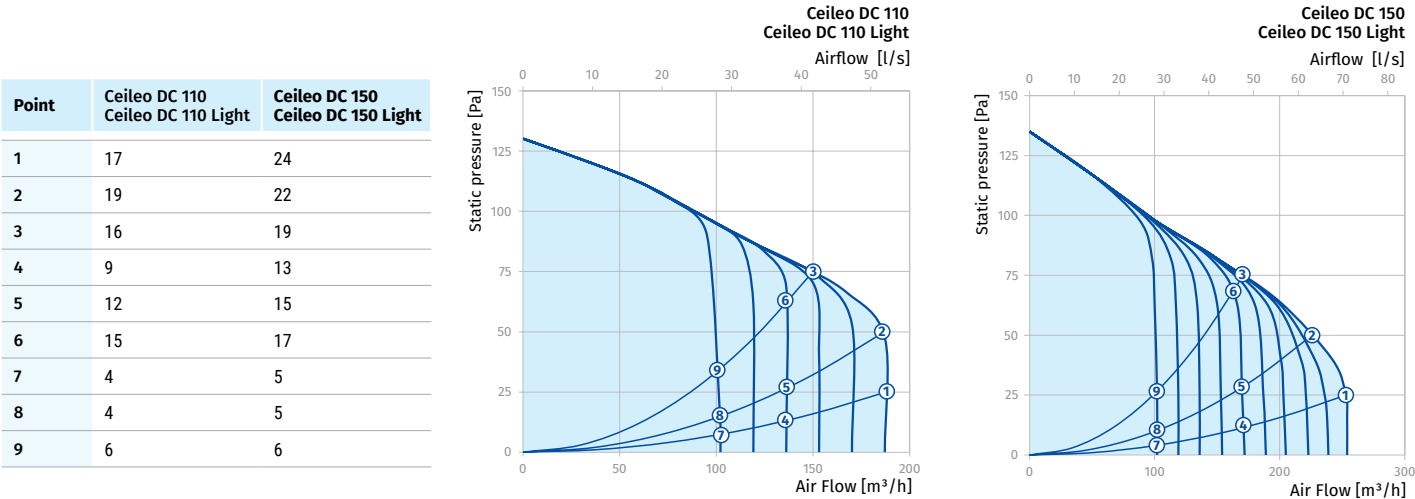
Type	ØD	Ød	L1	L2	A	B	C	E	H	h	a	b
Ceileo DC 110	148	98	100	45	330	258	260	395	188	18	–	–
Ceileo DC 110 Light	148	98	100	45	330	258	260	395	188	62	208	123
Ceileo DC 150	149	–	50	–	330	258	260	395	188	18	–	–
Ceileo DC 150 Light	149	–	50	–	330	258	260	395	188	62	208	123



Technical data

Model	Ceileo DC 110 / Ceileo DC 110 Light	Ceileo DC 150 / Ceileo DC 150 Light
Voltage [V / 50 / 60 Hz]	120-240	120-240
Power [W]	19	26
LED-light power [W*]	2 x 10	2 x 10
RPM [min ⁻¹]	1100	1100
Current @ 230 V (120 V) [A]	0.18 (0.3)	0.24 (0.39)
Air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	187 (52)	254 (71)
Noise level [dBA]	23-25	23-29
Weight [kg]	5.3 (6.4*)	5.1 (6.2*)
Ingress protection	IPX4	IPX4
SEC class	C	C

* Only for the Light model



Box-D

Exhaust centrifugal fans

Use

- Extract ventilation systems installed in various premises.
- Mounting into suspended ceiling.
- Compatible with Ø100, 125 and 150 mm round air ducts.



Air flow:
up to 531 m³/h
148 l/s



Power:
from 56 W



Noise level:
from 42 dBA



Design

- Compact galvanized steel casing.
- The front panel is made of ABS plastic and is equipped with a replaceable filter.
- The filter protects motor, impeller and air ducts against soiling.
- Fitted with a spring-loaded damper for back drafting prevention.
- The connection spigot is equipped with rubber seal.
- External terminal block for power supply.

Motor

- Single-phase external rotor motor. Centrifugal impeller with backward curved blades.
- Equipped with ball bearings for longer service life.
- Integrated thermal protection with automatic restart.
- Dynamically balanced turbine.

Speed control

- Smooth speed control with an external thyristor controller or step speed control with an external auto transformer (both available upon separate order).

Mounting

- The fan is installed between ceiling and false ceiling by fixing brackets supplied as a standard.
- Power is supplied to the fan through an external terminal box.
- Flexible air duct is fixed on the fan spigot with a clamp.

Modifications and options

- L:** low-powered motor.

Designation key

Series	Duct diameter [mm]	Options
Box-D	100; 125; 150	L: low-powered motor

Overall dimensions [mm]

Type	ØD	B	H	H1	L	Weight [kg]	Fig. No.
Box-D 100 L	100	240	160	189	305	2.9	1
Box-D 100	100	240	160	189	305	3.2	1
Box-D 125 L	125	240	160	189	305	2.9	1
Box-D 125	125	240	160	189	305	3.2	1
Box-D 150	149	355	180	215	419	6.5	2

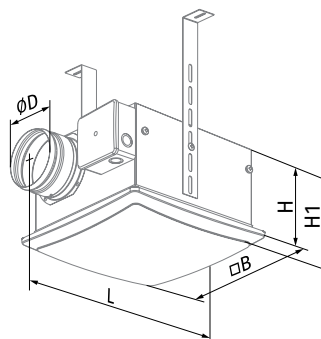


Fig. 1

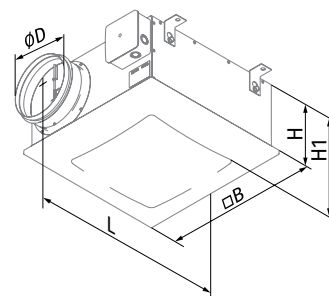


Fig. 2

Accessories

Silencer Speed controller Timer / Sensor



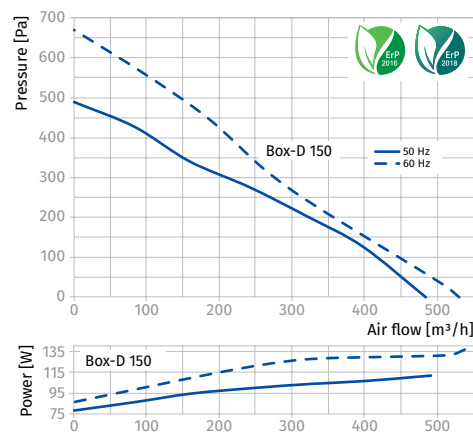
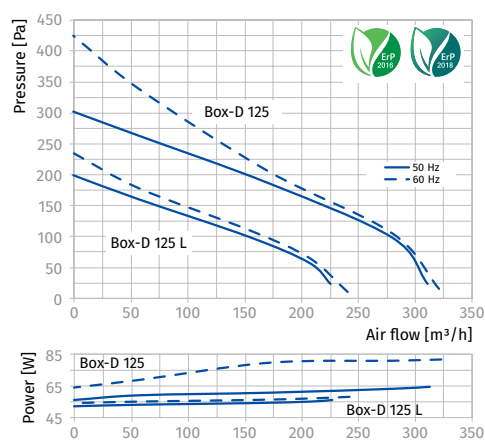
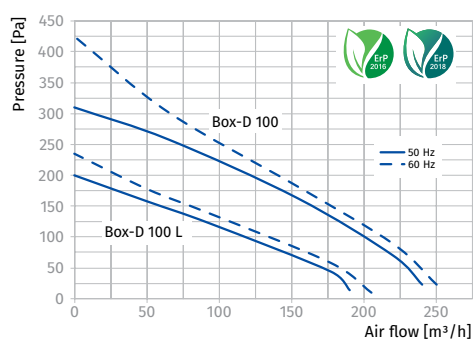
SD

CDT E1.8

TE(TI)/HSE(HSI)/
LSE(LSI)/IRSE(IRSI)

Technical data

Parameters	Box-D 100 L		Box-D 100		Box-D 125 L		Box-D 125		Box-D 150	
Voltage [V]	1 ~ 230		1 ~ 230		1 ~ 230		1 ~ 230		1 ~ 230	
Frequency [Hz]	50	60	50	60	50	60	50	60	50	60
Power [W]	56	58	61	79	56	58	61	81	112	136
Current [A]	0.34	0.35	0.26	0.35	0.34	0.35	0.26	0.36	0.5	0.6
Air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	190 (53)	205 (57)	240 (67)	250 (69)	225 (63)	240 (67)	310 (86)	320 (89)	485 (135)	531 (148)
RPM [min⁻¹]	2300	2570	2500	2730	2300	2570	2500	2740	2465	2550
Sound pressure level at 3 m [dBA]	42	43	47	48	43	44	48	49	52	53
Transported air temperature [°C]	-25...+45		-25...+50		-25...+45		-25...+50		-25...+50	
SEC class	C		C		C		C		-	
Ingress protection rating	IPX4		IPX4		IPX4		IPX4		IPX4	
Motor IP rating	IP44		IP44		IP44		IP44		IP44	
ErP	2016, 2018		2016, 2018		2016, 2018		2016, 2018		2016, 2018	



Extero

Exhaust centrifugal fans

Use

- Extract ventilation systems installed in various premises.
- External wall mounting from outside.
- Compatible with Ø100 up to 200 mm round air ducts.



Air flow:
up to 710 m³/h
197 l/s



Power:
from 71 W



Noise level:
from 54 dBA



Design

- Steel casing with a special polymer atmospheric resistant coating.
- Special design of the casing protects the motor against direct sprays of water.
- Vertical air exhaust downwards through a protecting screen against birds and rodents.
- Back side has a special sealant for tight contact and adaption to the wall.
- The connection spigot is equipped with rubber seal.

Motor

- Single-phase external rotor motor with a centrifugal impeller with backward curved blades.
- Equipped with ball bearings for longer service life.
- Integrated thermal protection with automatic restart.
- Dynamically balanced turbine.

Speed control

- Smooth or step speed control with a thyristor or autotransformer speed controller (available upon order) connected to the maximum speed terminal of the motor.

Mounting

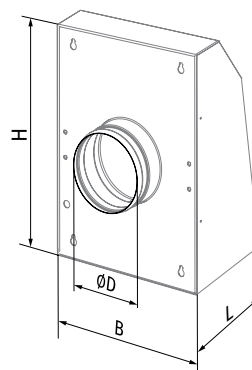
- Vertical mounting on external walls of buildings and premises.
- Flexible air duct is fixed on the fan spigot with a clamp.
- The fan with connected air duct is fixed at the wall on a mounting plate. Power supply through the external terminals. After mounting of the ventilator a protection cover is mounted over the mounting plate.

Designation key

Series	Duct diameter [mm]
Extero	100; 125; 150; 160; 200

Overall dimensions [mm]

Type	ØD	B	H	L	Weight [kg]
Extero 100	99	260	355	138	4.1
Extero 125	124	260	355	138	4.1
Extero 150	149	300	400	138.2	4.5
Extero 160	159	300	400	138.2	4.5
Extero 200	199	300	400	138.2	4.5



Accessories

Silencer	Backdraft air damper	Air damper	Clamp	Speed controller	Timer / Sensor
----------	----------------------	------------	-------	------------------	----------------



SD



VRV



VKA



K



CDT E1.8

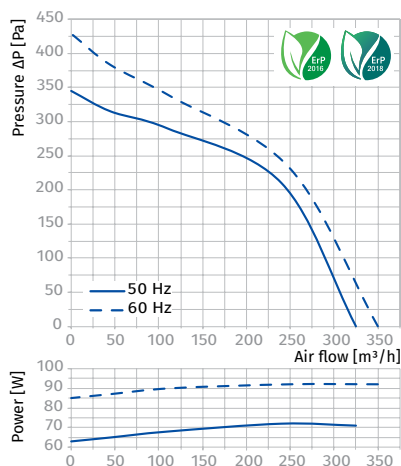

TE(TI)/HSE(HSI)/
LSE(LSI)/IRSE(IRSI)

Technical data

Parameters	Extero 100		Extero 125		Extero 150		Extero 160		Extero 200	
Voltage [V]	1 ~ 230		1 ~ 230		1 ~ 230		1 ~ 230		1 ~ 230	
Frequency [Hz]	50	60	50	60	50	60	50	60	50	60
Power [W]	71	92	75	98	96	100	95	96	96	97
Current [A]	0,31	0,4	0,33	0,43	0,42	0,44	0,41	0,42	0,42	0,42
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	325 (90)	350 (97)	485 (135)	500 (139)	630 (175)	650 (181)	650 (181)	685 (190)	700 (194)	710 (197)
RPM [min⁻¹]	2530	2625	2475	2570	2400	2270	2440	2400	2515	2555
Sound pressure at 3 m [dBA]	54	54	54	54	58	58	60	60	62	62
Max. transported air temperature [°C]	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55
SEC class	C		B		B		B		B	
Ingress protection rating	IPX4		IPX4		IPX4		IPX4		IPX4	
Motor IP rating	IP44		IP44		IP44		IP44		IP44	
ErP	2016, 2018		2016, 2018		2015, 2016		2015, 2016		2015, 2016	

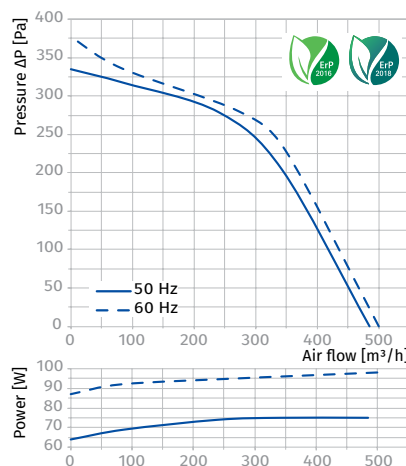
EXTERO 100

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	60	46	52	58	58	58	51	40	28
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	58	39	40	49	55	60	56	43	35



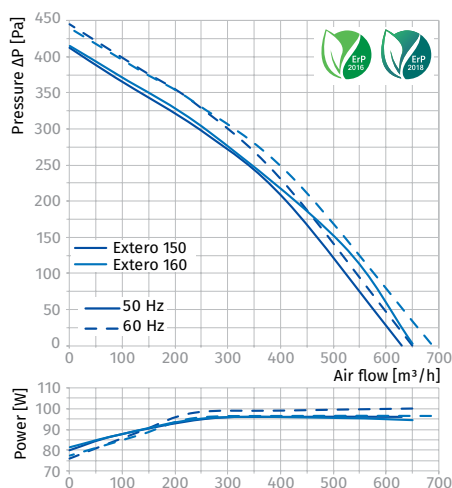
EXTERO 125

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	58	48	54	59	56	57	52	42	29
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	59	41	41	52	55	58	54	46	35



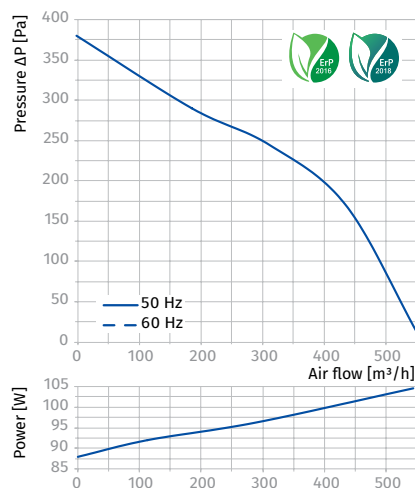
EXTERO 150, EXTERO 160

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
EXTERO 150									
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	57	45	53	54	57	56	46	38	19
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	56	48	38	48	52	54	49	39	32
EXTERO 160									
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	55	44	54	55	58	54	46	36	18
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	54	46	39	49	51	53	49	42	31



EXTERO 200

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	59	48	55	50	58	58	48	41	23
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	55	47	39	51	55	53	52	38	33



Iso-Mix

Sound-insulated inline mixed-flow fans

Use

- Supply and extract ventilation systems installed in various premises with high requirements to the noise level.
- For ventilation air ducts requiring high pressure, powerful air flow and low noise level.
- Compatible with Ø100 up to Ø315 mm air ducts.



Air flow:
up to 1920 m³/h
533 l/s



Power:
from 24 W



Noise level:
from 23 dBA



Design

- The casing is made of polymer-coated steel, internally filled with 50 mm mineral wool thermal- and sound-insulating layer.
- Special inner perforation of the casing and sound-insulating material are designed for wide-frequency sound absorbing.
- Mixed-flow impeller made of high-quality plastic.
- The diffuser, the specially profiled impeller and directing vanes provide high performance and powerful pressure combined with low noise operation.
- External airtight terminal block on the fan casing for power supply.
- Mounting brackets on the fan casing for mounting to the floor, to the wall or ceiling.

Motor

- Double-speed single-phase high-efficient motor with low energy demand on ball bearings.
- Overheating protection by built-in thermal switches.
- Motor ingress protection rating IPX4.

Speed control

- Speed selection with a built-in speed switch (US option) or an external multi-speed switch (special accessory).
- Smooth speed control is possible either with an integrated speed switch (FR option), an external thyristor or transformer speed controller (special accessory) when connected to the maximum speed terminal.

Mounting

- Due to its compact design the fan is the ideal solution for mounting in limited spaces.
- The fan is suitable for mounting in any section of the ventilation system from intake to the end of the ductwork.
- Wall or ceiling mounting with a special mounting plate on the fan casing.

Modifications and options

- T:** adjustable run-out timer regulated from 2 to 30 minutes.
- US:** three-position speed switch integrated in the fan.
- FR:** built-in smooth speed controller from 0 to 100 %. The fan is supplied with a pre-wired power cable with IEC plug as a standard. The cable modification with a standard electric plug is also available (**FR1**).

- G:** smooth speed controller with an electronic thermostat and an external temperature sensor that is fixed on 4 m cable. The fan is supplied with a pre-wired power cable with IEC plug as a standard. The cable modification with a standard electric plug is also available (**G1**).

- GI:** smooth speed controller with an electronic thermostat and a temperature sensor integrated into the air duct. The fan is supplied with a pre-wired power cable with IEC plug as a standard. The cable modification with a standard electric plug is also available (**GI1**).
G and **GI** options enable automatic speed control depending on indoor temperature. The best solution for ventilation of premises with permanent temperature control, e.g. greenhouses.
- W:** pre-wired power cable and IEC plug as a standard. Modification with a standard electric plug is available (**W1**).



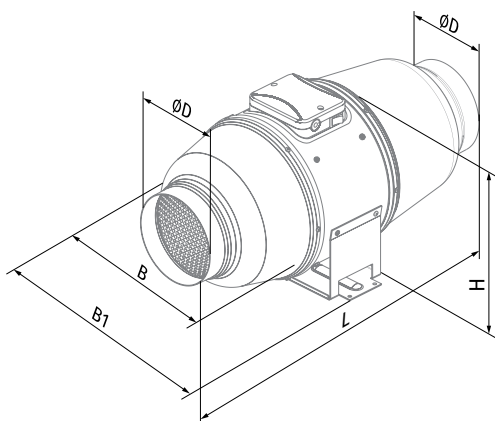
Accessories

Silencer	Panel filter	Pocket filter	Electric heater	Water heater	Backdraft air damper	Air damper	Clamp	Temperature controller	Speed controller	Timer / Sensor
SD	KFBK	KFBT	EKH	WKH	VRV	VKA	K	MLCD E2	CDP	TE(TI)/HSE(HSI)/LSE(LSI)/IRSE(IRSI)

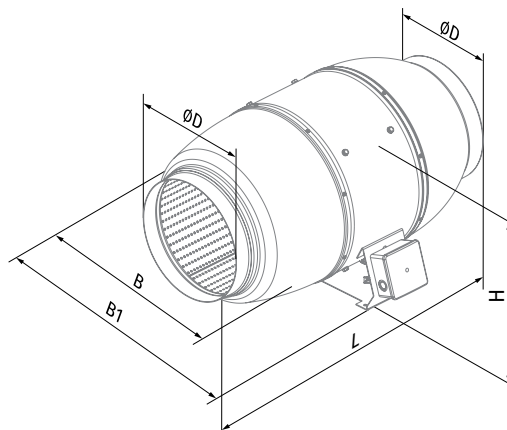
Designation key		
Series	Duct diameter [mm]	Options
Iso-Mix	100; 125; 150; 160; 200; 250; 315	T: turn-off delay timer adjustable from 2 to 30 min.
		US: three-position speed switch integrated in the fan.
		FR: built-in smooth speed controller adjustable from 0 to 100 %. The fan is supplied with a pre-wired cable with IEC plug as a standard.
		FR1: built-in smooth speed controller adjustable from 0 to 100 %. The fan is supplied with a pre-wired cable with a standard electric plug.
		G: smooth speed controller with an electronic thermostat and an external temperature sensor that is fixed on 4 m cable. The fan is supplied with a pre-wired cable with IEC plug as a standard.
		G1: smooth speed controller with an electronic thermostat and an external temperature sensor that is fixed on 4 m cable. The fan is supplied with a pre-wired power cable with a standard plug.
		G1: smooth speed controller with an electronic thermostat and a temperature sensor integrated into the air duct. The fan is supplied with a pre-wired power cable with IEC plug as a standard.
		G11: smooth speed controller with an electronic thermostat and a temperature sensor integrated into the air duct. The fan is supplied with a pre-wired power cable with a standard electric plug.
		W: the fan is equipped with a pre-wired power cable and IEC plug as a standard.
		W1: the fan is equipped with a pre-wired power cable and a standard electric plug.

Overall dimensions [mm]

Type	ØD	B	B1	L	H	Weight [kg]
Iso-Mix 100	98	214	243	505	251	4.6
Iso-Mix 125	123	214	243	474	251	4.6
Iso-Mix 150	148	247	273	579	263	6.1
Iso-Mix 160	159	281	327	566	284	6.3
Iso-Mix 200	198	293	386	550	295	8.0
Iso-Mix 250	248	358	445	658	360	15.0
Iso-Mix 315	313	432	520	780	434	25.0



Iso-Mix 100 – Iso-Mix 150



Iso-Mix 160 – Iso-Mix 315

Technical data

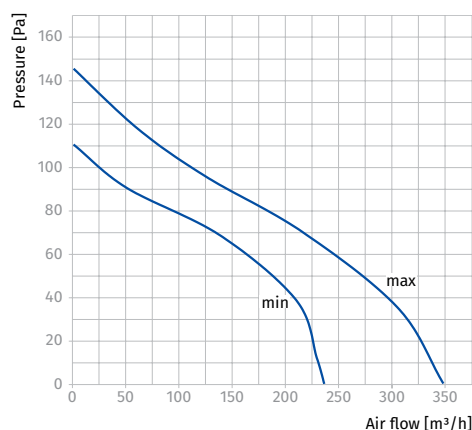
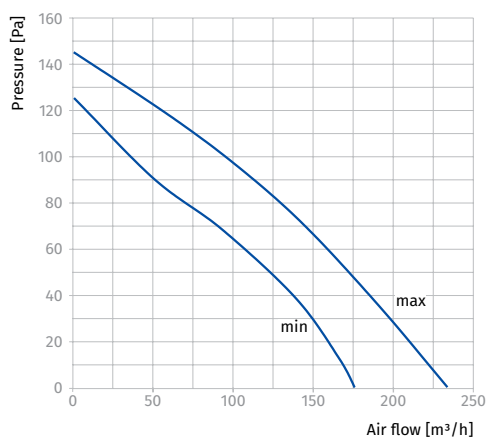
Parameters	Iso-Mix 100		Iso-Mix 125		Iso-Mix 150, Iso-Mix 160	
Speed	min	max	min	max	min	max
Voltage [V / 50-60 Hz]	1 ~ 230		1 ~ 230		1 ~ 230	
Power [W]	24	26	25	29	45	52
Current [A]	0.10	0.11	0.11	0.13	0.20	0.23
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	175 (49)	233 (65)	235 (65)	347 (96)	410 (114)	550 (153)
RPM [min⁻¹]	2015	2610	1660	2315	1985	2640
Sound pressure at 3 m [dBA]	24	29	23	28	26	33
Max. transported air temperature [°C]	60		60		60	
SEC class	-		-		C	
Ingress protection rating	IPX4		IPX4		IPX4	
Motor IP rating	IP44		IP44		IP44	
ErP	-		-		2016, 2018	

ISO-MIX 100

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	42	19	18	29	35	39	39	31	24
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	45	20	19	30	38	42	35	35	23
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	34	15	14	17	25	29	21	22	14

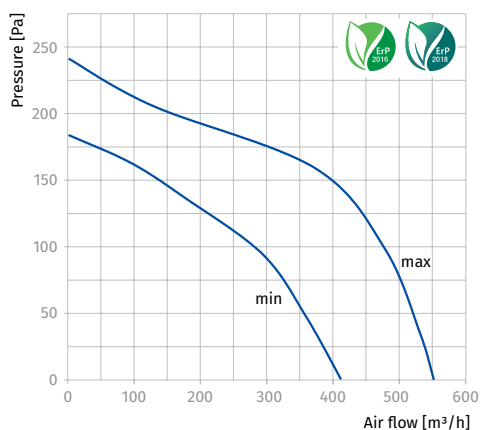
ISO-MIX 125

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	47	19	21	35	38	42	41	35	28
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	46	21	24	35	39	41	43	37	29
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	35	17	20	23	27	28	22	21	15



ISO-MIX 150, ISO-MIX 160

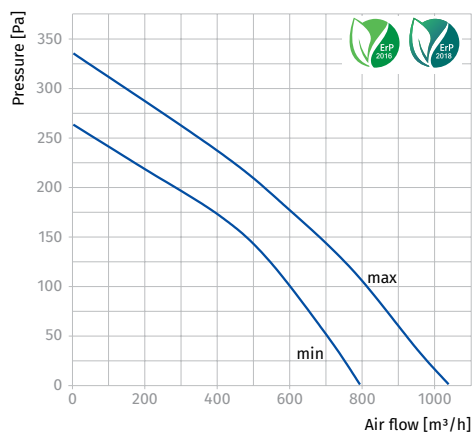
Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	61	25	33	49	55	53	55	53	39
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	59	35	36	51	55	55	55	50	42
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	39	19	22	39	35	36	33	24	21



Parameters	Iso-Mix 200		Iso-Mix 250		Iso-Mix 315	
Speed	min	max	min	max	min	max
Voltage [V / 50-60 Hz]	1 ~ 230		1 ~ 230		1 ~ 230	
Power [W]	78	110	127	178	213	313
Current [A]	0.35	0.49	0.52	0.79	0.93	1.41
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	790 (219)	1035 (288)	1035 (288)	1315 (365)	1510 (419)	1920 (533)
RPM [min⁻¹]	2000	2460	1960	2460	2120	2620
Sound pressure at 3 m [dBA]	31	36	34	38	36	40
Max. transported air temperature [°C]	60		60		60	
SEC class	C		-		-	
Ingress protection rating	IPX4		IPX4		IPX4	
Motor IP rating	IP44		IP44		IP44	
ErP	2016, 2018		2016		2016	

ISO-MIX 200

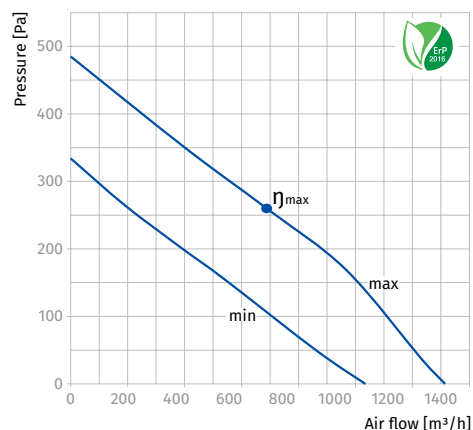
Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	62	26	38	54	57	58	55	52	48
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	65	28	42	48	62	60	62	50	44
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	45	22	30	31	38	41	42	29	22



ISO-MIX 250

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	65	29	41	57	60	61	58	55	51
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	75	31	45	58	65	73	65	53	47
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	55	25	33	48	41	53	49	41	29

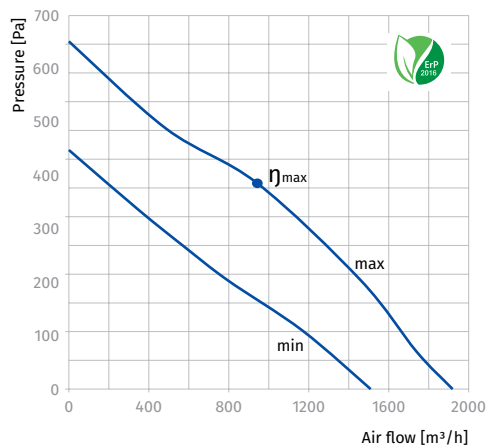
η, [%]	MC	EC	N	VSD	[kW]	[A]	[m³/h]	[Pa]	[RPM]	SR
29.5	A	Static	49.4	No	0.172	0.78	688	260	2440	1



ISO-MIX 315

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	69	35	47	62	61	64	67	58	55
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	75	40	53	69	69	70	65	55	51
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	58	25	32	41	51	55	52	49	37

η, [%]	MC	EC	N	VSD	[kW]	[A]	[m³/h]	[Pa]	[RPM]	SR
30.9	A	Static	46.7	No	0.31	1.4	943	358	2590	1



Iso-Mix EC

Sound-insulated inline mixed-flow fans

Use

- Combined supply and exhaust ventilation systems of various commercial and industrial spaces with stringent noise requirements (such as libraries, conference halls, classrooms, kindergarten playrooms etc.).
- For ventilation air ducts requiring high pressure, powerful air flow and low noise level.
- Compatible with Ø100 up to Ø315 mm air ducts.



Air flow:
up to 1995 m³/h
554 l/s



Power:
from 32 W



Noise level:
from 37 dBA



Features

- The new series of **Iso-Mix EC** duct fan series is provided with a special noise-insulated casing which ensures silent operation and excellent aerodynamic characteristics.
- Iso-Mix EC** fans combine the versatility and outstanding performance of both axial and centrifugal fans producing a powerful air flow and high pressure while retaining the signature energy-efficiency and response of EC motors.
- Several fans can be integrated into a single computer-controlled system with sensor feedback combined with speed control across the entire dynamic range.

Design

- The external casing is made of steel with a polymer coating.
- The internal casing perforations conduct sound waves and direct them at the noise-absorbing material at a specific angle. Noise and heat insulation is ensured by a mineral wool layer 50 mm in thickness. Wideband noise control is achieved by means of special casing perforation and the use of noise-absorbing material.
- The inner casing and the impeller are made of durable high-quality plastic.
- Conical impellers with specially profiled blades help boost angular velocity of the air flow resulting in higher pressure and air capacity compared to the conventional designs. The combination of a diffuser, a specially designed impeller and flow straightener vanes at the fan outlet allow for an optimum flow distribution to achieve high capacity and increased air pressure without generating excessive noise.
- The fan casing is equipped with an external water-tight terminal box for electrical connections.

Motor

- The fans feature high-efficiency electronically commutated (EC) direct current motors. These state-of-the-art units offer excellent energy efficiency.
- EC motors combine high performance and optimum control across the entire speed range. The performance efficiency of the electronically commutated motors reaches 90%.

Speed control

- The fans are controlled by means of a 0-10 V control signal while the performance regulation is based on the feedback from the temperature, smoke and other sensors as well as other vital parameter settings.
- As the control signal changes the EC fan adjusts the speed to supply the exact amount of air required by the ventilation system. The maximum fan speed does not depend on the electric mains frequency enabling compatibility with both 50 Hz and 60 Hz networks.
- The fans can be easily combined into a single computer-controlled network. Special software allows for precise control over the operating parameters of the network units. All the system parameters can be monitored from a computer screen allowing to program operating parameters for each fan on the network individually.

Mounting

- The fans are designed to be used with round air ducts.
- The fan casing has mounting brackets for convenient installation onto the floor, walls or ceiling. The ducts can be fitted at any angle relative to the fan axis.
- Make sure to provide sufficient maintenance access during fan installation. Electrical connection and installation must be performed in accordance with the instruction manual and the electrical connections diagram applied to the terminal box.
- A single system may have several fans installed in parallel to boost the output capacity or in series to boost the working pressure.

Designation key

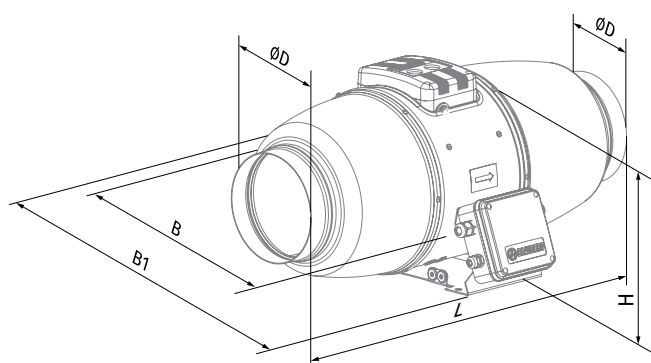
Series	Motor type	Spigot diameter [mm]
Iso-Mix	EC: electronically commutated motor	100; 125; 150; 160; 200; 250; 315

Accessories

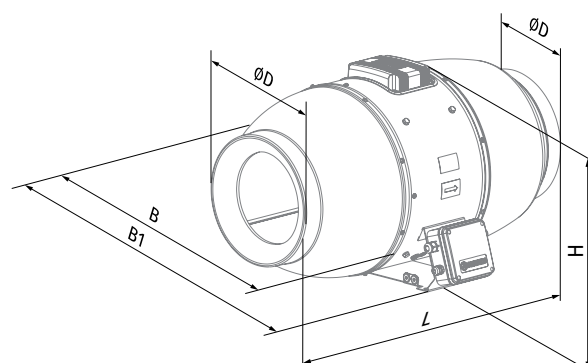
Silencer	Filter boxes	Heaters	Flexible anti-vibration connectors	Air dampers	Clamps	Speed controllers
	 	 				
SD	KFBK KFBT	EKH WKH	VRV	VK	K	CDT E/0-10

Overall dimensions [mm]

Type	ØD	B	B1	L	H	Weight, [kg]
Iso-Mix EC 100	98	214	243	505	251	4.6
Iso-Mix EC 125	123	214	243	474	251	4.6
Iso-Mix EC 150	148	247	273	579	263	6.1
Iso-Mix EC 160	159	281	327	566	284	6.3
Iso-Mix EC 200	198	293	386	550	295	8.0
Iso-Mix EC 250	248	358	445	658	360	15.0
Iso-Mix EC 315	313	432	520	780	434	25.0



Iso-Mix EC 100 – Iso-Mix EC 150



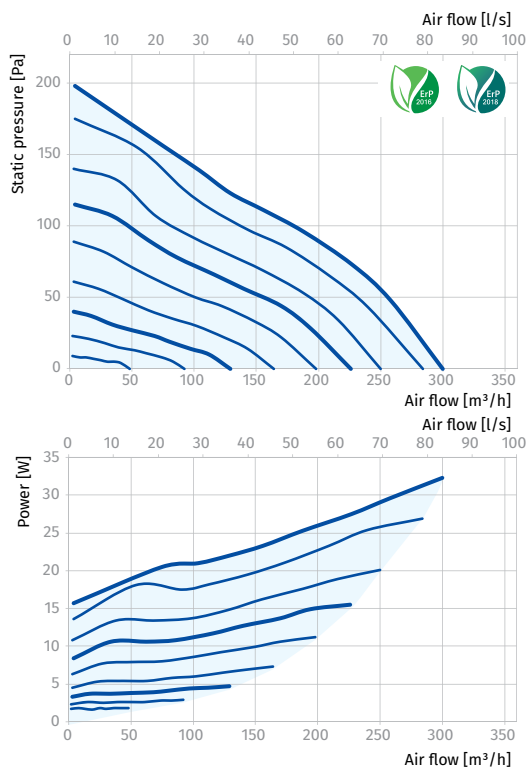
Iso-Mix EC 160 – Iso-Mix EC 315

Technical data

Parameters	Iso-Mix EC 100	Iso-Mix EC 125	Iso-Mix EC 150 (160)	Iso-Mix EC 200	Iso-Mix EC 250	Iso-Mix EC 315
Voltage [V / 50 / 60 Hz]	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230
Power [kW]	32	45	65	140	197	306
Current [A]	0.29	0.39	0.53	0.99	1.35	2.00
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	300 (83)	465 (129)	602 (167)	1095 (304)	1500 (417)	1995 (554)
RPM [min⁻¹]	3018	3036	3018	2880	2784	2508
Sound pressure at 3 m [dBA]	37	43	38	43	43	46
Transported air temperature [°C]	-25...+55	-25...+55	-25...+55	-25...+55	-25...+55	-25...+55
Ingress protection rating	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4
Motor IP rating	IP54	IP54	IP54	IP54	IP54	IP54
ErP	2016, 2018	2016, 2018	2016, 2018	2016, 2018	2016, 2018	2016, 2018

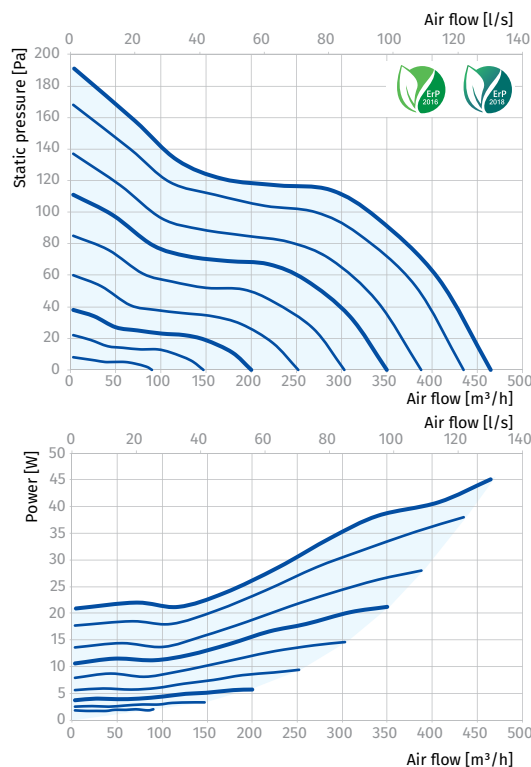
ISO-MIX EC 100

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]									LpA, 3 m	LpA, 1 m
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000	[dBA]	[dBA]
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	62	46	59	59	42	37	34	31	23	42	52
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	57	46	57	45	42	38	31	26	20	37	47
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	57	39	45	51	55	43	42	32	23	37	47



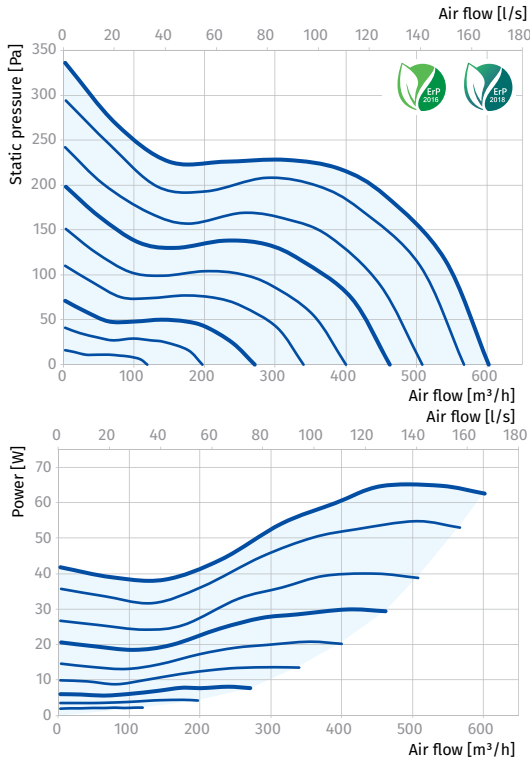
ISO-MIX EC 125

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]									LpA, 3 m	LpA, 1 m
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000	[dBA]	[dBA]
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	68	51	65	65	46	41	38	34	25	48	58
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	65	52	65	51	48	43	35	30	23	45	55
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	63	50	53	57	61	50	49	38	29	43	53



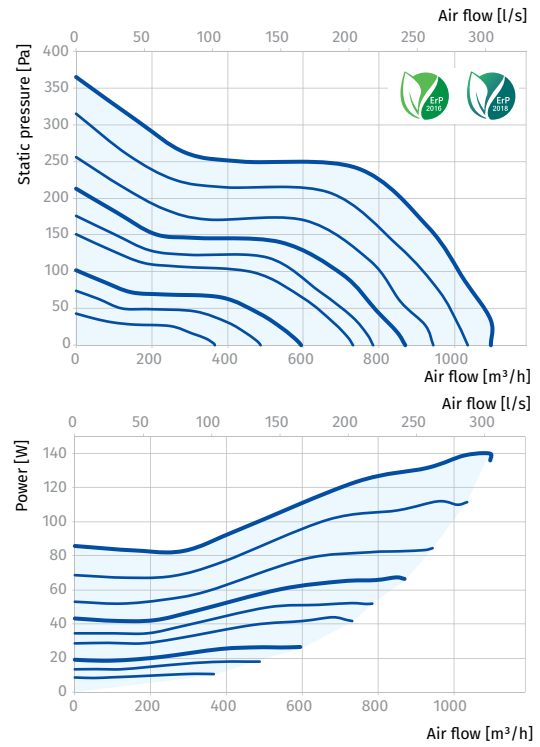
ISO-MIX EC 150 (160)

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]									LpA, 3 m	LpA, 1 m
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000	[dBA]	[dBA]
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	61	45	58	58	41	37	33	30	23	41	51
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	58	47	58	46	43	39	32	27	20	38	48
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	58	48	48	50	57	45	43	36	30	38	48



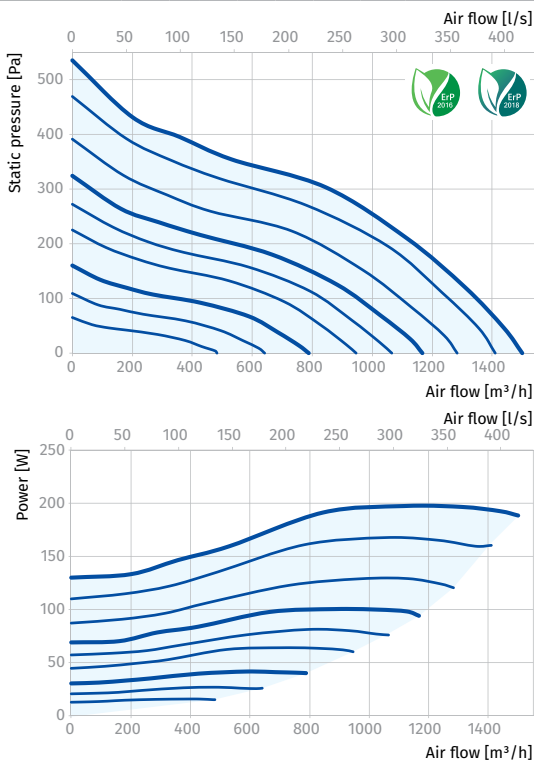
ISO-MIX EC 200

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]									LpA, 3 m	LpA, 1 m
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000	[dBA]	[dBA]
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	68	37	47	57	63	63	62	61	55	48	58
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	70	42	50	59	64	66	64	63	58	50	60
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	63	31	43	53	61	56	53	47	37	43	52



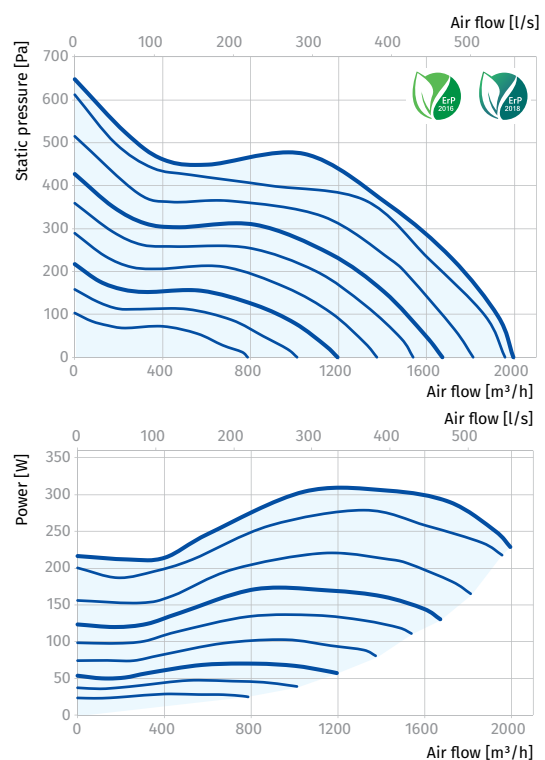
ISO-MIX EC 250

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]									LpA, 3 m	LpA, 1 m
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000	[dBA]	[dBA]
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	71	46	49	61	67	66	64	59	53	51	60
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	75	47	55	64	72	70	67	64	57	55	64
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	63	41	46	53	61	59	52	43	32	43	53



ISO-MIX EC 315

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]									LpA, 3 m	LpA, 1 m
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000	[dBA]	[dBA]
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	72	41	55	64	65	70	65	63	55	52	62
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	77	52	61	67	74	71	69	67	62	57	66
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	66	33	48	58	60	63	57	50	38	46	55



Iso-Mix-E

Mixed-type duct fans in noise-insulated casing

Use

- The Iso-Mix-E fans combine the amazing versatility and outstanding performance of both axial and centrifugal fans.
- These units are intended for combined supply and exhaust ventilation systems which are used to transport large amounts of air at high pressure while keeping noise under control.
- The fans are compatible with air ducts from 355 to 450 mm in diameter. The units can be used for ventilation of residential, public and industrial spaces.



Air flow:
up to 6510 m³/h
1808 l/s



Power:
from 578 W



Noise level:
from 49 dBA



Design

- The casing is made of steel with a polymer coating. Conical impellers with specially profiled blades help boost angular velocity of the air flow resulting in higher pressure and air capacity compared to the conventional designs. The fan casing is equipped with an external water-tight terminal box for electrical connections.

Motor

- The fan motor shaft is mated to an impeller with diagonal blades. The units are equipped with single-speed 4-pole single-phase or three-phase motors. The motors have thermal contacts built into the coils for overheating protection.

Speed control

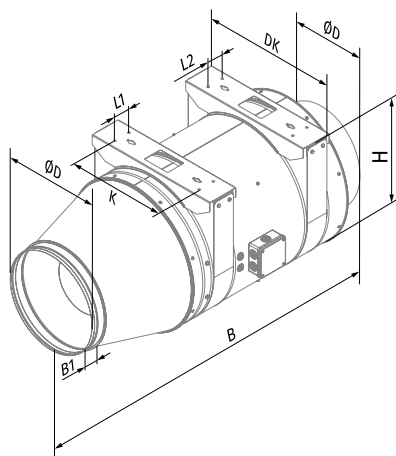
- Infinitely variable or stepped speed regulation is provided by means of a thyristor or autotransformer controller. Several fans may share the same controller provided that the combined power output and operating current are within the controller ratings.

Mounting

- The fans can be installed at the inlet or outlet of the ductwork or in the middle. The ducts can be fitted at any angle relative to the fan axis. A single system may have several fans installed in parallel to boost the output capacity or in series to boost the working pressure.

Overall dimensions [mm]

Type	B	B1	ØD	DK	H	K	L	L1	L2	Weight [kg]
Iso-Mix-E 355-4E	1320	80	353	510	540	460	540	60	60	33
Iso-Mix-E 355-4D	1320	80	353	510	540	460	540	60	60	33
Iso-Mix-E 400-4E	1320	80	397	510	540	460	540	60	60	35
Iso-Mix-E 400-4D	1320	80	397	510	540	460	540	60	60	35
Iso-Mix-E 450-4E	1425	80	447	610	640	460	640	60	60	51
Iso-Mix-E 450-4D	1425	80	447	610	640	460	640	60	60	51



Designation key

Series	Spigot diameter [mm]	Motor Number of poles	Phase
ISO-MIX-E	355; 400; 450	– 4	E: single-phase D: three-phase

Accessories

Silencer

Panel filter

Pocket filter

Electric heater

Water heater

Backdraft air damper

Air damper



SD



KFBK



KFBT



EKH



WKH



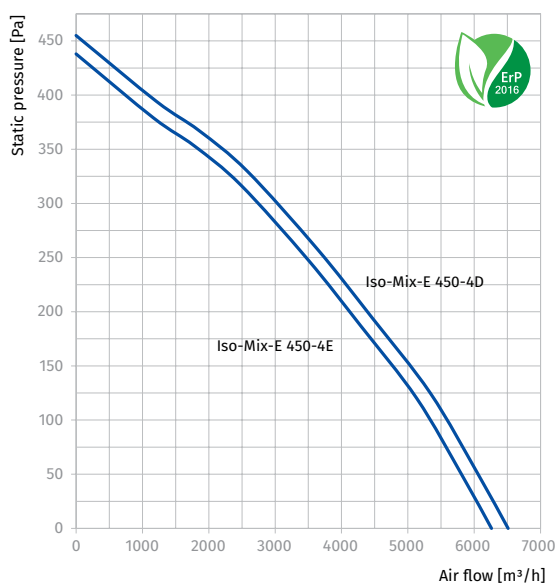
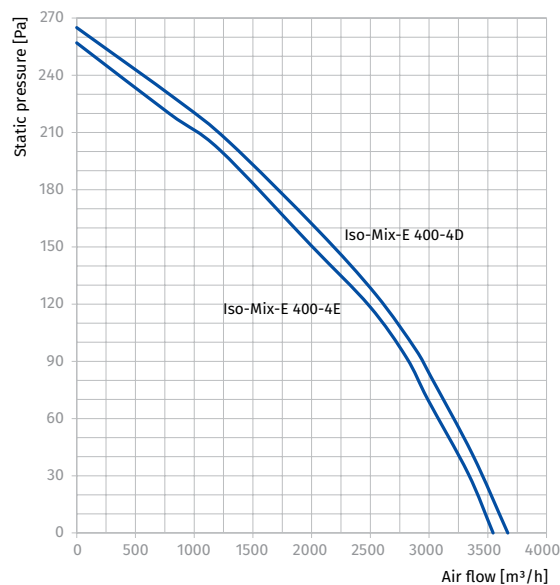
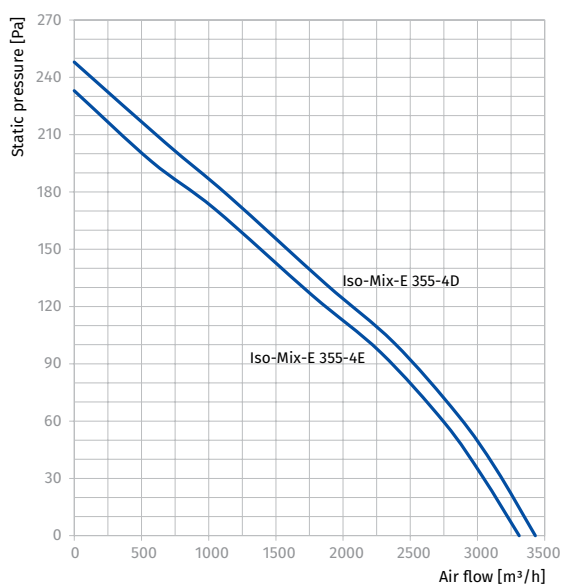
VRV



VKA

Technical data

Parameters	Iso-Mix-E 355-4E	Iso-Mix-E 355-4D	Iso-Mix-E 400-4E	Iso-Mix-E 400-4D	Iso-Mix-E 450-4E	Iso-Mix-E 450-4D
Voltage [V / 50 Hz]	1 ~ 230	3 ~ 400	1 ~ 230	3 ~ 400	1 ~ 230	3 ~ 400
Power [W]	578	585	580	590	1200	1230
Current [A]	3.42	1.77	3.43	1.78	7.72	3.43
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	3310 (920)	3430 (953)	3545 (985)	3670 (1020)	6260 (1739)	6510 (1808)
RPM [min⁻¹]	1480	1490	1480	1490	1475	1490
Sound pressure level at 3 m [dBA]	49	49	50	50	59	59
Transported air temperature [°C]	-25...+60	-25...+60	-25...+60	-25...+60	-25...+60	-25...+60
Ingress protection rating	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4
Motor IP rating	IP44	IP44	IP44	IP44	IP44	IP44
ErP	—	—	—	—	2016	2016



Iso Box-R (V2)

Sound-insulated centrifugal fans

Use

- Supply ventilation systems installed in premises with high requirements to clean air and the noise level.
- Compatible with Ø100 up to 200 mm round air ducts.
- Suitable for limited mounting space.



Air flow:
up to 600 m³/h
167 l/s



Power:
from 36 W



Noise level:
from 14 dBA



Design

- The casing is made of polymer-coated steel, internally filled with sound-insulating layer.
- Internal airtight terminal box for power supply.

Motor

- Iso Box-R** series: four-pole asynchronous motor with external rotor and centrifugal impeller with forward curved blades.
- Iso Box-R V2** series: two-speed asynchronous motor with external rotor and centrifugal impeller with forward curved blades.
- Equipped with ball bearings for longer service life.
- Integrated thermal protection with automatic restart.
- Dynamically balanced turbine.

Speed control

- Iso Box-R** series: Smooth speed control with an external CDT E1.8 thyristor controller (available upon separate order).
- Iso Box-R V2** series: Two-speed control with the external CDP-2/10 speed switch (available upon separate order).

Mounting

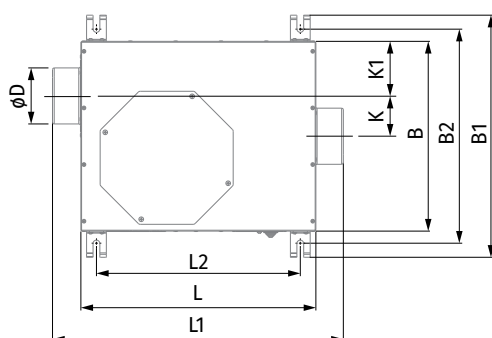
- Due to compact design is the ideal solution for mounting in limited spaces, including the space behind false ceiling.
- Any mounting position.
- Wall or ceiling mounting with fixing brackets supplied as a standard.

Designation key

Series	Duct diameter [mm]	Motor modification	Speed
ISO BOX-R	100; 150; 200	┐: standard type L: low noise modification	┐: one speed V2: two-speed

Overall dimensions [mm]

Type	ØD	L	H	B	L1	B1	L2	B2	K	K1
Iso Box-R 100 (V2)	100	415	250	335	515	428	360	378	70	97
Iso Box-R 150 (V2)	150	450	300	395	550	488	395	438	70	127
Iso Box-R 150 L (V2)	150	415	250	335	515	428	360	378	70	97
Iso Box-R 200 (V2)	200	450	300	395	550	488	395	438	70	127



Accessories

Air disc valves	Duct system	Flexible air ducts	Grilles and hoods	Speed controller	Clamps K, KZ
VPR, VSR, VMR	BlauPlast	BlauFlex	Decor, GM	CDT E1.8	K, KZ

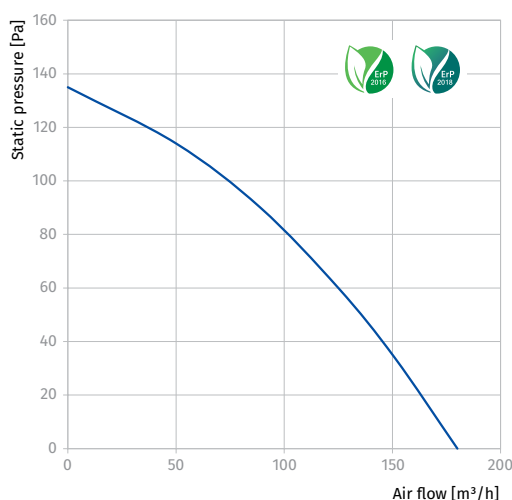
Technical data

Parameters	Iso Box-R 100	Iso Box-R 150	Iso Box-R 150 L	Iso Box-R 200
Voltage [V / 50 / 60 Hz]	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230
Power [W]	61	103	75	130
Current [A]	0.27	0.48	0.33	0.58
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	180 (50)	450 (125)	300 (83)	600 (167)
RPM [min⁻¹]	1200	1200	1200	1200
Sound pressure at 3 m [dBA]	23	27	25	38
Transported air temperature [°C]	-25...+40	-25...+40	-25...+40	-25...+40
Ingress protection rating	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4
SEC class	D	C	C	C
ErP	2016; 2018	2016; 2018	2016; 2018	2016; 2018

ISO BOX-R 100

Sound power level, A-filter applied.

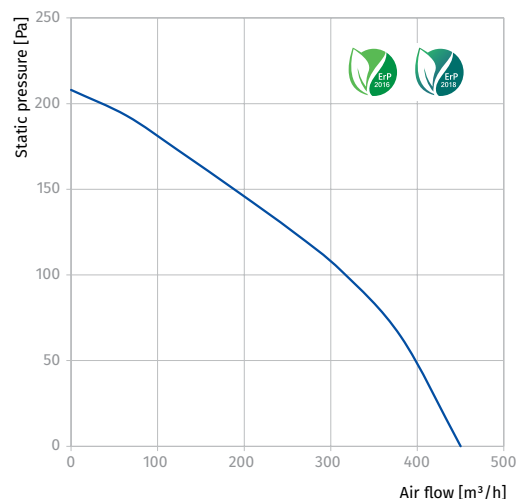
Sound power level, A-weighted	General	Octave frequency band [Hz]								LpA, 3 m [dBA]	LpA, 1 m [dBA]
		63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000		
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	48	32	34	40	42	43	40	34	26	27	37
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	51	27	42	47	45	44	32	24	13	30	40
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	43	31	34	35	38	36	34	31	26	23	33



ISO BOX-R 150

Sound power level, A-filter applied.

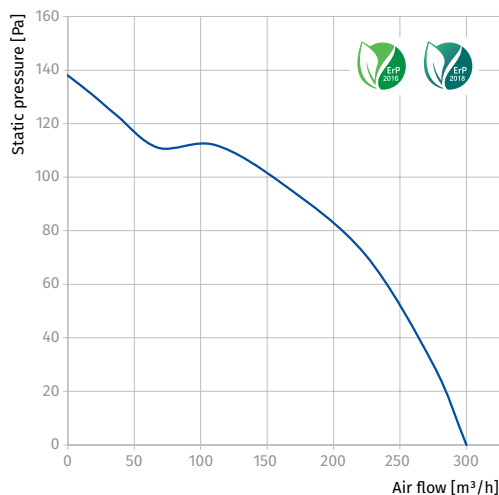
Sound power level, A-weighted	General	Octave frequency band [Hz]								LpA, 3 m [dBA]	LpA, 1 m [dBA]
		63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000		
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	53	39	40	47	50	41	40	38	27	33	43
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	58	42	39	47	54	50	51	45	35	37	47
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	48	38	40	41	44	36	29	28	24	27	37



ISO BOX-R 150 L

Sound power level, A-filter applied.

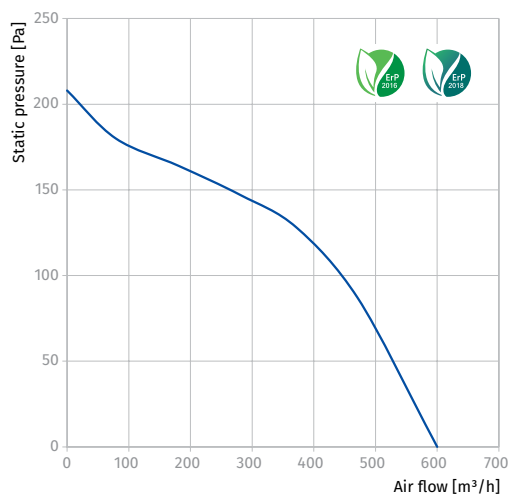
Sound power level, A-weighted	General	Octave frequency band [Hz]								LpA, 3 m [dBA]	LpA, 1 m [dBA]
		63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000		
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	53	28	44	49	47	46	34	25	14	33	43
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	56	39	41	48	51	52	48	41	32	36	46
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	45	26	35	41	39	37	34	30	23	25	35



ISO BOX-R 200

Sound power level, A-filter applied.

Sound power level, A-weighted	General	Octave frequency band [Hz]								LpA, 3 m [dBA]	LpA, 1 m [dBA]
		63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000		
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	67	55	56	58	60	58	59	57	55	46	56
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	71	58	56	68	63	61	59	55	47	50	60
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	58	44	48	54	55	40	34	30	36	38	48

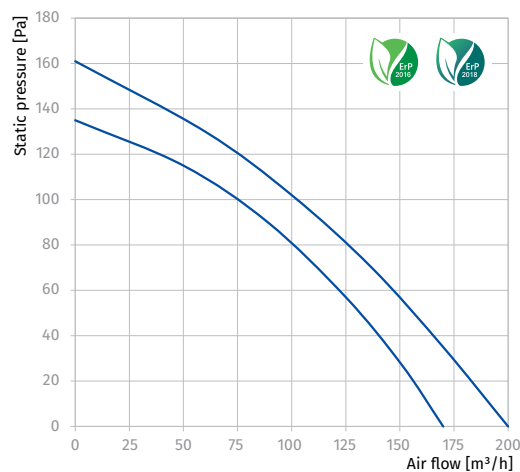


Parameters	Iso Box-R 100 V2		Iso Box-R 150 V2		Iso Box-R 150 L V2		Iso Box-R 200 V2	
Speed	min	max	min	max	min	max	min	max
Voltage [V / 50 / 60 Hz]	1 ~ 230		1 ~ 230		1 ~ 230		1 ~ 230	
Power [W]	36	43	92	119	46	54	107	137
Current [A]	0.15	0.2	0.4	0.55	0.2	0.25	0.47	0.62
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	170 (47)	200 (56)	350 (97)	450 (125)	220 (61)	360 (100)	370 (103)	600 (167)
RPM [min⁻¹]	700	1200	700	1200	700	1200	700	1200
Sound pressure at 3 m [dBA]	14	23	16	27	15	25	22	38
Transported air temperature [°C]	-25..+40		-25..+40		-25..+40		-25..+40	
Ingress protection rating	IPX4		IPX4		IPX4		IPX4	
SEC class	D		D		C		C	
ErP	2016; 2018		2016; 2018		2016; 2018		2016; 2018	

ISO BOX-R 100 V2

Sound power level, A-filter applied.

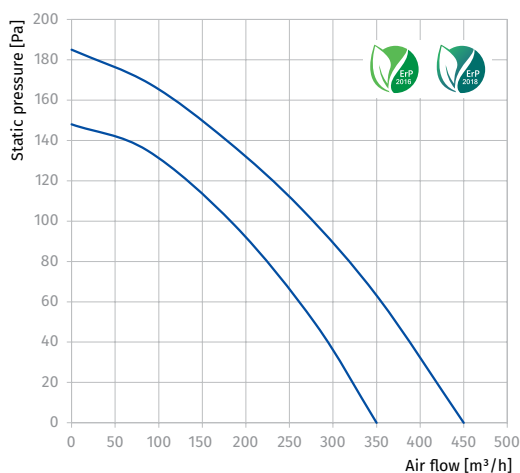
Sound power level, A-weighted		General	Octave frequency band [Hz]								LpA, 3 m [dBA]	LpA, 1 m [dBA]
			63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000		
min	LWA to inlet [dBA]	41	26	28	33	35	36	33	28	22	20	30
	LWA to outlet [dBA]	43	22	35	39	37	37	27	20	11	23	33
	LWA to environment [dBA]	35	23	26	26	29	27	26	23	20	14	24
max	LWA to inlet [dBA]	48	32	34	40	42	43	40	34	26	27	37
	LWA to outlet [dBA]	51	27	42	47	45	44	32	24	13	30	40
	LWA to environment [dBA]	43	31	34	35	38	36	34	31	26	23	33



ISO BOX-R 150 V2

Sound power level, A-filter applied.

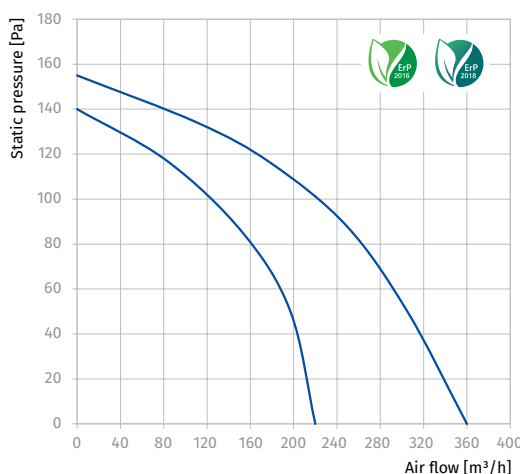
Sound power level, A-weighted		General	Octave frequency band [Hz]								LpA, 3 m [dBA]	LpA, 1 m [dBA]
			63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000		
min	L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	44	31	32	38	41	33	32	31	22	24	34
	L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	48	34	32	38	44	41	41	36	28	28	38
	L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	36	27	29	30	32	26	21	20	17	16	26
max	L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	53	39	40	47	50	41	40	38	27	33	43
	L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	58	42	39	47	54	50	51	45	35	37	47
	L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	48	38	40	41	44	36	29	28	24	27	37



ISO BOX-R 150 L V2

Sound power level, A-filter applied.

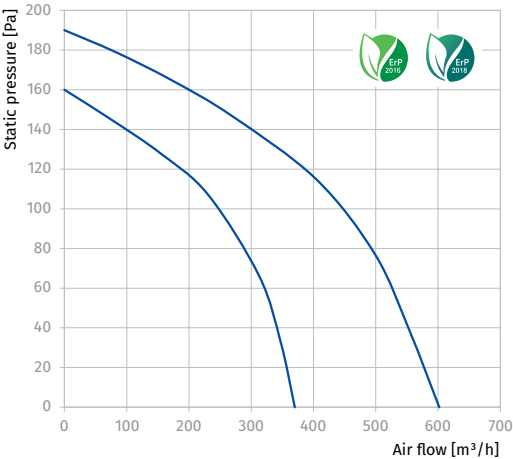
Sound power level, A-weighted		General	Octave frequency band [Hz]								LpA, 3 m [dBA]	LpA, 1 m [dBA]
			63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000		
min	L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	45	24	37	41	39	38	28	21	11	25	35
	L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	48	32	34	40	42	43	40	34	26	27	37
	L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	36	20	26	31	29	28	26	23	17	15	25
max	L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	53	28	44	49	47	46	34	25	14	33	43
	L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	56	39	41	48	51	52	48	41	32	36	46
	L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	45	26	35	41	39	37	34	30	23	25	35



ISO BOX-R 200 V2

Sound power level, A-filter applied.

Sound power level, A-weighted		General	Octave frequency band [Hz]								LpA, 3 m [dBA]	LpA, 1 m [dBA]
			63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000		
min	L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	55	44	45	47	48	47	48	46	44	35	45
	L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	58	46	45	54	51	49	47	44	38	37	47
	L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	43	31	34	38	39	28	24	21	25	22	32
max	L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	67	55	56	58	60	58	59	57	55	46	56
	L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	71	58	56	68	63	61	59	55	47	50	60
	L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	58	44	48	54	55	40	34	30	36	38	48



Iso Box-F (V2)

Sound-insulated centrifugal fans with filters

Use

- Supply ventilation systems installed in premises with high requirements to clean air and the noise level.
- Compatible with Ø100 up to 200 mm round air ducts.
- Suitable for limited mounting space.



Air flow:
up to 630 m³/h
175 l/s



Power:
from 32 W



Noise level:
from 14 dBA



Design

- The casing is made of polymer-coated steel, internally filled with sound-insulating layer.
- Internal airtight terminal box for power supply.
- Easy access for filter maintenance.

Motors

- Iso Box-F** series: four-pole asynchronous motor with external rotor and centrifugal impeller with forward curved blades.
- Iso Box-F V2** series: two-speed asynchronous motor with external rotor and centrifugal impeller with forward curved blades.
- Equipped with ball bearings for longer service life.
- Integrated thermal protection with automatic restart.
- Dynamically balanced turbine.

Speed control

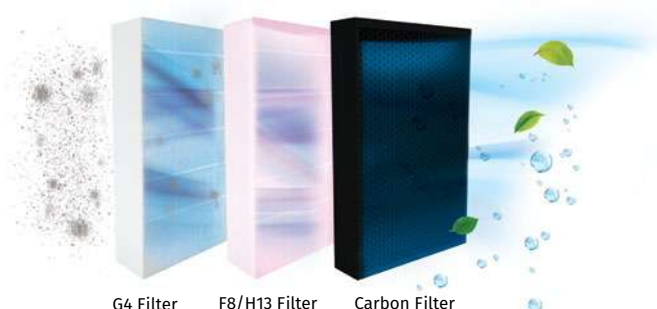
- Iso Box-F** series: Smooth speed control with an external CDT E1.8 thyristor controller (available upon separate order).
- Iso Box-F V2** series: Two-speed control with the external CDP-2/10 speed switch (available upon separate order).

Mounting

- Due to compact design is the ideal solution for mounting in limited spaces, including the space behind false ceiling.
- Any mounting position.
- Wall or ceiling mounting with fixing brackets supplied as a standard.

Air filtration

- Built-in filters provide efficient air filtration. Up to three filters can be installed into the fan.
- G4 filter provides primary filtration. At the second stage, the secondary filter F8 or HEPA filter H13 can be installed. F8 filter arrests up to 98 % of PM 2.5 dust particles. H13 filter arrest up to 99 % of PM2.5 dust particles, pollen and bacteria. For additional removal of odors and gases carbon filter can be installed.
- Quick access to replaceable filters through service panel.



G4 Filter

F8/H13 Filter

Carbon Filter

Designation key

Series	Duct diameter [mm]	Filters	Motor modification	Speed
ISO BOX-F	100; 150; 200	G4; G4/F8; G4/F8/Carbon; G4/H13; G4/H13/Carbon	┐: standard type └: low noise modification	┐: one speed └: two-speed

Accessories

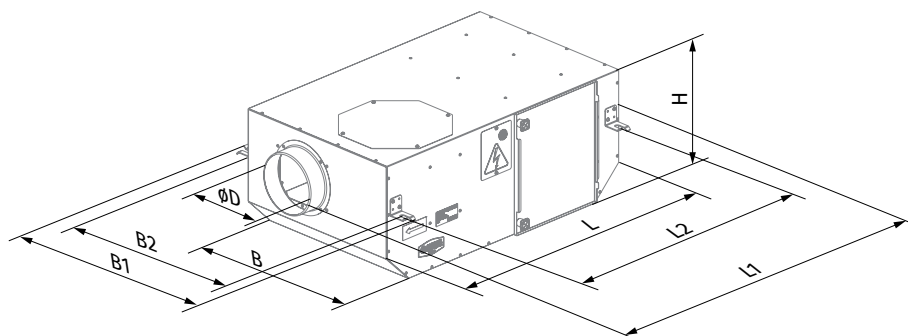
Air disc valves	Duct system	Flexible air ducts	Grilles and hoods	Speed controller	Clamps K, KZ
					
VPR, VSR, VMR	BlauPlast	BlauFlex	Decor, GM	CDT E1.8 CDP-2/10	K, KZ

Replaceable filters

		Iso Box-F 100	Iso Box-F 150	Iso Box-F 150 L	Iso Box-F 200	Iso Box-F 100 V2	Iso Box-F 150 V2	Iso Box-F 150 L V2	Iso Box-F 200 V2
G4 Panel filter		FP 220x400x47 G4	FP 270x425x47 G4	FP 220x400x47 G4	FP 270x590x47 G4	FP 220x400x47 G4	FP 270x425x47 G4	FP 220x400x47 G4	FP 270x590x47 G4
F8 Panel filter		FP 220x400x47 F8	FP 270x425x47 F8	FP 220x400x47 F8	FP 270x590x47 F8	FP 220x400x47 F8	FP 270x425x47 F8	FP 220x400x47 F8	FP 270x590x47 F8
H13 Panel filter		FP 220x400x47 H13	FP 270x425x47 H13	FP 220x400x47 H13	FP 270x590x47 H13	FP 220x400x47 H13	FP 270x425x47 H13	FP 220x400x47 H13	FP 270x590x47 H13
Carbon panel filter		FP 220x400x47 C	FP 270x425x47 C	FP 220x400x47 C	FP 270x590x47 C	FP 220x400x47 C	FP 270x425x47 C	FP 220x400x47 C	FP 270x425x47 C

Overall dimensions [mm]

Type	ØD	L	H	B	L1	B1	L2	B2	Weight [kg]
Iso Box-F 100 G4 (V2)	100	705	250	415	805	508	650	458	13.95
Iso Box-F 100 G4/F8 (V2)	100	705	250	415	805	508	650	458	14.16
Iso Box-F 100 G4/F8/Carbon (V2)	100	705	250	415	805	508	650	458	14.86
Iso Box-F 100 G4/H13 (V2)	100	705	250	415	805	508	650	458	14.16
Iso Box-F 100 G4/H13/Carbon (V2)	100	705	250	415	805	508	650	458	14.86
Iso Box-F 150 G4 (V2)	150	735	300	440	835	533	680	483	15.92
Iso Box-F 150 G4/F8 (V2)	150	735	300	440	835	533	680	483	16.17
Iso Box-F 150 G4/F8/Carbon (V2)	150	735	300	440	835	533	680	483	17.08
Iso Box-F 150 G4/H13 (V2)	150	735	300	440	835	533	680	483	16.17
Iso Box-F 150 G4/H13/Carbon (V2)	150	735	300	440	835	533	680	483	17.08
Iso Box-F 150 G4 L (V2)	150	705	250	415	805	508	650	458	13.96
Iso Box-F 150 G4 L (V2)	150	705	250	415	415	508	650	458	14.17
Iso Box-F 150 G4/F8/Carbon L (V2)	150	705	250	415	415	508	650	458	14.87
Iso Box-F 150 G4/H13 L (V2)	150	705	250	415	415	508	650	458	14.17
Iso Box-F 150 G4/H13/Carbon L (V2)	150	705	250	415	415	508	650	458	14.87
Iso Box-F 200 G4 (V2)	200	735	300	605	835	698	680	648	18.72
Iso Box-F 200 G4/F8 (V2)	200	735	300	605	835	698	680	648	19.10
Iso Box-F 200 G4/F8/Carbon (V2)	200	735	300	605	835	698	680	648	20.32
Iso Box-F 200 G4/H13 (V2)	200	735	300	605	835	698	680	648	19.10
Iso Box-F 200 G4/H13/Carbon (V2)	200	735	300	605	835	698	680	648	20.32



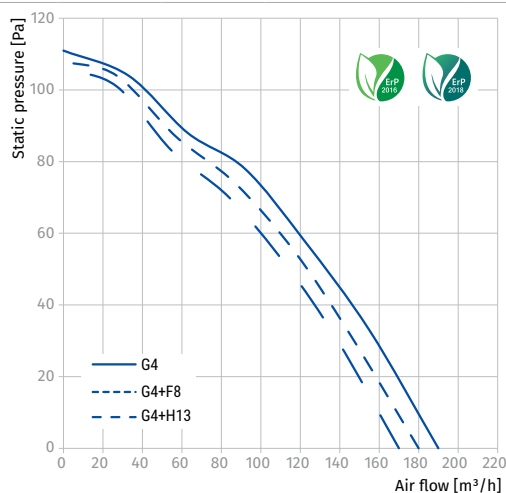
Technical data

Parameters	Iso Box-F 100 G4	Iso Box-F 100 G4/F8	Iso Box-F 100 G4/H13	Iso Box-F 150 G4	Iso Box-F 150 G4/F8	Iso Box-F 150 G4/H13
Voltage [V / 50 / 60 Hz]	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230
Power [W]	53	53	52	107	104	102
Current [A]	0.27	0.27	0.27	0.49	0.48	0.48
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	190 (53)	180 (50)	170 (47)	440 (122)	400 (111)	360 (100)
RPM [min⁻¹]	1300	1300	1300	1250	1250	1250
Sound pressure at 3 m [dBA]	23	23	23	27	27	27
Transported air temperature [°C]	-25...+40	-25...+40	-25...+40	-25...+40	-25...+40	-25...+40
Ingress protection rating	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4
PM 2.5 Ratio [%]	36	93	98	39	92	98
SEC class	C	D	D	D	D	D
ErP	2016; 2018	2016; 2018	2016; 2018	2016; 2018	2016; 2018	2016; 2018

ISO BOX-F 100

Sound power level, A-filter applied.

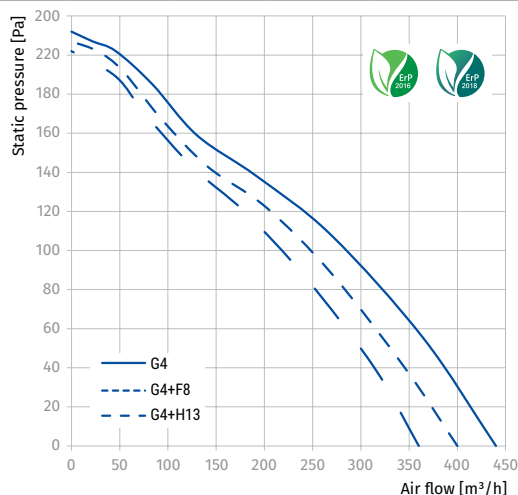
Sound power level, A-weighted	General	Octave frequency band [Hz]								LpA, 3 m [dBA]	LpA, 1 m [dBA]
		63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000		
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	48	32	34	40	42	43	40	34	26	27	37
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	51	27	42	47	45	44	32	24	13	30	40
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	43	31	34	35	38	36	34	31	26	23	33



ISO BOX-F 150

Sound power level, A-filter applied.

Sound power level, A-weighted	General	Octave frequency band [Hz]								LpA, 3 m [dBA]	LpA, 1 m [dBA]
		63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000		
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	53	39	40	47	50	41	40	38	27	33	43
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	58	42	39	47	54	50	51	45	35	37	47
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	48	38	40	41	44	36	29	28	24	27	37

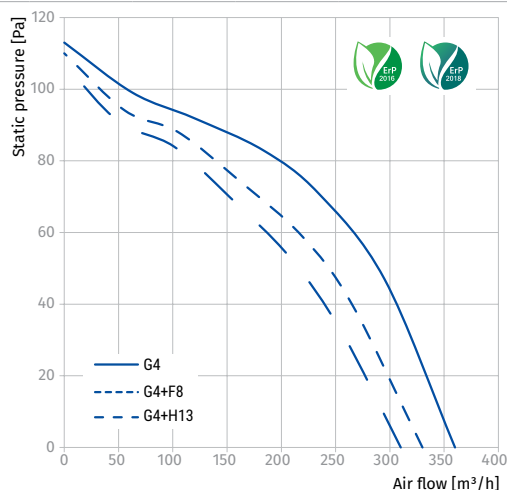


Parameters	Iso Box-F 150 G4 L	Iso Box-F 150 G4/F8 L	Iso Box-F 150 G4/H13 L	Iso Box-F 200 G4	Iso Box-F 200 G4/F8	Iso Box-F 200 G4/H13
Voltage [V / 50 / 60 Hz]	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230
Power [W]	63	61	59	123	120	115
Current [A]	0.29	0.25	0.28	0.56	0.56	0.52
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	360 (100)	330 (92)	310 (86)	580 (161)	570 (158)	490 (136)
RPM [min⁻¹]	1300	1300	1300	1250	1250	1250
Sound pressure at 3 m [dBA]	25	25	25	38	38	38
Transported air temperature [°C]	-25...+40	-25...+40	-25...+40	-25...+40	-25...+40	-25...+40
Ingress protection rating	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4
PM 2.5 Ratio [%]	31	92	98	40	93	98
SEC class	E	E	C	D	D	C
ErP	2016	2016	2016; 2018	2016; 2018	2016; 2018	2016; 2018

ISO BOX-F 150 L

Sound power level, A-filter applied.

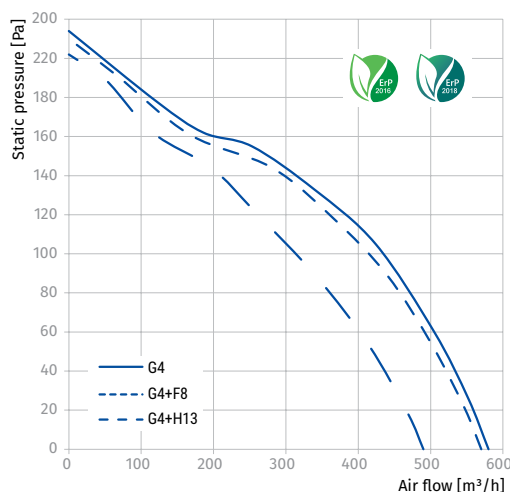
Sound power level, A-weighted	General	Octave frequency band [Hz]								LpA, 3 m [dBA]	LpA, 1 m [dBA]
		63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000		
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	53	28	44	49	47	46	34	25	14	33	43
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	56	39	41	48	51	52	48	41	32	36	46
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	45	26	35	41	39	37	34	30	23	25	35



ISO BOX-F 200

Sound power level, A-filter applied.

Sound power level, A-weighted	General	Octave frequency band [Hz]								LpA, 3 m [dBA]	LpA, 1 m [dBA]
		63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000		
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	67	55	56	58	60	58	59	57	55	46	56
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	71	58	56	68	63	61	59	55	47	50	60
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	58	44	48	54	55	40	34	30	36	38	48

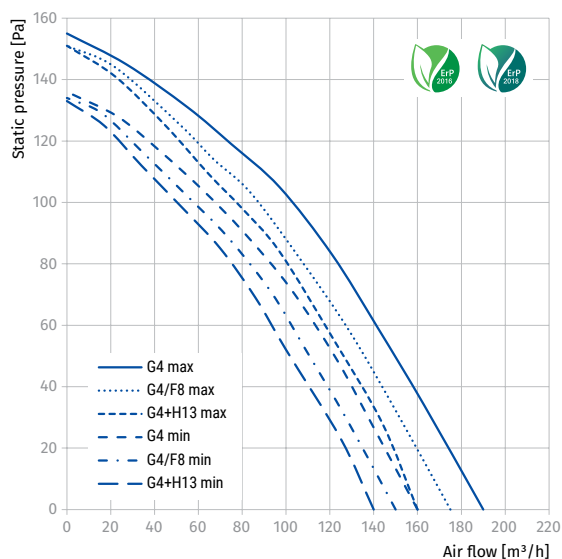


Parameters	Iso Box-F 100 G4 V2		Iso Box-F 100 G4/F8 V2		Iso Box-F 100 G4/H13 V2	
Speed	min	max	min	max	min	max
Voltage [V / 50 Hz]	1 ~ 230		1 ~ 230		1 ~ 230	
Power [W]	34	42	33	41	32	41
Current [A]	0.15	0.19	0.15	0.19	0.15	0.19
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	160 (44)	190 (53)	150 (42)	175 (49)	140 (39)	160 (44)
RPM [min⁻¹]	700	1200	700	1200	700	1200
Sound pressure at 3 m [dBA]	14	23	14	23	14	23
Transported air temperature [°C]	-25...+40		-25...+40		-25...+40	
Ingress protection rating	IPX4		IPX4		IPX4	
PM 2.5 Ratio [%]	35	31	94	93	99	98
SEC class	D		E		E	
ErP	2016; 2018		2016		2016	

ISO BOX-F 100 V2

Sound power level, A-filter applied.

Sound power level, A-weighted		General	Octave frequency band [Hz]								LpA, 3 m [dBA]	LpA, 1 m [dBA]
			63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000		
min	LWA to inlet [dBA]	41	26	28	33	35	36	33	28	22	20	30
	LWA to outlet [dBA]	43	22	35	39	37	37	27	20	11	23	33
	LWA to environment [dBA]	35	23	26	26	29	27	26	23	20	14	24
max	LWA to inlet [dBA]	48	32	34	40	42	43	40	34	26	27	37
	LWA to outlet [dBA]	51	27	42	47	45	44	32	24	13	30	40
	LWA to environment [dBA]	43	31	34	35	38	36	34	31	26	23	33

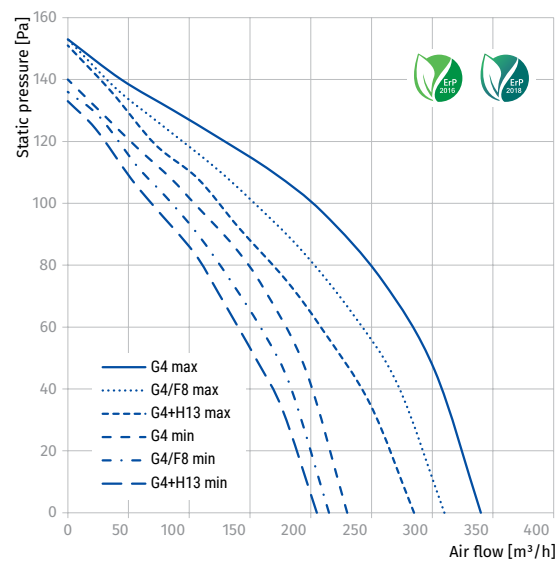


Parameters	Iso Box-F 150 G4 V2		Iso Box-F 150 G4/F8 V2		Iso Box-F 150 G4/H13 V2	
Speed	min	max	min	max	min	max
Voltage [V / 50 Hz]	1 ~ 230		1 ~ 230		1 ~ 230	
Power [W]	92	117	89	115	85	114
Current [A]	0.41	0.55	0.41	0.55	0.38	0.54
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	320 (89)	430 (119)	300 (83)	390 (108)	280 (78)	355 (99)
RPM [min⁻¹]	700	1200	700	1200	700	1200
Sound pressure at 3 m [dBA]	16	27	16	27	16	27
Transported air temperature [°C]	-25...+40		-25...+40		-25...+40	
Ingress protection rating	IPX4		IPX4		IPX4	
PM 2.5 Ratio [%]	47	41	95	94	98	96
SEC class	D		E		E	
ErP	2016; 2018		2016		2016	

ISO BOX-F 150 V2

Sound power level, A-filter applied.

Sound power level, A-weighted		General	Octave frequency band [Hz]								LpA, 3 m [dBA]	LpA, 1 m [dBA]
			63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000		
min	LwA to inlet [dBA]	44	31	32	38	41	33	32	31	22	24	34
	LwA to outlet [dBA]	48	34	32	38	44	41	41	36	28	28	38
	LwA to environment [dBA]	36	27	29	30	32	26	21	20	17	16	26
max	LwA to inlet [dBA]	53	39	40	47	50	41	40	38	27	33	43
	LwA to outlet [dBA]	58	42	39	47	54	50	51	45	35	37	47
	LwA to environment [dBA]	48	38	40	41	44	36	29	28	24	27	37

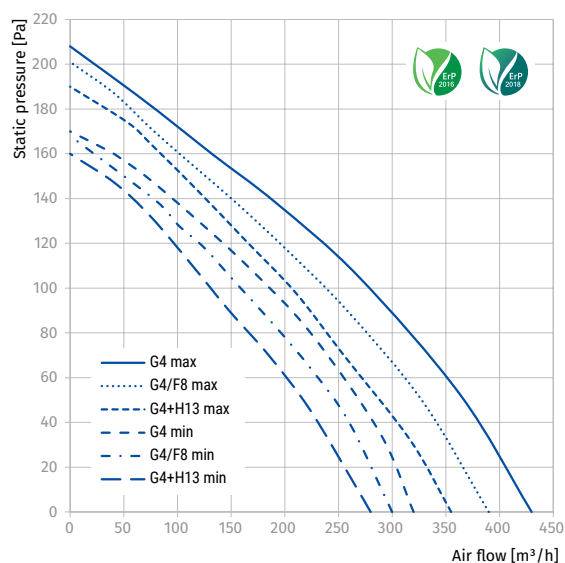


Parameters	Iso Box-F 150 G4 L V2		Iso Box-F 150 G4/F8 L V2		Iso Box-F 150 G4/H13 L V2	
Speed	min	max	min	max	min	max
Voltage [V / 50 Hz]	1 ~ 230		1 ~ 230		1 ~ 230	
Power [W]	44	52	41	50	40	48
Current [A]	0.19	0.23	0.18	0.22	0.18	0.21
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	230 (64)	340 (94)	215 (60)	310 (86)	205 (57)	285 (79)
RPM [min⁻¹]	700	1200	700	1200	700	1200
Sound pressure at 3 m [dBA]	15	25	15	25	15	25
Transported air temperature [°C]	-25...+40		-25...+40		-25...+40	
Ingress protection rating	IPX4		IPX4		IPX4	
PM 2.5 Ratio [%]	31	23	90	87	93	92
SEC class	C		C		D	
ErP	2016; 2018		2016; 2018		2016; 2018	

ISO BOX-F 150 L V2

Sound power level, A-filter applied.

Sound power level, A-weighted		General	Octave frequency band [Hz]								LpA, 3 m [dBA]	LpA, 1 m [dBA]
			63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000		
min	L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	45	24	37	41	39	38	28	21	11	25	35
	L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	48	32	34	40	42	43	40	34	26	27	37
	L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	36	20	26	31	29	28	26	23	17	15	25
max	L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	53	28	44	49	47	46	34	25	14	33	43
	L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	56	39	41	48	51	52	48	41	32	36	46
	L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	45	26	35	41	39	37	34	30	23	25	35

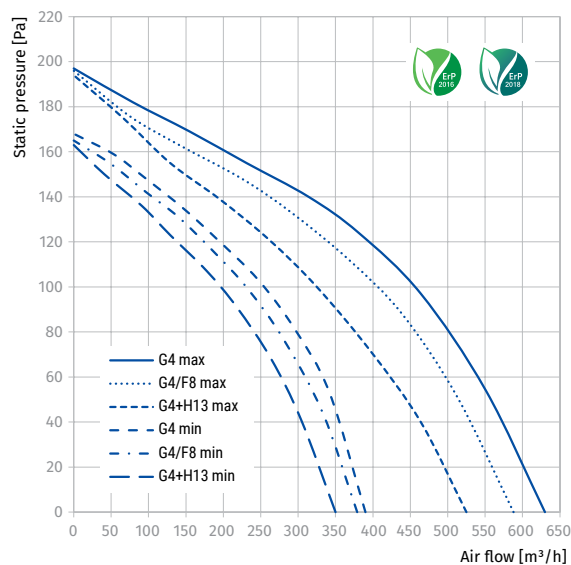


Parameters	Iso Box-F 200 G4 V2		Iso Box-F 200 G4/F8 V2		Iso Box-F 200 G4/H13 V2	
Speed	min	max	min	max	min	max
Voltage [V / 50 Hz]	1 ~ 230		1 ~ 230		1 ~ 230	
Power [W]	106	123	103	121	97	119
Current [A]	0.47	0.59	0.45	0.57	0.43	0.55
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	390 (108)	630 (175)	380 (106)	590 (164)	350 (97)	525 (146)
RPM [min⁻¹]	700	1200	700	1200	700	1200
Sound pressure at 3 m [dBA]	22	38	22	38	22	38
Transported air temperature [°C]	-25...+40		-25...+40		-25...+40	
Ingress protection rating	IPX4		IPX4		IPX4	
PM 2.5 Ratio [%]	37	28	98	97	99	98
SEC class	C		D		D	
ErP	2016; 2018		2016; 2018		2016; 2018	

ISO BOX-F 200 V2

Sound power level, A-filter applied.

Sound power level, A-weighted		General	Octave frequency band [Hz]								LpA, 3 m [dBA]	LpA, 1 m [dBA]
			63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000		
min	LWA to inlet [dBA]	55	44	45	47	48	47	48	46	44	35	45
	LWA to outlet [dBA]	58	46	45	54	51	49	47	44	38	37	47
	LWA to environment [dBA]	43	31	34	38	39	28	24	21	25	22	32
max	LWA to inlet [dBA]	67	55	56	58	60	58	59	57	55	46	56
	LWA to outlet [dBA]	71	58	56	68	63	61	59	55	47	50	60
	LWA to environment [dBA]	58	44	48	54	55	40	34	30	36	38	48



Iso Box-F ES (V2)

Sound-insulated centrifugal fans with filters

Use

- Supply ventilation systems installed in premises with high requirements to clean air and the noise level.
- Compatible with Ø100 up to 200 mm round air ducts.
- Suitable for limited mounting space.



Air flow:
up to 645 m³/h
179 l/s



Power:
from 34 W



Noise level:
from 14 dBA



Design

- The casing is made of polymer-coated steel, internally filled with sound-insulating layer.
- Internal airtight terminal box for power supply.
- Easy access for filter maintenance.

Motor

- Iso Box-F ES** series: four-pole asynchronous motor with external rotor and centrifugal impeller with forward curved blades.
- Iso Box-F ES V2** series: two-speed asynchronous motor with external rotor and centrifugal impeller with forward curved blades.
- Equipped with ball bearings for longer service life.
- Integrated thermal protection with automatic restart.
- Dynamically balanced turbine.

Speed control

- Iso Box-F ES** series: smooth speed control with an external CDT E1.8 thyristor controller (available upon separate order).
- Iso Box-F ES V2** series: two-speed control with the external CDP-2/10 speed switch (available upon separate order).

Mounting

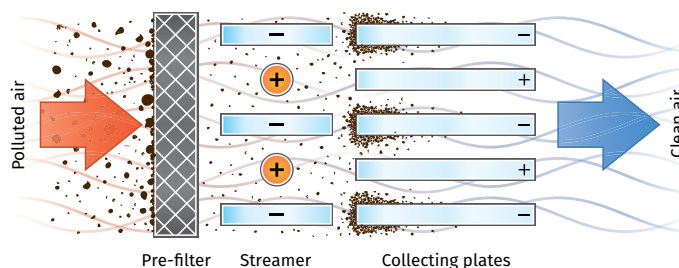
- Due to compact design is the ideal solution for mounting in limited spaces, including the space behind false ceiling.
- Any mounting position.
- Wall or ceiling mounting with fixing brackets supplied as a standard.

Air filtration

- G4 filter provides primary filtration.
- Fine filtering with an electrostatic filter.
- Quick access to replaceable filters through service panel.

Electrostatic filter

- Electrostatic filter enables purification of air from fine dust and soot, spray, smoke and other particles with the size 0.01 microns and less.
- Max. filter cleaning efficiency 98%.
- The electrostatic filters rely on gravity of oppositely charged objects.
- The polluted air stream flows through the spray charging unit for the particles ionization.
- Ionized particles are moved by the airstream and accumulated on the collecting plates which are oppositely charged.



- The filter cleaning interval depends on the inlet air pollution density and may vary from 7 up to 21 days.
- The filter cleaning interval is determined by the visual inspection of the filters.
- Vacuum cleaning is allowed.

Designation key

Series	Duct diameter [mm]	Filters	Motor modification	Speed
ISO BOX-F	100; 150; 200	ES: electrostatic filter	┐: standard type L: low noise modification	┐: one speed V2: two-speed

Accessories

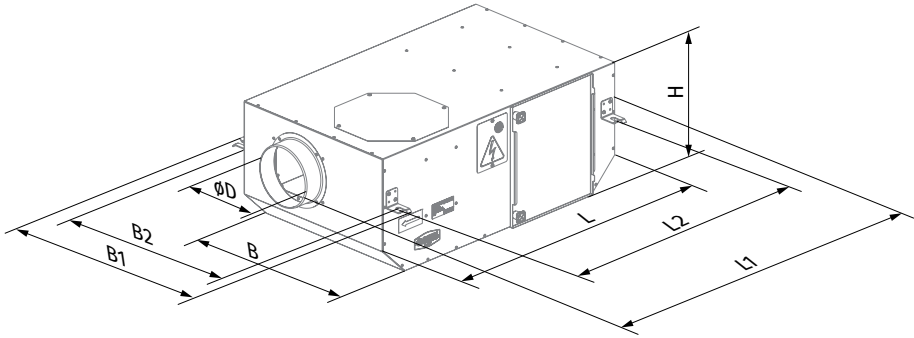
Air disc valves	Duct system	Flexible air ducts	Grilles and hoods	Speed controller	Clamps K, KZ
VPR, VSR, VMR	BlauPlast	BlauFlex	Decor, GM	CDT E1.8 CDP-2/10	K, KZ

Replaceble filters

	IsoBox 100 ES	IsoBox 150 ES	IsoBox 150 ES L	IsoBox 200 ES	IsoBox 100 ES V2	IsoBox 150 ES V2	IsoBox 150 ES L V2	IsoBox 200 ES V2
G4 Panel filter		FP 220x400x47 G4	FP 270x425x47 G4	FP 220x400x47 G4	FP 270x590x47 G4	FP 220x400x47 G4	FP 270x425x47 G4	FP 220x400x47 G4
		FP 270x590x47 G4						

Overall dimensions

Type	Dimensions [mm]					B1	L2	B2	Weight [kg]
	ØD	L	H	B	L1				
IsoBox 100 ES	100	755	250	458	855	551	700	502	16.5
IsoBox 100 ES 100 V2	100	755	250	458	855	551	700	502	16.5
IsoBox 150 ES	150	785	300	458	855	551	730	502	18.5
IsoBox 150 ES 150 V2	150	785	300	458	855	551	730	502	18.5
IsoBox 150 ES L	100	755	250	458	855	551	700	502	16.5
IsoBox 150 ES L V2	100	755	250	458	855	551	700	502	16.5
IsoBox 200 ES	200	785	300	658	855	751	730	702	20.5
IsoBox 200 ES 200 V2	200	785	300	658	855	751	730	702	20.5



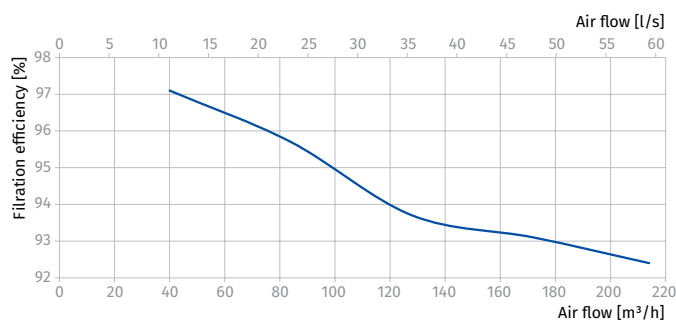
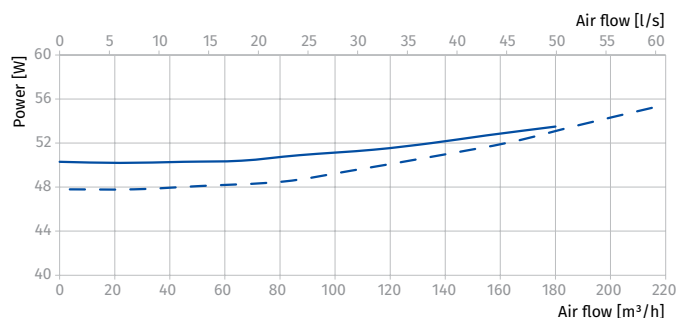
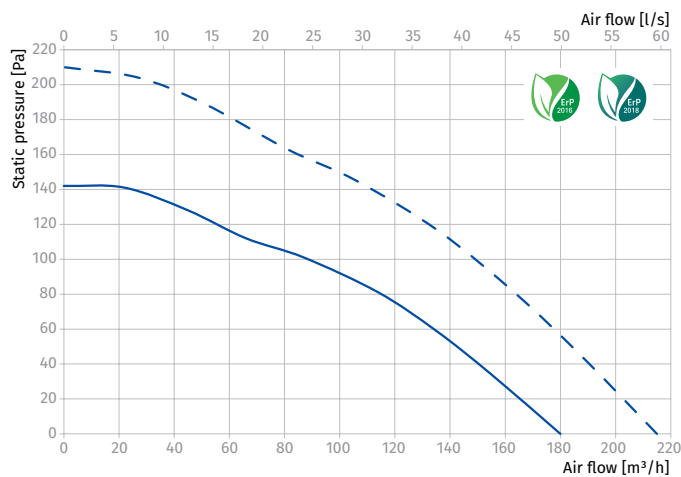
Technical data

Parameters	Iso Box-F 100 ES		Iso Box-F 150 ES		Iso Box-F 150 ES L		Iso Box-F 200 ES	
Voltage [V / 230 Hz]	50	60	50	60	50	60	50	60
Power [W]	53	55	112	131	68	78	135	157
Current [A]	0.27	0.24	0.51	0.57	0.3	0.34	0.59	0.68
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	180 (50)	215 (60)	460 (128)	530 (147)	350 (97)	390 (108)	640 (178)	645 (179)
RPM [min⁻¹]	1300	1480	1250	1430	1300	1475	1250	1315
Sound pressure at 3 m [dBA]	23	24	25	27	25	26	34	35
Transported air temperature [°C]	-25...+40		-25...+40		-25...+40		-25...+40	
Ingress protection rating	IPX4		IPX4		IPX4		IPX4	
PM 2.5 Ratio [%]	97.1		95.6		97		97.4	
SEC class	C		C		C		C	
ErP	2016; 2018		2016; 2018		2016; 2018		2016; 2018	

ISO BOX-F 100 ES

Sound power level, A-filter applied.

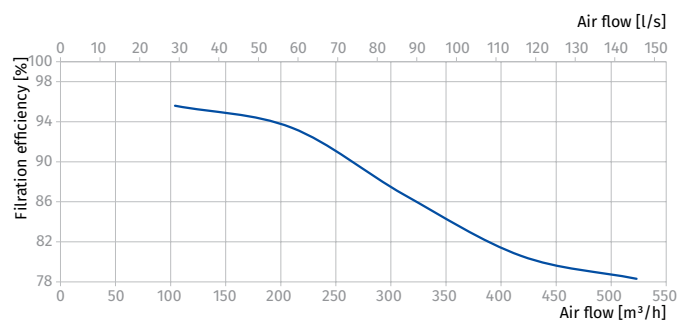
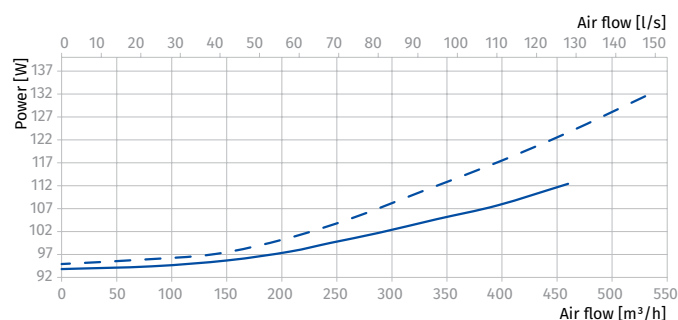
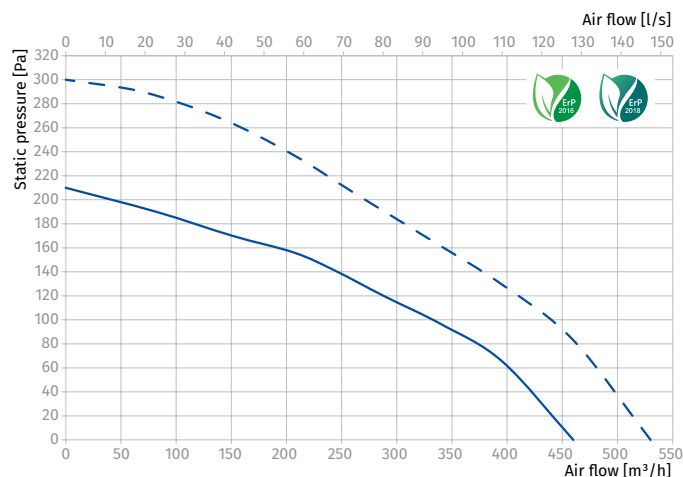
Sound power level, A-weighted	General	Octave frequency band [Hz]								LpA, 3 m [dBA]	LpA, 1 m [dBA]
		63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000		
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	48	32	34	40	42	43	40	34	26	27	37
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	51	27	42	47	45	44	32	24	13	30	40
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	43	31	34	35	38	36	34	31	26	23	33



ISO BOX-F 150 ES

Sound power level, A-filter applied.

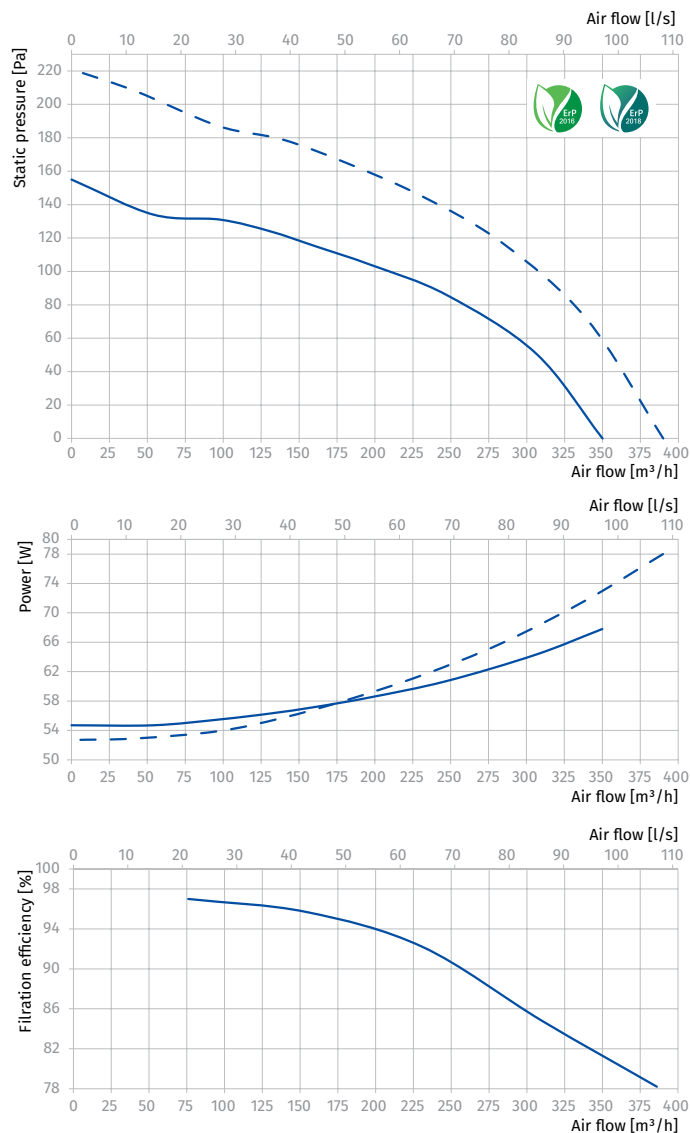
Sound power level, A-weighted	General	Octave frequency band [Hz]								LpA, 3 m [dBA]	LpA, 1 m [dBA]
		63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000		
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	53	39	40	47	50	41	40	38	27	33	43
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	58	42	39	47	54	50	51	45	35	37	47
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	46	36	38	39	42	34	28	27	23	25	35



ISO BOX-F 150 ES L

Sound power level, A-filter applied.

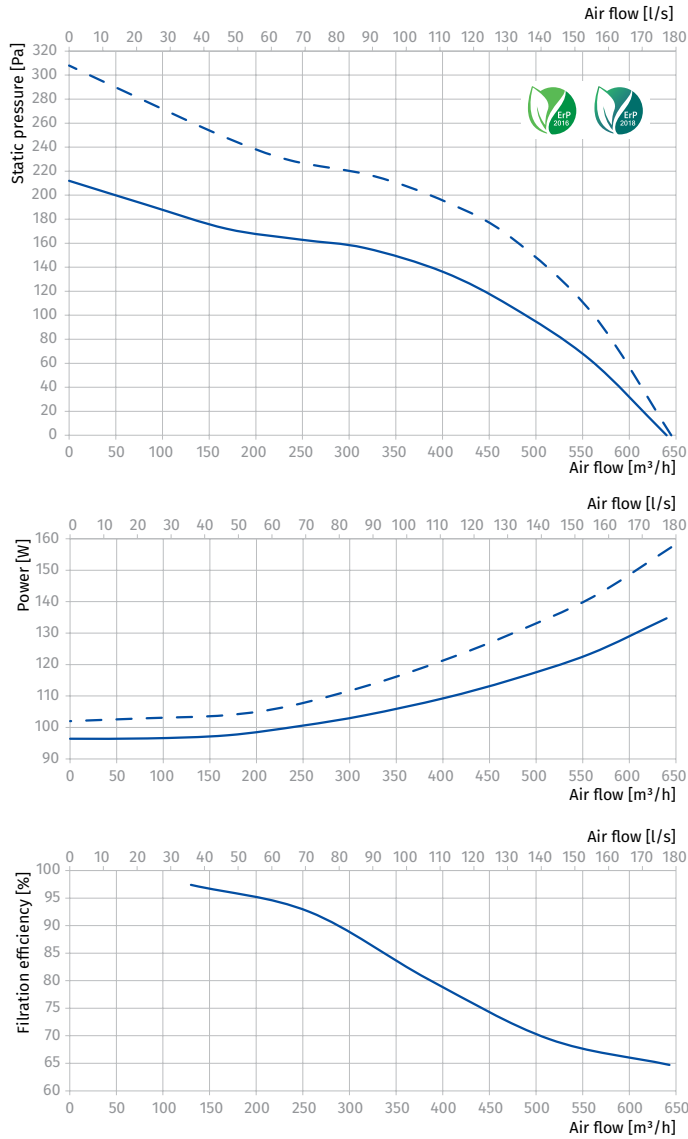
Sound power level, A-weighted	General	Octave frequency band [Hz]								LpA, 3 m [dBA]	LpA, 1 m [dBA]
		63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000		
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	53	28	44	49	47	46	34	25	14	33	43
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	56	39	41	48	51	52	48	41	32	36	46
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	45	26	35	41	39	37	34	30	23	25	35



ISO BOX-F 200 ES

Sound power level, A-filter applied.

Sound power level, A-weighted	General	Octave frequency band [Hz]								LpA, 3 m [dBA]	LpA, 1 m [dBA]
		63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000		
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	67	55	56	58	60	58	59	57	55	46	56
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	71	58	56	68	63	61	59	55	47	50	60
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	55	41	45	50	51	37	32	28	33	34	44

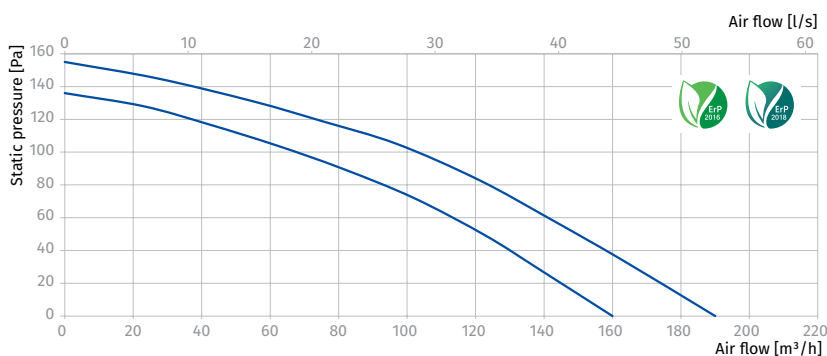


Parameters	Iso Box-F 100 ES V2		Iso Box-F 150 ES V2		Iso Box-F 150 ES L V2		Iso Box-F 200 ES V2	
Speed	min	max	min	max	min	max	min	max
Voltage [V / 230 Hz]	230/50		230/50		230/50		230/50	
Power [W]	34	42	92	117	44	52	106	123
Current [A]	0.15	0.19	0.41	0.55	0.19	0.23	0.47	0.59
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	160 (44)	190 (53)	320 (89)	430 (119)	230 (64)	340 (94)	390 (108)	630 (175)
RPM [min⁻¹]	700	1200	700	1200	700	1200	700	1200
Sound pressure at 3 m [dBA]	14	23	16	27	15	25	22	38
Transported air temperature [°C]	-25..+40		-25..+40		-25..+40		-25..+40	
Ingress protection rating	IPX4		IPX4		IPX4		IPX4	
PM 2.5 Ratio [%]	98	97	97	96	98	97	98	97
SEC class	C		C		C		C	
ErP	2016; 2018		2016; 2018		2016; 2018		2016; 2018	

ISO BOX-F 100 ES V2

Sound power level, A-filter applied.

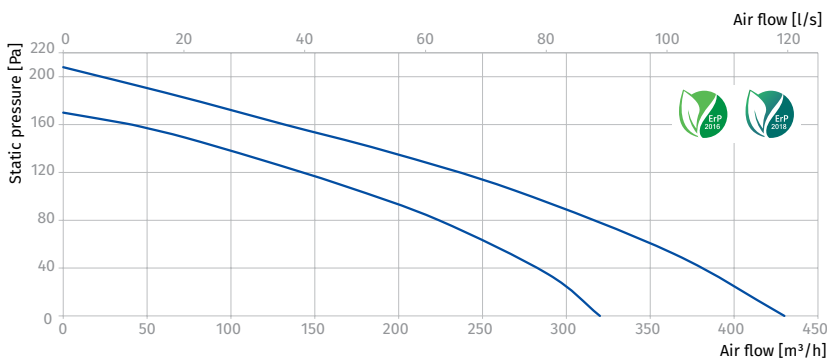
Sound power level, A-weighted		General	Octave frequency band [Hz]								LpA, 3 m [dBA]	LpA, 1 m [dBA]
			63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000		
min	LwA to inlet [dBA]	41	26	28	33	35	36	33	28	22	20	30
	LwA to outlet [dBA]	43	22	35	39	37	37	27	20	11	23	33
	LwA to environment [dBA]	35	23	26	26	29	27	26	23	20	14	24
max	LwA to inlet [dBA]	48	32	34	40	42	43	40	34	26	27	37
	LwA to outlet [dBA]	51	27	42	47	45	44	32	24	13	30	40
	LwA to environment [dBA]	43	31	34	35	38	36	34	31	26	23	33



ISO BOX-F 150 ES V2

Sound power level, A-filter applied.

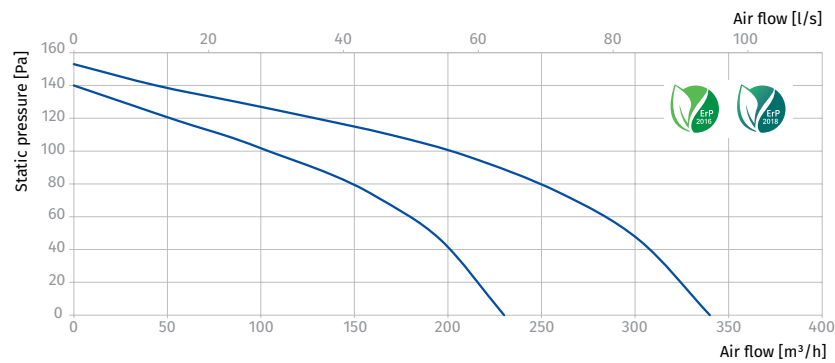
Sound power level, A-weighted		General	Octave frequency band [Hz]								LpA, 3 m [dBA]	LpA, 1 m [dBA]
			63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000		
min	LwA to inlet [dBA]	44	31	32	38	41	33	32	31	22	24	34
	LwA to outlet [dBA]	48	34	32	38	44	41	41	36	28	28	38
	LwA to environment [dBA]	36	27	29	30	32	26	21	20	17	16	26
max	LwA to inlet [dBA]	53	39	40	47	50	41	40	38	27	33	43
	LwA to outlet [dBA]	58	42	39	47	54	50	51	45	35	37	47
	LwA to environment [dBA]	48	38	40	41	44	36	29	28	24	27	37



ISO BOX-F 150 ES L V2

Sound power level, A-filter applied.

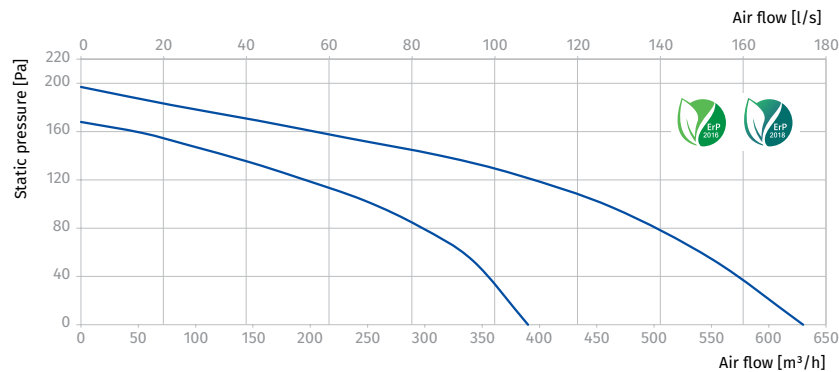
Sound power level, A-weighted		General	Octave frequency band [Hz]								LpA, 3 m [dBA]	LpA, 1 m [dBA]
			63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000		
min	LWA to inlet [dBA]	45	24	37	41	39	38	28	21	11	25	35
	LWA to outlet [dBA]	48	32	34	40	42	43	40	34	26	27	37
	LWA to environment [dBA]	36	20	26	31	29	28	26	23	17	15	25
max	LWA to inlet [dBA]	53	28	44	49	47	46	34	25	14	33	43
	LWA to outlet [dBA]	56	39	41	48	51	52	48	41	32	36	46
	LWA to environment [dBA]	45	26	35	41	39	37	34	30	23	25	35



ISO BOX-F 200 ES V2

Sound power level, A-filter applied.

Sound power level, A-weighted		General	Octave frequency band [Hz]								LpA, 3 m [dBA]	LpA, 1 m [dBA]
			63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000		
min	LWA to inlet [dBA]	55	44	45	47	48	47	48	46	44	35	45
	LWA to outlet [dBA]	58	46	45	54	51	49	47	44	38	37	47
	LWA to environment [dBA]	43	31	34	38	39	28	24	21	25	22	32
max	LWA to inlet [dBA]	67	55	56	58	60	58	59	57	55	46	56
	LWA to outlet [dBA]	71	58	56	68	63	61	59	55	47	50	60
	LWA to environment [dBA]	58	44	48	54	55	40	34	30	36	38	48



Iso

Sound-insulated centrifugal fans

Use

- Supply and extract ventilation systems installed in premises with high requirements to the noise level.
- Compatible with Ø100 up to 315 mm round air ducts.



Air flow:
up to 2140 m³/h
594 l/s



Power:
from 110 W



Noise level:
from 29 dBA



Design

- Aluzinc casing internally filled with thermal and sound-insulating layer of foamed polystyrene.
- The connection spigots are equipped with rubber seals.
- The fan is equipped with a power cord for standard size 100-250 or a terminal block for standard size 315.

Motor

- Two- or four-pole asynchronous motor with external rotor and centrifugal impeller with forward curved blades.
- Equipped with ball bearings for longer service life.
- Integrated thermal protection with automatic restart.
- Dynamically balanced turbine.

Speed control

- Smooth speed control with an external thyristor controller or step speed control with an external auto transformer (both available upon separate order).

Mounting

- Fixed to wall or ceiling with a fixing bracket supplied as a standard.
- Flexible air ducts are fixed on the fan spigots with clamps.

Modifications and options

- FR:** built-in smooth speed controller adjustable from 0 to 100 %. The fan is supplied with a pre-wired cable with IEC plug as a standard.
- FR1:** built-in smooth speed controller adjustable from 0 to 100 %. The fan is supplied with a pre-wired cable with a standard electric plug.
- G:** temperature and speed controller with external temperature sensor fixed on 4 m cable. The fan is equipped with a power cord with a socket or a plug (**G1**).
- G1:** temperature and speed controller with a sensor built into the fan casing. The fan is equipped with a power cord with a socket or plug (**G1**). G and G1 options are used for automatic speed control depending on indoor temperature. The best ventilation solution for the premises requiring permanent temperature control as greenhouses, orangeries, etc.
- W:** the fan is equipped with a power cord and a socket or plug (**W1**).

Designation key

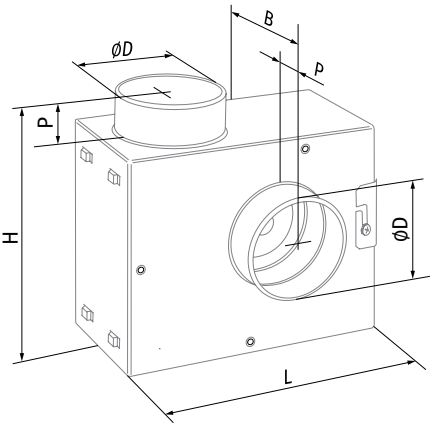
Series	Spigot diameter [mm]	Motor		Options
		Number of poles	Phase	
Iso	100; 125; 150; 160; 200; 250; 315	– 2, 4	E: single-phase D: three-phase	FR: built-in smooth speed controller adjustable from 0 to 100 %. The fan is supplied with a pre-wired cable with IEC plug as a standard. FR1: built-in smooth speed controller adjustable from 0 to 100 %. The fan is supplied with a pre-wired cable with a standard electric plug. G: smooth speed controller with an electronic thermostat and an external temperature sensor that is fixed on 4 m cable. The fan is supplied with a pre-wired cable with IEC plug as a standard. G1: smooth speed controller with an electronic thermostat and an external temperature sensor that is fixed on 4 m cable. The fan is supplied with a pre-wired power cable with a standard plug. GI: smooth speed controller with an electronic thermostat and a temperature sensor integrated into the air duct. The fan is supplied with a pre-wired power cable with IEC plug as a standard. GI1: smooth speed controller with an electronic thermostat and a temperature sensor integrated into the air duct. The fan is supplied with a pre-wired power cable with a standard electric plug. W: the fan is equipped with a pre-wired power cable and IEC plug as a standard. W1: the fan is equipped with a pre-wired power cable and a standard electric plug.

Accessories

Silencer	Panel filter	Pocket filter	Electric heater	Water heater	Backdraft air damper	Air damper	Speed controller	Timer / Sensor
								
SD	KFBK	KFBT	EKH	WKH	VRV	VKA	CDT E1.8	TE(TI)/HSE(HSI)/ LSE(LSI)/IRSE(IRS)

Overall dimensions [mm]

Type	ØD	B	H	L	P	Weight [kg]
Iso 100-2E	99	184	308	310	48	4.22
Iso 125-2E	123	204	308	310	48	4.57
Iso 150-2E	148	231	343	358	48	6.28
Iso 160-2E	158	231	343	358	48	6.28
Iso 200-4E	198	282	408	445	48	8.25
Iso 250-4E	248	330	500	525	48	10.50
Iso 315-4E	314	392	495	535	48	17.0

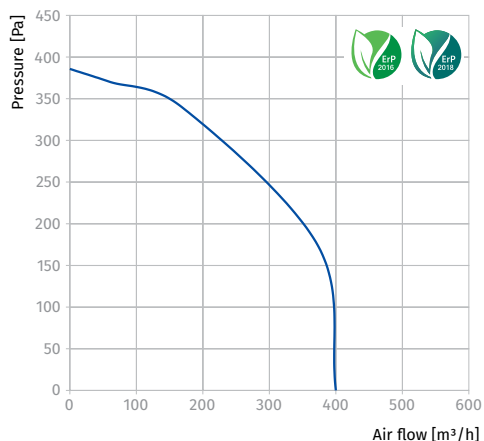


Technical data

Parameters	Iso 100-2E	Iso 125-2E	Iso 150-2E	Iso 160-2E
Voltage [V / 50 Hz]	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230
Power [W]	115	120	260	260
Current [A]	0.51	0.52	1.16	1.16
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	400 (111)	530 (147)	730 (203)	730 (203)
RPM [min⁻¹]	2650	2650	2600	2600
Sound pressure at 3 m [dBA]	36.1	38.3	39.4	37.9
Transported air temperature [°C]	-25...+40	-25...+40	-25...+40	-25...+40
SEC class	C	C	C	C
Ingress protection rating	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4
Motor IP rating	IP44	IP44	IP44	IP44
ErP	2016, 2018	2016, 2018	2016, 2018	2016, 2018

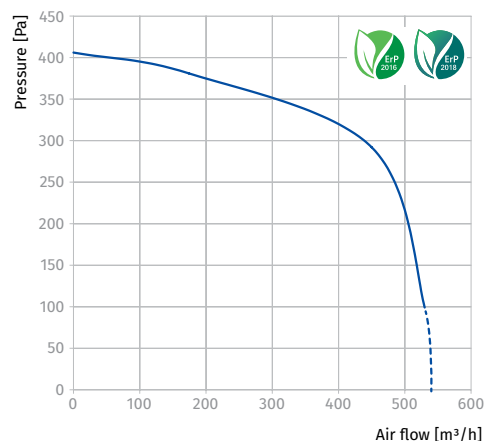
ISO 100-2E

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	47	44	41	42	37	35	35	30	29
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	50	45	41	41	37	35	31	30	28
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	43	39	36	37	31	30	28	25	22



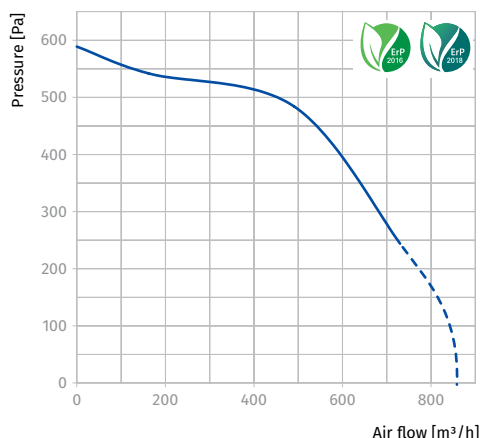
ISO 125-2E

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	48	45	44	46	37	39	33	30	25
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	50	45	43	47	39	39	33	29	27
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	45	40	39	41	34	33	27	23	22



ISO 150-2E, ISO 160-2E

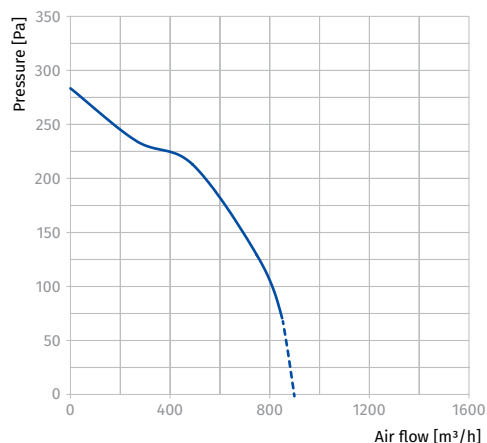
Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
Iso 150-2E									
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	55	42	52	50	40	35	28	25	21
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	55	43	51	48	40	34	29	23	23
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	50	39	48	44	35	30	25	20	17
Iso 160-2E									
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	56	44	51	48	38	33	29	24	22
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	54	42	51	50	37	31	30	25	25
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	49	37	47	43	34	28	25	20	18



Parameters	Iso 200-4E	Iso 250-4E	Iso 315-4E
Voltage [V / 50 Hz]	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230
Power [W]	110	395	570
Current [A]	0.45	1.98	2.48
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	850 (236)	1500 (417)	2140 (594)
RPM [min⁻¹]	1300	1330	1325
Sound pressure at 3 m [dBA]	29.1	35.5	43.7
Transported air temperature [°C]	-25...+40	-25...+40	-40...+55
SEC class	-	-	-
Ingress protection rating	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4
Motor IP rating	IP44	IP44	IP44
ErP	-	-	-

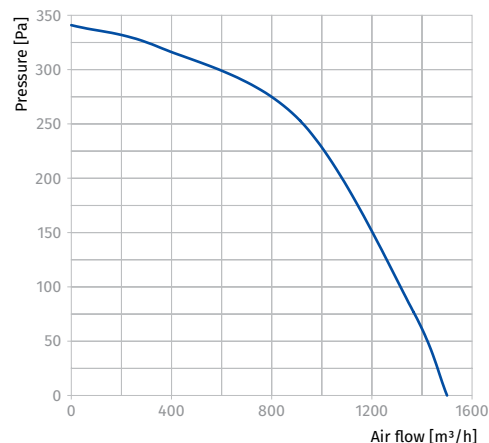
ISO 200-4E

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	43	39	38	38	31	29	20	17	14
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	43	36	38	34	34	27	23	18	18
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	38	33	35	31	27	22	16	13	11



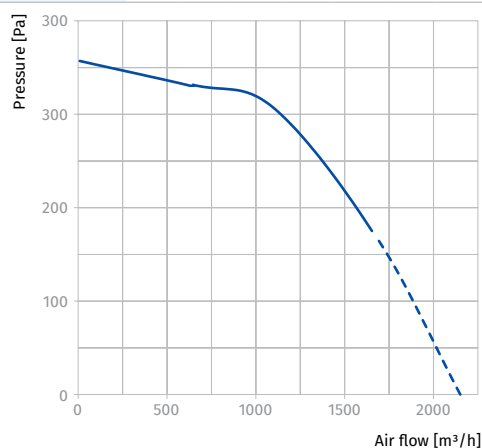
ISO 250-4E

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	44	41	43	40	32	24	27	24	21
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	46	41	45	38	32	26	29	22	18
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	41	35	38	33	27	21	24	18	15



ISO 315-4E

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	45	41	42	39	29	25	25	27	25
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	48	43	46	40	35	26	30	20	19
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	44	36	39	31	25	22	25	18	17



Iso-B

Sound-insulated centrifugal fans

Use

- Supply and extract ventilation systems installed in premises with high requirements to the noise level.
- Compatible with Ø100 up to 315 mm round air ducts.
- Suitable for limited mounting space.



Air flow:
up to 2150 m³/h
597 l/s



Power:
from 72 W



Noise level:
from 33 dBA



Design

- Galvanized steel casing internally filled with 30 mm thermal- and sound-insulating layer made of non-flammable foamed polyurethane.
- The connection spigots are equipped with rubber seals.
- Fixing brackets for easy mounting.

Motor

- Two-pole external rotor asynchronous motor with centrifugal impeller and backward curved blades.
- The motor is installed on specially designed vibration-damping mounts to absorb vibration and noise.
- Equipped with ball bearings for longer service life.
- Integrated thermal protection with automatic restart.
- Dynamically balanced turbine.

Speed control

- Smooth speed control with an external thyristor controller or step speed control with an external auto transformer (both available upon separate order).

Mounting

- Fixed to wall or ceiling with a fixing bracket supplied as a standard.
- Flexible air ducts are fixed on the fan spigots with clamps.
- Power is supplied through an external terminal box.

Modifications and options

- G:** temperature and speed controller with external temperature sensor fixed on 4 m cable. The fan is equipped with a power cord with a socket or a plug (**G1**).
- G1:** temperature and speed controller with a sensor built into the fan casing. The fan is equipped with a power cord with a socket or plug (**G11**). G and G1 options are used for automatic speed control depending on indoor temperature. The best ventilation solution for the premises requiring permanent temperature control as greenhouses, orangeries, etc.
- W:** the fan is equipped with a power cord and a socket or plug (**W1**).
- max:** high-powered motor.

Designation key

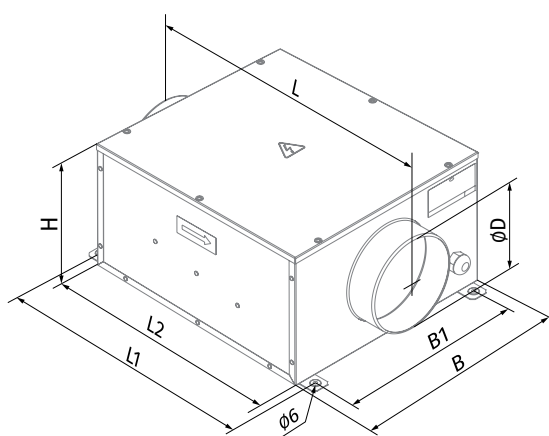
Series	Spigot diameter [mm]	Options	Motor modifications
Iso-B	100; 125; 150; 160; 200; 250; 315	G: smooth speed controller with an electronic thermostat and an external temperature sensor that is fixed on 4 m cable. The fan is supplied with a pre-wired cable with IEC plug as a standard. G1: smooth speed controller with an electronic thermostat and an external temperature sensor that is fixed on 4 m cable. The fan is supplied with a pre-wired power cable with a standard plug. G1: smooth speed controller with an electronic thermostat and a temperature sensor integrated into the air duct. The fan is supplied with a pre-wired power cable with IEC plug as a standard. G11: smooth speed controller with an electronic thermostat and a temperature sensor integrated into the air duct. The fan is supplied with a pre-wired power cable with a standard electric plug. W: the fan is equipped with a pre-wired power cable and IEC plug as a standard. W1: the fan is equipped with a pre-wired power cable and a standard electric plug.	max: high-powered motor

Accessories

Silencer	Panel filter	Pocket filter	Electric heater	Water heater	Backdraft air damper	Air damper	Speed controller	Timer / Sensor
SD	KFBK	KFBT	EKH	WKH	VRV	VKA	CDT E1.8	TE(TI)/HSE(HSI)/LSE(LSI)/IRSE(IRS)

Overall dimensions [mm]

Type	ØD	B	B1	H	L	L1	L2	Weight [kg]
Iso-B 100	99	322	280	192	447	380	350	5.4
Iso-B 125	124	322	280	192	447	380	350	5.4
Iso-B 150	149	352	310	212	477	410	380	6.4
Iso-B 160	159	352	310	212	477	410	380	6.4
Iso-B 200	199	432	368	287	588	506	480	10.0
Iso-B 200 max	199	432	368	287	588	506	480	12.0
Iso-B 250	249	432	368	287	588	506	480	12.5
Iso-B 315	314	502	438	397	648	566	540	15.5

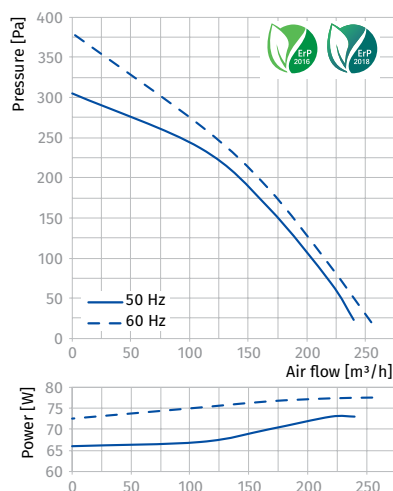


Technical data

Parameters	Iso-B 100		Iso-B 125		Iso-B 150		Iso-B 160	
Voltage [V]	1 ~ 230		1 ~ 230		1 ~ 230		1 ~ 230	
Frequency [Hz]	50	60	50	60	50	60	50	60
Power [W]	73	77	73	77	72	76	75	76
Current [A]	0,32	0,34	0,32	0,34	0,32	0,33	0,33	0,33
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	240 (67)	255 (71)	330 (92)	345 (96)	420 (117)	435 (121)	420 (117)	435 (121)
RPM [min⁻¹]	2560	2690	2590	2700	2600	2720	2690	2720
Sound pressure at 3 m [dBA]	33	34	35	36	36	37	36	37
Transported air temperature [°C]	-25...+55		-25...+55		-25...+55		-25...+55	
SEC class	C		C		C		C	
Ingress protection rating	IPX4		IPX4		IPX4		IPX4	
Motor IP rating	IP44		IP44		IP44		IP44	
ErP	2016, 2018		2016, 2018		2016, 2018		2016, 2018	

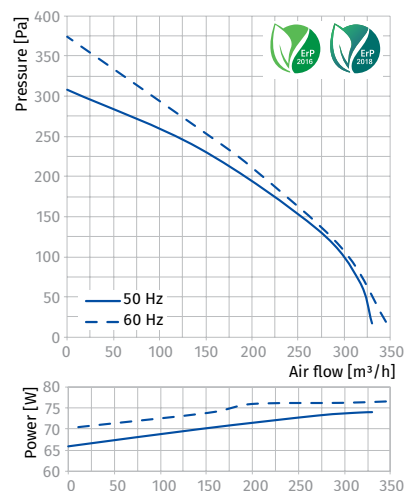
ISO-B 100

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	59	53	57	54	52	51	54	51	47
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	68	49	50	53	56	66	63	56	54
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	40	27	29	32	31	34	29	29	20



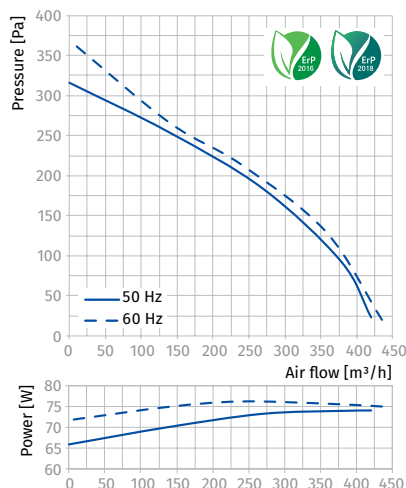
ISO-B 125

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	64	51	51	54	56	54	55	53	51
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	65	50	49	59	55	61	61	58	51
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	38	29	32	33	33	33	31	28	25



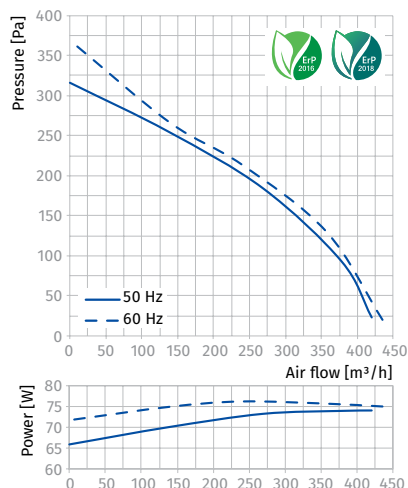
ISO-B 150

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	62	49	50	58	56	54	55	52	50
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	66	43	44	59	55	62	60	55	53
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	41	26	30	35	34	34	30	26	25



ISO-B 160

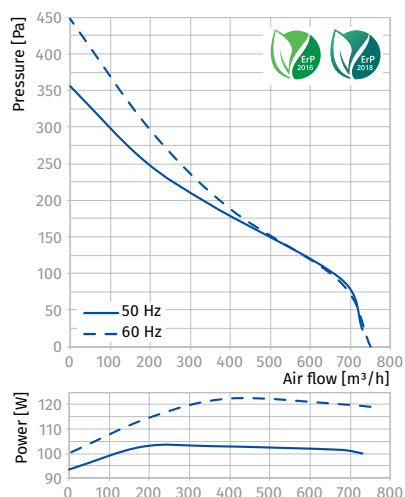
Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	62	50	51	60	56	52	55	54	51
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	68	48	47	57	60	67	63	59	56
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	41	28	26	32	33	36	34	25	23



Parameters	Iso-B 200		Iso-B 200 max		Iso-B 250		Iso-B 315	
Voltage [V]	1 ~ 230		1 ~ 230		1 ~ 230		1 ~ 230	
Frequency [Hz]	50	60	50	60	50	60	50	60
Power [W]	103	122	195	232	198	238	322	367
Current [A]	0,45	0,53	0,85	1,02	0,87	1,04	1,4	1,6
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	730 (203)	750 (208)	950 (264)	960 (267)	1300 (361)	1315 (365)	2150 (597)	2150 (597)
RPM [min⁻¹]	2550	2740	2570	2690	2420	2730	2670	2850
Sound pressure at 3 m [dBA]	38	39	41	42	41	43	43	44
Transported air temperature [°C]	-25...+50	-25...+45	-25...+45	-25...+45	-25...+50	-25...+45	-25...+45	-25...+45
SEC class	B		B		-		-	
Ingress protection rating	IPX4		IPX4		IPX4		IPX4	
Motor IP rating	IP44		IP44		IP44		IP44	
ErP	2016, 2018		2016, 2018		2016		2016	

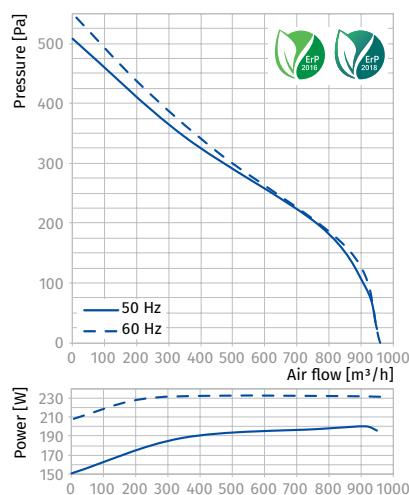
ISO-B 200

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]							
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000 8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	52	37	38	45	45	39	39	36 26
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	67	49	46	55	64	59	60	53 41
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	43	33	35	33	38	25	31	25 25



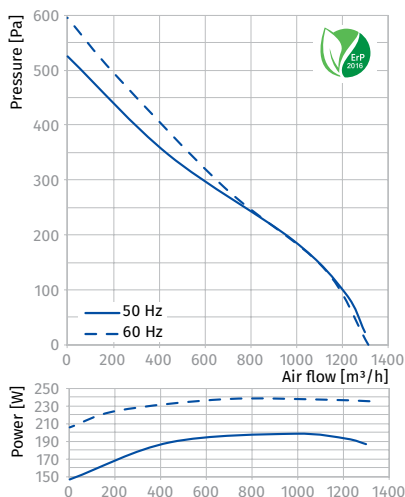
ISO-B 200 MAX

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]							
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000 8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	53	41	43	53	51	47	44	44 36
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	70	48	49	57	68	65	63	58 51
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	45	29	32	37	40	27	29	26 27



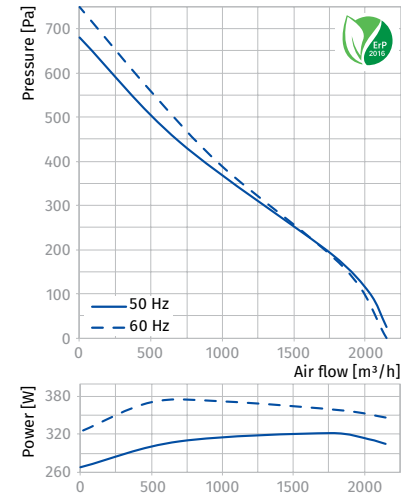
ISO-B 250

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]							
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000 8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	59	44	45	54	51	47	45	45 38
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	74	51	51	62	70	67	64	61 55
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	46	33	36	41	42	30	26	23 27



ISO-B 315

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]							
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000 8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	59	45	47	56	47	48	50	44 40
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	75	52	51	59	68	68	65	62 54
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	48	41	41	44	43	36	28	32 29



Iso-V

Sound-insulated centrifugal fans

Use

- Supply and extract ventilation systems installed in premises with high requirements to the noise level.
- Various application possibilities due to a special transformable casing design.
- Suitable for use as separate components of air handling systems.
- Compatible with Ø355 up to 710 mm round or 500x500 up to 1000x1000 mm rectangular air ducts.



Air flow:
up to 16870 m³/h
4686 l/s



Power:
from 230 W



Noise level:
from 47 dBA



Design

- Casing made of aluminium frame and removable aluzinc thermal- and sound-insulated double-skinned sandwich panels.
- Casing internally filled with 20 mm non-flammable mineral wool.
- Position of the removable panels can be adjusted to inline air flow or 90° angle air flow.
- Due to corrosion-resistant casing and thermal insulation the fan is suitable for external mounting.
- Square to square vibration absorbing connectors (AKV series) or square to round connector-reducers (ARV series) may be connected to the fan (available upon separate order).
- The round spigot of the ARV connector-reducer is rubber sealed for air tight connection.

Motor

- Two-, four- or six-pole asynchronous motor with external rotor and centrifugal impeller with backward curved blades.
- Single-phase (E) or three-phase (D) motor modifications.
- Equipped with ball bearings for longer service life.
- Overheating protection by built-in thermal switches with leaded outside terminals for connection to external protecting controls.
- The thermal switch terminal leads are designed for connection to respective circuit of the overload relay or respective terminals of the autotransformer or thyristor speed controller.
- The model Iso-V 355 4E incorporates thermal switches with automatic restart.
- Dynamically balanced turbine.

Speed control

- Smooth speed control with an external thyristor controller or step speed control with an external auto transformer (both available upon separate order).

Designation key

Series	Spigot diameter [mm]	Motor		Motor modifications
		Number of poles	Phase	
Iso-V	355; 400; 450; 500; 560; 630; 710	4, 6	E: single-phase D: three-phase	max: high-powered motor

Accessories

Speed controller Step speed control



CDT E1.8



CDTE E1.8

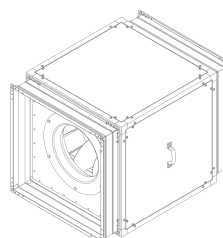
Mounting

The fan is mounted with rectangular or round air ducts.

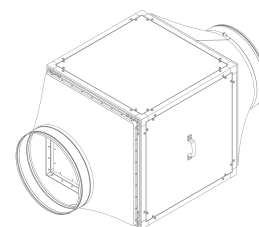
- Connected to air ducts with flexible vibration-absorbing connectors or connecting reducers of respective diameters.
- Power is supplied to the fan through an external terminal box.
- The fans can be installed in any mounting position with respect to air flow direction in the system. While mounting provide enough servicing space.
- In case of outdoor mounting the fan may be equipped with the upper protecting cover (RSD-IV series) or the outer hood (AH-IV series) to be installed at air inlet/outlet.

Modifications and options

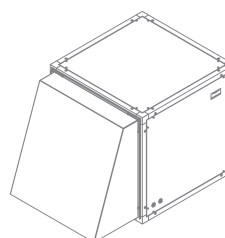
- max: high-powered motor.



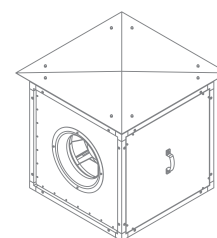
Iso-V fan with vibration-absorbing flexible connectors AKV series



Iso-V fan with connecting reducers ARV series

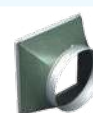


Iso-V fans with AH-IV outer hood



Iso-V fans with RSD-IV protecting cover

Offered options for fans



ARV



AKV



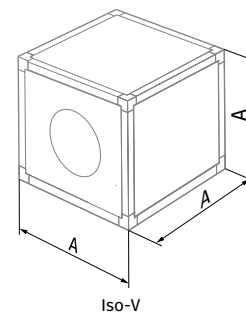
AH-IV



RSD-IV

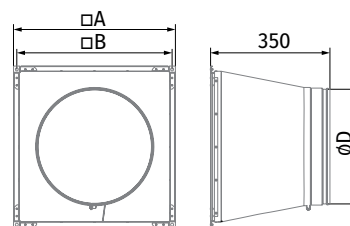
Fan and accessories overall dimensions

Type	Dimensions [mm] A	Weight [kg]	Options ARV connector- reducer	AKV vibration absorbing connector	RSD-IV protecting cover	AH-V outer hood
Iso-V 355 4E	500	25	ARV 355	AKV 500	RSD-IV 315-355	AH-IV 315-355
Iso-V 355 4D	500	25				
Iso-V 400 4E	670	39	ARV 400			
Iso-V 400 4D	670	39				
Iso-V 450 4E	670	43	ARV 450	AKV 670	RSD-IV 400-500	AH-IV 400-500
Iso-V 450 4D	670	43				
Iso-V 500 4E	670	52	ARV 500			
Iso-V 500 4D	670	56				
Iso-V 560 4D	800	99	ARV 560			
Iso-V 560 6D	800	86				
Iso-V 630 4D	800	102		AKV 800	RSD-IV 560-630	AH-IV 560-530
Iso-V 630 4D max	800	100				
Iso-V 630 6D	800	98	ARV 630			
Iso-V 710 6D	1000	136	ARV 710			



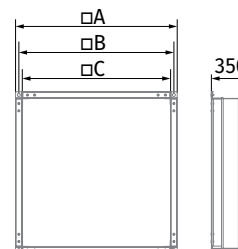
ARV

Type	Dimensions [mm] A	B	ØD
ARV 355	490	470	355
ARV 400	660	640	400
ARV 450	660	640	450
ARV 500	660	640	500
ARV 560	790	770	560
ARV 630	790	770	630
ARV 710	990	970	710



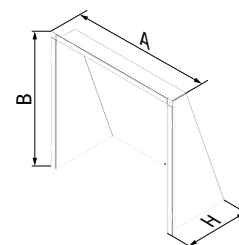
AKV

Type	Dimensions [mm] A	B	C
AKV 500	490	470	445
AKV 670	660	640	615
AKV 800	790	770	745
AKV 1000	990	970	945



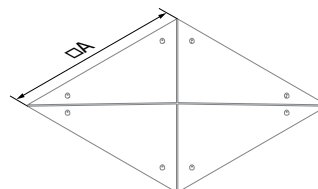
AH-IV

Type	Dimensions [mm] A	B	H	Weight [kg]
AH-IV 315-355	478	458	225	3.2
AH-IV 400-500	648	628	321	6
AH-IV 560-630	778	758	421	9.1
AH-IV 710	978	958	421	12.0



RSD-IV

Type	Dimensions [mm] A	Weight [kg]
RSD-IV 315-355	600	2.3
RSD-IV 400-500	770	4.65
RSD-IV 560-630	900	7.65
RSD-IV 710	1100	11.4

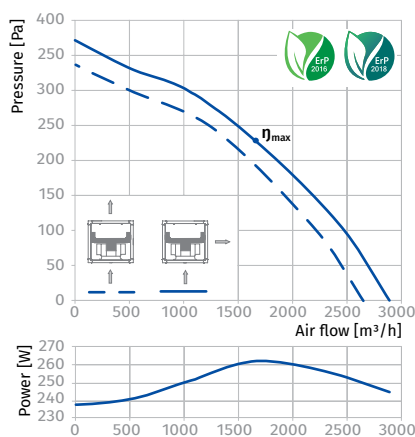


Technical data

Parameters	Iso-V 355 4E	Iso-V 355 4D		Iso-V 400 4E		Iso-V 400 4D			
Voltage [V]	1 ~ 230	3 ~ 400		1 ~ 230		3 ~ 400 Δ		3 ~ 400 Y	
Frequency [Hz]	50	50	60	50	60	50	60	50	60
Power [W]	245	230	235	480	700	515	750	385	515
Current [A]	1.12	0.52	0.53	2.4	3.15	1.41	1.44	0.7	0.93
Max. air flow at air flow direction [m³/h (l/s)]: – perpendicular air flow – geradling	2890 (803) 2650 (736)	2660 (739) 2380 (661)	2815 (782) 2580 (717)	3750 (1042) 3535 (982)	4310 (1197) 4015 (1115)	3950 (1097) 3740 (1039)	4310 (1197) 4055 (1126)	3340 (928) 3110 (864)	3525 (979) 3290 (914)
RPM [min ⁻¹]	1420	1400	1600	1370	1460	1415	1610	1235	1220
Sound pressure level at 3 m [dBA]	54	53	55	51	52	51	53	47	49
Transported air temperature [°C]	-25...+50	-25...+70	-25...+65	-40...+80	-40...+55	-40...+60	-40...+60	-40...+80	-40...+40
Ingress protection rating	IPX4	IPX4		IPX4		IPX4		IPX4	
Motor IP rating	IP44	IP44		IP44		IP44		IP44	
ErP	2016, 2018	2016, 2018		2016, 2018		2016, 2018		2016, 2018	

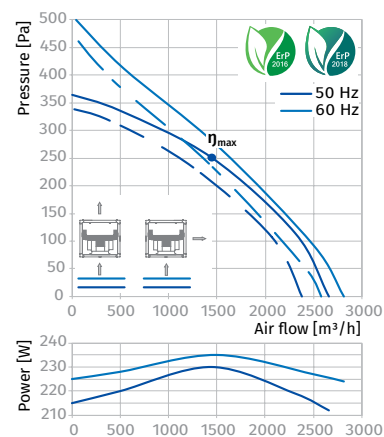
ISO-V 355 4E

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	70	55	58	61	63	62	60	52	47
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	68	57	59	62	65	63	62	55	47
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	62	51	51	54	58	55	55	48	40



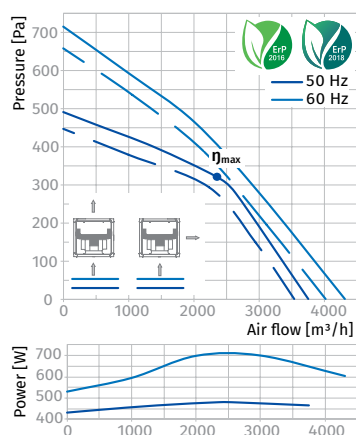
ISO-V 355 4D

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	68	54	57	61	63	62	59	52	46
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	70	55	61	61	65	66	59	54	47
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	64	49	50	55	59	56	52	49	39



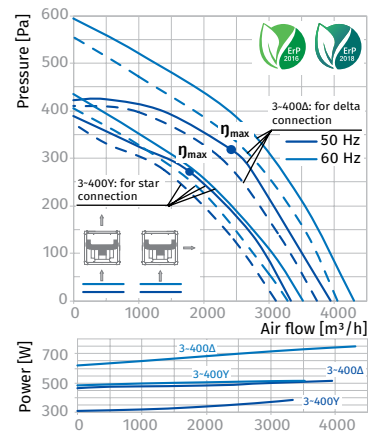
ISO-V 400 4E

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	72	60	62	66	66	64	65	58	51
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	74	61	63	68	71	68	67	58	53
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	56	43	47	47	52	49	48	42	33



ISO-V 400 4D

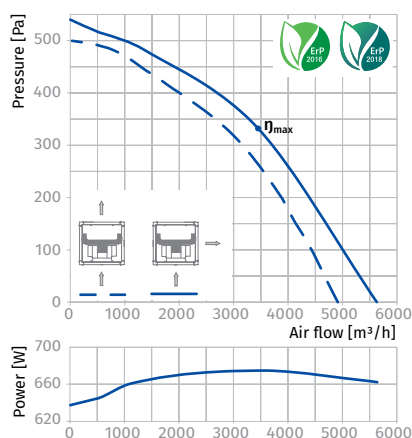
Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	73	57	63	64	67	68	62	59	52
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	74	60	63	65	69	66	67	61	51
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	54	43	44	49	50	51	47	42	36



Parameters	Iso-V 450 4E	Iso-V 450 4D	Iso-V 500 4E	Iso-V 500 4D
Voltage [V]	1 ~ 230	3 ~ 400	1 ~ 230	3 ~ 400
Frequency [Hz]	50	50	50	50
Power [W]	680	740	1300	1430
Current [A]	3	1.5	5.70	3.00
Max. air flow at air flow direction [m³/h (l/s)]: – perpendicular air flow – geradlinig	5630 (1564) 4930 (1370)	5700 (1583) 5080 (1411)	7330 (2036) 6680 (1856)	7940 (2206) 7200 (2000)
RPM [min⁻¹]	1250	1350	1320	1375
Sound pressure level at 3 m [dBA]	53	54	55	58
Transported air temperature [°C]	-40...+70	-40...+80	-20...+50	-40...+80
Ingress protection rating	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4
Motor IP rating	IP44	IP44	IP44	IP44
ErP	2016, 2018	2016, 2018	2016	2016

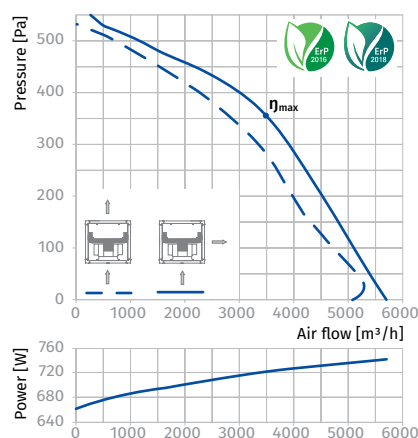
ISO-V 450 4E

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	76	62	64	67	68	69	66	63	53
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	76	63	66	70	71	69	66	63	57
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	57	44	48	52	56	53	50	47	38



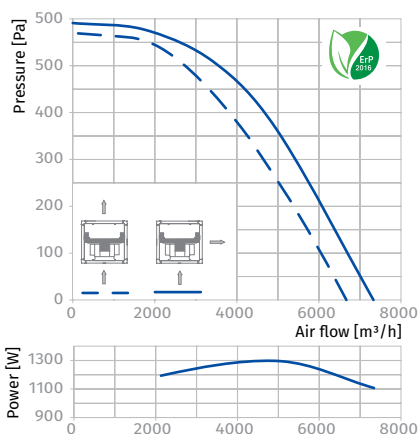
ISO-V 450 4D

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	76	61	65	67	68	68	66	50	55
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	75	63	67	69	70	72	68	63	54
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	61	46	47	52	52	51	51	44	36



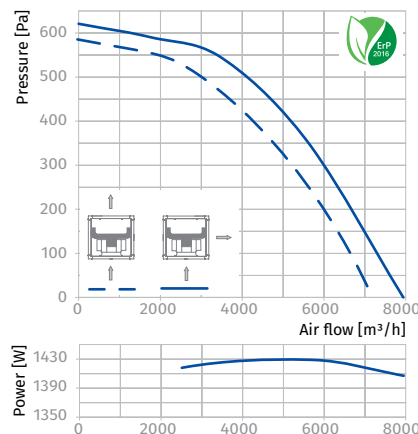
ISO-V 500 4E

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	81	65	70	73	74	75	69	65	57
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	81	68	72	74	76	75	71	69	61
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	65	52	53	56	57	56	55	51	40



ISO-V 500 4D

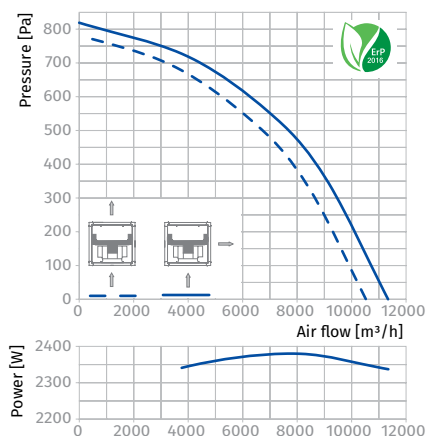
Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	77	66	67	71	71	74	71	65	55
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	79	69	67	73	76	74	73	68	59
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	61	52	54	54	56	55	54	51	44



Parameters	Iso-V 560 4D	Iso-V 560 6D	Iso-V 630 4D	Iso-V 630 4D max
Voltage [V]	3 ~ 400	3 ~ 400	3 ~ 400	3 ~ 400
Frequency [Hz]	50	50	50	50
Power [W]	2380	780	3310	4250
Current [A]	5.00	1.70	6.20	7.55
Max. air flow at air flow direction [m³/h (l/s)]: – perpendicular air flow – geradlinig	11340 (3150) 10490 (2914)	7970 (2214) 7330 (2036)	15170 (4214) 13740 (3817)	16870 (4686) 14930 (4148)
RPM [min⁻¹]	1365	885	1170	1300
Sound pressure level at 3 m [dBA]	56	49	67	69
Transported air temperature [°C]	-40...+60	-40...+55	-40...+35	-40...+60
Ingress protection rating	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4
Motor IP rating	IP44	IP44	IP44	IP44
ErP	2016	2016, 2018	-	-

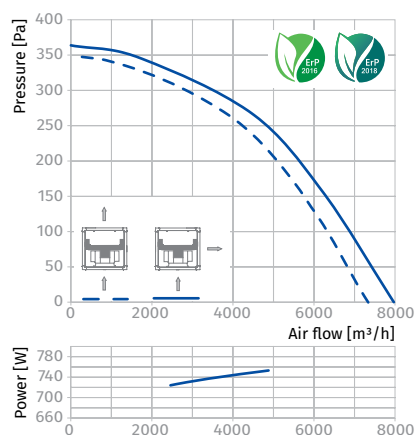
Iso-V 560 4D

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]							
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000 8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	80	66	67	73	75	73	69	67 58
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	80	67	71	73	77	74	73	65 61
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	63	53	55	59	57	60	53	49 41



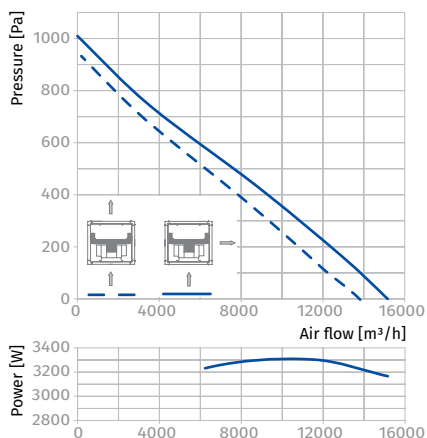
Iso-V 560 6D

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]							
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000 8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	72	59	57	64	67	67	62	56 49
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	70	58	61	66	68	65	65	60 51
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	56	44	43	48	52	50	46	41 33



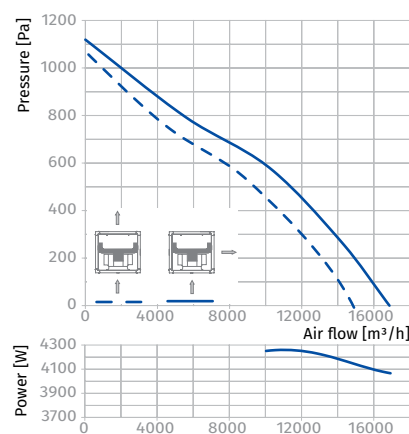
Iso-V 630 4D

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]							
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000 8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	85	76	78	80	80	83	78	75 68
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	88	76	76	84	86	82	78	77 67
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	76	64	65	67	73	68	69	62 53



Iso-V 630 4D MAX

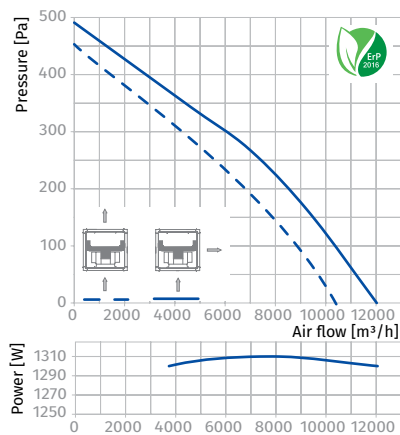
Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]							
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000 8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	85	76	77	81	83	82	77	72 68
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	89	77	78	81	85	84	80	73 68
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	78	65	65	70	71	70	69	62 54



Parameters	Iso-V 630 6D	Iso-V 710 6D
Voltage [V]	3 ~ 400	3 ~ 400
Frequency [Hz]	50	50
Power [W]	1310	2000
Current [A]	2.80	3.90
Max. air flow at air flow direction [m³/h (l/s)]: – perpendicular air flow – geradlinig	12030 (3342) 10440 (2900)	15830 (4398) 14880 (4134)
RPM [min⁻¹]	880	890
Sound pressure level at 3 m [dBA]	55	59
Transported air temperature [°C]	-40...+60	-20...+40
Ingress protection rating	IPX4	IPX4
Motor IP rating	IP44	IP44
ErP	2016	2016, 2018

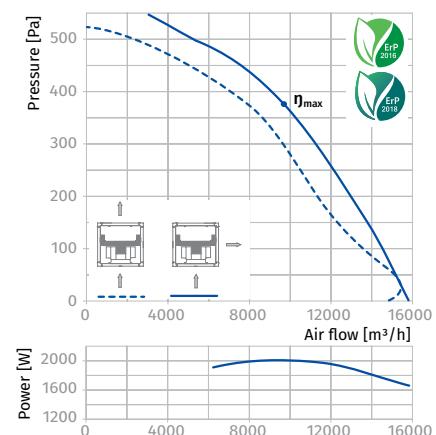
ISO-V 630 6D

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]							
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000 8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	74	61	63	70	70	69	64	60 50
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	76	65	64	71	73	69	68	60 54
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	61	50	51	53	56	56	52	47 40



ISO-V 710 6D

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]							
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000 8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	79	64	66	71	74	72	71	67 58
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	80	67	70	76	74	76	72	67 57
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	68	53	58	61	64	62	56	53 47



Iso-V EC

Sound-insulated fans with EC motor

Use

- Supply and extract ventilation systems installed in premises with high requirements to the noise level.
- A perfect solution for various ventilation system configurations due to a special transformable casing design.
- Suitable for use as a component of a modular air handling unit.
- For arranging energy-saving and controllable ventilation systems.
- Compatible with Ø315 up to 630 mm round air ducts or 500x500 up to 800x800 mm rectangular air ducts.



Air flow:
up to 16740 m³/h
4650 l/s



Power:
from 150 W



Noise level:
from 35 dBA



Design

- Casing made of aluminium frame and removable aluzinc thermal and sound-insulated double-skinned sandwich panels.
- Casing internally filled with 20 mm non-flammable mineral wool.
- Position of the removable panels can be adjusted to inline air flow or 90° angle air flow.
- Due to corrosion-resistant and thermally insulated casing the fan is suitable for external use.
- The fan is compatible with square to square vibration absorbing connectors (**AKV** series) or square to round connector-reducers (**ARV** series), both available upon separate order.
- The round spigot of the **ARV** connector-reducer is rubber sealed for air tight connection.

Motor

- High-efficient direct current EC motor with external rotor and backward curved blades.
- EC technologies meet the latest requirements to arrange high-efficient energy saving ventilation.
- Equipped with ball bearings for longer service life.
- Overheating protection by built-in thermal switches with automatic restart.
- Dynamically balanced turbine.

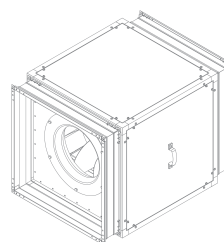
Operation and speed control

- The fan is controlled with a 0-10 V external control signal, e.g. CDTE/0-10 speed controller for EC motors.
- The fan capacity is regulated by various parameters, including temperature level, pressure, smoke, etc.
- EC motor changes its rotation speed synchronously with the fluctuation of the control parameter to ensure the best suitable air flow.
- The fan is compatible with 50 and 60 Hz power mains with the same maximum speed.

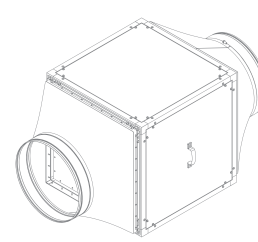
- The parameters may be set and controlled due to data exchange between a PC and the fan.
- The fans can be integrated into a unified decentralized computerized network to adjust ventilation system with respect to specific user's demands.

Mounting

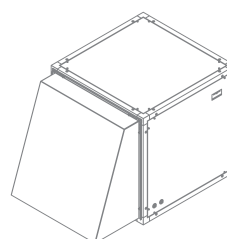
- Compatible both with square and round air ducts.
- Connection to air ducts through flexible vibration absorbing connectors or connector-reducers of a matching section.
- External terminal box for connection to power mains.
- Mounting in any position in compliance with the air flow direction. Maintenance space must be provided.
- In case of outdoor mounting the fan may be equipped with the upper protecting cover (**RSD-IV** series) or the outer hood (**AH-IV** series) to be installed at air inlet/outlet.



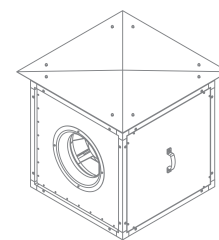
Iso-V EC fan with vibration-absorbing flexible connectors **AKV** series



Iso-V EC fan with connecting reducers **ARV** series



Iso-V EC fan with **AH-IV** outer hood



Iso-V EC fans with **RSD-IV** protecting cover

Designation key

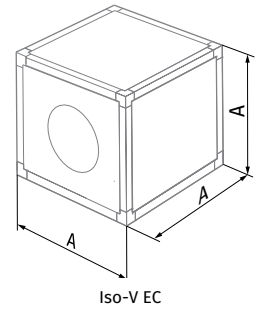
Series	Motor type	Spigot diameter [mm]
Iso-V	EC: electronically commutated motor	315; 355; 400; 450; 500; 560; 630

Accessories

Connecting reducer	Flexible connector	Outer hood	Protecting cover	Speed controller
ARV	AKV	AH-IV	RSD-IV	CDT E/0-10

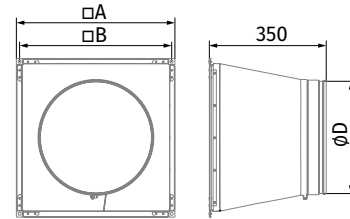
Fan and accessories overall dimensions

Type	Dimensions [mm] A	Weight [kg]	Options ARV connector- reducer	AKV vibration absorbing connector	RSD-IV protecting cover	AH-IV outer hood
Iso-V EC 315	500	25	ARV 315	AKV 500	RSD-IV 315-355	AH-IV 315-355
Iso-V EC 355	500	29	ARV 355			
Iso-V EC 400	670	42	ARV 400	AKV 670	RSD-IV 400-500	AH-IV 400-500
Iso-V EC 450	670	46	ARV 450			
Iso-V EC 500	670	50	ARV 500			
Iso-V EC 560	800	60	ARV 560	AKV 800	RSD-IV 560-630	AH-IV 560-630
Iso-V EC 630	800	69	ARV 630			



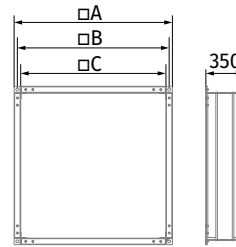
ARV

Type	Dimensions [mm]		
	A	B	ØD
ARV 315	490	470	315
ARV 355	490	470	355
ARV 400	660	640	400
ARV 450	660	640	450
ARV 500	660	640	500
ARV 560	790	770	560
ARV 630	790	770	630



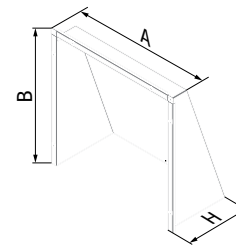
AKV

Type	Dimensions [mm]		
	A	B	C
AKV 500	490	470	445
AKV 670	660	640	615
AKV 800	790	770	745



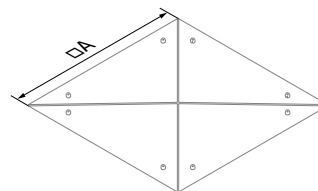
AH-IV

Type	Dimensions [mm]			Weight [kg]
	A	B	H	
AH-IV 315-355	478	458	225	3.2
AH-IV 400-500	648	628	321	6
AH-IV 560-630	778	758	421	9.1



RSD-IV

Type	Dimensions [mm] A	Weight [kg]
RSD-IV 315-355	600	2.3
RSD-IV 400-500	770	4.65
RSD-IV 560-630	900	7.65



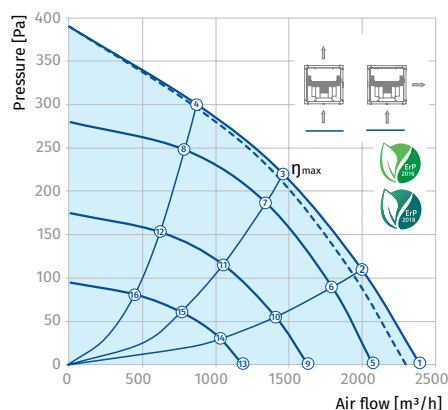
Technical data

Parameters	Iso-V EC 315	Iso-V EC 355	Iso-V EC 400
Voltage [V / 50 / 60 Hz]	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230
Power [W]	150	250	500
Current [A]	1.23	1.1	2.2
Max. air flow at air flow direction [m³/h (l/s)]: – perpendicular air flow – geradlinig	2370 (658) 2252 (626)	3830 (1064) 3639 (1011)	5660 (1572) 5377 (1494)
RPM [min⁻¹]	1600	1450	1500
Sound pressure level at 3 m [dBA]	35	44	39
Transported air temperature [°C]	-40...+80	-25...+60	-25...+50
Ingress protection rating	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4
Motor IP rating	IP54	IP54	IP54
ErP	2016, 2018	2016, 2018	2016, 2018

	Power [W]					
Point	VS 315 EC	VS 355 EC	VS 400 EC	VS 450 EC	VS 500 EC	VS 630 EC
1	115	250	500	574	1215	1840
2	137	250	500	750	1320	2296
3	150	250	500	750	1320	2360
4	137	250	500	750	1320	2313
5	77	121	277	337	630	1240
6	102	164	383	458	823	1672
7	118	185	424	557	929	1736
8	102	158	382	502	795	1669
9	37	73	153	178	364	601
10	50	99	212	242	476	811
11	57	112	235	294	538	842
12	50	96	212	265	460	810
13	14	40	74	79	187	231
14	19	54	102	107	244	312
15	22	61	113	130	275	324
16	19	53	102	117	236	311

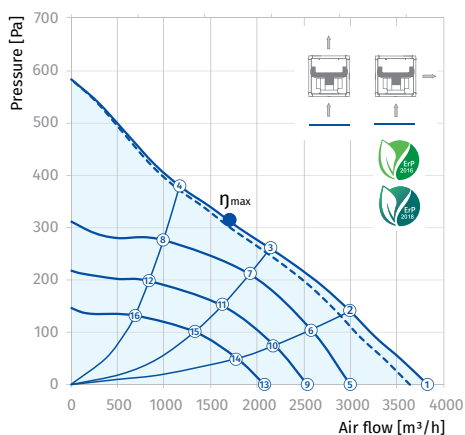
ISO-V EC 315

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]							
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	69	37	64	58	64	62	57	56
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	73	49	71	62	65	65	60	56
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	56	29	52	46	49	49	45	34



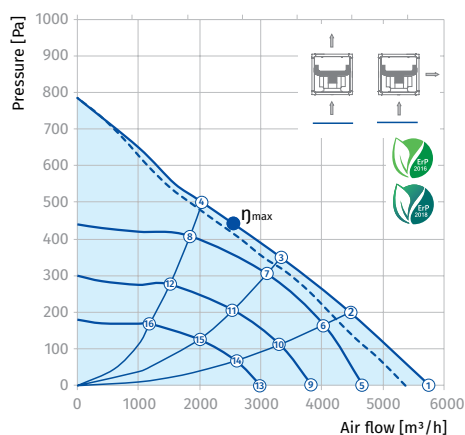
ISO-V EC 355

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]							
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	76	44	65	66	71	67	69	58
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	77	44	70	67	71	71	70	59
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	64	61	54	53	55	52	54	36



ISO-V EC 400

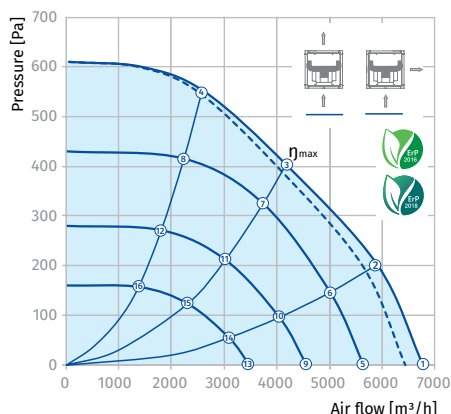
Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]							
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	71	42	61	62	66	66	63	51
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	75	50	68	64	68	69	66	53
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	60	32	52	53	49	55	52	31



Parameters	Iso-V EC 450	Iso-V EC 500	Iso-V EC 560	Iso-V EC 630
Voltage [V / 50 / 60 Hz]	1 ~ 230	3 ~ 400	3 ~ 400	3 ~ 400
Power [W]	750	1320	2360	2750
Current [A]	3.3	2.1	3.65	4.3
Max. air flow at air flow direction [m³/h (l/s)]: – perpendicular air flow – geradlinig	6800 (1889) 6460 (1795)	10450 (2903) 9928 (2758)	13600 (3778) 12920 (3589)	16740 (4650) 15903 (4418)
RPM [min⁻¹]	1440	1350	1540	1300
Sound pressure level at 3 m [dBA]	50	45	50	50
Transported air temperature [°C]	-25...+60	-25...+50	-25...+60	-25...+55
Ingress protection rating	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4
Motor IP rating	IP54	IP54	IP54	IP54
ErP	2016, 2018	2016, 2018	2016, 2018	2016, 2018

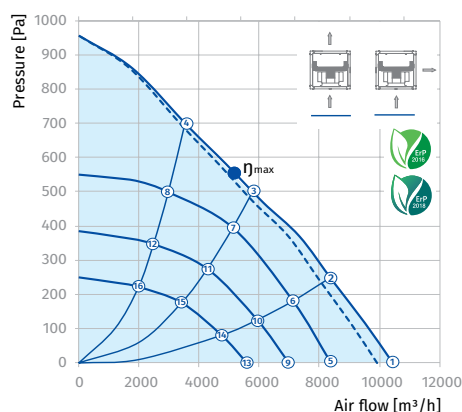
ISO-V EC 450

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]							
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000 8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	79	48	70	71	73	72	70	65 62
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	83	70	76	72	76	78	75	69 64
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	71	33	68	63	61	61	58	53 44



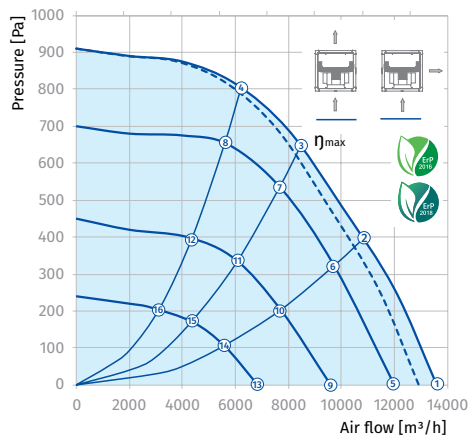
ISO-V EC 500

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]							
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000 8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	78	49	71	69	73	70	70	66 61
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	81	51	70	71	76	75	72	68 64
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	66	36	54	62	60	57	57	52 40



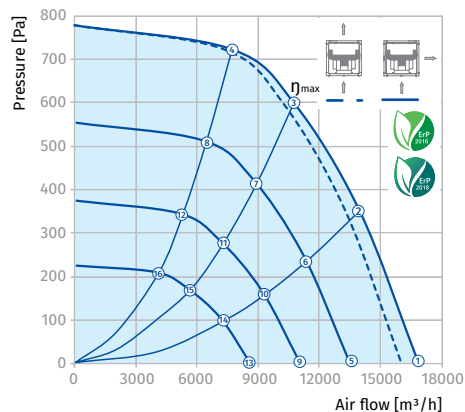
ISO-V EC 560

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]							
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000 8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	82	52	72	77	74	77	73	68 64
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	78	58	70	71	72	72	67	65 59
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	71	41	67	63	63	61	60	50 40



ISO-V EC 630

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]							
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000 8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	82	52	72	77	74	77	73	68 64
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	78	58	70	71	72	72	67	65 59
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	71	41	67	63	63	61	60	50 40



Iso-ZS

Sound-insulated centrifugal fans

Use

- Supply and extract ventilation systems installed in premises with high requirements to the noise level.
- Compatible with Ø250 or 315 mm round air ducts.



Air flow:
up to 3930 m³/h
1092 l/s



Power:
from 120 W



Noise level:
from 40 dBA



Design

- Galvanized steel casing internally filled with 30 mm thermal- and sound-insulating layer made of non-flammable foamed polyurethane.
- The connection spigots are equipped with rubber seals.
- External terminal block for power supply.
- Lifting lugs facilitate hanging and transportation operations.
- Modifications with two Ø250 mm suction spigots are available specifically for multi-port ventilation solutions (**Iso-ZS 315/2x250**).



Motor

- Four- or six-pole asynchronous motor with external rotor and double intake centrifugal impeller with forward curved blades.
- The motor is installed on specially designed vibration-damping mounts to absorb vibration and noise.
- Equipped with ball bearings for longer service life.
- Integrated thermal protection with automatic restart.
- Dynamically balanced turbine.

Speed control

- Smooth speed control with an external thyristor controller or step speed control with an external auto transformer (both available upon separate order).

Mounting

- Mounted with round air ducts.
- Suitable for installation in any mounting position with respect to air flow direction in the system, fixed with supports or brackets.
- Suspended to ceiling with mounting lugs.
- Flexible air ducts are fixed on the fan spigots with clamps.

Designation key

Series	Flange diameter		Number of intake flanges	Intake flange diameter*	Motor		Options	Motor modifications
	Exhaust flange diameter				Number of poles	Phase		
Iso-ZS	250, 315	/	2	x 250	4; 6	E: single-phase	G: smooth speed controller with an electronic thermostat and an external temperature sensor that is fixed on 4 m cable. The fan is supplied with a pre-wired cable with IEC plug as a standard. G1: smooth speed controller with an electronic thermostat and an external temperature sensor that is fixed on 4 m cable. The fan is supplied with a pre-wired power cable with a standard plug. G1: smooth speed controller with an electronic thermostat and a temperature sensor integrated into the air duct. The fan is supplied with a pre-wired power cable with IEC plug as a standard. G11: smooth speed controller with an electronic thermostat and a temperature sensor integrated into the air duct. The fan is supplied with a pre-wired power cable with a standard electric plug. W: the fan is equipped with a pre-wired power cable and IEC plug as a standard. W1: the fan is equipped with a pre-wired power cable and a standard electric plug.	max: high-powered motor

* no intake flange diameter if it is equal to the exhaust flange diameter

Accessories

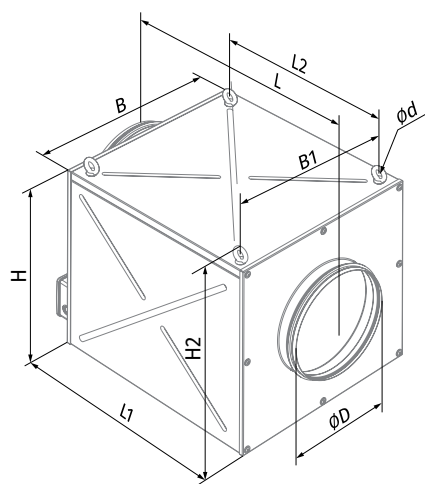
Silencer	Panel filter	Pocket filter	Electric heater	Water heater	Backdraft air damper	Air damper	Speed controller	Timer / Sensor
SD	KFBK	KFBT	EKH	WKH	VRV	VKA	CDT E1.8	TE(TI)/HSE(HSI)/LSE(LSI)/IRSE(IRS)

Modifications and options

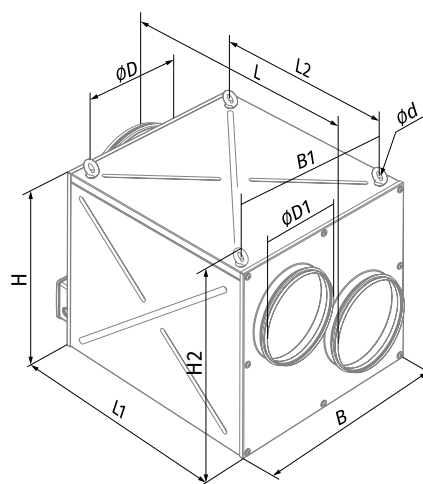
- **G**: temperature and speed controller with external temperature sensor fixed on 4 m cable.
- **GI**: temperature and speed controller with a sensor built into the fan casing.
G and GI options are used for automatic speed control depending on indoor temperature. The best ventilation solution for the premises requiring permanent temperature control as greenhouses, orangeries, etc.
- **W**: the fan is equipped with a power cord and a socket or plug (W1).
- **max**: high-powered motor.

Overall dimensions [mm]

Type	ØD	ØD1	Ød	B	B1	H	H2	L	L1	L2	Weight [kg]
Iso-ZS 250 4E	248	-	20	453	400	433	470	568	470	400	30
Iso-ZS 250 6E	248	-	20	453	400	433	470	568	470	400	30
Iso-ZS 250 4E max	248	-	20	503	450	483	520	638	540	470	31.3
Iso-ZS 250 6E max	248	-	20	503	450	483	520	638	540	470	31.3
Iso-ZS 315 4E	313	-	20	600	550	500	537	680	580	510	33
Iso-ZS 315 6E	313	-	20	600	550	500	537	680	580	510	31
Iso-ZS 315 4E max	313	-	20	650	610	530	567	735	635	570	38
Iso-ZS 315 6E max	313	-	25	670	620	610	658	825	725	660	45
Iso-ZS 315/2x250 4E	313	248	20	600	-	500	537	680	580	510	33
Iso-ZS 315/2x250 6E	313	248	20	600	-	500	537	680	580	510	31
Iso-ZS 315/2x250 4E max	313	248	20	650	-	530	567	735	635	570	38
Iso-ZS 315/2x250 6E max	313	248	25	670	-	610	658	825	725	660	45



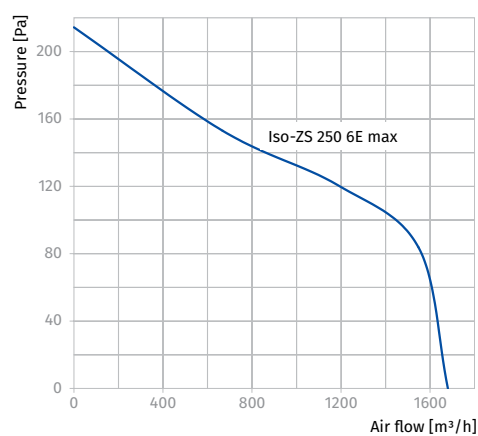
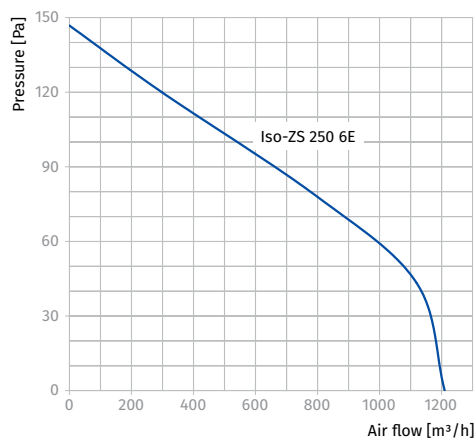
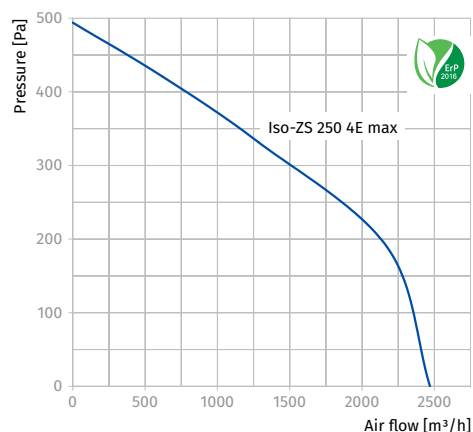
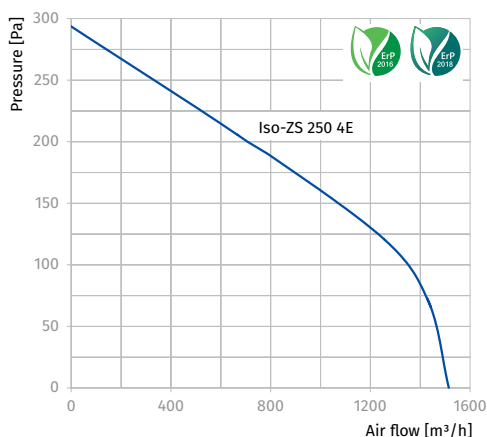
Iso-ZS 250 (315)



Iso-ZS 315/2x250

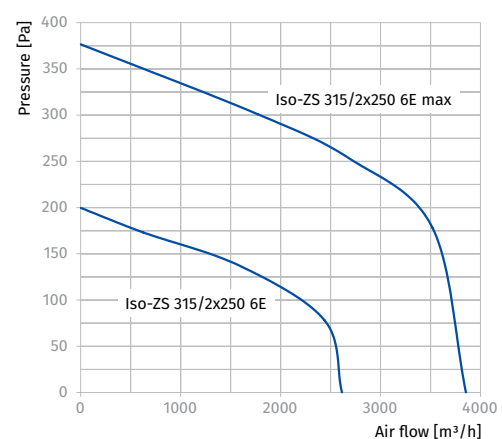
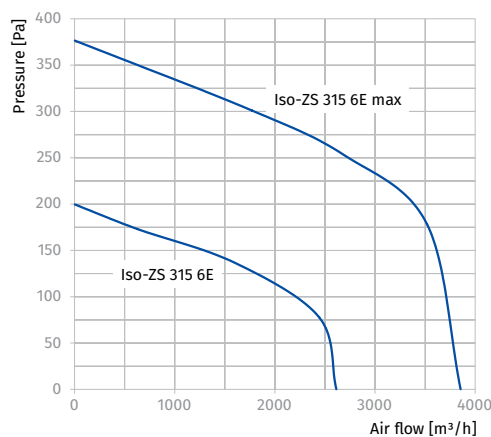
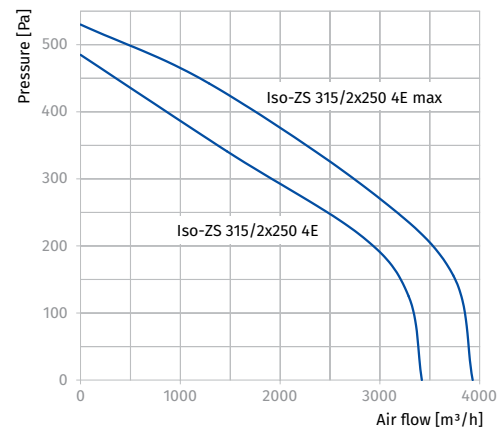
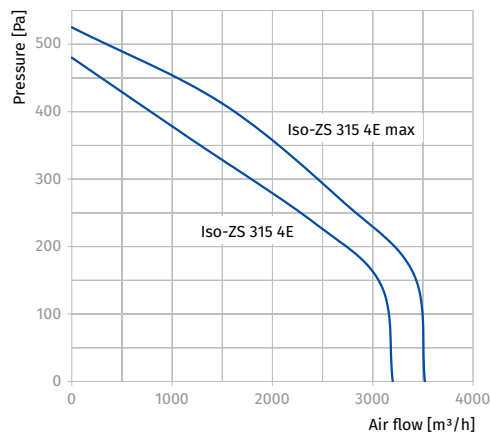
Technical data

Parameters	Iso-ZS 250 4E	Iso-ZS 250 4E max	Iso-ZS 250 6E	Iso-ZS 250 6E max
Voltage [V / 50 Hz]	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230
Power [W]	243	617	120	311
Current [A]	1.06	2.69	0.55	1.36
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	1520 (422)	2470 (686)	1210 (336)	1680 (467)
RPM [min⁻¹]	1320	1465	860	940
Sound pressure at 3 m [dBA]	44	46	40	41
Transported air temperature [°C]	-20...+50	-20...+50	-20...+50	-20...+50
SEC class	-	-	C	-
Ingress protection rating	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4
Motor IP rating	IP42	IP42	IP42	IP42
ErP	2016, 2018	2016	2016, 2018	-



Parameters	Iso-ZS 315 4E	Iso-ZS 315 4E max	Iso-ZS 315/2x250 4E	Iso-ZS 315/2x250 4E max
Voltage [V / 50 Hz]	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230
Power [W]	723	931	764	1066
Current [A]	3.15	4.18	3.36	4.78
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	3200 (889)	3520 (978)	3420 (950)	3930 (1092)
RPM [min⁻¹]	1350	1430	1390	1455
Sound pressure at 3 m [dBA]	45	47	45	47
Transported air temperature [°C]	-20...+50	-20...+50	-20...+50	-20...+50
SEC class	-	-	-	-
Ingress protection rating	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4
Motor IP rating	IP42	IP42	IP42	IP42
ErP	-	-	-	-

Parameters	Iso-ZS 315 6E	Iso-ZS 315 6E max	Iso-ZS 315/2x250 6E	Iso-ZS 315/2x250 6E max
Voltage [V / 50 Hz]	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230
Power [W]	402	800	427	953
Current [A]	2.04	4.59	2.13	5.06
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	2460 (683)	3470 (964)	2610 (725)	3850 (1070)
RPM [min⁻¹]	920	960	955	970
Sound pressure at 3 m [dBA]	42	43	42	43
Transported air temperature [°C]	-20...+50	-20...+50	-20...+50	-20...+50
SEC class	-	-	-	-
Ingress protection rating	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4
Motor IP rating	IP42	IP42	IP42	IP42
ErP	-	-	-	-



Iso-K

Sound-insulated fans

Use

- Hot and highly polluted air extract up to +110 (+120 °C within 60 min) in high resistance condition.
- Extract systems installed in kitchens of various types.
- Ventilation for baking halls.
- Welding gas extract.
- The fans is available for round air ducts Ø200, 250, 315, 355, 400, 450 mm.



Air flow:
up to 8138 m³/h
2261 l/s



Power:
from 180 W



Noise level:
from 41 dBA



Design

- Galvanized steel casing internally filled with 50 mm thermal- and sound-insulating layer made of non-flammable mineral wool.
- The fan casing is installed on a supporting mounting frame with integrated vibration isolators.
- The swivel motor-impeller block is attached to the swivel door which facilitates the fan servicing.

Overall dimensions [mm]

Type	ØD	B	B1	H	H1	L	L1	L2	L3	L4	Weight [kg]
Iso-K 150 4E	150	410	330	540	365	525	500	470	475	205	17.0
Iso-K 150 4D	150	410	330	540	365	525	500	470	475	205	17.0
Iso-K 160 4E	160	410	330	540	365	525	500	470	475	205	17.0
Iso-K 160 4D	160	410	330	540	365	525	500	470	475	205	17.0
Iso-K 200 4E	200	485	365	600	425	625	600	570	515	235	25.0
Iso-K 200 4D	200	485	365	600	425	625	600	570	515	235	25.0
Iso-K 250 4E	250	575	435	665	505	700	675	645	620	285	40.0
Iso-K 250 4D	250	575	435	665	505	700	675	645	620	285	40.0
Iso-K 315 4E	315	690	550	708	600	715	700	650	612	327	53.0
Iso-K 315 4D	315	690	550	708	600	715	700	650	612	327	52.0
Iso-K 315 2E	315	690	550	708	600	715	700	650	672	327	61.0
Iso-K 315 2D	315	690	550	708	600	715	700	650	672	327	60.0
Iso-K 355 4E	355	740	600	764	655	727	700	650	637	352	60.0
Iso-K 355 4D	355	740	600	764	655	727	700	650	637	352	59.0
Iso-K 355 2E	355	740	600	764	655	727	700	650	637	352	68.0
Iso-K 355 2D	355	740	600	764	655	727	700	650	637	352	65.0
KSK 400 4E	400	906	700	900	790	908	900	850	747	402	92
KSK 400 4D	400	906	700	900	790	908	900	850	747	402	92
KSK 400 6E	400	906	700	900	790	908	900	850	687	402	87
KSK 400 6D	400	906	700	900	790	908	900	850	687	402	87
KSK 450 4E	450	996	750	980	870	925	900	850	782	437	109
KSK 450 4D	450	996	750	980	870	925	900	850	782	437	109
KSK 450 6E	450	996	750	980	870	925	900	850	739	437	105
KSK 450 6D	450	996	750	980	870	925	900	850	739	437	105

Accessories

Backdraft air damper

Fixing bracket

Sleeve

Flexible connector



VRV



UM Iso-K



V Iso-K



EVA

Motor

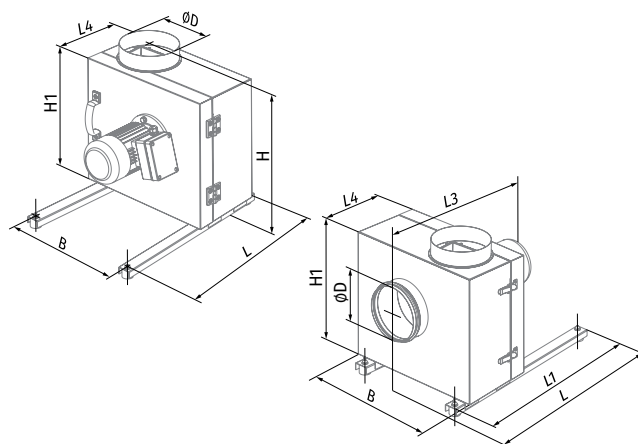
- Single- or three-speed motor with with short circuit rotor and centrifugal impeller with forward curved blades.
- Galvanized steel impeller.
- Equipped with ball bearings for longer service life.
- Dynamically balanced turbine.
- F class motor winding insulation and IP54 ingress protection rating.
- Overheating protection by built-in thermal switches with leads for connection to external protection devices.

Operation and speed control

- Smooth or step-up speed control with an auto transformer or frequency inverter. Both available upon separate order).

Mounting

- Compatible with round air ducts. The spigot diameter matches the standard air duct sizes.
- Mounting to the wall with the mounting angle bracket **KS-ISK**. Available upon separate order.
- External terminal box on the motor for connection to power mains.



Designation key

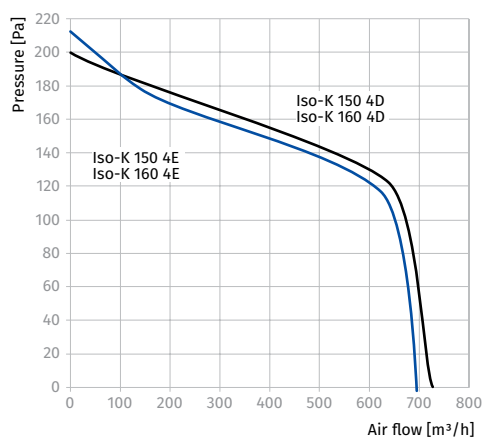
Series	Spigot diameter [mm]	Motor	
		Number of poles	Phase
Iso-K	150; 160; 200; 250; 315; 355; 400; 450	2; 4; 6	E: single-phase D: three-phase

Technical data

Parameters	Iso-K 150 4E / Iso-K 160 4E	Iso-K 150 4D / Iso-K 160 4D	Iso-K 200 4E	Iso-K 200 4D	Iso-K 250 4E	Iso-K 250 4D
Voltage [V / 50 Hz]	1 ~ 230	3 ~ 400	1 ~ 230	3 ~ 400	1 ~ 230	3 ~ 400
Power [W]	180	180	550	750	1500	1500
Current [A]	1.7	0.6	3	2	11	3.4
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	700 (194)	730 (203)	1600 (444)	1650 (458)	3400 (945)	3500 (972)
RPM [min⁻¹]	1450	1455	1475	1465	1500	1470
Sound pressure at 3 m [dBA]	41	41	45	45	51	51
Transported air temperature [°C]	-20...+110 (120 °C within 60 min)					
Ingress protection rating	IP54	IP54	IP54	IP54	IP54	IP54
Motor IP rating	IP54	IP54	IP54	IP54	IP54	IP54

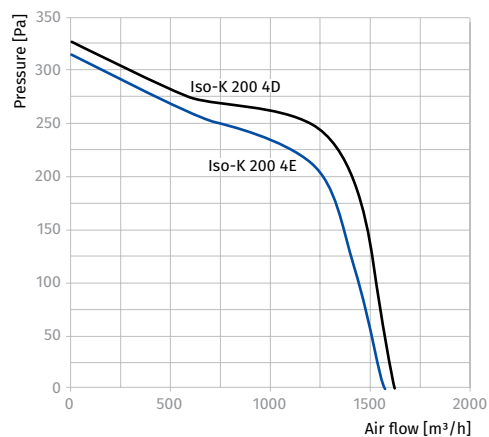
ISO-K 150 4E / ISO-K 160 4E, ISO-K 150 4D / ISO-K 160 4D

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]							
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000 8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	76	68	70	72	62	59	63	57 61
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	77	73	77	79	70	66	67	60 53
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	57	51	56	57	50	49	48	40 33



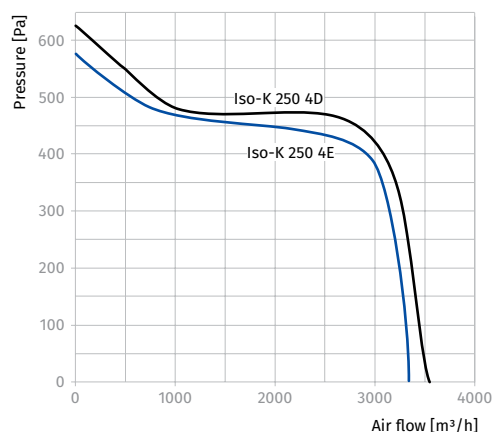
ISO-K 200 4E, ISO-K 200 4D

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]							
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000 8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	79	71	75	75	66	62	65	58 64
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	82	78	78	81	74	68	69	64 56
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	59	53	60	58	54	50	51	42 36



ISO-K 250 4E, ISO-K 250 4D

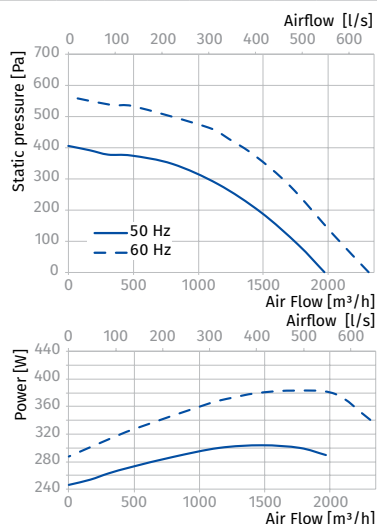
Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]							
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000 8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	82	75	79	80	71	65	68	63 65
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	85	79	80	82	79	71	70	65 61
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	63	55	63	61	57	53	53	45 41



Parameters	Iso-K 315 4E		Iso-K 315 4D		Iso-K 315 2E		Iso-K 315 2D	
Voltage [V]	1 ~ 230		3 ~ 400		1 ~ 230		3 ~ 400	
Frequency [Hz]	50	60	50	60	50	60	50	60
Power [W]	304	383	184	206	1531	2816	1225	2011
Current [A]	1.84	1.72	0.70	0.70	7.35	11.92	2.80	3.40
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	1970 (547)	2310 (642)	2040 (567)	2355 (654)	4695 (1304)	5345 (1485)	4710 (1308)	5290 (1470)
RPM [min⁻¹]	1475	1750	1488	1776	3125	3384	3025	3328
Sound pressure at 3 m [dBA]	46	47	46	48	53	55	52	54
Max. transported air temperature [°C]	-20...+110 (120 °C within 60 min)							
Ingress protection rating	IP54		IP54		IP54		IP54	
Motor IP rating	IP54		IP54		IP54		IP54	

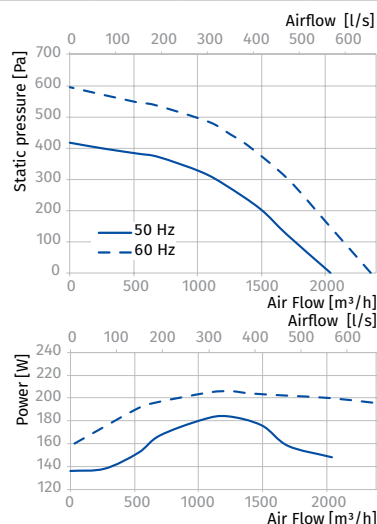
ISO-K 315 4E

Sound power level, A-weighted	Gen.	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								LpA, 3 m dBA	LpA, 1 m dBA
		63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000		
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	85	66	69	83	78	79	78	73	64	65	75
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	87	66	71	84	79	81	79	74	66	67	77
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	67	45	49	63	58	59	58	53	44	46	56



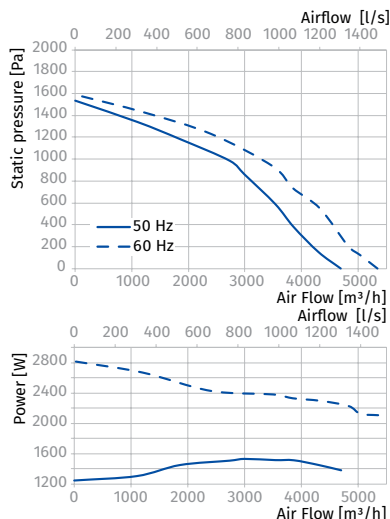
ISO-K 315 4D

Sound power level, A-weighted	Gen.	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								LpA, 3 m dBA	LpA, 1 m dBA
		63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000		
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	85	64	83	79	75	71	69	64	59	65	75
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	87	77	85	80	77	72	70	66	61	67	77
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	67	51	65	60	56	51	49	44	39	46	56



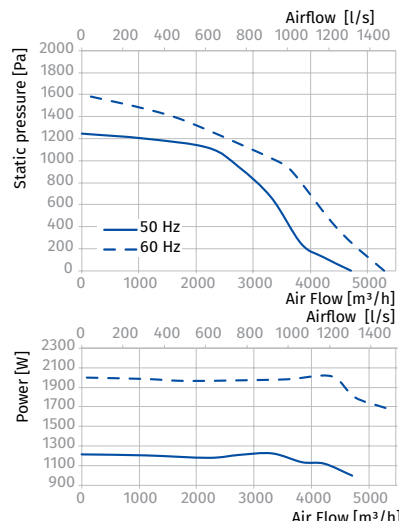
ISO-K 315 2E

Sound power level, A-weighted	Gen.	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								LpA, 3 m dBA	LpA, 1 m dBA
		63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000		
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	92	59	65	82	90	84	83	81	74	72	82
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	94	61	67	84	92	86	85	83	76	74	84
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	74	40	46	63	71	65	64	62	55	53	63



ISO-K 315 2D

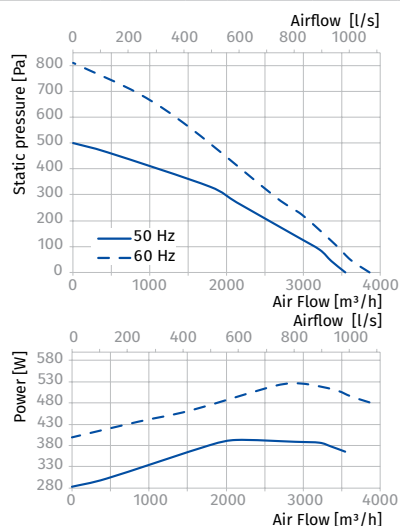
Sound power level, A-weighted	Gen.	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								LpA, 3 m dBA	LpA, 1 m dBA
		63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000		
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	90	58	64	80	89	82	81	79	72	70	80
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	92	60	66	82	91	84	83	81	74	72	82
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	72	39	45	62	70	64	63	61	54	52	62



Parameters	Iso-K 355 4E		Iso-K 355 4D		Iso-K 355 2E	Iso-K 355 2D
Voltage [V]	1 ~ 230		3 ~ 400		1 ~ 230	3 ~ 400
Frequency [Hz]	50	60	50	60	50	60
Power [W]	393	525	405	580	2621	3145
Current [A]	2.11	2.34	0.87	1.25	12.66	6.12
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	3545 (985)	3860 (1072)	3155 (876)	3270 (908)	6570 (1825)	6185 (1718)
RPM [min⁻¹]	1517	1705	1379	1578	2890	2652
Sound pressure at 3 m [dBA]	50	52	49	50	54	54
Max. transported air temperature [°C]	-20...+110 (120 °C within 60 min)					
Ingress protection rating	IP54		IP54		IP54	IP54
Motor IP rating	IP54		IP54		IP54	IP54

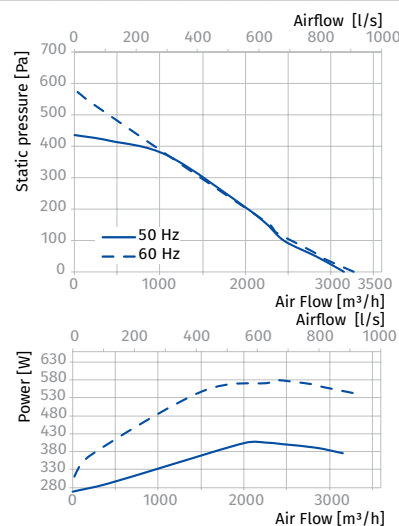
ISO-K 355 4E

Sound power level, A-weighted	Gen.	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								LpA, 3 m dBA	LpA, 1 m dBA
		63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000		
LWA to inlet [dBA]	89	74	76	86	81	83	81	75	68	69	79
LWA to outlet [dBA]	91	72	78	88	83	84	83	77	69	71	81
LWA to environment [dBA]	71	50	57	67	62	63	62	55	48	50	60



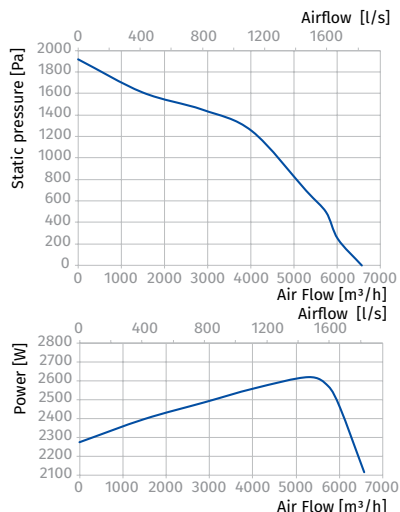
ISO-K 355 4D

Sound power level, A-weighted	Gen.	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								LpA, 3 m dBA	LpA, 1 m dBA
		63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000		
LWA to inlet [dBA]	88	67	87	82	78	74	71	67	62	68	78
LWA to outlet [dBA]	90	80	88	84	80	75	73	68	64	70	80
LWA to environment [dBA]	70	54	68	63	59	54	51	46	41	49	59



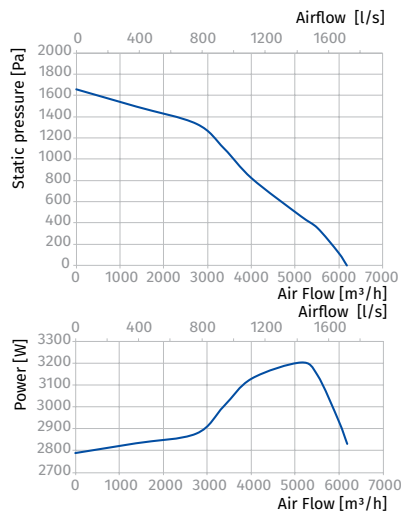
ISO-K 355 2E

Sound power level, A-weighted	Gen.	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								LpA, 3 m dBA	LpA, 1 m dBA
		63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000		
LWA to inlet [dBA]	92	59	66	80	90	85	83	81	73	72	82
LWA to outlet [dBA]	94	65	68	83	92	86	84	82	76	74	84
LWA to environment [dBA]	74	39	46	62	72	66	65	63	56	54	64



ISO-K 355 2D

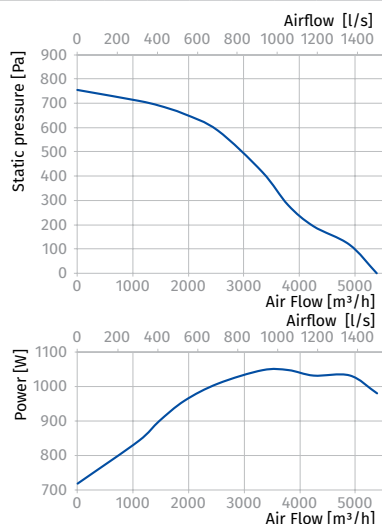
Sound power level, A-weighted	Gen.	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								LpA, 3 m dBA	LpA, 1 m dBA
		63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000		
LWA to inlet [dBA]	92	59	65	82	90	84	83	81	74	72	82
LWA to outlet [dBA]	94	61	67	84	92	86	85	83	76	74	84
LWA to environment [dBA]	74	40	47	64	72	66	65	63	55	54	64



Parameters	Iso-K 400 4E	Iso-K 400 4D	Iso-K 400 6E	Iso-K 400 6D
Voltage [V]	1 ~ 230	3 ~ 400	1 ~ 230	3 ~ 400
Frequency [Hz]	50	50	50	50
Power [W]	1048	785	362	357
Current [A]	5.00	2.25	1.71	0.92
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	5392 (1498)	5098 (1416)	2915 (810)	2966 (824)
RPM [min⁻¹]	1440	1470	930	948
Sound pressure at 3 m [dBA]	54	53	48	47
Max. transported air temperature [°C]	-20...+110 (120 °C within 60 min)			
Ingress protection rating	IP54	IP54	IP54	IP54
Motor IP rating	IP54	IP54	IP54	IP54

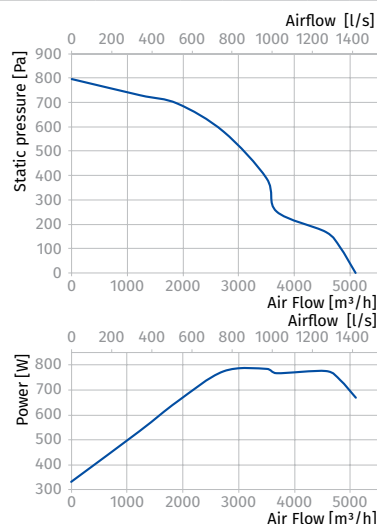
ISO-K 400 4E

Sound power level, A-weighted	Gen.	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								LpA, 3 m dBA	LpA, 1 m dBA
		63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000		
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	86	64	79	80	77	78	77	72	67	65	75
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	88	69	68	83	82	81	77	72	67	67	77
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	74	53	67	68	69	66	61	58	53	54	64



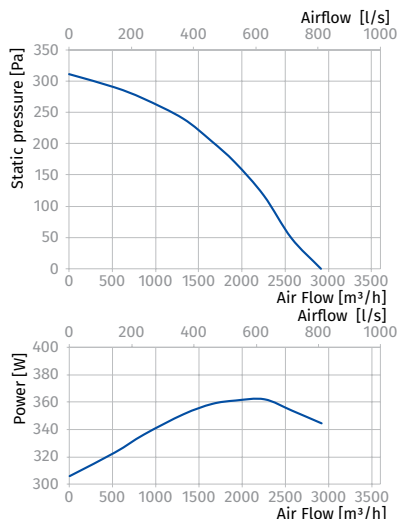
ISO-K 400 4D

Sound power level, A-weighted	Gen.	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								LpA, 3 m dBA	LpA, 1 m dBA
		63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000		
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	85	63	79	80	77	78	77	71	66	65	75
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	86	67	66	82	81	80	76	70	65	66	76
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	73	53	66	67	68	65	60	58	53	53	63



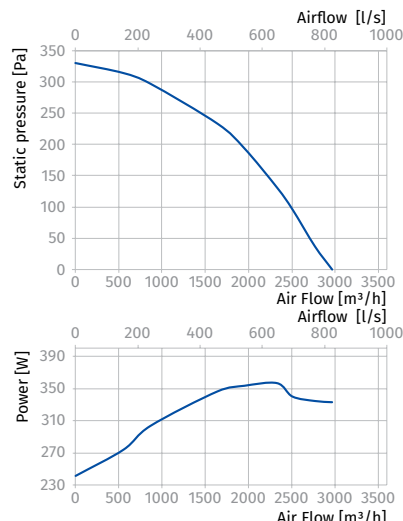
ISO-K 400 6E

Sound power level, A-weighted	Gen.	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								LpA, 3 m dBA	LpA, 1 m dBA
		63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000		
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	92	59	65	82	90	84	83	81	74	72	82
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	94	61	67	84	92	86	85	83	76	74	84
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	74	40	46	63	71	65	64	62	55	53	63



ISO-K 400 6D

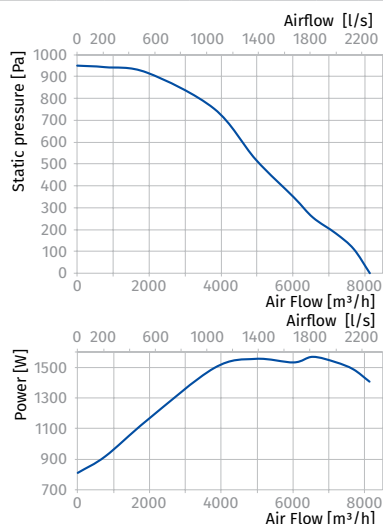
Sound power level, A-weighted	Gen.	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								LpA, 3 m dBA	LpA, 1 m dBA
		63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000		
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	77	47	58	71	72	69	70	69	65	57	67
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	80	59	62	72	74	74	72	68	63	59	69
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	68	48	49	60	62	62	60	55	52	47	57



Parameters	Iso-K 450 4E	Iso-K 450 4D	Iso-K 450 6E	Iso-K 450 6D
Voltage [V]	1 ~ 230	3 ~ 400	1 ~ 230	3 ~ 400
Frequency [Hz]	50	50	50	50
Power [W]	1570	1350	594	454
Current [A]	7.25	2.81	2.85	1.33
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	8138 (2261)	7840 (2178)	5299 (1472)	4991 (1386)
RPM [min⁻¹]	1470	1450	970	920
Sound pressure at 3 m [dBA]	57	56	50	49
Max. transported air temperature [°C]	-20...+110 (120 °C within 60 min)			
Ingress protection rating	IP54	IP54	IP54	IP54
Motor IP rating	IP54	IP54	IP54	IP54

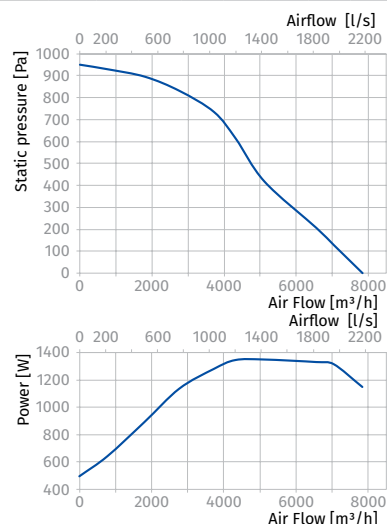
ISO-K 450 4E

Sound power level, A-weighted	Gen.	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								LpA, 3 m dBA	LpA, 1 m dBA
		63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000		
LWA to inlet [dBA]	90	67	83	84	81	82	81	75	70	69	79
LWA to outlet [dBA]	92	72	71	87	86	85	81	75	70	71	81
LWA to environment [dBA]	77	56	70	71	72	69	64	61	56	57	67



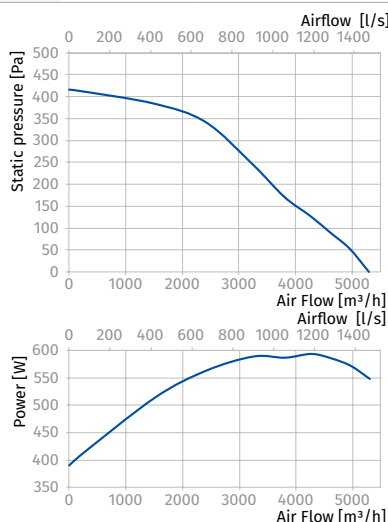
ISO-K 450 4D

Sound power level, A-weighted	Gen.	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								LpA, 3 m dBA	LpA, 1 m dBA
		63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000		
LWA to inlet [dBA]	89	66	83	84	81	82	81	74	69	69	79
LWA to outlet [dBA]	91	71	70	87	86	85	81	74	69	71	81
LWA to environment [dBA]	77	55	70	71	72	69	63	60	55	56	66



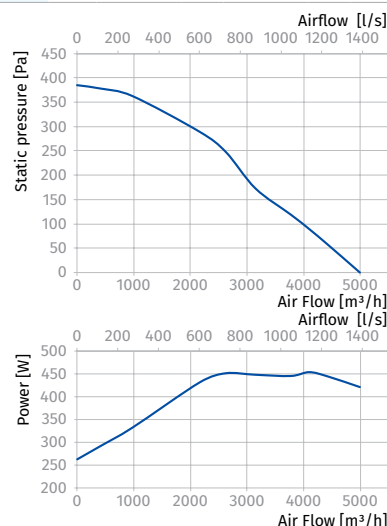
ISO-K 450 6E

Sound power level, A-weighted	Gen.	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								LpA, 3 m dBA	LpA, 1 m dBA
		63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000		
LWA to inlet [dBA]	81	49	61	74	76	73	74	73	68	61	71
LWA to outlet [dBA]	84	62	65	76	78	78	76	72	67	63	73
LWA to environment [dBA]	71	50	52	63	65	66	63	58	55	50	60



ISO-K 450 6D

Sound power level, A-weighted	Gen.	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								LpA, 3 m dBA	LpA, 1 m dBA
		63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000		
LWA to inlet [dBA]	80	48	60	73	75	71	72	71	67	59	69
LWA to outlet [dBA]	82	61	64	75	76	76	75	70	65	62	72
LWA to environment [dBA]	70	49	51	62	64	65	62	57	54	49	59



Helix

Centrifugal fans

Use

- Supply and extract ventilation systems installed in various premises.
- Suitable for use as ventilation or air conditioning system components.
- Compatible with round and rectangular air ducts.



Air flow:
up to 2000 m³/h
556 l/s



Power:
from 125 W



Noise level:
from 62 dBA



Design

- Compact scroll casing is made of steel and is covered with a special polymer coating.
- The fan is equipped with a round intake flange and exhaust rectangular flange for connection to respective air ducts.
- External terminal block for power supply.
- The fans are equipped with fixing brackets to facilitate fastening at any level surface.

Motor

- Two- or four-pole asynchronous motor with external rotor and centrifugal impeller with forward curved blades.
- Equipped with ball bearings for longer service life.
- Integrated thermal protection with automatic restart.
- Dynamically balanced turbine.

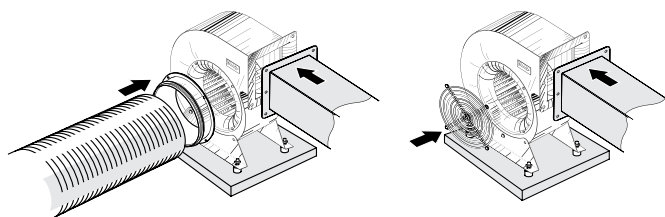
Speed control

- Smooth speed control with an external thyristor controller or step speed control with an external auto transformer (both available upon separate order).

Mounting

- The fan is designed for installation as a single unit or as a component unit of ventilation chambers or air conditioning units.
- The fan has a connection possibility for two air ducts, a rectangular discharge air duct through the flange on the casing as well as a round intake air duct through the connecting flange **FRZ-H**. Available upon separate order.

- In case of rectangular discharge air duct connection a discharge vent must be covered with the **SG-H** grille to protect the fan from foreign object ingress. Available upon separate order.



- The vibration isolators, either of rubber type **SI-G** are recommended for noise and vibration attenuation. Vibration isolators reduce dynamic loads on the fan, enhance reliability and durability of the ventilation equipment. The vibration isolators are attached through holes in the mounting pad. Available upon separate order.



SI-G

- Power is supplied to the fan through an external terminal box with sealed electric lead-in.

Designation key

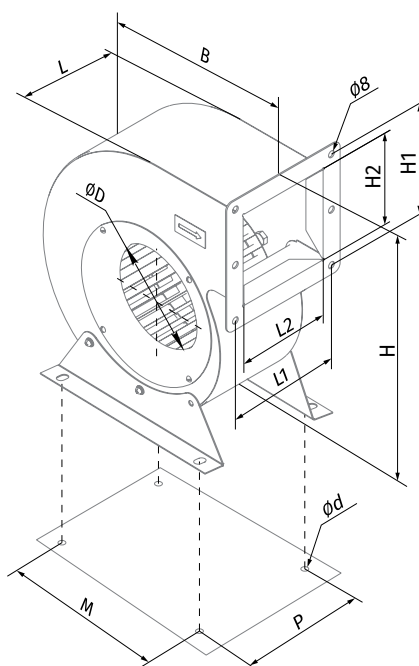
Series	Impeller diameter and width [mm]	Number of poles	Motor
			Phase
Helix	140x60; 160x62; 160x90; 180x92; 200x80; 200x102; 225x102; 250x140;	2	E: single-phase
		4	D: three-phase

Accessories

Silencer	Panel filter	Pocket filter	Electric heater	Water heater	Backdraft air damper	Air damper	Speed controller
SD	KFBK	KFBT	EKH	WKH	VRV	VKA	CDT E1.8

Overall dimensions [mm]

Type	ØD	B	H	H1	H2	L	L1	L2	P	M	Weight [kg]
Helix 140x60 2E	140	243	287	125	93	85	107	75	-	-	3.2
Helix 160x62 2E	160	277	324	136	106	89	112	82	-	-	4.2
Helix 160x90 2E	160	277	324	136	106	136	158	127	-	-	5.1
Helix 180x92 4E	180	311	360	150	120	145	166	137	-	-	6.5
Helix 200x80 4E	200	335	398	165	134	121	140	113	-	-	6.8
Helix 200x102 4E	200	335	398	165	134	157	175	148	-	-	7.3
Helix 225x102 4E	225	365	441	210	171	145	170	137	178	250	11.2
Helix 250x102 4E	250	410	485	230	191	165	190	157	198	270	16.3
Helix 250x140 4E	250	410	485	230	191	205	230	197	238	270	15.5



Selection table for accessories

Type	Rubber anti-vibration mounts	Flange	Grille
Helix 140x60 2E	SI-G 8	FRZ-H 140	SG-H 140
Helix 160x62 2E		FRZ-H 160	SG-H 160
Helix 160x90 2E		FRZ-H 180	SG-H 180
Helix 180x92 4E		FRZ-H 200	SG-H 200
Helix 200x80 4E		FRZ-H 225	SG-H 225
Helix 200x102 4E	SI-G 16	FRZ-H 250	SG-H 250
Helix 225x102 4E			
Helix 250x102 4E			
Helix 250x140 4E			

Technical data

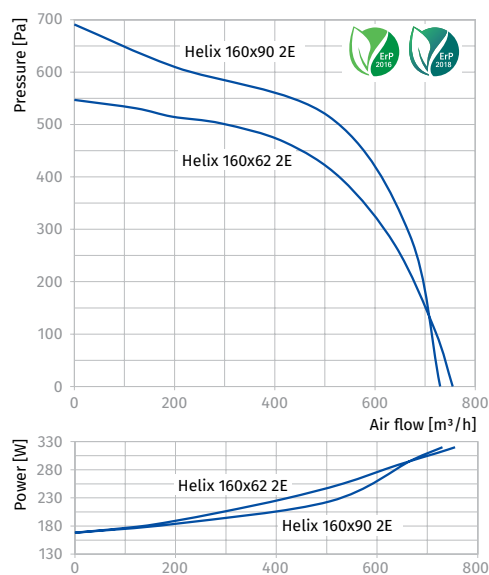
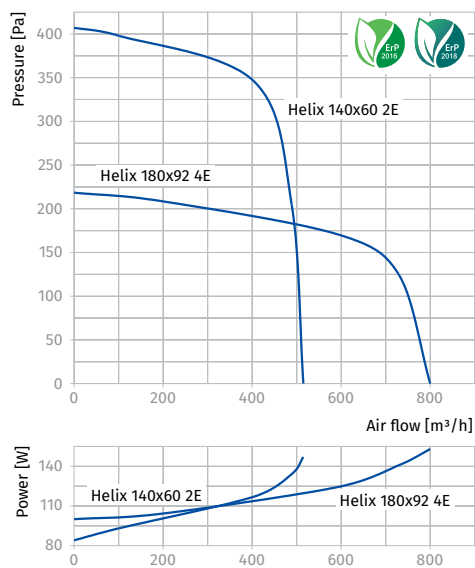
Parameters	Helix 140x60 2E	Helix 160x62 2E	Helix 160x90 2E	Helix 180x92 4E	Helix 200x80 4E	Helix 200x102 4E	Helix 225x102 4E	Helix 250x102 4E	Helix 250x140 4E
Voltage [V / 50 Hz]	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230
Power [W]	148	320	320	160	125	280	395	810	570
Current [A]	0.64	1.48	1.48	0.7	0.55	1.25	1.98	3.65	2.48
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	515 (143)	755 (210)	730 (203)	800 (222)	730 (203)	1350 (375)	1480 (411)	2000 (556)	2000 (556)
RPM [min⁻¹]	2820	2630	2745	1465	1430	1475	1330	1330	1310
Sound pressure at 3 m [dBA]	68	70	70	62	63	65	69	63	60
Transported air temperature [°C]	-25...+45	-25...+50	-25...+45	-25...+45	-25...+45	-25...+40	-40...+70	-40...+70	-40...+70
SEC class	C	C	C	B	B	-	-	-	-
Ingress protection rating	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4
Motor IP rating	IP44	IP44	IP44	IP44	IP44	IP44	IP44	IP44	IP44
ErP	2016, 2018	2016, 2018	2016, 2018	2016, 2018	2016, 2018	-	-	-	-

HELIX 140x60 2E, HELIX 180x92 4E

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]							
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000 8000
Helix 140x60 2E								
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	60	44	51	50	37	33	31	27
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	58	45	53	44	43	38	31	26
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	50	41	48	44	35	31	24	20
Helix 180x92 4E								
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	56	43	54	52	38	34	30	29
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	56	46	55	45	42	35	30	27
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	52	39	47	46	35	28	24	18

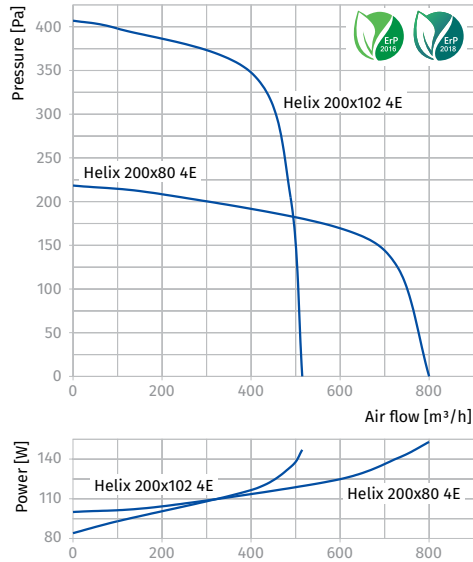
HELIX 160x90 2E, HELIX 160x62 2E

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]							
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000 8000
Helix 160x90 2E								
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	58	41	55	53	40	33	33	25
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	57	45	56	46	43	36	30	26
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	51	39	48	45	36	32	25	20
Helix 160x62 2E								
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	57	42	54	54	38	34	31	28
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	57	46	57	45	42	38	31	26
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	49	37	48	42	33	29	25	19



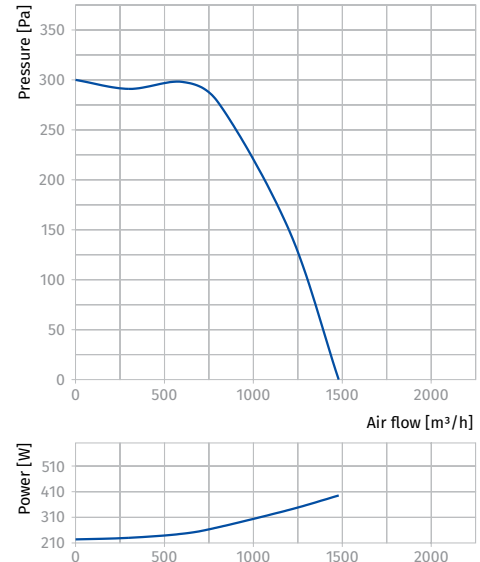
HELIX 200x102 4E, HELIX 200x80 4E

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
Helix 200x102 4E									
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	41	37	38	37	30	26	19	17	14
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	42	40	41	36	36	25	16	17	18
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	37	32	35	29	26	20	16	11	11
Helix 200x80 4E									
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	41	38	39	34	31	29	20	18	13
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	44	40	40	36	34	25	20	16	17
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	37	33	37	30	25	21	16	13	13



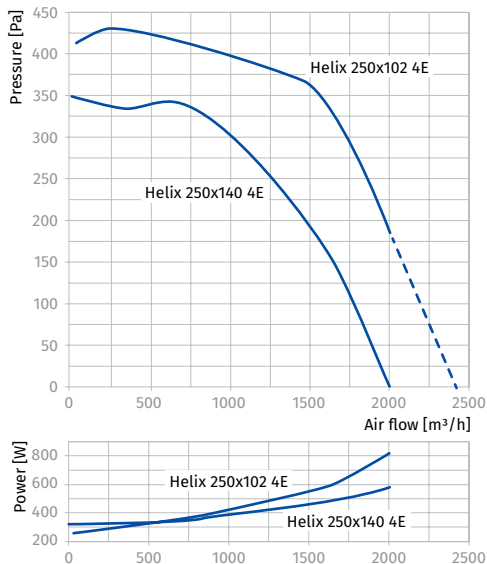
HELIX 225x102 4E

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	39	37	38	38	31	28	21	17	15
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	44	37	41	38	34	27	16	17	19
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	37	31	33	31	25	20	17	13	11



HELIX 250x140 4E, HELIX 250x102 4E

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
Helix 250x140 4E									
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	44	44	42	36	31	22	29	21	19
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	46	37	42	38	29	28	29	23	21
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	40	34	37	31	27	21	24	17	14
Helix 250x102 4E									
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	48	45	43	35	34	27	28	25	22
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	47	41	43	35	30	29	32	24	23
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	45	36	39	33	31	25	26	21	18



S-Vent

Centrifugal fans

Use

- Extract ventilation systems installed in various premises.
- Suitable for use as a component of an assembled air handling or conditioning unit.
- Compatible with Ø140 up to 500 mm round air ducts or 125x125 up to 800x800 mm rectangular air ducts.



Air flow:
up to 19000 m³/h
5278 l/s



Power:
from 250 W



Noise level:
from 60 dBA



Design

- Scroll casing is made of steel and is covered with a special polymer coating.
- The fan is equipped with a round intake flange and exhaust rectangular flange for connection to respective air ducts.
- The fan casing design provides several impeller rotating positions rightwards (R) or leftwards (L) with 45° pitch angle.
- The casing includes mounting brackets with a mount pad for to facilitate the fan installation to an even surface.

Motor

- 2-, 4-, 6- or 8-pole three-phase asynchronous motor with centrifugal impeller and forward curved blades.
- Galvanized steel impeller.
- Equipped with ball bearings for longer service life.
- Dynamically balanced turbine.
- IP54 ingress protection rating.

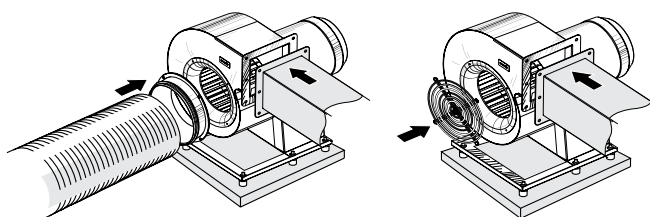
Speed control

- Smooth or step-up speed control with an external auto transformer or frequency inverter (both available upon separate order).

Mounting

- The fan is designed for installation as a single unit or as a component unit of ventilation chambers or air conditioning units.
- The fan has a connection possibility for two air ducts, a rectangular discharge air duct through the flange on the casing as well as a round intake air duct through the connecting flange **FRZ-SV**. Available upon separate order.
- In case of rectangular discharge air duct connection a discharge vent must be covered with the **SG-SV** grille to protect the fan from foreign object ingress. Available upon separate order.

- The vibration isolators, either of rubber type **SI-G** or spring-loaded type **SI-F**, are recommended for noise and vibration attenuation. Vibration isolators reduce dynamic loads on the fan, enhance reliability and durability of the ventilation equipment. The vibration isolators are attached through holes in the mounting pad. Available upon separate order.



SI-G



SI-F

ErP Parameter	
Overall efficiency	η, [%]
Measurement category	MC
Efficiency category	EC
Efficiency grade	N
Variable speed drive	VSD
Power	[kW]
Current	[A]
Air flow	[m³/h]
Static pressure	[Pa]
Speed	[n/min ⁻¹]
Specific ratio	SR

Designation key

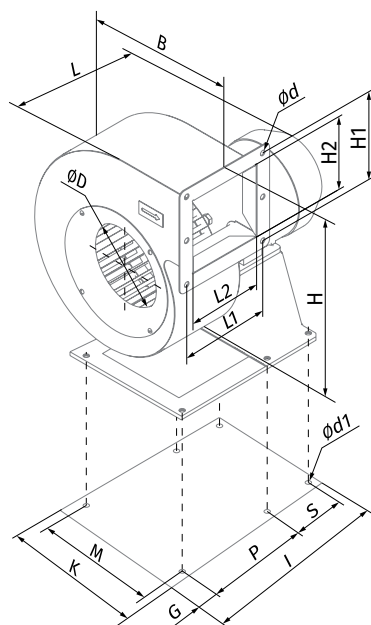
	Impeller diameter and width [mm]	Motor power [kW]	Number of poles	Phase	Casing modification	Spiral casing pitch angle
S-Vent	140x74; 160x74; 180x74; 200x93; 225x103; 240x114; 250x127; 280x127; 315x143; 355x143; 400x183; 450x203; 500x229	- 0.25; 0.37; 0.55; 0.75; 1.1; 1.5; 2.2; 3; 4; 5.5; 7.5; 11	- 2; 4; 6; 8	E: single-phase D: three-phase	R: Right L: Left	0; 45; 90; 135; 180; 225; 270; 315

Accessories

Silencer	Silencer	Panel filter	Pocket filter	Electric heater	Water heater	Backdraft air damper	Air damper	Flexible antivibration connector
SD	SDF	KFBK	KFBT	EKH	WKH	VRV	VKA	EVAF

Overall dimensions [mm]

Type	ØD	Ød	ØD1	B	H	H1	H2	L	L1	L2	P	M	I	G	K	S	Weight [kg]
S-Vent 140x74-0.25-4D	140	8	10	242	323	125	92	309	125	95	124	220	234	18	253	80	9.3
S-Vent 140x74-0.37-2D	140	8	10	242	323	125	92	309	125	95	124	220	234	18	253	80	9.3
S-Vent 160x74-0.55-4D	160	8	10	277	373	134	106	356	134	104	141	220	260	17	252	90	12.7
S-Vent 160x74-0.75-2D	160	8	10	277	373	134	106	356	134	104	141	220	260	17	252	90	13.0
S-Vent 180x74-0.55-4D	180	10	10	311	414	143	120	365	143	114	146	270	270	22	314	90	13.5
S-Vent 180x74-1.1-2D	180	10	10	311	414	143	120	365	143	114	146	270	270	22	314	90	14.5
S-Vent 200x93-0.55-4D	200	10	10	345	436	160	134	380	160	129	158	270	284	24	315	90	15.2
S-Vent 200x93-1.1-2D	200	10	10	345	436	160	134	380	160	129	158	270	284	24	315	90	16.2
S-Vent 225x103-1.1-4D	225	10	12	388	507	178	151	432	172	141	174	275	316	27	330	100	21.2
S-Vent 225x103-2.2-2D	225	10	12	388	507	178	151	432	172	141	174	275	316	27	330	100	24.2
S-Vent 240x114-2.2-4D	240	10	12	414	568	186	161	461	186	156	195	275	362	27	330	125	30.5
S-Vent 240x114-3.0-2D	240	10	12	414	568	186	161	461	186	156	195	275	362	27	330	125	31.4
S-Vent 250x127-1.5-6D	250	10	12	431	594	202	168	473	202	166	206	300	373	27	355	125	33.0
S-Vent 250x127-2.2-4D	250	10	12	431	594	202	168	473	202	166	206	300	373	27	355	125	32.2
S-Vent 250x127-5.5-2D	250	10	12	431	614	202	168	517	202	166	213	300	397	27	355	140	40.0
S-Vent 280x127-1.5-6D	280	10	12	483	626	225	189	503	231	196	243	300	410	27	355	125	35.1
S-Vent 280x127-2.2-4D	280	10	12	483	626	225	189	503	231	196	243	300	410	27	355	125	34.2
S-Vent 280x127-5.5-2D	280	10	12	483	646	225	189	545	231	196	243	300	427	27	355	140	42.4
S-Vent 315x143-2.2-6D	315	10	15	543	731	250	213	568	255	216	268	350	452	27	405	140	46.8
S-Vent 315x143-4.0-4D	315	10	15	543	731	250	213	568	255	216	268	350	452	27	405	140	49.8
S-Vent 355x143-2.2-6D	355	10	15	611	817	275	241	566	255	214	253	350	442	32	405	140	49.0
S-Vent 355x143-4.0-4D	355	10	15	611	817	275	241	566	255	214	253	350	442	32	405	140	51.0
S-Vent 400x183-1.5-8D	400	10	15	689	870	310	272	619	310	268	313	400	497	27	455	140	57.1
S-Vent 400x183-2.2-6D	400	10	15	689	870	310	272	619	310	268	313	400	497	27	455	140	54.1
S-Vent 400x183-5.5-4D	400	10	15	689	882	310	272	662	330	289	341	400	525	27	455	140	69.5
S-Vent 450x203-3.0-8D	450	10	15	774	985	345	306	690	352	315	351	450	550	42	530	140	77.8
S-Vent 450x203-4.0-6D	450	10	15	774	985	345	306	690	352	315	351	450	550	42	530	140	76.5
S-Vent 450x203-11.0-4D	450	10	15	774	1005	345	306	722	352	315	371	450	608	42	530	178	105.0
S-Vent 500x229-5.5-8D	500	11	15	860	1115	390	341	761	401	353	408	500	645	42	580	178	85.0
S-Vent 500x229-7.5-6D	500	11	15	860	1115	390	341	761	401	353	408	500	645	42	580	178	86.0
S-Vent 500x229-11.0-4D	500	11	15	860	1115	390	341	761	401	353	408	500	645	42	580	178	107.0

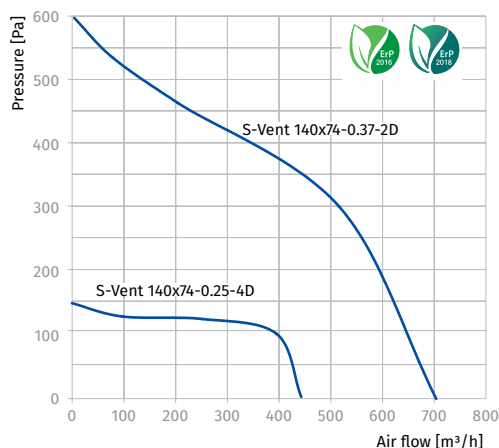


Technical data

Parameters	S-Vent 140x74-0.25-4D	S-Vent 140x74-0.37-2D	S-Vent 160x74-0.55-4D	S-Vent 160x74-0.75-2D	S-Vent 180x74-0.55-4D	S-Vent 180x74-1.1-2D	S-Vent 200x93-0.55-4D	S-Vent 200x93-1.1-2D
Voltage [V / 50 Hz]	3 ~ 400	3 ~ 400	3 ~ 400	3 ~ 400	3 ~ 400	3 ~ 400	3 ~ 400	3 ~ 400
Power [kW]	0.25	0.37	0.55	0.75	0.55	1.1	0.55	1.1
Current [A]	0.8	0.9	1.6	1.8	1.6	2.6	1.6	2.6
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	450 (125)	710 (197)	750 (208)	1540 (428)	1030 (286)	1950 (542)	1615 (449)	1900 (528)
RPM [min⁻¹]	1350	2730	1360	2820	1360	2800	1360	2800
Sound pressure at 3 m [dBA]	60	65	62	68	64	70	67	73
Max. transported air temperature [°C]	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60
SEC class	D	D	D	-	D	-	-	-
Ingress protection rating	IP54	IP54	IP54	IP54	IP54	IP54	IP54	IP54
Motor IP rating	IP54	IP54	IP54	IP54	IP54	IP54	IP54	IP54
ErP	2016, 2018	2016, 2018	2016, 2018	2016, 2018	2016, 2018	2015, 2016	-	2016

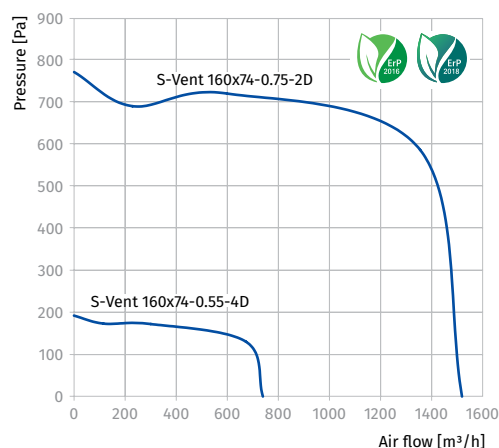
S-VENT 140x74-0.37-2D, S-VENT 140x74-0.25-4D

Sound power level, A-weighted	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
S-Vent 140x74-0.37-2D									
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	68	47	59	69	72	74	75	72	71
S-Vent 140x74-0.25-4D									
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	61	43	58	64	61	68	68	65	63



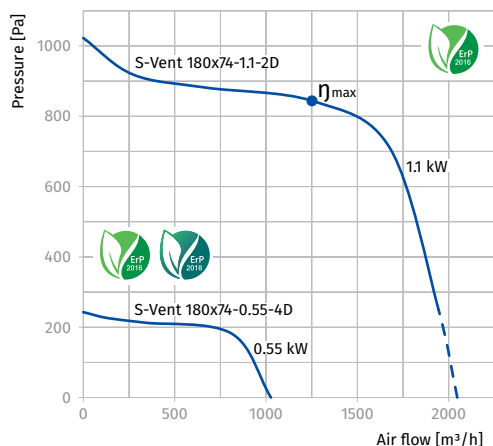
S-VENT 160x74-0.75-2D, S-VENT 160x74-0.55-4D

Sound power level, A-weighted	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
S-Vent 160x74-0.75-2D									
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	67	48	60	69	74	74	78	73	72
S-Vent 160x74-0.55-4D									
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	63	46	59	64	65	69	71	68	65



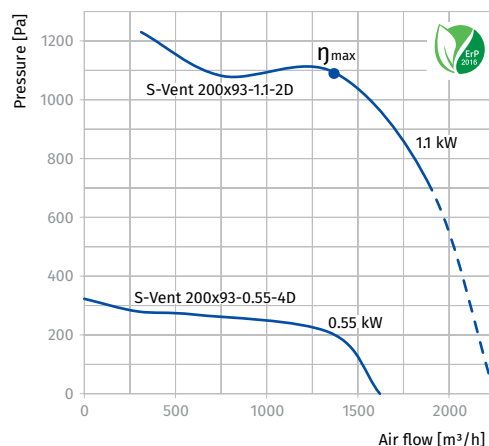
S-VENT 180x74-1.1-2D, S-VENT 180x74-0.55-4D

Sound power level, A-weighted	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
S-Vent 180x74-1.1-2D									
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	70	53	62	72	78	77	81	78	77
S-Vent 180x74-0.55-4D									
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	62	50	63	68	67	73	75	69	67



S-VENT 200x93-1.1-2D, S-VENT 200x93-0.55-4D

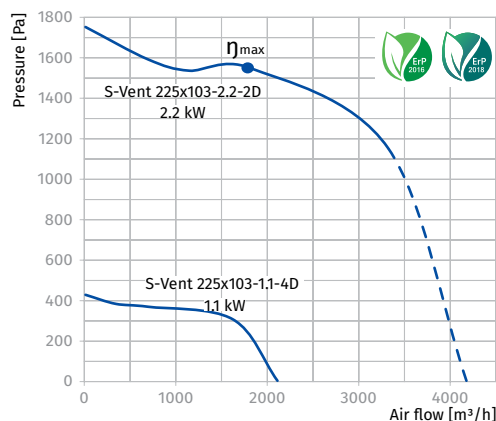
Sound power level, A-weighted	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
S-Vent 200x93-1.1-2D									
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	75	54	65	78	81	81	85	78	78
S-Vent 200x93-0.55-4D									
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	65	51	64	71	72	75	77	72	70



Parameters	S-Vent 225x103-1.1-4D	S-Vent 225x103-2.2-2D	S-Vent 240x114-2.2-4D	S-Vent 240x114-3.0-2D	S-Vent 250x127-1.5-6D	S-Vent 250x127-2.2-4D	S-Vent 250x127-5.5-2D	S-Vent 280x127-1.5-6D
Voltage [V / 50 Hz]	3 ~ 400	3 ~ 400	3 ~ 400	3 ~ 400	3 ~ 400	3 ~ 400	3 ~ 400	3 ~ 400
Power [kW]	1.1	2.2	2.2	3.0	1.5	2.2	5.5	1.5
Current [A]	2.8	4.7	5.1	6.1	4.2	5.1	10.7	4.2
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	2125 (590)	3350 (931)	2930 (814)	4350 (1208)	2415 (671)	3720 (1033)	4820 (1339)	3450 (958)
RPM [min⁻¹]	1420	2865	1420	2870	940	1420	2850	940
Sound pressure at 3 m [dBA]	72	75	74	78	68	78	81	69
Max. transported air temperature [°C]	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60
SEC class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ingress protection rating	IP54	IP54	IP54	IP54	IP54	IP54	IP54	IP54
Motor IP rating	IP54	IP54	IP54	IP54	IP54	IP54	IP54	IP54
ErP	-	2016, 2018	-	2016	-	-	-	-

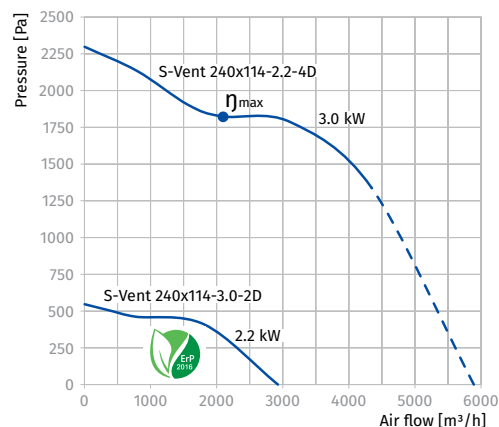
S-VENT 225x103-2.2-2D, S-VENT 225x103-1.1-4D

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]							
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000 8000
S-Vent 225x103-2.2-2D								
LWA to environment [dBA]	75	58	67	78	83	83	88	81 79
S-Vent 225x103-1.1-4D								
LWA to environment [dBA]	72	55	65	75	76	81	81	77 75



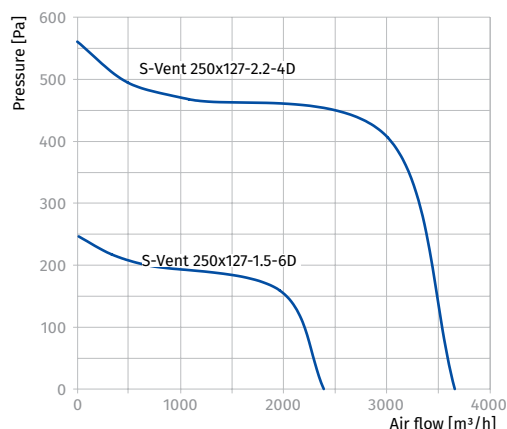
S-VENT 240x114-2.2-4D, S-VENT 240x114-3.0-2D

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]							
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000 8000
S-Vent 240x114-2.2-4D								
LWA to environment [dBA]	71	57	69	75	75	81	82	79 76
S-Vent 240x114-3.0-2D								
LWA to environment [dBA]	77	58	69	74	78	73	79	78 78



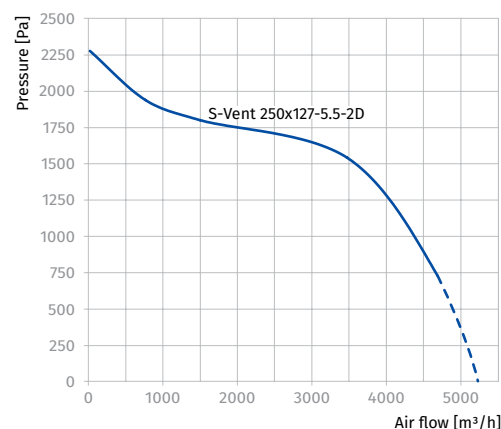
S-VENT 250x127-2.2-4D, S-VENT 250x127-1.5-6D

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]							
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000 8000
S-Vent 250x127-2.2-4D								
LWA to environment [dBA]	70	56	71	77	74	81	82	80 73
S-Vent 250x127-1.5-6D								
LWA to environment [dBA]	65	50	62	68	68	73	71	72 65



S-VENT 250x127-5.5-2D

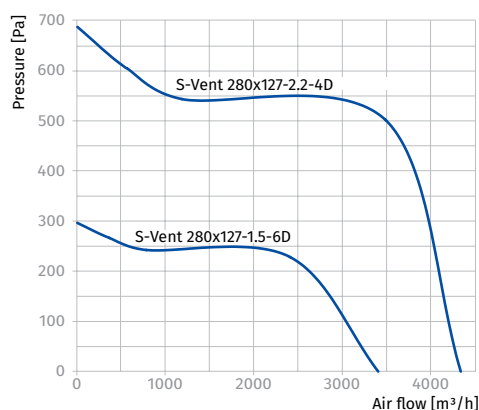
Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]							
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000 8000
LWA to environment [dBA]	78	57	71	79	84	85	89	83 81



Parameters	S-Vent 280x127-2.2-4D	S-Vent 280x127-5.5-2D	S-Vent 315x143-2.2-6D	S-Vent 315x143-4.0-4D	S-Vent 355x143-2.2-6D	S-Vent 355x143-4.0-4D	S-Vent 400x183-1.5-8D	S-Vent 400x183-2.2-6D
Voltage [V / 50 Hz]	3 ~ 400	3 ~ 400	3 ~ 400	3 ~ 400	3 ~ 400	3 ~ 400	3 ~ 400	3 ~ 400
Power [kW]	2.2	5.5	2.2	4.0	2.2	4.0	1.5	2.2
Current [A]	5.1	10.7	5.6	8.7	5.6	8.7	4.2	5.8
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	4395 (1221)	6330 (1758)	4375 (1215)	6530 (1814)	5090 (1414)	8150 (2264)	6545 (1818)	8100 (2250)
RPM [min⁻¹]	1420	2865	940	1410	940	1410	700	940
Sound pressure at 3 m [dBA]	75	81	70	79	71	79	62	73
Max. transported air temperature [°C]	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60
SEC class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ingress protection rating	IP54	IP54	IP54	IP54	IP54	IP54	IP54	IP54
Motor IP rating	IP54	IP54	IP54	IP54	IP54	IP54	IP54	IP54
ErP	-	-	-	-	-	2016	-	2016

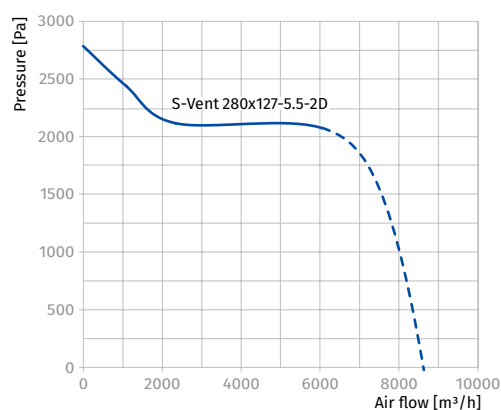
S-VENT 280x127-2.2-4D, S-VENT 280x127-1.5-6D

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]							
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000 8000
S-Vent 280x127-2.2-4D								
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	73	61	74	76	81	82	83	81 77
S-Vent 280x127-1.5-6D								
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	67	50	63	69	67	73	71	69 66



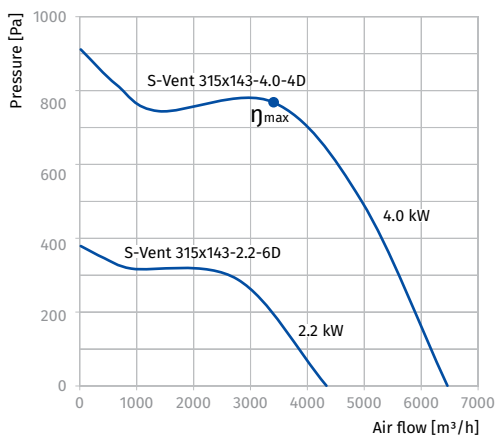
S-VENT 280x127-5.5-2D

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]							
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000 8000
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	80	63	72	81	88	86	91	87 86



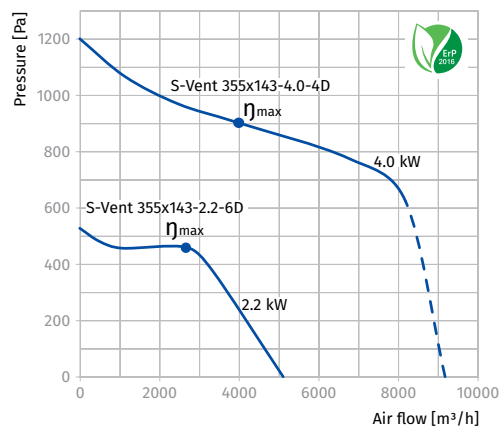
S-VENT 315x143-4.0-4D, S-VENT 315x143-2.2-6D

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]							
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000 8000
S-Vent 315x143-4.0-4D								
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	78	62	73	81	84	88	86	86 83
S-Vent 315x143-2.2-6D								
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	71	56	67	70	80	78	79	72 68



S-VENT 355x143-4.0-4D, S-VENT 355x143-2.2-6D

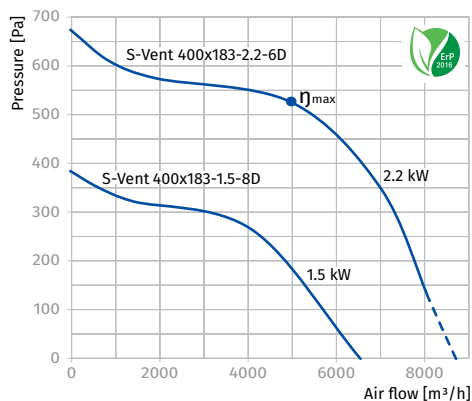
Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]							
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000 8000
S-Vent 355x143-4.0-4D								
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	77	62	75	80	84	87	90	82 82
S-Vent 355x143-2.2-6D								
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	71	54	68	73	82	82	82	75 72



Parameters	S-Vent 400x183-5.5-4D	S-Vent 450x203-3.0-8D	S-Vent 450x203-4.0-6D	S-Vent 450x203-11.0-4D	S-Vent 500x229-5.5-8D	S-Vent 500x229-7.5-6D	S-Vent 500x229-11.0-4D
Voltage [V / 50 Hz]	3 ~ 400	3 ~ 400	3 ~ 400	3 ~ 400	3 ~ 400	3 ~ 400	3 ~ 400
Power [kW]	5.5	3.0	4.0	11.0	5.5	7.5	11.0
Current [A]	11.0	7.8	9.1	24.0	14.8	17.0	24.0
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	10175 (2827)	10230 (2842)	11150 (3097)	19000 (5278)	11550 (3209)	14960 (4156)	17250 (4792)
RPM [min⁻¹]	1430	700	950	1450	700	955	1450
Sound pressure at 3 m [dBA]	80	70	76	84	72	78	85
Max. transported air temperature [°C]	60	60	60	60	60	60	60
SEC class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ingress protection rating	IP54	IP54	IP54	IP54	IP54	IP54	IP54
Motor IP rating	IP54	IP54	IP54	IP54	IP54	IP54	IP54
ErP	2016	2016	2016	2016	-	-	2016

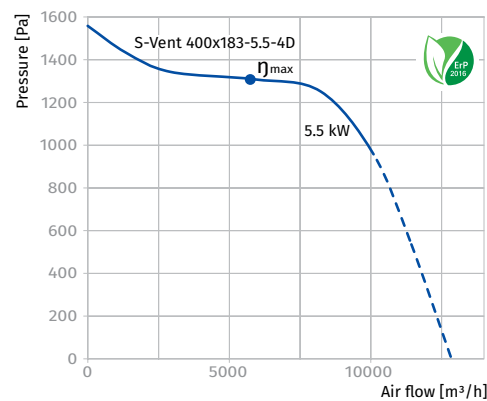
S-VENT 400x183-2.2-6D, S-VENT 400x183-1.5-8D

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]							
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000 8000
S-Vent 400x183-2.2-6D								
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	75	57	72	75	81	80	81	78 76
S-Vent 400x183-1.5-8D								
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	68	53	65	69	74	76	77	73 67



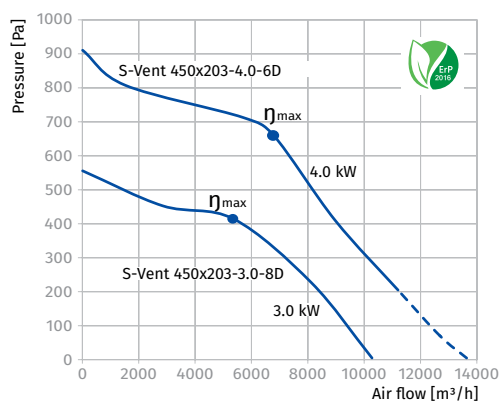
S-VENT 400x183-5.5-4D

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]							
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000 8000
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	75	57	72	75	81	80	81	78 76



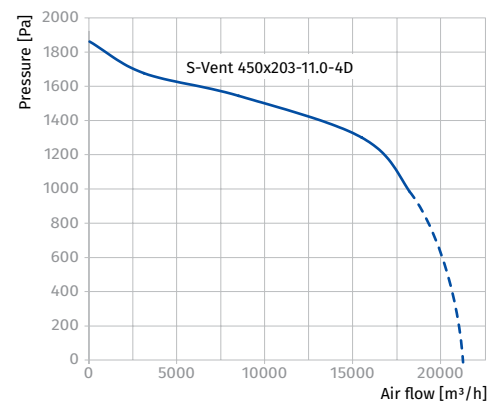
S-VENT 450x203-4.0-6D, S-VENT 450x203-3.0-8D

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]							
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000 8000
S-Vent 450x203-4.0-6D								
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	76	59	74	75	83	83	85	81 77
S-Vent 450x203-3.0-8D								
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	67	56	63	65	75	75	71	71 69



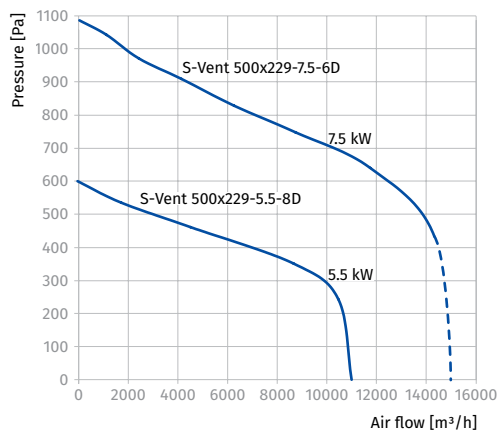
S-VENT 450x203-11.0-4D

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]							
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000 8000
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	83	70	84	89	88	94	94	94 91



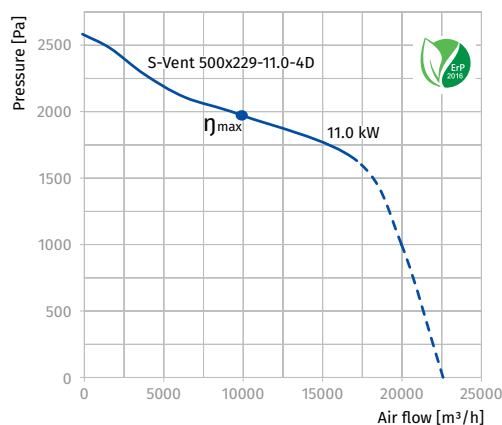
S-VENT 500x229-7.5-6D, S-VENT 500x229-5.5-8D

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]							
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000 8000
S-Vent 500x229-7.5-6D								
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	83	68	79	85	85	93	92	86 85
S-Vent 500x229-5.5-8D								
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	77	61	74	78	81	86	85	81 80



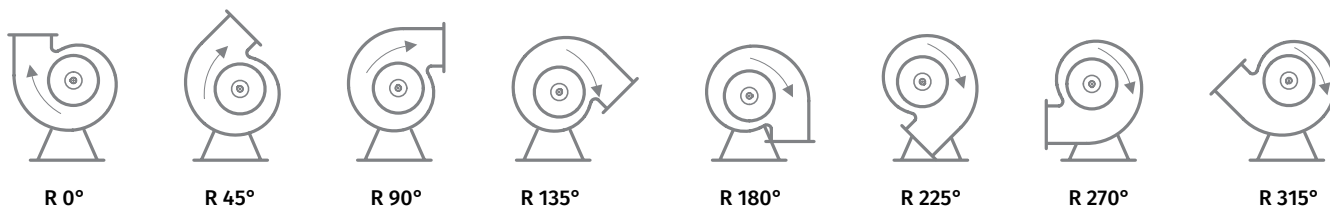
S-VENT 500x229-11.0-4D

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]							
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000 8000
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	85	73	83	90	91	94	97	94 90

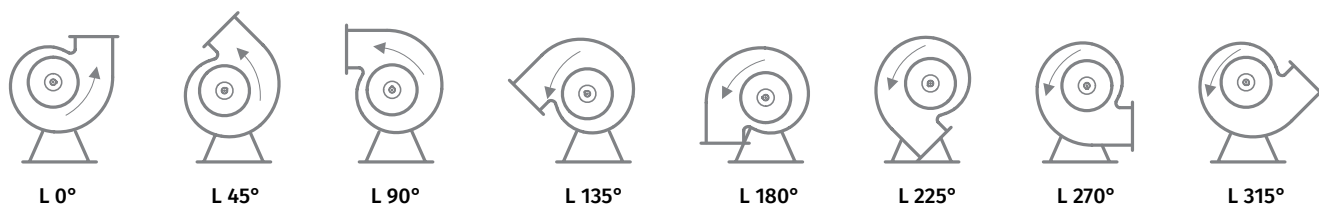


Scroll orientation (view on the intake side)

Right scroll orientation



Left scroll orientation



Selection table for accessories

Type	Rubber anti-vibration mounts	Spring-loaded anti-vibration mounts	Flange	Grille
S-Vent 140x74-0.25-4D	SI-G 8	SI-F 8	FRZ-SV 140	SG-SV 140
S-Vent 140x74-0.37-2D				
S-Vent 160x74-0.55-4D			FRZ-SV 160	SG-SV 160
S-Vent 160x74-0.75-2D				
S-Vent 180x74-0.55-4D			FRZ-SV 180	SG-SV 180
S-Vent 180x74-1.1-2D				
S-Vent 200x93-0.55-4D			FRZ-SV 200	SG-SV 200
S-Vent 200x93-1.1-2D				
S-Vent 225x103-1.1-4D			FRZ-SV 225	SG-SV 225
S-Vent 225x103-2.2-2D				
S-Vent 240x114-2.2-4D	SI-G 16	SI-F 16	FRZ-SV 240	SG-SV 240
S-Vent 240x114-3.0-2D				
S-Vent 250x127-1.5-6D				
S-Vent 250x127-2.2-4D			FRZ-SV 250	SG-SV 250
S-Vent 250x127-5.5-2D				
S-Vent 280x127-1.5-6D				
S-Vent 280x127-2.2-4D			FRZ-SV 280	SG-SV 280
S-Vent 280x127-5.5-2D				
S-Vent 315x143-2.2-6D	SI-G 26	SI-F 26	FRZ-SV 315	SG-SV 315
S-Vent 315x143-4.0-4D				
S-Vent 355x143-2.2-6D			FRZ-SV 355	SG-SV 355
S-Vent 355x143-4.0-4D	SI-G 35	SI-F 35		
S-Vent 400x183-1.5-8D				
S-Vent 400x183-2.2-6D			FRZ-SV 400	SG-SV 400
S-Vent 400x183-5.5-4D	SI-G 50	SI-F 50		
S-Vent 450x203-3.0-8D				
S-Vent 450x203-4.0-6D			FRZ-SV 450	SG-SV 450
S-Vent 450x203-11.0-4D	SI-G 75	SI-F 75		
S-Vent 500x229-5.5-8D				
S-Vent 500x229-7.5-6D			FRZ-SV 500	SG-SV 500
S-Vent 500x229-11.0-4D				

Tubo-M / Tubo-MZ

Axial inline fans

Use

- Supply and extract ventilation systems installed in various premises.
- Mounting in ventilation systems with low static pressure requiring high air capacity.
- Compatible with Ø100 up to 315 mm round air ducts.



Air flow:
up to 1700 m³/h
472 l/s



Power:
from 26 W



Noise level:
from 31 dBA



Design

- Compact steel casing covered with special polymer coating (**Tubo-M** series) or galvanized steel casing (**Tubo-MZ** series).
- Aluminium impeller.
- The fan is equipped with a power cord and external terminal block for connection to power mains.

Motor

- Single-phase asynchronous external rotor motor with axial impeller.
- Equipped with ball bearings for longer service life.
- Integrated thermal protection with automatic restart.

Speed control

- Smooth speed control with an external thyristor controller or step speed control with an external auto transformer (both available upon separate order).

Mounting

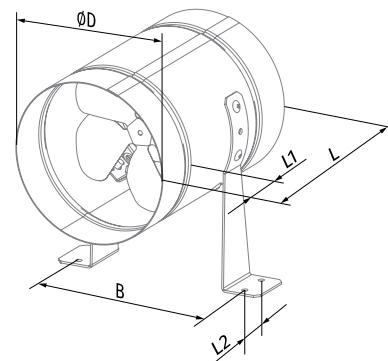
- Mounting in air duct or directly to the wall in any position with respect to air flow direction in the system.
- Power is supplied to the fan through an external terminal box with sealed electric lead-in.
- Wall or ceiling mounting with fixing brackets supplied as a standard.
- Polymer coated or galvanized steel reducers are provided for connection of the **Tubo-M** fans with Ø150 up to 250 mm air ducts. The reducers are not included into delivery list and are available upon separate order.
- Tubo-M 315** and **Tubo-MZ 315** with Ø315 mm air ducts have direct connection.

Designation key

Series	Modifications	Connected air duct diameter [mm]
Tubo-M	Z: galvanized steel	150; 200; 250; 315

Overall dimensions [mm]

Type	ØD	B	L	L1	L2	Weight [kg]
Tubo-M / Tubo-MZ 150	162	183	220	40	30	2.08
Tubo-M / Tubo-MZ 200	208	228	220	40	30	2.54
Tubo-M / Tubo-MZ 250	262	283	270	55	30	3.97
Tubo-M / Tubo-MZ 315	315	337	278	55	40	4.84



Accessories

Speed controller Timer / Sensor



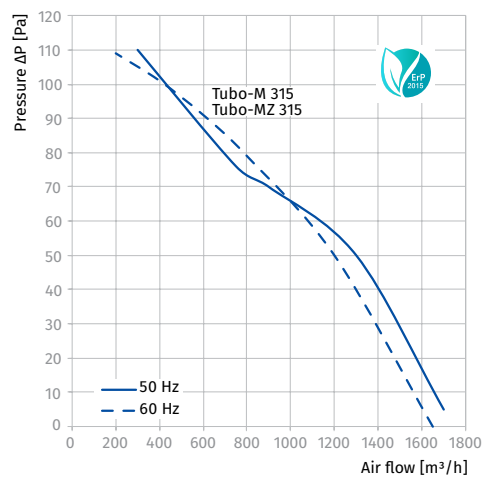
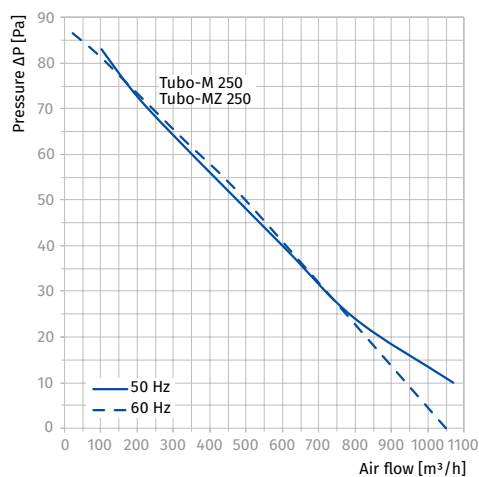
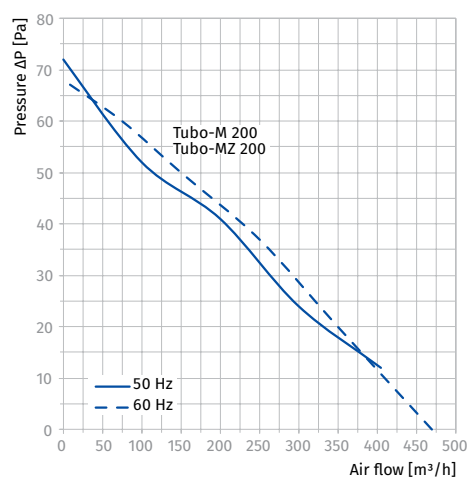
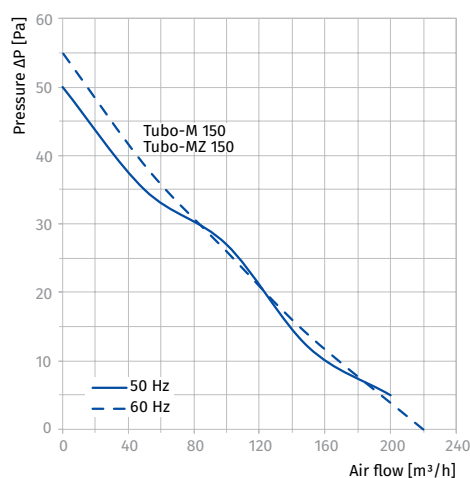
CDT E1.8



CDPI/CDPE

Technical data

Parameters	Tubo-M 150 Tubo-MZ 150		Tubo-M 200 Tubo-MZ 200		Tubo-M 250 Tubo-MZ 250		Tubo-M 315 Tubo-MZ 315	
Voltage [V]	1 ~ 230		1 ~ 230		1 ~ 230		1 ~ 230	
Frequency [Hz]	50	60	50	60	50	60	50	60
Power [W]	36	26	43	33	68	76	110	104
Current [A]	0.26	0.26	0.28	0.21	0.48	0.51	0.75	0.7
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	200 (56)	205 (57)	405 (113)	470 (131)	1070 (297)	1050 (292)	1700 (472)	1650 (458)
RPM [min⁻¹]	1300	1590	1300	1615	1300	1450	1300	1365
Sound pressure at 3 m [dBA]	33	34	32	31	48	48	54	54
Max. transported air temperature [°C]	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
SEC class	-		-		-		-	
Ingress protection rating	IPX4		IPX4		IPX4		IPX4	
Motor IP rating	IP44		IP44		IP44		IP44	
ErP	-		-		-		2015	



Axis-F

Axial inline fans

Use

- Supply and extract ventilation systems installed in various premises.
- Ideal solution for boosting large air volumes at low aerodynamic resistance in the ventilation system.



Air flow:
up to 12100 m³/h
3361 l/s



Power:
from 50 W



Noise level:
from 50 dBA



Design

- Compact steel casing and impeller with a special polymer coating.
- Casing is equipped with connecting flanges for easy mounting into air duct.
- The fan is equipped with a terminal block for connection to power mains.

Motor

- Two- or four-pole asynchronous motor with external rotor and axial impeller.
- Single-phase (E) or three-phase (D) motor modifications.
- Equipped with ball bearings for longer service life.
- Integrated thermal protection with automatic restart.

Overall dimensions [mm]

Type	ØD	ØD1	ØD2	Ød	B	L	Weight [kg]
Axis-F 200 2E	205	235	255	7	290	120	1.95
Axis-F 250 2E	260	286	306	7	340	150	3.84
Axis-F 250 4E	260	286	306	7	340	150	3.96
Axis-F 300 2E	310	356	382	7	410	160	5.31
Axis-F 300 4E	310	356	382	7	420	160	5.59
Axis-F 350 4E	362	395	421	9.5	480	160	6.37
Axis-F 400 4E	412	438	465	9.5	550	170	8.39
Axis-F 450 4E	462	487	515	9.5	630	200	10.65
Axis-F 500 4E	515	541	570	9.5	635	220	12.65
Axis-F 550 4E	565	605	636	11.5	685	230	17.3
Axis-F 630 4E	645	674	715	11.5	780	250	20.13
Axis-F 250 2D	260	286	306	7	340	150	3.84
Axis-F 250 4D	260	286	306	7	340	150	3.84
Axis-F 300 2D	310	356	382	7	420	160	5.31
Axis-F 300 4D	310	356	382	7	420	160	5.31
Axis-F 350 4D	362	395	421	9.5	480	160	6.37
Axis-F 400 4D	412	438	465	9.5	550	170	8.39
Axis-F 450 4D	462	487	515	9.5	630	200	10.65

Accessories

Flexible antivibration connector

Speed controller



EVAF



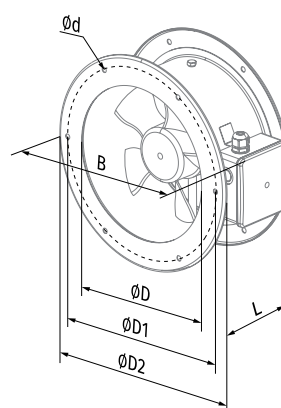
CDT E1.8

Speed control

- Smooth speed control with an external thyristor controller or step speed control with an external auto transformer (both available upon separate order).

Mounting

- The fan is installed in air ducts by connecting flanges on the fan casing.
- Mounting in any position with respect to air flow direction in the system.
- Power is supplied through an external terminal box.



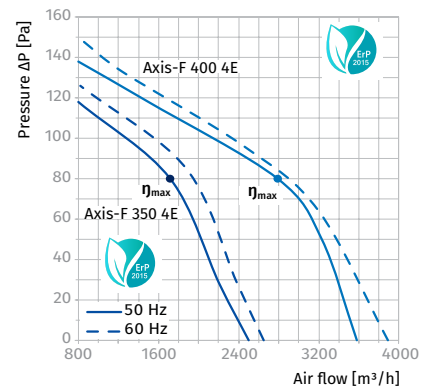
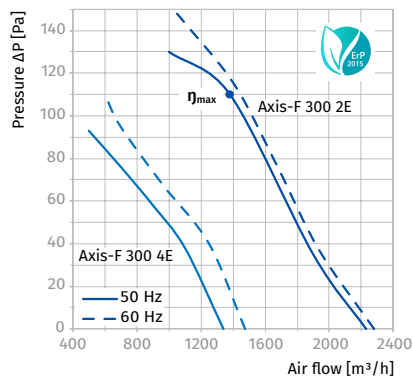
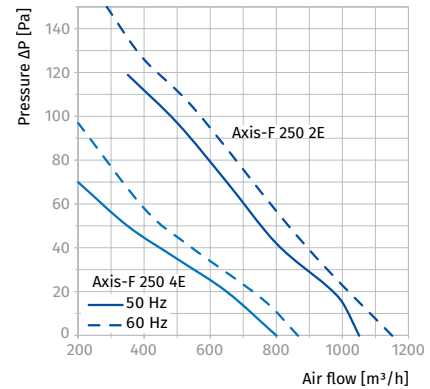
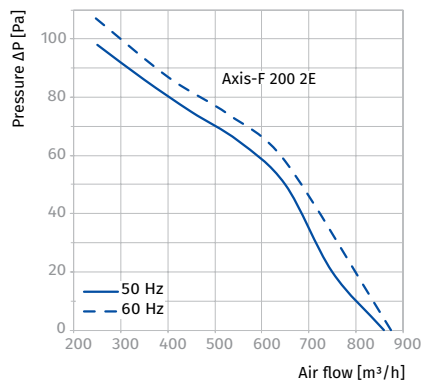
Designation key

Series	Dimension type	Motor	
		Number of poles	Phase
Axis-F	200; 250; 300; 350; 400; 450; 500; 550; 630	2, 4, 6	E: single-phase D: three-phase

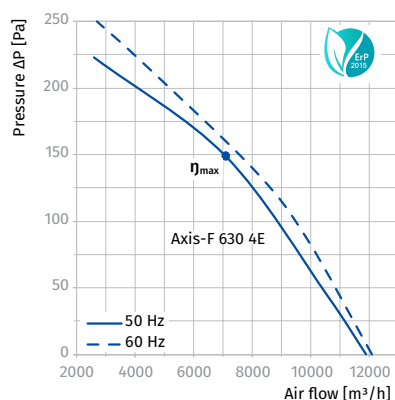
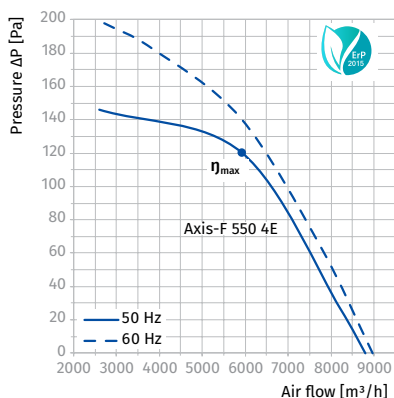
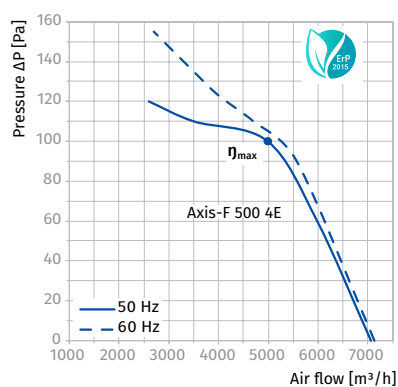
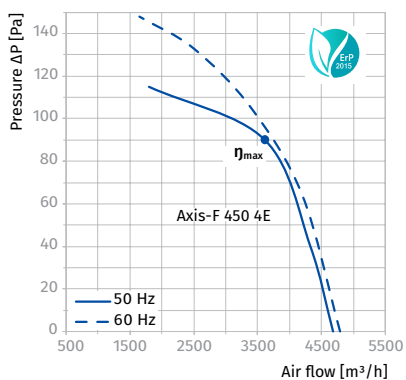
ErP Parameter	
Overall efficiency	η, [%]
Measurement category	MC
Efficiency category	EC
Efficiency grade	N
Variable speed drive	VSD
Power	[kW]
Current	[A]
Air flow	[m³/h]
Static pressure	[Pa]
Speed	[n/min⁻¹]
Specific ratio	SR

Technical data

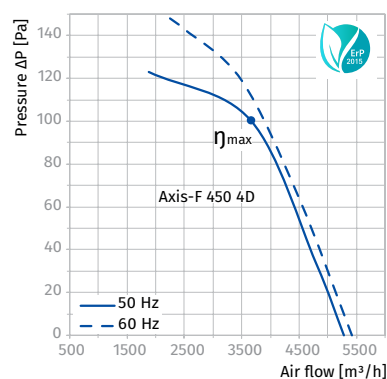
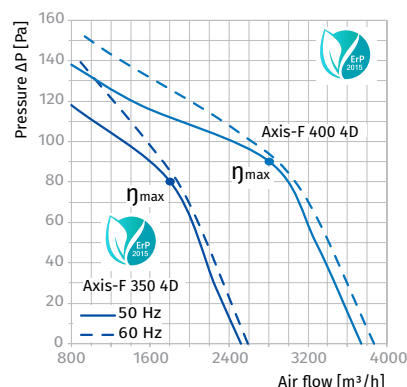
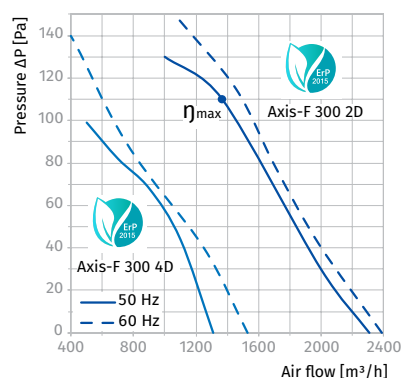
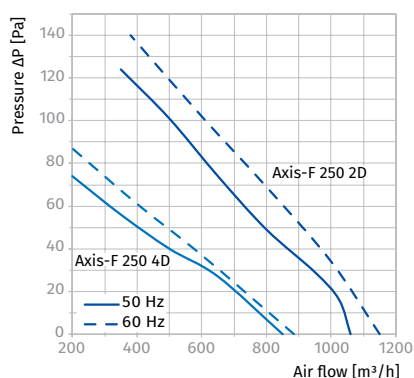
Parameters	Axis-F 200 2E		Axis-F 250 2E		Axis-F 250 4E		Axis-F 300 2E		Axis-F 300 4E		Axis-F 350 4E		Axis-F 400 4E	
Voltage [V]	1 ~ 230		1 ~ 230		1 ~ 230		1 ~ 230		1 ~ 230		1 ~ 230		1 ~ 230	
Frequency [Hz]	50	60	50	60	50	60	50	60	50	60	50	60	50	60
Power [W]	55	61	80	91	50	56	145	178	75	92	140	147	180	240
Current [A]	0.26	0.28	0.4	0.42	0.22	0.24	0.66	0.79	0.35	0.4	0.65	0.66	0.82	1.08
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	860 (239)	875 (243)	1050 (292)	1150 (319)	800 (222)	865 (240)	2230 (619)	2280 (633)	1340 (372)	1475 (410)	2500 (695)	2650 (736)	3580 (995)	3890 (1081)
RPM [min⁻¹]	2300	2550	2400	2990	1380	1730	2300	2410	1350	1405	1380	1700	1380	1655
Sound pressure at 3 m [dBA]	48	49	50	51	38	39	53	54	44	45	46	47	53	54
Transported air temperature [°C]	-30...+60		-30...+50		-30...+60		-30...+50		-30...+60		-30...+50		-30...+60	
SEC class	C		B		-		-		B		-		-	
Ingress protection rating	IPX4		IPX4		IPX4		IPX4		IPX4		IPX4		IPX4	
Motor IP rating	IP44		IP44		IP44		IP44		IP44		IP44		IP44	
ErP	-		-		-		2015		-		2015		2015	



Parameters	Axis-F 450 4E		Axis-F 500 4E		Axis-F 550 4E		Axis-F 630 4E	
Voltage [V]	1 ~ 230		1 ~ 230		1 ~ 230		1 ~ 230	
Frequency [Hz]	50	60	50	60	50	60	50	60
Power [W]	250	325	420	455	550	654	750	979
Current [A]	1.2	1.46	1.95	2.05	2.55	2.88	3.5	4.26
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	4680 (1300)	4790 (1331)	7060 (1961)	7130 (1981)	8800 (2445)	8970 (2492)	11900 (3306)	12100 (3361)
RPM [min⁻¹]	1350	1600	1300	1630	1300	1580	1360	1625
Sound pressure at 3 m [dBA]	56	57	58	59	62	63	67	68
Transported air temperature [°C]	-30...+60	-30...+50	-30...+60	-30...+50	-30...+60	-30...+50	-30...+60	-30...+50
SEC class	-		-		-		-	
Ingress protection rating	IPX4		IPX4		IPX4		IPX4	
Motor IP rating	IP44		IP44		IP44		IP44	
ErP	2015		2015		2015		2015	



Parameters	Axis-F 250 2D		Axis-F 250 4D		Axis-F 300 2D		Axis-F 300 4D		Axis-F 350 4D		Axis-F 400 4D		Axis-F 450 4D	
Voltage [V]	3 ~ 400		3 ~ 400		3 ~ 400		3 ~ 400		3 ~ 400		3 ~ 400		3 ~ 400	
Frequency [Hz]	50	60	50	60	50	60	50	60	50	60	50	60	50	60
Power [W]	80	92	60	89	145	165	75	94	140	150	180	195	250	275
Current [A]	0.22	0.24	0.17	0.22	0.25	0.29	0.22	0.25	0.38	0.41	0.47	0.55	0.6	0.65
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	1060 (294)	1150 (319)	850 (236)	885 (246)	2310 (642)	2390 (664)	1310 (364)	1530 (425)	2520 (700)	2590 (720)	3740 (1039)	3870 (1075)	5280 (1467)	5350 (1486)
RPM [min⁻¹]	2600	3030	1400	1750	2350	2570	1380	1640	1380	1640	1380	1625	1360	1620
Sound pressure at 3 m [dBA]	51	52	38	38	52	52	45	45	46	46	54	54	56	56
Transported air temperature [°C]	-30...+60	-30...+50	-30...+60	-30...+50	-30...+60	-30...+50	-30...+60	-30...+50	-30...+60	-30...+50	-30...+60	-30...+50	-30...+60	-30...+50
SEC class	B		-		-		B		-		-		-	
Ingress protection rating	IPX4		IPX4		IPX4		IPX4		IPX4		IPX4		IPX4	
Motor IP rating	IP44		IP44		IP44		IP44		IP44		IP44		IP44	
ErP	-		-		2015		2015		2015		2015		2015	



Axis-Q

Axial wall fans

Use

- Supply and extract ventilation systems installed in various premises.
- Ideal solution for boosting large air volumes at low aerodynamic resistance in the ventilation system.
- Refrigerating technologies for cooling of compressor condensing units.
- Direct air extract.
- For positive pressure ventilation in fire-fighting systems.



Air flow:
up to 12400 m³/h
3445 l/s



Power:
from 50 W



Noise level:
from 50 dBA



Design

- Steel casing and impeller with a special polymer atmospheric resistant coating.
- Casing is equipped with a square mounting plate and a round flange to facilitate wall mounting.
- The fan is equipped with a terminal box for connection to power mains.

Motor

- Two- or four-pole asynchronous motor with external rotor and axial impeller.
- Single-phase (E) or three-phase (D) motor modifications.
- Equipped with ball bearings for longer service life.
- Integrated overheating protection with automatic restart.

Speed control

- Smooth speed control with an external thyristor controller or step speed control with an external auto transformer (both available upon separate order).

Mounting

- Wall surface mounting with a square connecting frame.
- Any mounting position with respect to air flow direction in the system.
- Power is supplied through an external terminal box.

Designation key

Series	Dimension type	Motor	
		Number of poles	Phase
Axis-Q	200; 250; 300; 350; 400; 450; 500; 550; 630	2, 4, 6	E: single-phase D: three-phase

Accessories

Flexible antivibration connector

Speed controller



EVAF

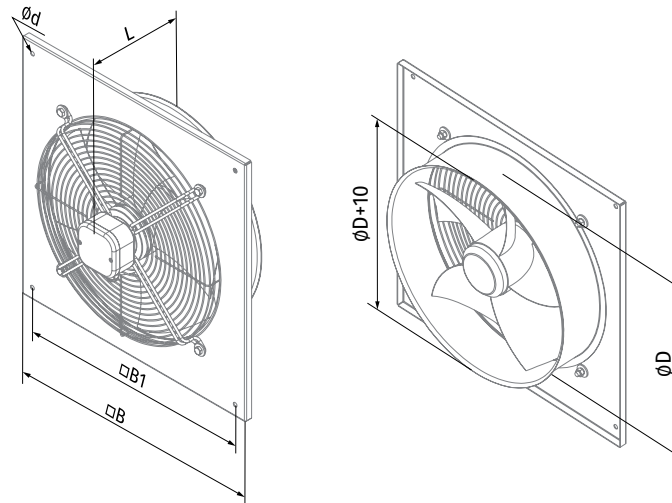


CDT E1.8

ErP Parameter	
Overall efficiency	η , [%]
Measurement category	MC
Efficiency category	EC
Efficiency grade	N
Variable speed drive	VSD
Power	[kW]
Current	[A]
Air flow	[m ³ /h]
Static pressure	[Pa]
Speed	[n/min ¹]
Specific ratio	SR

Overall dimensions [mm]

Type	ØD	Ød	B	B1	L	Weight [kg]
Axis-Q 200 2E	210	7	312	260	145	3.95
Axis-Q 250 2E	260	7	370	320	155	4.17
Axis-Q 250 4E	260	7	370	320	155	4.06
Axis-Q 300 2E	326	9	430	380	195	5.27
Axis-Q 300 4E	326	9	430	380	195	5.11
Axis-Q 350 4E	388	9	485	435	200	7.05
Axis-Q 400 4E	417	9	540	490	240	8.80
Axis-Q 450 4E	465	11	576	535	250	10.50
Axis-Q 500 4E	520	11	655	615	260	14.15
Axis-Q 550 4E	570	11	725	675	280	16.50
Axis-Q 630 4E	650	11	800	710	295	22.55
Axis-Q 250 2D	260	7	370	320	155	4.17
Axis-Q 250 4D	260	7	370	320	155	4.06
Axis-Q 300 2D	326	9	430	380	155	5.27
Axis-Q 300 4D	326	9	430	380	155	5.11
Axis-Q 350 4D	388	9	485	435	200	7.05
Axis-Q 400 4D	417	9	540	490	240	8.80
Axis-Q 450 4D	465	11	576	535	250	10.50
Axis-Q 500 4D	520	11	655	615	260	14.2
Axis-Q 550 4D	580	11	725	675	260	16.6
Axis-Q 630 4D	650	11	800	710	295	22.6
Axis-Q 630 6E	650	11	800	710	295	22.6

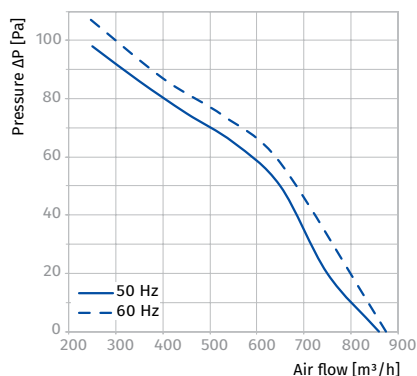


Technical data

Parameters	Axis-Q 200 2E		Axis-Q 250 2E		Axis-Q 250 4E		Axis-Q 300 2E		Axis-Q 300 4E		Axis-Q 350 4E		Axis-Q 400 4E	
Voltage [V]	1 ~ 230		1 ~ 230		1 ~ 230		1 ~ 230		1 ~ 230		1 ~ 230		1 ~ 230	
Frequency [Hz]	50	60	50	60	50	60	50	60	50	60	50	60	50	60
Power [W]	55	61	80	91	50	56	145	178	75	92	140	147	180	240
Current [A]	0.26	0.28	0.4	0.42	0.22	0.24	0.66	0.79	0.35	0.4	0.65	0.66	0.82	1.08
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	860 (239)	875 (243)	1050 (292)	1150 (319)	800 (222)	865 (240)	2230 (619)	2280 (633)	1340 (372)	1475 (410)	2500 (695)	2650 (736)	3580 (995)	3890 (1081)
RPM [min⁻¹]	2300	2550	2400	2990	1380	1730	2300	2410	1350	1405	1380	1700	1380	1655
Sound pressure at 3 m [dBA]	48	49	50	51	38	39	53	54	44	45	46	47	53	54
Transported air temperature [°C]	-30...+60	-30...+50	-30...+60	-30...+50	-30...+60	-30...+50	-30...+60	-30...+50	-30...+60	-30...+50	-30...+60	-30...+50	-30...+60	-30...+50
SEC class	-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
Ingress protection rating	IP24		IP24		IP24		IP24		IP24		IP24		IP24	
Motor IP rating	IP44		IP44		IP44		IP44		IP44		IP44		IP44	
ErP	-		-		-		2015		-		2015		2015	

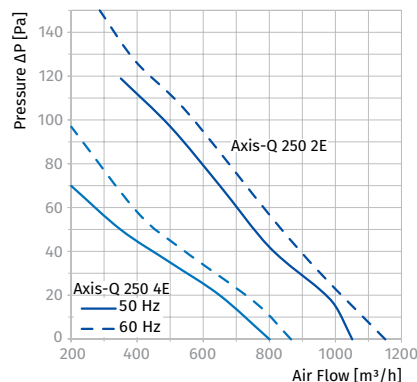
AXIS-Q 200 2E

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								LpA, 3 m dBA	LpA, 1 m dBA
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000	
LWA to environment [dBA]	68	28	39	52	58	66	62	57	50	48 58



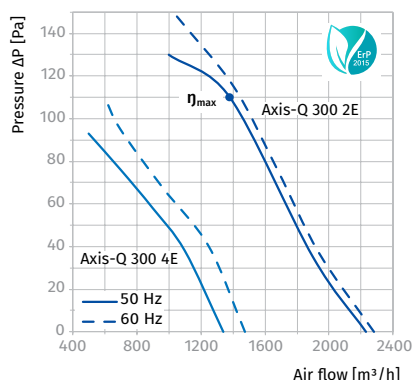
AXIS-Q 250 2E, AXIS-Q 250 4E

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								LpA, 3 m dBA	LpA, 1 m dBA
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000	
Axis-Q 250 2E										
LWA to environment [dBA]	70	29	40	54	60	68	64	59	52	50 60
Axis-Q 250 4E										
LWA to environment [dBA]	59	25	39	43	49	54	54	49	43	38 48



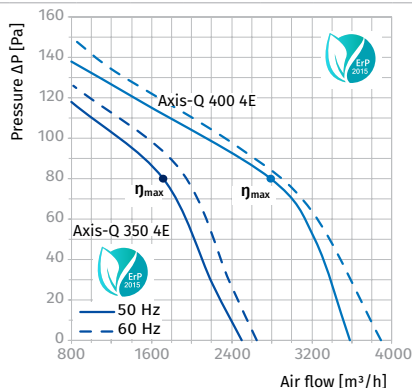
AXIS-Q 300 2E, AXIS-Q 300 4E

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								LpA, 3 m dBA	LpA, 1 m dBA
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000	
Axis-Q 300 2E										
LWA to environment [dBA]	74	40	49	63	63	71	67	60	56	53 63
Axis-Q 300 4E										
LWA to environment [dBA]	64	41	52	47	54	60	60	52	44	44 54
η, [%]	MC	EC	N	VSD	[kW]	[A]	[m³/h]	[Pa]	[RPM]	SR
Axis-Q 300 2E										
30.5	A	Static	42.2	No	0.141	0.64	1380	110	2350	1



AXIS-Q 350 4E, AXIS-Q 400 4E

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								LpA, 3 m dBA	LpA, 1 m dBA
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000	
Axis-Q 350 4E										
LWA to environment [dBA]	67	26	43	49	60	62	62	53	46	46 56
Axis-Q 400 4E										
LWA to environment [dBA]	73	46	52	58	65	68	68	65	57	53 63
η, [%]	MC	EC	N	VSD	[kW]	[A]	[m³/h]	[Pa]	[RPM]	SR
Axis-Q 350 4E										
29.9	A	Static	41.8	No	0.130	0.6	1717	80	1375	1
Axis-Q 400 4E										
33.8	A	Static	44.8	No	0.187	0.86	2787	80	1355	1

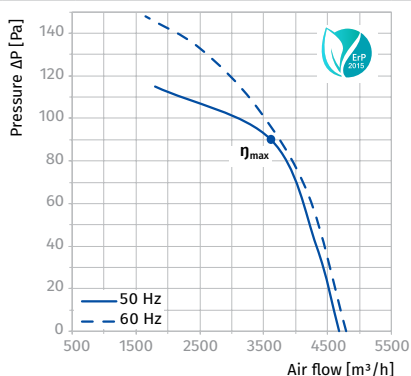


Parameters	Axis-Q 450 4E		Axis-Q 500 4E		Axis-Q 550 4E		Axis-Q 630 4E	
Voltage [V]	1 ~ 230		1 ~ 230		1 ~ 230		1 ~ 230	
Frequency [Hz]	50	60	50	60	50	60	50	60
Power [W]	250	325	420	455	550	654	750	979
Current [A]	1.2	1.46	1.95	2.05	2.55	2.88	3.5	4.26
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	4680 (1300)	4790 (1331)	7060 (1961)	7130 (1981)	8800 (2445)	8970 (2492)	11900 (3306)	12100 (3361)
RPM [min⁻¹]	1350	1600	1300	1630	1300	1580	1360	1625
Sound pressure at 3 m [dBA]	56	57	58	59	62	63	67	68
Transported air temperature [°C]	-30...+60	-30...+50	-30...+60	-30...+50	-30...+60	-30...+50	-30...+60	-30...+50
SEC class	-		-		-		-	
Ingress protection rating	IP24		IP24		IP24		IP24	
Motor IP rating	IP44		IP44		IP44		IP44	
ErP	2015		2015		2015		2015	

AXIS-Q 450 4E

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								LpA, 3 m dBA	LpA, 1 m dBA
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000	
LWA to environment [dBA]	76	46	57	64	70	72	70	66	58	56 66

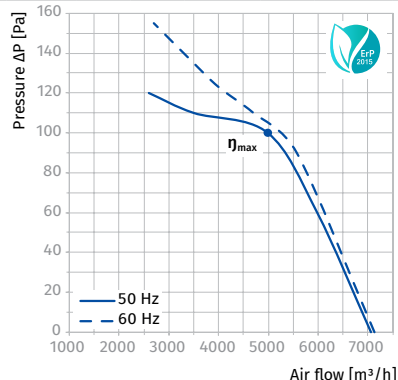
η, [%]	MC	EC	N	VSD	[kW]	[A]	[m³/h]	[Pa]	[RPM]	SR
32.0	A	Static	41.8	No	0.288	1.31	3610	90	1270	1



AXIS-Q 500 4E

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								LpA, 3 m dBA	LpA, 1 m dBA
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000	
LWA to environment [dBA]	79	49	60	67	73	74	73	68	60	58 68

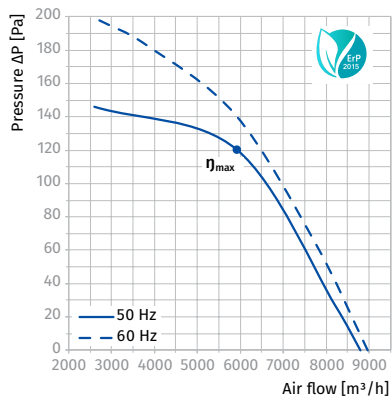
η, [%]	MC	EC	N	VSD	[kW]	[A]	[m³/h]	[Pa]	[RPM]	SR
32.1	A	Static	40.7	No	0.440	2.01	4987	100	1285	1



AXIS-Q 550 4E

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								LpA, 3 m dBA	LpA, 1 m dBA
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000	
LWA to environment [dBA]	83	52	64	71	77	78	77	72	64	62 72

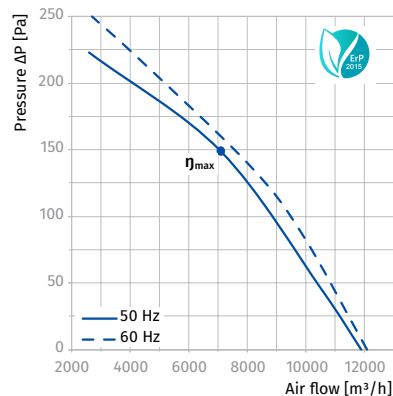
η, [%]	MC	EC	N	VSD	[kW]	[A]	[m³/h]	[Pa]	[RPM]	SR
34.7	A	Static	42.6	No	0.581	2.64	5919	120	1240	1



AXIS-Q 630 4E

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								LpA, 3 m dBA	LpA, 1 m dBA
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000	
LWA to environment [dBA]	88	57	68	76	81	83	82	77	69	67 77

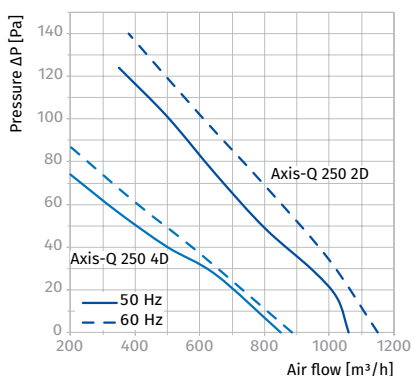
η, [%]	MC	EC	N	VSD	[kW]	[A]	[m³/h]	[Pa]	[RPM]	SR
37.5	A	Static	44.4	No	0.800	3.76	7095	149	1290	1



Parameters	Axis-Q 250 2D		Axis-Q 250 4D		Axis-Q 300 2D		Axis-Q 300 4D		Axis-Q 350 4D		Axis-Q 400 4D	
Voltage [V]	3 ~ 400		3 ~ 400		3 ~ 400		3 ~ 400		3 ~ 400		3 ~ 400	
Frequency [Hz]	50	60	50	60	50	60	50	60	50	60	50	60
Power [W]	80	92	60	89	145	165	75	94	140	150	180	195
Current [A]	0.22	0.24	0.17	0.22	0.25	0.29	0.22	0.25	0.38	0.41	0.47	0.55
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	1060 (294)	1150 (319)	850 (236)	885 (246)	2310 (642)	2390 (664)	1310 (364)	1530 (425)	2520 (700)	2590 (720)	3740 (1039)	3870 (1075)
RPM [min⁻¹]	2600	3030	1400	1750	2350	2570	1380	1640	1380	1640	1380	1625
Sound pressure at 3 m [dBA]	51	52	38	38	52	52	45	45	46	46	54	54
Transported air temperature [°C]	-30...+60	-30...+50	-30...+60	-30...+50	-30...+60	-30...+50	-30...+60	-30...+50	-30...+60	-30...+50	-30...+60	-30...+50
SEC class	-		-		-		-		-		-	
Ingress protection rating	IP24		IP24		IP24		IP24		IP24		IP24	
Motor IP rating	IP44		IP44		IP44		IP44		IP44		IP44	
ErP	-		-		2015		2015		2015		2015	

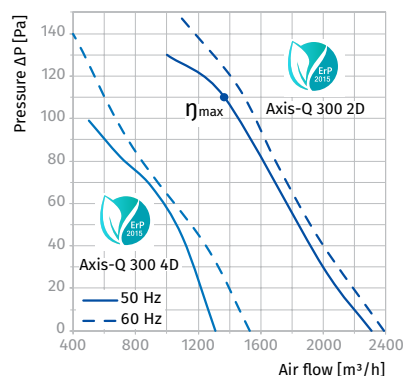
AXIS-Q 250 2D, AXIS-Q 250 4D

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]									LpA, 3 m dBA	LpA, 1 m dBA
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000		
Axis-Q 250 2D											
LWA to environment [dBA]	71	29	41	55	61	69	65	60	52	51	61
Axis-Q 250 4D											
LWA to environment [dBA]	59	25	39	43	49	54	54	49	43	38	48



AXIS-Q 300 2D, AXIS-Q 300 4D

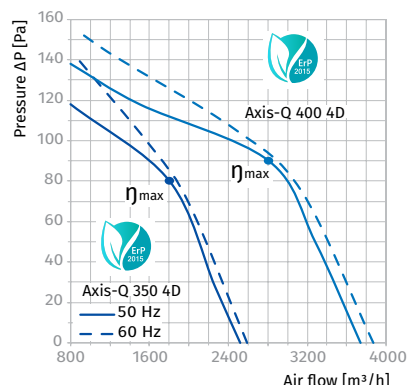
Sound power level, A-weighted			Octave frequency bands [Hz]								LpA, 3 m dBA	LpA, 1 m dBA	
			Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000		
Axis-Q 300 2D													
LWA to environment [dBA]			73	39	48	62	62	70	66	60	55	52	62
Axis-Q 300 4D													
LWA to environment [dBA]			65	42	53	46	55	61	61	53	44	45	55
η, [%]	MC	EC	N	VSD	[kW]	[A]	[m³/h]	[Pa]	[RPM]	SR			
Axis-Q 300 2D													
30.3	A	Static	42	No	0.141	0.25	1367	110	2350	1			



AXIS-Q 350 4D, AXIS-Q 400 4D

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]									LpA, 3 m dBA	LpA, 1 m dBA
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000		
Axis-Q 350 4D											
LWA to environment [dBA]	66	26	43	48	59	62	62	53	46	46	56
Axis-Q 400 4D											
LWA to environment [dBA]	74	31	48	58	63	70	70	66	58	54	64

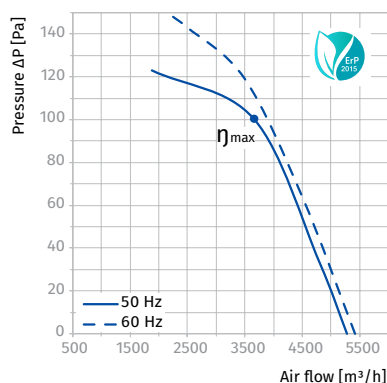
η, [%]	MC	EC	N	VSD	[kW]	[A]	[m³/h]	[Pa]	[RPM]	SR
Axis-Q 350 4D										
31.7	A	Static	43.7	No	0.129	0.37	1802	80	1400	1
Axis-Q 400 4D										
34.3	A	Static	44.9	No	0.209	0.47	2807	90	1365	1



Parameters	Axis-Q 450 4D		Axis-Q 500 4D		Axis-Q 550 4D		Axis-Q 630 4D		Axis-Q 630 6E	
Voltage [V]	3 ~ 400		3 ~ 400		3 ~ 400		3 ~ 400		1 ~ 230	
Frequency [Hz]	50	60	50	60	50	60	50	60	50	60
Power [W]	250	275	450	370	750	600	800	910	540	610
Current [A]	0.6	0.65	0.9	0.7	1.5	1.1	1.6	1.68	2.4	2.74
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	5280 (1467)	5350 (1486)	6570 (1825)	6230 (1731)	9700 (2695)	7380 (2050)	12200 (3389)	12400 (3445)	10900 (3028)	10990 (3053)
RPM [min⁻¹]	1360	1620	1300	1605	1350	1605	1320	1585	850	1075
Sound pressure at 3 m [dBA]	56	56	60	60	64	62	69	69	59	60
Transported air temperature [°C]	-30...+60	-30...+50	-30...+60	-30...+50	-30...+60	-30...+50	-30...+60	-30...+50	-30...+60	-30...+50
SEC class	-		-		-		-		-	
Ingress protection rating	IP24		IP24		IP24		IP24		IP24	
Motor IP rating	IP44		IP44		IP44		IP44		IP44	
ErP	2015		2015		2015		2015		2015	

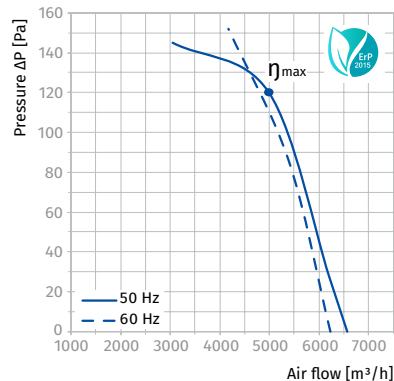
AXIS-Q 450 4D

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								LpA, 3 m dBA	LpA, 1 m dBA
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000	
LWA to environment [dBA]	76	45	57	64	70	72	70	66	58	56 66
η, [%]	MC	EC	N	VSD	[kW]	[A]	[m³/h]	[Pa]	[RPM]	SR
35.1	A	Static	44.8	No	0.296	0.59	3659	100	1310	1



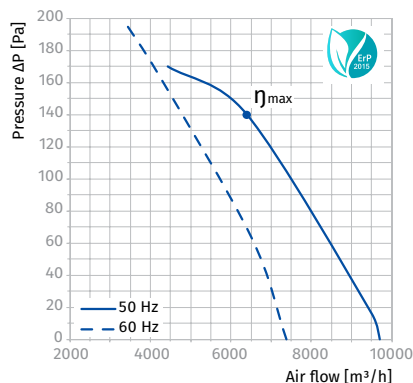
AXIS-Q 500 4D

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								LpA, 3 m dBA	LpA, 1 m dBA
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000	
LWA to environment [dBA]	81	51	63	70	74	75	76	71	62	60 70
η, [%]	MC	EC	N	VSD	[kW]	[A]	[m³/h]	[Pa]	[RPM]	SR
33.8	A	Static	44.8	No	0.187	0.86	2787	80	1355	1



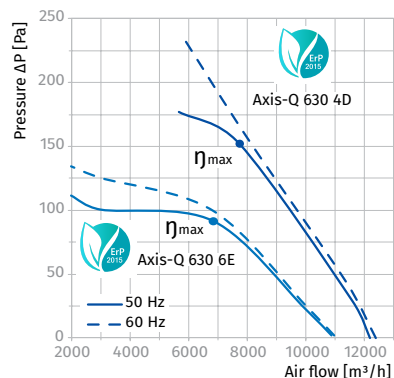
AXIS-Q 550 4D

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								LpA, 3 m dBA	LpA, 1 m dBA
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000	
LWA to environment [dBA]	85	53	65	72	79	80	79	73	65	64 74
η, [%]	MC	EC	N	VSD	[kW]	[A]	[m³/h]	[Pa]	[RPM]	SR
38.8	A	Static	46.3	No	0.656	1.27	6400	140	1175	1



AXIS-Q 630 4D, AXIS-Q 630 6E

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								LpA, 3 m dBA	LpA, 1 m dBA
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000	
Axis-Q 630 4D										
LWA to environment [dBA]	90	58	69	78	83	85	84	79	70	69 79
Axis-Q 630 6E										
LWA to environment [dBA]	80	51	62	69	74	75	73	67	59	59 69
η, [%]	MC	EC	N	VSD	[kW]	[A]	[m³/h]	[Pa]	[RPM]	SR
Axis-Q 630 4D										
41.2	A	Static	48.1	No	0.810	1.61	7743	152	1290	1
Axis-Q 630 6E										
35	A	Static	43.3	No	0.500	2.55	6857	90	915	1



Axis-QR

Axial wall fans

Use

- Supply and extract ventilation systems installed in various premises.
- Ideal solution for boosting large air volumes at low aerodynamic resistance in the ventilation system.
- Refrigerating technologies for cooling of compressor condensing units.
- Direct air extract.
- For positive pressure ventilation in fire-fighting systems.



Air flow:
up to 12400 m³/h
3445 l/s



Power:
from 50 W



Noise level:
from 50 dBA



Design

- Steel casing and impeller with a special polymer atmospheric resistant coating.
- Casing is equipped with a round mounting plate and a round flange to facilitate wall mounting.
- The fan is equipped with a terminal box for connection to power mains.

Motor

- Two- or four-pole asynchronous motor with external rotor and axial impeller.
- Single-phase (E) or three-phase (D) motor modifications.
- Equipped with ball bearings for longer service life.
- Integrated overheating protection with automatic restart.

Speed control

- Smooth speed control with an external thyristor controller or step speed control with an external auto transformer (both available upon separate order).

Mounting

- Wall surface mounting with a round connecting frame.
- Any mounting position with respect to air flow direction in the system.
- Power is supplied through an external terminal box.

Designation key

Series	Dimension type	Motor	
		Number of poles	Phase
Axis-QR	200; 250; 300; 350; 400; 450; 500; 550; 630	2, 4, 6	E: single-phase D: three-phase

Accessories

Flexible antivibration connector

Speed controller



EVAF

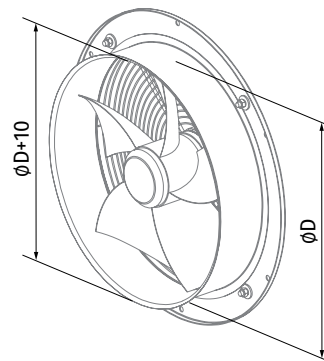
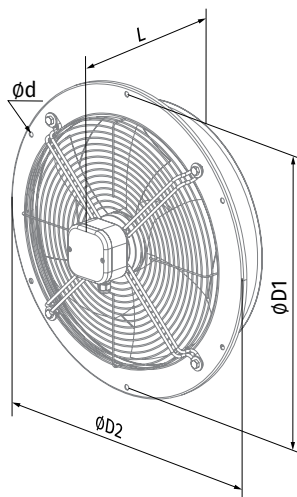


CDT E1.8

ErP Parameter	
Overall efficiency	η, [%]
Measurement category	MC
Efficiency category	EC
Efficiency grade	N
Variable speed drive	VSD
Power	[kW]
Current	[A]
Air flow	[m³/h]
Static pressure	[Pa]
Speed	[n/min¹]
Specific ratio	SR

Overall dimensions [mm]

Type	ØD	D1	D2	Ød	L	Weight [kg]
Axis-QR 200 2E	210	250	280	7	145	2.45
Axis-QR 250 2E	260	295	320	7	155	3.38
Axis-QR 250 4E	260	295	320	7	155	3.38
Axis-QR 300 2E	326	380	397	9	195	4.44
Axis-QR 300 4E	326	380	397	9	195	4.66
Axis-QR 350 4E	388	442	460	9	200	6.33
Axis-QR 400 4E	417	504	528	9	240	8.27
Axis-QR 450 4E	465	578	607	11	250	9.77
Axis-QR 500 4E	520	590	655	11	260	12.20
Axis-QR 550 4E	570	645	710	11	280	14.95
Axis-QR 630 4E	650	760	800	11	295	20.83
Axis-QR 250 2D	260	295	320	7	155	3.38
Axis-QR 250 4D	260	295	320	7	155	3.38
Axis-QR 300 2D	326	380	397	9	155	4.44
Axis-QR 300 4D	326	380	397	9	155	4.66
Axis-QR 350 4D	388	442	460	9	200	6.33
Axis-QR 400 4D	417	504	528	9	240	8.27
Axis-QR 450 4D	465	578	607	11	250	9.77
Axis-QR 500 4D	520	655	615	11	260	14.2
Axis-QR 550 4D	580	725	675	11	260	16.6
Axis-QR 630 4D	650	800	710	11	295	22.6
Axis-QR 630 6E	650	800	710	11	295	22.6

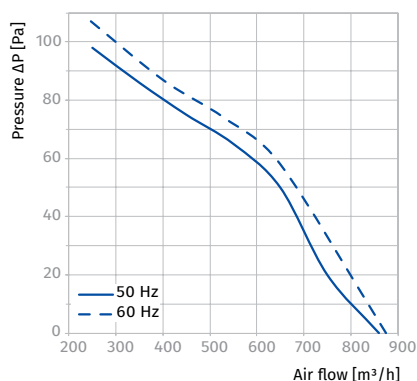


Technical data

Parameters	Axis-QR 200 2E		Axis-QR 250 2E		Axis-QR 250 4E		Axis-QR 300 2E		Axis-QR 300 4E		Axis-QR 350 4E		Axis-QR 400 4E	
Voltage [V]	1 ~ 230		1 ~ 230		1 ~ 230		1 ~ 230		1 ~ 230		1 ~ 230		1 ~ 230	
Frequency [Hz]	50	60	50	60	50	60	50	60	50	60	50	60	50	60
Power [W]	55	61	80	91	50	56	145	178	75	92	140	147	180	240
Current [A]	0.26	0.28	0.4	0.42	0.22	0.24	0.66	0.79	0.35	0.4	0.65	0.66	0.82	1.08
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	860 (239)	875 (243)	1050 (292)	1150 (319)	800 (222)	865 (240)	2230 (619)	2280 (633)	1340 (372)	1475 (410)	2500 (695)	2650 (736)	3580 (995)	3890 (1081)
RPM [min⁻¹]	2300	2550	2400	2990	1380	1730	2300	2410	1350	1405	1380	1700	1380	1655
Sound pressure at 3 m [dBA]	48	49	50	51	38	39	53	54	44	45	46	47	53	53
Transported air temperature [°C]	-30...+60	-30...+50	-30...+60	-30...+50	-30...+60	-30...+50	-30...+60	-30...+50	-30...+60	-30...+50	-30...+60	-30...+50	-30...+60	-30...+50
SEC class	-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
Ingress protection rating	IP24		IP24		IP24		IP24		IP24		IP24		IP24	
Motor IP rating	IP44		IP44		IP44		IP44		IP44		IP44		IP44	
ErP	-		-		-		2015		-		2015		2015	

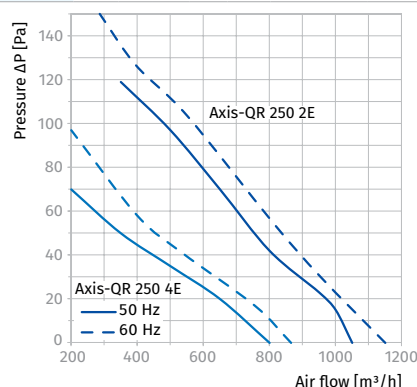
AXIS-QR 200 2E

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								LpA, 3 m dBA	LpA, 1 m dBA
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000	
LWA to environment [dBA]	68	28	39	52	58	66	62	57	50	48 58



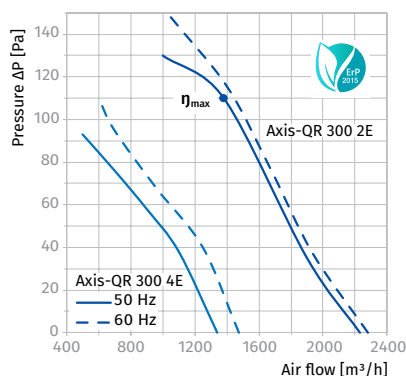
AXIS-QR 250 2E, AXIS-QR 250 4E

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								LpA, 3 m dBA	LpA, 1 m dBA
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000	
Axis-Q 250 2E										
LWA to environment [dBA]	70	29	40	54	60	68	64	59	52	50 60
Axis-Q 250 4E										
LWA to environment [dBA]	59	25	39	43	49	54	54	49	43	38 48



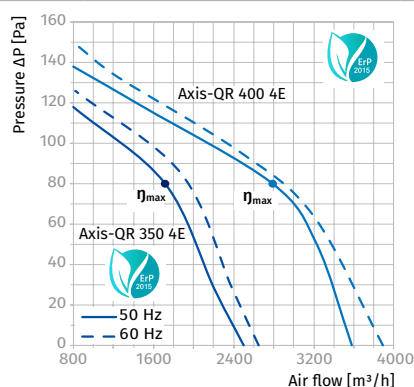
AXIS-QR 300 2E, AXIS-QR 300 4E

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								LpA, 3 m dBA	LpA, 1 m dBA
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000	
Axis-Q 300 2E										
LWA to environment [dBA]	74	40	49	63	63	71	67	60	56	53 63
Axis-Q 300 4E										
LWA to environment [dBA]	64	41	52	47	54	60	60	52	44	44 54
η, [%]	MC	EC	N	VSD	[kW]	[A]	[m³/h]	[Pa]	[RPM]	SR
Axis-QR 300 2E										
30.5	A	Static	42.2	No	0.141	0.64	1380	110	2350	1



AXIS-QR 350 4E, AXIS-QR 400 4E

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								LpA, 3 m dBA	LpA, 1 m dBA
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000	
Axis-Q 350 4E										
LWA to environment [dBA]	67	26	43	49	60	62	62	53	46	46 56
Axis-Q 400 4E										
LWA to environment [dBA]	73	46	52	58	65	68	68	65	57	53 63
η, [%]	MC	EC	N	VSD	[kW]	[A]	[m³/h]	[Pa]	[RPM]	SR
Axis-QR 350 4E										
29.9	A	Static	41.8	No	0.130	0.6	1717	80	1375	1
Axis-QR 400 4E										
33.8	A	Static	44.8	No	0.187	0.86	2787	80	1355	1

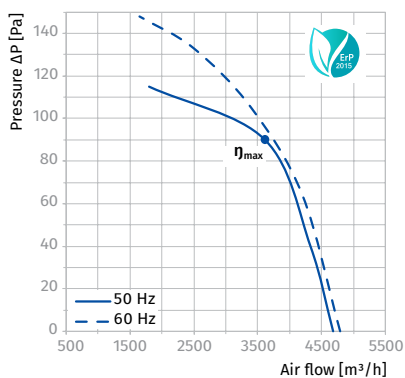


Parameters	Axis-QR 450 4E		Axis-QR 500 4E		Axis-QR 550 4E		Axis-QR 630 4E	
Voltage [V]	1 ~ 230		1 ~ 230		1 ~ 230		1 ~ 230	
Frequency [Hz]	50	60	50	60	50	60	50	60
Power [W]	250	325	420	455	550	654	750	979
Current [A]	1.2	1.46	1.95	2.05	2.55	2.88	3.5	4.26
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	4680 (1300)	4790 (1331)	7060 (1961)	7130 (1981)	8800 (2445)	8970 (2492)	11900 (3306)	12100 (3361)
RPM [min⁻¹]	1350	1600	1300	1630	1300	1580	1360	1625
Sound pressure at 3 m [dBA]	56	56	58	58	62	62	67	67
Transported air temperature [°C]	-30...+60	-30...+50	-30...+60	-30...+50	-30...+60	-30...+50	-30...+60	-30...+50
SEC class	-		-		-		-	
Ingress protection rating	IP24		IP24		IP24		IP24	
Motor IP rating	IP44		IP44		IP44		IP44	
ErP	2015		2015		2015		2015	

AXIS-QR 450 4E

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]									LpA, 3 m dBA	LpA, 1 m dBA
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000		
LWA to environment [dBA]	76	46	57	64	70	72	70	66	58	56	66

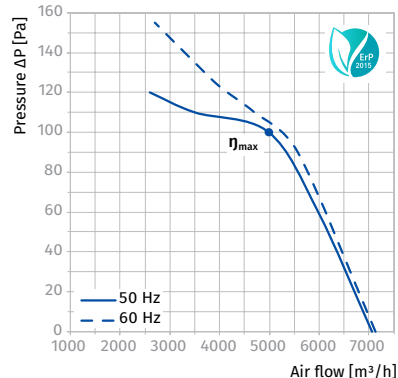
η, [%]	MC	EC	N	VSD	[kW]	[A]	[m³/h]	[Pa]	[RPM]	SR
32.0	A	Static	41.8	No	0.288	1.31	3610	90	1270	1



AXIS-QR 500 4E

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]									LpA, 3 m dBA	LpA, 1 m dBA
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000		
LwA to environment [dBA]	79	49	60	67	73	74	73	68	60	58	68

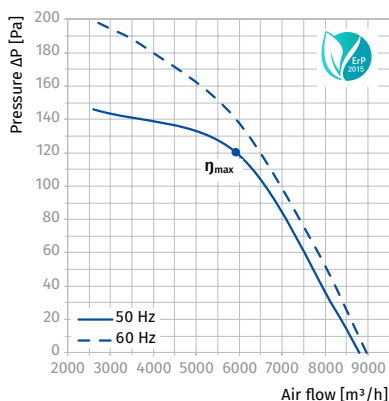
η, [%]	MC	EC	N	VSD	[kW]	[A]	[m³/h]	[Pa]	[RPM]	SR
32.1	A	Static	40.7	No	0.440	2.01	4987	100	1285	1



AXIS-QR 550 4E

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]									LpA, 3 m dBA	LpA, 1 m dBA
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000		
LWA to environment [dBA]	83	52	64	71	77	78	77	72	64	62	72

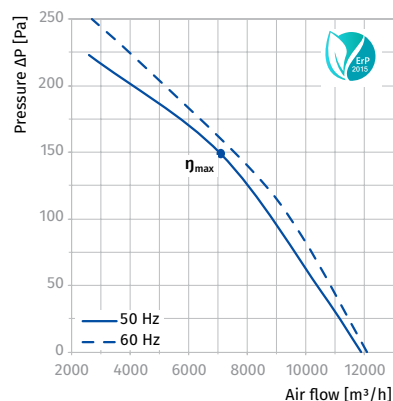
η, [%]	MC	EC	N	VSD	[kW]	[A]	[m³/h]	[Pa]	[RPM]	SR
34.7	A	Static	42.6	No	0.581	2.64	5919	120	1240	1



AXIS-QR 630 4E

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]									LpA, 3 m dBA	LpA, 1 m dBA
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000		
LWA to environment [dBA]	88	57	68	76	81	83	82	77	69	67	77

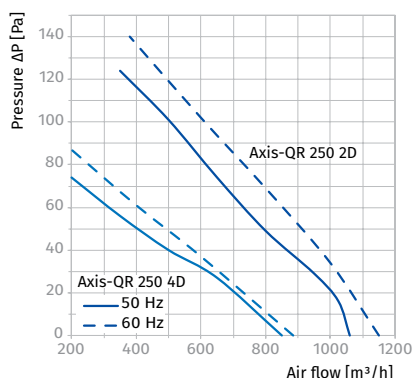
η, [%]	MC	EC	N	VSD	[kW]	[A]	[m³/h]	[Pa]	[RPM]	SR
37.5	A	Static	44.4	No	0.800	3.76	7095	149	1290	1



Parameters	Axis-QR 250 2D		Axis-QR 250 4D		Axis-QR 300 2D		Axis-QR 300 4D		Axis-QR 350 4D		Axis-QR 400 4D	
Voltage [V]	3 ~ 400		3 ~ 400		3 ~ 400		3 ~ 400		3 ~ 400		3 ~ 400	
Frequency [Hz]	50	60	50	60	50	60	50	60	50	60	50	60
Power [W]	80	92	60	89	145	165	75	94	140	150	180	195
Current [A]	0.22	0.24	0.17	0.22	0.25	0.29	0.22	0.25	0.38	0.41	0.47	0.55
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	1060 (294)	1150 (319)	850 (236)	885 (246)	2310 (642)	2390 (664)	1310 (364)	1530 (425)	2520 (700)	2590 (720)	3740 (1039)	3870 (1075)
RPM [min⁻¹]	2600	3030	1400	1750	2350	2570	1380	1640	1380	1640	1380	1625
Sound pressure at 3 m [dBA]	51	52	38	38	52	52	45	46	46	46	54	54
Transported air temperature [°C]	-30...+60	-30...+50	-30...+60	-30...+50	-30...+60	-30...+50	-30...+60	-30...+50	-30...+60	-30...+50	-30...+60	-30...+50
SEC class	-		-		-		-		-		-	
Ingress protection rating	IP24		IP24		IP24		IP24		IP24		IP24	
Motor IP rating	IP44		IP44		IP44		IP44		IP44		IP44	
ErP	-		-		2015		2015		2015		2015	

AXIS-QR 250 2D, AXIS-QR 250 4D

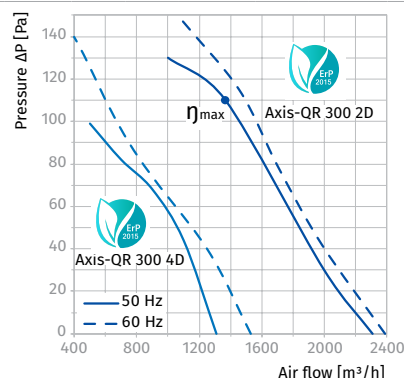
Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]									LpA, 3 m dBA	LpA, 1 m dBA
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000		
Axis-Q 250 2D											
LWA to environment [dBA]	71	29	41	55	61	69	65	60	52	51	61
Axis-Q 250 4D											
LWA to environment [dBA]	59	25	39	43	49	54	54	49	43	38	48



AXIS-QR 300 2D, AXIS-QR 300 4D

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]									LpA, 3 m dBA	LpA, 1 m dBA
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000		
Axis-Q 300 2D											
LWA to environment [dBA]	73	39	48	62	62	70	66	60	55	52	62
Axis-Q 300 4D											
LWA to environment [dBA]	65	42	53	46	55	61	61	53	44	45	55

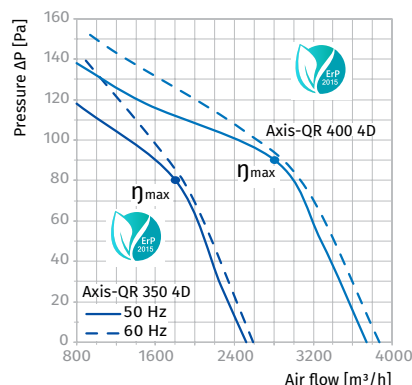
η, [%]	MC	EC	N	VSD	[kW]	[A]	[m³/h]	[Pa]	[RPM]	SR
Axis-QR 300 2D										
30.3	A	Static	42	No	0.141	0.25	1367	110	2350	1



AXIS-QR 350 4D, AXIS-QR 400 4D

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]									LpA, 3 m dBA	LpA, 1 m dBA
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000		
Axis-Q 350 4D											
LWA to environment [dBA]	66	26	43	48	59	62	62	53	46	46	56
Axis-Q 400 4D											
LWA to environment [dBA]	74	31	48	58	63	70	70	66	58	54	64

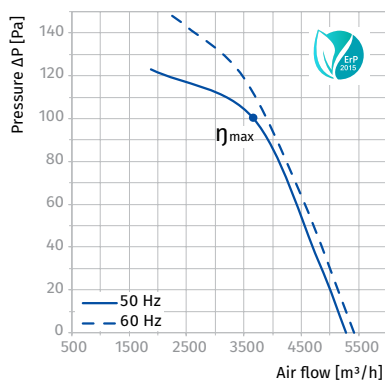
η, [%]	MC	EC	N	VSD	[kW]	[A]	[m³/h]	[Pa]	[RPM]	SR
Axis-QR 350 4D										
31.7	A	Static	43.7	No	0.129	0.37	1802	80	1400	1
Axis-QR 400 4D										
34.3	A	Static	44.9	No	0.209	0.47	2807	90	1365	1



Parameters	Axis-QR 450 4D		Axis-QR 500 4D		Axis-QR 550 4D		Axis-QR 630 4D		Axis-QR 630 6E	
Voltage [V]	3 ~ 400		3 ~ 400		3 ~ 400		3 ~ 400		1 ~ 230	
Frequency [Hz]	50	60	50	60	50	60	50	60	50	60
Power [W]	250	275	450	370	750	600	800	910	540	610
Current [A]	0.6	0.65	0.9	0.7	1.5	1.1	1.6	1.68	2.4	2.74
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	5280 (1467)	5350 (1486)	6570 (1825)	6230 (1731)	9700 (2695)	7380 (2050)	12200 (3389)	12400 (3445)	10900 (3028)	10990 (3053)
RPM [min⁻¹]	1360	1620	1300	1605	1350	1605	1320	1585	850	1075
Sound pressure at 3 m [dBA]	56	56	60	60	64	64	69	69	59	59
Transported air temperature [°C]	-30...+60	-30...+50	-30...+60	-30...+50	-30...+60	-30...+50	-30...+60	-30...+50	-30...+60	-30...+50
SEC class	-		-		-		-		-	
Ingress protection rating	IP24		IP24		IP24		IP24		IP24	
Motor IP rating	IP44		IP44		IP44		IP44		IP44	
ErP	2015		2015		2015		2015		2015	

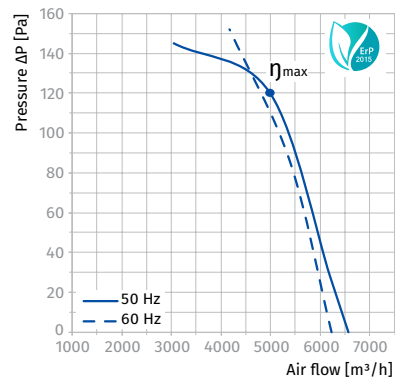
AXIS-QR 450 4D

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]										LpA, 3 m dBA	LpA, 1 m dBA
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000			
LWA to environment [dBA]	76	45	57	64	70	72	70	66	58		56	66
η, [%]	MC	EC	N	VSD	[kW]	[A]	[m³/h]	[Pa]	[RPM]	SR		
35.1	A	Static	44.8	No	0.296	0.59	3659	100	1310	1		



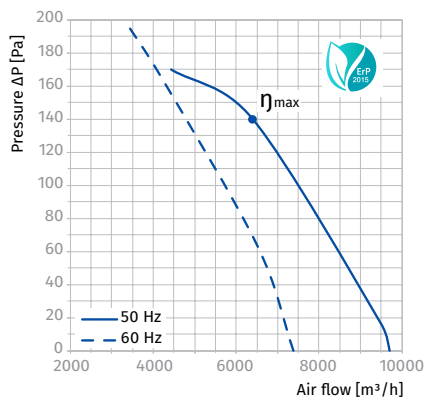
AXIS-QR 500 4D

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]										LpA, 3 m dBA	LpA, 1 m dBA
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000			
LWA to environment [dBA]	81	51	63	70	74	75	76	71	62		60	70
η, [%]	MC	EC	N	VSD	[kW]	[A]	[m³/h]	[Pa]	[RPM]	SR		
33.8	A	Static	44.8	No	0.187	0.86	2787	80	1355	1		



AXIS-QR 550 4D

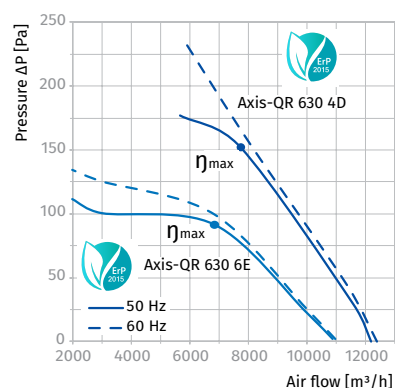
Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]										LpA, 3 m dBA	LpA, 1 m dBA
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000			
LWA to environment [dBA]	85	53	65	72	79	80	79	73	65		64	74
η, [%]	MC	EC	N	VSD	[kW]	[A]	[m³/h]	[Pa]	[RPM]	SR		
38.8	A	Static	46.3	No	0.656	1.27	6400	140	1175	1		



AXIS-QR 630 4D, AXIS-QR 630 6E

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]										LpA, 3 m dBA	LpA, 1 m dBA
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000			
Axis-Q 630 4D												
LWA to environment [dBA]	90	58	69	78	83	85	84	79	70		69	79
Axis-Q 630 6E												
LWA to environment [dBA]	80	51	62	69	74	75	73	67	59		59	69

η, [%]	MC	EC	N	VSD	[kW]	[A]	[m³/h]	[Pa]	[RPM]	SR
41.2	A	Static	48.1	No	0.810	1.61	7743	152	1290	1
35	A	Static	43.3	No	0.500	2.55	6857	90	915	1



Axis-QA

Axial wall fans

Use

- Supply and extract ventilation systems installed in various premises.
- Mounting in ventilation systems with low static pressure requiring high air capacity.
- Direct air extract.



Air flow:
up to 1700 m³/h
472 l/s



Power:
from 26 W



Noise level:
from 31 dBA



Design

- Compact steel casing covered with special polymer coating.
- Aluminium impeller.
- The casing is equipped with a square mounting plate and flange for easy surface wall mounting.
- The fan is equipped with a power cord and external terminal box for connection to power mains.

Motor

- Single-phase asynchronous motor with an internal rotor and an axial impeller.
- Motor with slide bearings.
- Integrated overheating protection with automatic restart.

Speed control

- Smooth speed control with an external thyristor controller or step speed control with an external auto transformer (both available upon separate order).

Mounting

- Wall surface mounting with a square connecting frame.
- Horizontal installation with respect to air flow direction in the system.
- Power supply through an external terminal box with electric lead-in.

Designation key

Series

Dimension type

Axis-QA

150 – branch pipe ø 162 mm
200 – branch pipe ø 208 mm
250 – branch pipe ø 262 mm
315 – branch pipe ø 312/315 mm

Overall dimensions [mm]

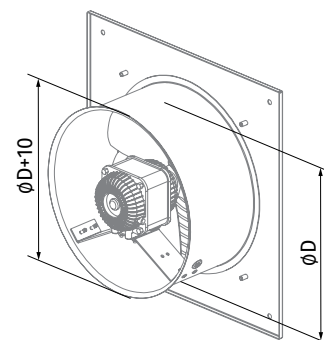
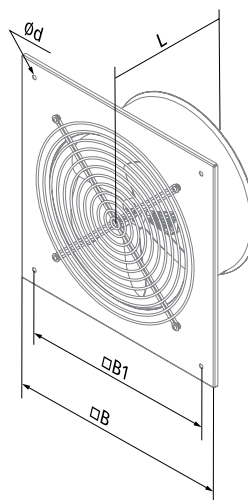
Type	ØD	Ød	B	B1	L	Weight [kg]
Axis-QA 150	162	7	250	210	120	2.10
Axis-QA 200	208	7	312	260	120	2.82
Axis-QA 250	262	7	370	320	140	4.88
Axis-QA 315	312	9	430	380	170	5.46

Accessories

Speed controller



CDT E1.8

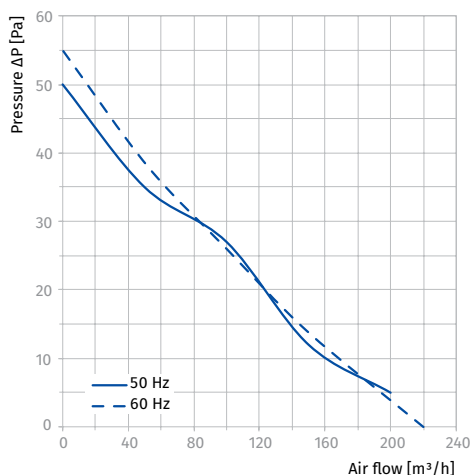


Technical data

Parameters	Axis-QA 150		Axis-QA 200		Axis-QA 250		Axis-QA 315	
Voltage [V]	1 ~ 230		1 ~ 230		1 ~ 230		1 ~ 230	
Frequency [Hz]	50	60	50	60	50	60	50	60
Power [W]	36	26	43	33	68	76	110	104
Current [A]	0.26	0.26	0.28	0.21	0.48	0.51	0.75	0.7
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	200 (56)	205 (57)	405 (113)	470 (131)	1070 (297)	1050 (292)	1700 (472)	1650 (458)
RPM [min⁻¹]	1300	1590	1300	1615	1300	1450	1300	1365
Sound pressure at 3 m [dBA]	33	33	32	32	37	37	42	43
Max. transported air temperature [°C]	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
SEC class	-		-		-		-	
Ingress protection rating	IP24		IP24		IP24		IP24	
Motor IP rating	IP44		IP44		IP44		IP44	
ErP	-		-		-		-	

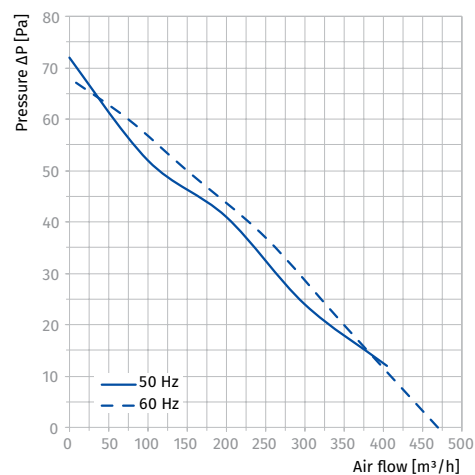
AXIS-QA 150

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]									LpA, 3 m dBA	LpA, 1 m dBA
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000		
LWA to environment [dBA]	54	22	35	39	45	49	49	45	39	33	43



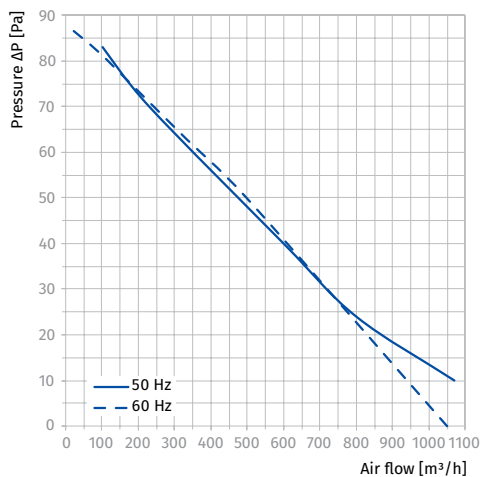
AXIS-QA 200

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]									LpA, 3 m dBA	LpA, 1 m dBA
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000		
LWA to environment [dBA]	53	22	34	38	44	48	48	44	38	32	42



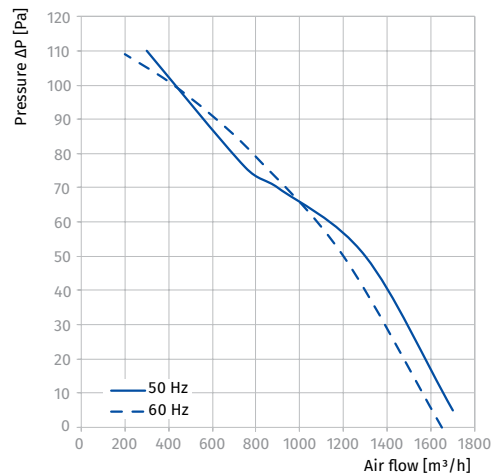
AXIS-QA 250

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]									LpA, 3 m dBA	LpA, 1 m dBA
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000		
LWA to environment [dBA]	58	24	38	42	48	53	53	48	42	37	47



AXIS-QA 315

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]									LpA, 3 m dBA	LpA, 1 m dBA
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000		
LWA to environment [dBA]	62	39	49	44	50	56	49	42	60	42	52



Axis-QRA

Axial wall fans

Use

- Supply and extract ventilation systems installed in various premises.
- Mounting in ventilation systems with low static pressure requiring high air capacity.
- Direct air extract.



Air flow:
up to 1700 m³/h
472 l/s



Power:
from 26 W



Noise level:
from 31 dBA



Design

- Compact steel casing covered with special polymer coating.
- Aluminium impeller.
- The casing is equipped with a round mounting plate and flange for easy surface wall mounting.
- The fan is equipped with a power cord and external terminal box for connection to power mains.

Motor

- Single-phase asynchronous motor with an internal rotor and an axial impeller.
- Motor with slide bearings.
- Integrated overheating protection with automatic restart.

Speed control

- Smooth speed control with an external thyristor controller or step speed control with an external auto transformer (both available upon separate order).

Mounting

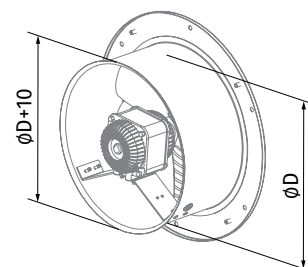
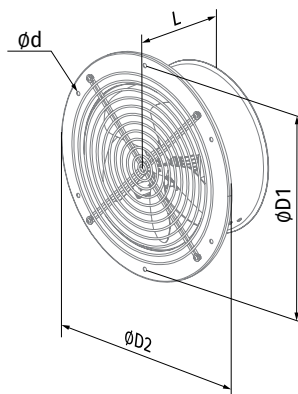
- Wall surface mounting with a round connecting frame.
- Horizontal installation with respect to air flow direction in the system.
- Power supply through an external terminal box with electric lead-in.

Designation key

Series	Dimension type
Axis-QRA	150: branch pipe ø 162 mm
	200: branch pipe ø 208 mm
	250: branch pipe ø 262 mm
	315: branch pipe ø 312/315 mm

Overall dimensions [mm]

Type	ØD	ØD1	ØD2	Ød	L	Weight [kg]
Axis-QRA 150	162	190	220	7	120	1.91
Axis-QRA 200	208	270	300	7	120	2.50
Axis-QRA 250	262	330	360	7	140	4.10
Axis-QRA 315	312	390	420	9	170	5.24



Accessories

Speed controller



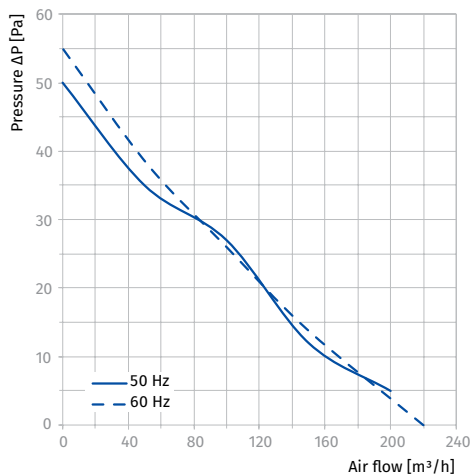
CDE E1.8

Technical data

Parameters	Axis-QRA 150		Axis-QRA 200		Axis-QRA 250		Axis-QRA 315	
Voltage [V]	1 ~ 230		1 ~ 230		1 ~ 230		1 ~ 230	
Frequency [Hz]	50	60	50	60	50	60	50	60
Power [W]	36	26	43	33	68	76	110	104
Current [A]	0.26	0.26	0.28	0.21	0.48	0.51	0.75	0.7
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	200 (56)	205 (57)	405 (113)	470 (131)	1070 (297)	1050 (292)	1700 (472)	1650 (458)
RPM [min⁻¹]	1300	1590	1300	1615	1300	1450	1300	1365
Sound pressure at 3 m [dBA]	33	33	32	32	37	37	42	43
Max. transported air temperature [°C]	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
SEC class	-		-		-		-	
Ingress protection rating	IP24		IP24		IP24		IP24	
Motor IP rating	IP44		IP44		IP44		IP44	
ErP	-		-		-		-	

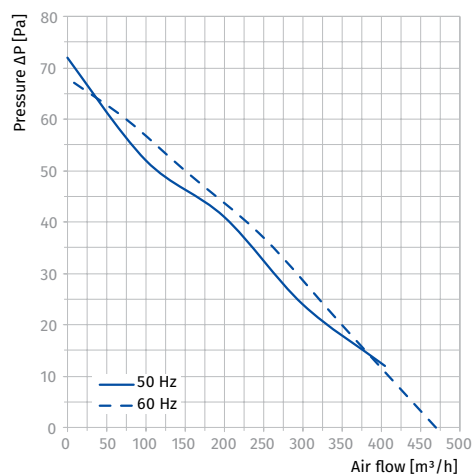
AXIS-QRA 150

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]									LpA, 3 m dBA	LpA, 1 m dBA
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000		
LWA to environment [dBA]	54	22	35	39	45	49	49	45	39	33	43



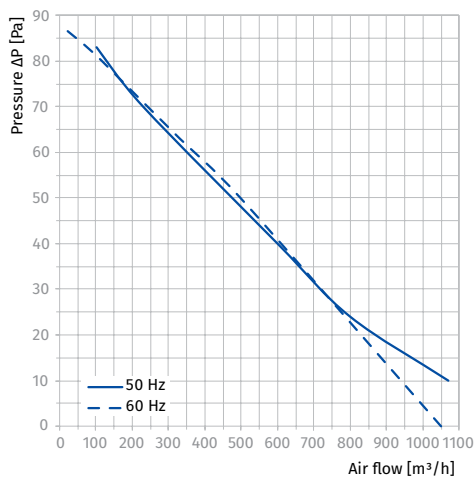
AXIS-QRA 200

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]									LpA, 3 m dBA	LpA, 1 m dBA
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000		
LWA to environment [dBA]	53	22	34	38	44	48	48	44	38	32	42



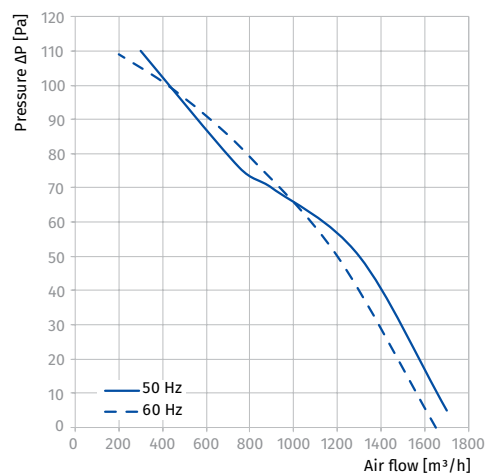
AXIS-QRA 250

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]									LpA, 3 m dBA	LpA, 1 m dBA
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000		
LWA to environment [dBA]	58	24	38	42	48	53	53	48	42	37	47



AXIS-QRA 315

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]									LpA, 3 m dBA	LpA, 1 m dBA
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000		
LWA to environment [dBA]	62	39	49	44	50	56	49	42	60	42	52



Tower-V

Centrifugal roof fans

Use

- Extract ventilation systems installed in various premises.
- Roof mounting.
- For any types of roofs or vertical ventilation shafts.



Air flow:
up to 5130 m³/h
1306 l/s



Power:
from 85 W



Noise level:
from 45 dBA



Design

- Steel casing with a special polymer atmospheric resistant coating.
- Vertical air exhaust.
- The fan is equipped with a terminal block for connection to power mains.
- The fan is rated for continuous operation.
- The upper cover is equipped with two eye bolts for easy fan lifting on the roof with hoisting mechanism.
- A connecting plate with an intake opening is designed to facilitate mounting to the roof surface.

Motor

- Two-, four- or six-pole asynchronous motor with external rotor and centrifugal impeller with backward curved blades.
- Single-phase (E) or three-phase (D) motor modifications.
- Dynamically balanced turbine.
- Equipped with ball bearings for longer service life.
- Overheating protection with built-in thermal switches with automatic restart or with leaded outside terminals for connection to external protecting controls.
- The thermal switch terminal leads are designed for connection to respective circuit of the overload relay or respective terminals of the autotransformer or thyristor speed controller.

Speed control

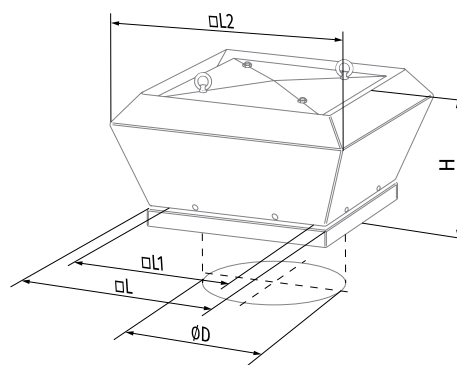
- Smooth speed control with an external thyristor controller or step speed control with an external auto transformer (both available upon separate order).

Mounting

- Roof mounting directly above a ventilation shaft or air duct.
- The fan is connected to the air duct with the intake flange that is fixed to the fan base.
- The fan base has holes for fixing bolts that attach the fan to a stable level surface or a roof frame.
- Roof frame and intake flange available on separate order.
- Power is supplied through an external terminal box.

Overall dimensions [mm]

Type	ØD	H	L2	L1	L	Weight [kg]
Tower-V 220 2E	213	275	460	245	338	8.9
Tower-V 225 2E	213	275	460	245	338	9.6
Tower-V 250 2E	285	275	520	330	425	12.0
Tower-V 280 2E	285	275	520	330	425	12.7
Tower-V 310 4E	285	330	560	330	438	17.8
Tower-V 310 4D	285	330	560	330	438	17.8
Tower-V 355 4E	438	420	783	450	598	22.0
Tower-V 355 4D	438	420	783	450	598	22.0
Tower-V 400 4E	438	420	783	450	598	27.5
Tower-V 450 4E	438	454	872	535	668	30.0
Tower-V 400 4D	438	420	783	450	598	27.5
Tower-V 450 4D	438	454	872	535	668	30.0
Tower-V 500 6E	438	454	872	535	668	33.8



Designation key

Series	Turbine standard size	Motor		Casing material
		Number of poles	Phase	
Tower-V	220; 225; 250; 280; 310; 355; 400; 450; 500	2	E: single-phase	_ steel with polymeric coating A: aluminum
		4	D: three-phase	
		6		

Accessories

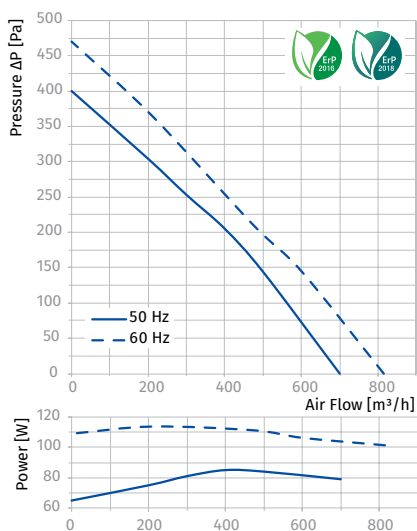
Flexible connector for roof fans	Counterflange	Mounting frame	Silencer	Silencer	Backdraft air damper	Air damper	Speed controller
							
VDL	FDL	MRDL/MRDL	SD	SDF	VRV	VKA	CDT E1.8

Technical data

Parameters	Tower-V 220 2E		Tower-V 225 2E		Tower-V 250 2E		Tower-V 280 2E	
Voltage [V]	1 ~ 230		1 ~ 230		1 ~ 230		1 ~ 230	
Frequency [Hz]	50	60	50	60	50	60	50	60
Power [W]	85	111	135	142	155	265	225	348
Current [A]	0.38	0.44	0.6	0.65	0.7	1.15	1.0	1.51
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	700 (194)	815 (226)	900 (250)	940 (261)	1300 (361)	1480 (411)	1780 (494)	1855 (515)
RPM [min⁻¹]	2700	2810	2650	2830	2600	2640	2700	2790
Sound pressure at 3 m [dBA]	49	51	49	51	65	70	66	69
Max. transported air temperature [°C]	55	50	55	50	50	50	50	50
SEC class	B		B		-		-	
Ingress protection rating	IPX4		IPX4		IPX4		IPX4	
Motor IP rating	IP44		IP44		IP44		IP44	
ErP	2016, 2018		2016, 2018		-		-	

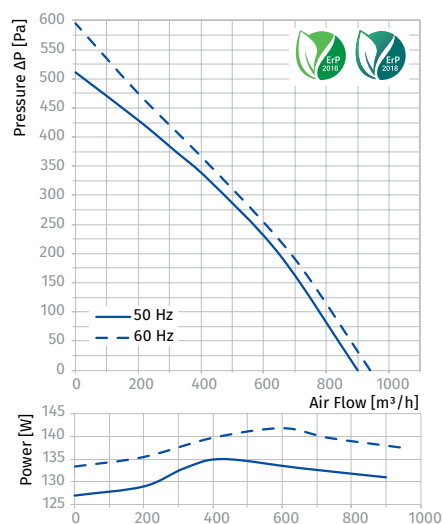
TOWER-V 220 2E

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	69	42	60	65	68	65	61	59	50
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	73	42	60	65	67	67	65	57	50



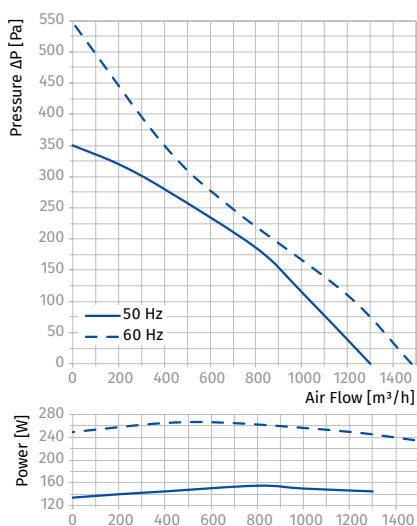
TOWER-V 225 2E

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	72	41	59	66	68	66	61	57	49
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	72	42	60	67	69	66	63	58	51



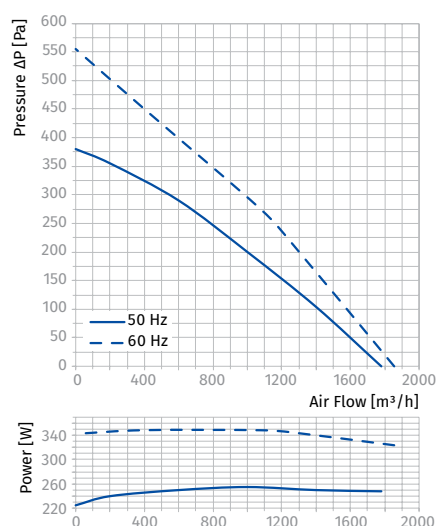
TOWER-V 250 2E

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	69	40	62	65	66	66	64	57	49
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	71	44	59	65	68	66	62	60	53



TOWER-V 280 2E

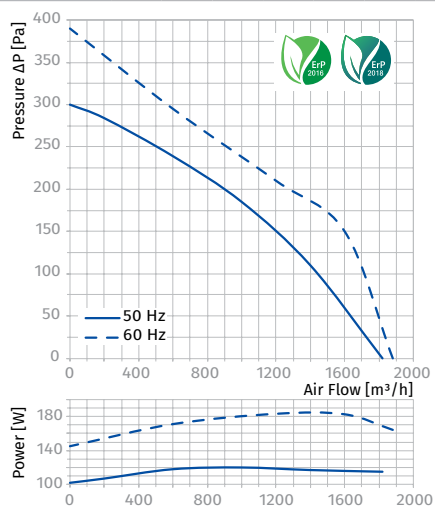
Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	72	42	58	62	64	65	63	56	49
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	72	45	61	63	66	66	61	60	53



Parameters	Tower-V 310 4E		Tower-V 310 4D		Tower-V 355 4E		Tower-V 355 4D	
Voltage [V]	1 ~ 230		3 ~ 400		1 ~ 230		3 ~ 400	
Frequency [Hz]	50	60	50	60	50	60	50	60
Power [W]	120	183	110	172	245	305	170	235
Current [A]	0.54	0.79	0.32	0.32	1.12	1.34	0.52	0.5
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	1820 (506)	1880 (522)	1950 (542)	2030 (564)	2800 (778)	2920 (811)	2350 (653)	2570 (714)
RPM [min⁻¹]	1370	1420	1400	1480	1420	1530	1400	1600
Sound pressure at 3 m [dBA]	45	46	53	54	46	49	53	55
Max. transported air temperature [°C]	85	50	65	50	50	50	70	50
SEC class	-		-		-		-	
Ingress protection rating	IPX4		IPX4		IPX4		IPX4	
Motor IP rating	IP44		IP44		IP44		IP44	
ErP	2015, 2016, 2018		2016, 2018		2016, 2018		2016, 2018	

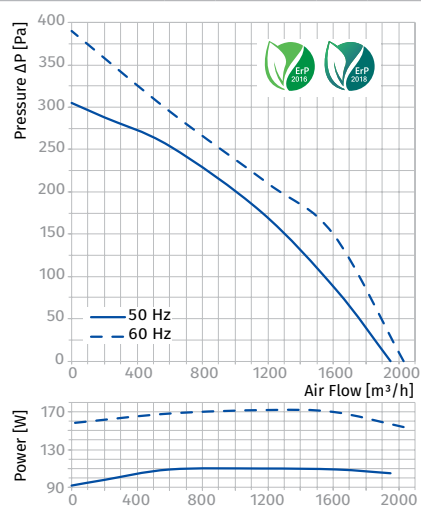
TOWER-V 310 4E

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	57	44	45	50	53	52	51	43	36
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	60	47	50	53	56	57	51	45	39



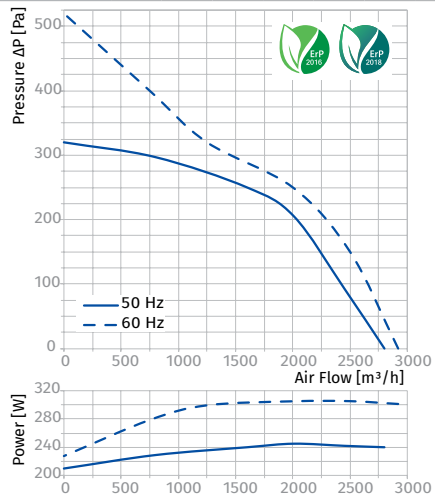
TOWER-V 310 4D

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	58	45	46	51	55	53	49	45	37
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	60	48	51	52	54	56	49	44	38



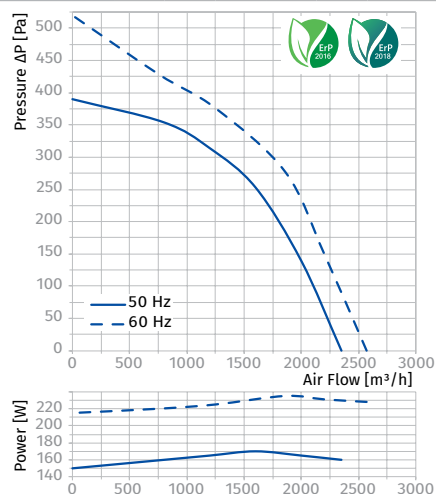
TOWER-V 355 4E

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	69	53	58	61	62	63	59	54	45
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	72	57	60	63	65	64	61	55	49



TOWER-V 355 4D

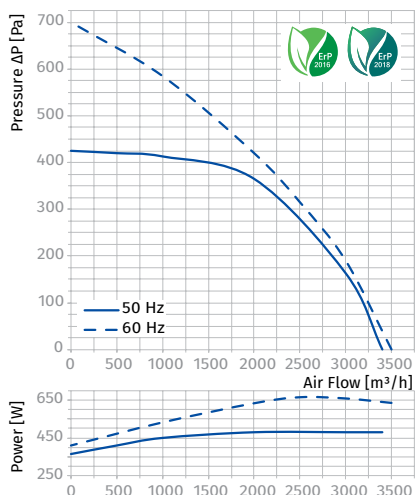
Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	67	56	57	63	65	64	59	54	47
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	72	56	60	62	66	62	63	55	49



Parameters	Tower-V 400 4E		Tower-V 400 4D				Tower-V 450 4E	Tower-V 450 4D	Tower-V 500 6E	
Voltage [V]	1 ~ 230		3 ~ 400 Δ		3 ~ 400 Y		1 ~ 230	3 ~ 400 Y	1 ~ 230	
Frequency [Hz]	50	60	50	60	50	60	230	400 Y	50	60
Power [W]	480	665	515	750	385	515	640	470	385	475
Current [A]	2.4	2.99	1.41	1.44	0.7	0.93	3.1	0.82	1.82	2.1
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	3400 (945)	3500 (972)	3950 (1097)	4200 (1167)	3800 (1056)	3850 (1070)	3850 (1070)	4300 (1195)	4700 (1195)	5130 (1306)
RPM [min⁻¹]	1400	1480	1415	1610	1430	1420	1350	1430	880	850
Sound pressure at 3 m [dBA]	52	53	59	62	52	53	53	53	47	49
Max. transported air temperature [°C]	80	50	-40...+60	-40...+60	-40...+60	-40...+40	50	50	50	40
SEC class	-		-		-		-	-	-	
Ingress protection rating	IPX4		IPX4		IPX4		IPX4	IPX4	IPX4	
Motor IP rating	IP44		IP44		IP44		IP44	IP44	IP44	
ErP	2016, 2018		2016, 2018		2016, 2018		2016, 2018	2016	2016, 2018	

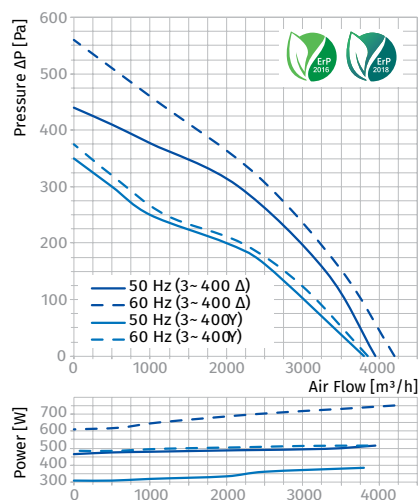
TOWER-V 400 4E

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
LWA to inlet [dBA]	72	58	62	67	69	68	63	58	52
LWA to environment [dBA]	76	61	63	68	70	68	65	60	53



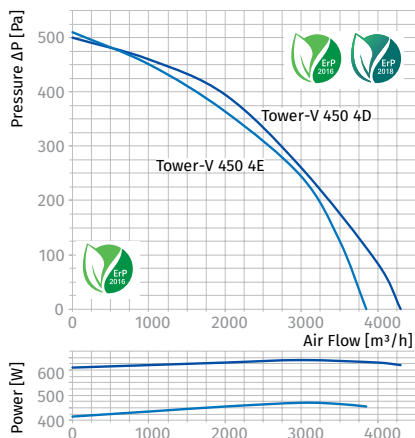
TOWER-V 400 4D

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
LWA to inlet [dBA]	72	59	63	65	67	68	63	58	51
LWA to environment [dBA]	74	59	62	65	69	69	66	59	53



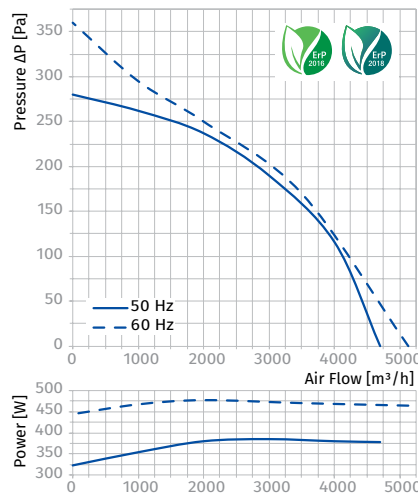
TOWER-V 450 4E, TOWER-V 450 4D

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
Tower-V 450 4E									
LWA to inlet [dBA]	63	51	54	58	59	61	56	50	41
LWA to environment [dBA]	68	51	53	60	61	61	58	52	43
Tower-V 450 4D									
LWA to inlet [dBA]	64	49	55	59	60	60	56	48	42
LWA to environment [dBA]	66	51	56	58	61	61	56	52	46



TOWER-V 500 6E

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
LWA to inlet [dBA]	67	54	55	59	61	64	59	55	46
LWA to environment [dBA]	70	56	56	62	64	63	60	56	45



Tower-V EC

Roof centrifugal fans with EC motor

Use

- Extract ventilation systems installed in various premises.
- Roof mounting.
- Any roof types or vertical ventilation shafts.
- For arranging energy-saving and controllable ventilation systems.



Air flow:
up to 11400 m³/h
3167 l/s



Power:
from 455 W



Noise level:
from 47 dBA



Design

- The casing is made of steel with a polymer atmospheric resistant coating.
- Vertical air exhaust.
- The fan is equipped with a terminal box for connection to power mains.
- The fan is rated for continuous operation always connected to power mains.
- The upper cover is equipped with two eye bolts for easy fan lifting on the roof with hoisting mechanism.
- A connecting plate is provided to facilitate mounting to the roof surface or to the mounting frame.

Motor

- High-efficient direct current EC motor with external rotor and backward curved blades.
- EC technologies meet the latest requirements to arrange high-efficient energy saving ventilation.
- EC motors have energy demand by 50 % less as compared to standard motors and have efficiency up to 90 %.
- EC motors are featured with high performance, low noise level and well controllable total speed range.
- Overheating protection by built-in thermal switches with automatic restart.
- Dynamically balanced turbine.

Operation and speed control

- The fan is controlled with a 0-10 V external control signal, e.g. **CDT E/0-10** speed controller for EC motors.
- The fan capacity is regulated by various parameters, including temperature level, pressure, smoke, etc.

- EC motor changes its rotation speed synchronously with the fluctuation of the control parameter to ensure the best suitable air flow.
- The fan is compatible both with 50 and 60 Hz power mains with no influence to the motor maximum speed.
- The parameters may be set and controlled due to data exchange between a PC and the fan.
- The fans can be integrated into a unified decentralized computerized network to adjust ventilation system with respect to specific user's demands.

Mounting

- Roof mounting directly above a ventilation shaft or an air duct.
- The fan is attached to a square air duct or to the **MRDL/MRIDL** mounting frame (see accessories).
- The counterflange **FDL** mounted on the fan bottom (see accessories) is designed for the fan connection to a round air duct.
- The KDL backdraft dampers (see Accessories) are designed to prevent air back drafting when the fan is off.
- The VDL flexible connectors (see Accessories) are designed to absorb vibration from the fan to the air duct.
- External terminal box for connection to power mains.

Designation key

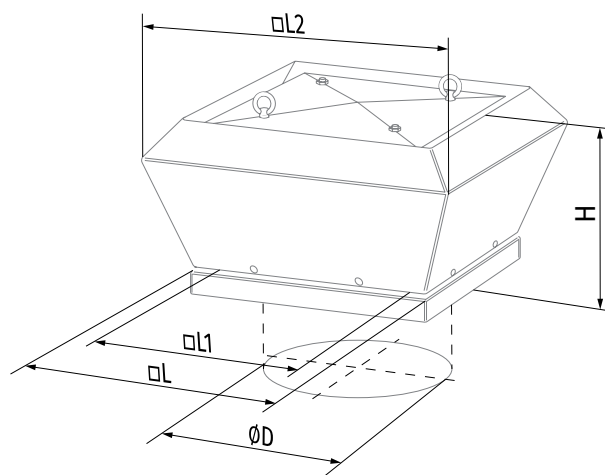
Series	Motor type	Turbine standard size	Casing material
Tower-V	EC: electronically commutated motor	250; 280; 310; 355; 400; 450; 500; 560	– steel with polymeric coating A: aluminum

Accessories

Backdraft damper	Flexible connector for roof fans	Counterflange	Mounting frame	Silencer	Silencer	Backdraft air damper	Air damper	Speed controller
KDL	VDL	FDL	MRDL/MRIDL	SD	SDF	VRV	VKA	CDT E/0-10

Overall dimensions [mm]

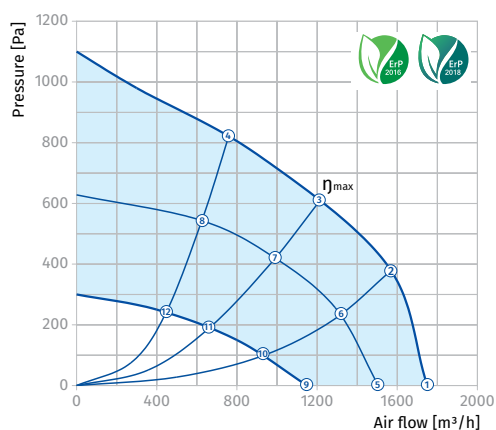
Type	ØD	H	L2	L1	L	Weight [kg]
Tower-V EC 250	285	320	435	330	528	16
Tower-V EC 280	285	327	435	330	557	18
Tower-V EC 310	285	327	435	330	557	21
Tower-V EC 355	438	387	595	450	708	38
Tower-V EC 400	438	387	595	450	708	39
Tower-V EC 450	438	464	665	535	898	84
Tower-V EC 500	438	464	665	535	898	88
Tower-V EC 560	605	560	940	750	1150	98



Technical data

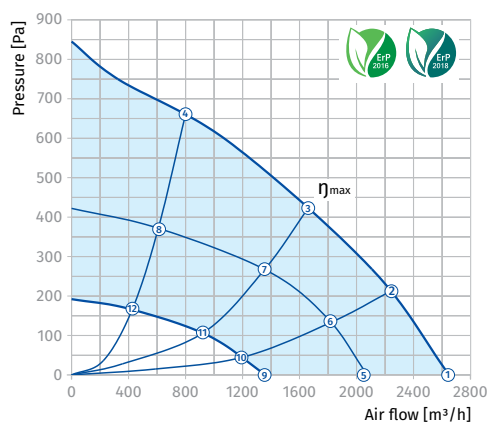
Parameters	Tower-V EC 250	Tower-V EC 280
Voltage [V / 50 / 60 Hz]	1 ~ 200-277	1 ~ 200-277
Power [kW]	0.485	0.455
Current [A]	3.0	2.8
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	1750 (486)	2650 (736)
RPM [min⁻¹]	3580	2600
Sound pressure at 3 m [dBA]	47	47
Transported air temperature [°C]	-25...+60	-25...+40
SEC class	-	-
Ingress protection rating	IPX4	IPX4
Motor IP rating	IP54	IP54
ErP	2016, 2018	2016, 2018

TOWER-V EC 250



Point	P [W]	Current [A]	N [min⁻¹]
1	380	2.30	3580
2	465	3.00	3460
3	485	3.00	3460
4	440	2.40	3520
5	193	1.20	2830
6	245	1.50	2830
7	260	1.60	2830
8	225	1.40	2830
9	80	0.50	2000
10	100	0.60	2000
11	106	0.70	2000
12	94	0.60	2000

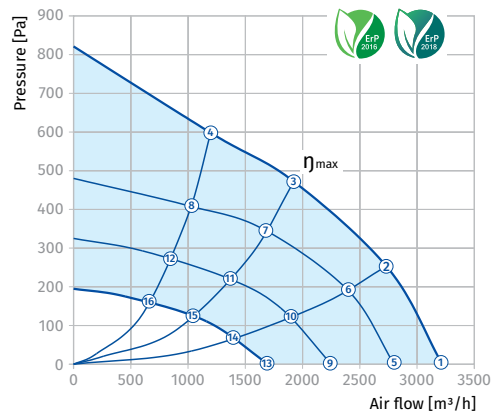
TOWER-V EC 280



Point	P [W]	Current [A]	N [min⁻¹]
1	355	2.20	2760
2	400	2.50	2670
3	425	2.60	2660
4	386	2.30	2740
5	150	1.00	2050
6	206	1.10	2050
7	232	1.40	2050
8	196	1.20	2050
9	65	0.40	1460
10	80	0.50	1460
11	88	0.60	1460
12	70	0.50	1460

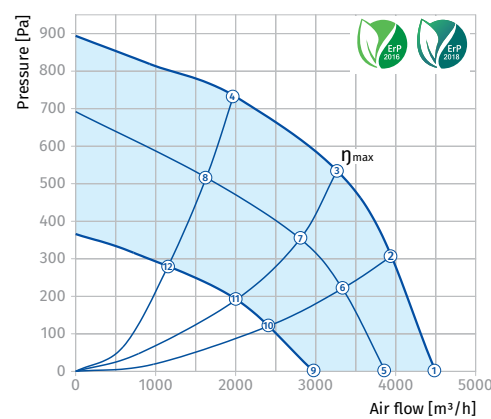
Parameters	Tower-V EC 310	Tower-V EC 355
Voltage [V / 50 / 60 Hz]	1 ~ 200-277	3 ~ 400-480
Power [kW]	0.48	0.94
Current [A]	3.1	1.5
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	3220 (895)	4500 (1250)
RPM [min ⁻¹]	2300	2215
Sound pressure at 3 m [dBA]	48	51
Transported air temperature [°C]	-25...+60	-25...+60
SEC class	-	-
Ingress protection rating	IPX4	IPX4
Motor IP rating	IP54	IP54
ErP	2016, 2018	2016, 2018

TOWER-V EC 310



Point	P [W]	Current [A]	N [min ⁻¹]
1	370	2.35	2300
2	445	2.85	2215
3	480	3.10	2170
4	448	2.85	2220
5	210	1.30	1900
6	284	1.70	1900
7	312	1.80	1900
8	278	1.70	1900
9	124	0.80	1560
10	158	1.00	1560
11	175	1.10	1560
12	158	1.00	1560
13	57	0.40	1200
14	73	0.50	1200
15	80	0.50	1200
16	70	0.50	1200

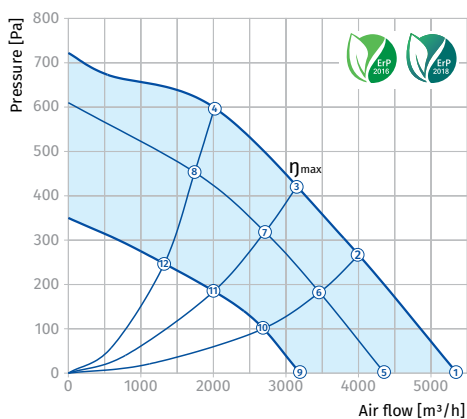
TOWER-V EC 355



Point	P [W]	Current [A]	N [min ⁻¹]
1	700	1.30	2205
2	880	1.40	2215
3	940	1.50	2215
4	850	1.40	2215
5	380	0.70	1825
6	470	0.90	1805
7	490	0.90	1790
8	460	0.90	1800
9	170	0.40	1335
10	200	0.40	1315
11	210	0.40	1315
12	190	0.40	1310

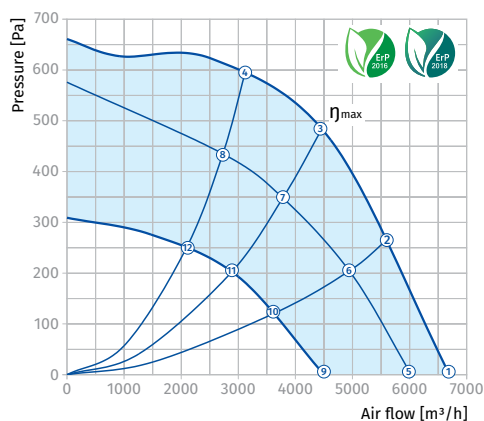
Parameters	Tower-V EC 400	Tower-V EC 450
Voltage [V / 50 / 60 Hz]	3 ~ 400-480	3 ~ 400-480
Power [kW]	0.77	1.01
Current [A]	1.3	1.6
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	5360 (1489)	6700 (1861)
RPM [min⁻¹]	1755	1560
Sound pressure at 3 m [dBA]	53	55
Transported air temperature [°C]	-25...+60	-25...+60
SEC class	-	-
Ingress protection rating	IPX4	IPX4
Motor IP rating	IP54	IP54
ErP	2016, 2018	2016, 2018

TOWER-V EC 400



Point	P [W]	Current [A]	N [min⁻¹]
1	630	1.10	1755
2	750	1.30	1760
3	770	1.30	1760
4	720	1.20	1760
5	400	0.80	1510
6	420	0.80	1470
7	430	0.80	1465
8	410	0.80	1485
9	170	0.40	1100
10	180	0.40	1090
11	180	0.40	1085
12	180	0.40	1095

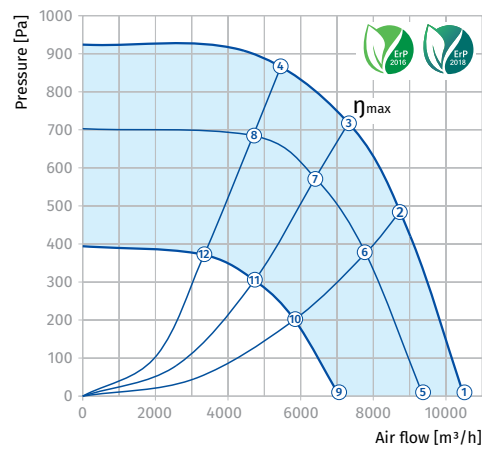
TOWER-V EC 450



Point	P [W]	Current [A]	N [min⁻¹]
1	690	1.10	1560
2	910	1.50	1555
3	1010	1.60	1555
4	960	1.50	1560
5	430	0.80	1345
6	530	1.00	1315
7	580	1.00	1300
8	540	1.00	1315
9	190	0.40	985
10	220	0.50	970
11	250	0.50	965
12	230	0.50	970

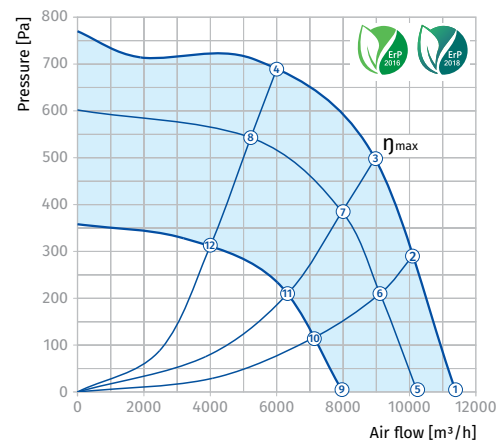
Parameters	Tower-V EC 500	Tower-V EC 560
Voltage [V / 50 / 60 Hz]	3 ~ 400-480	3 ~ 400-480
Power [kW]	2.7	2.3
Current [A]	4.3	3.6
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	10500 (2917)	11400 (3167)
RPM [min⁻¹]	1700	1350
Sound pressure at 3 m [dBA]	63	65
Transported air temperature [°C]	-25...+60	-25...+60
SEC class	-	-
Ingress protection rating	IPX4	IPX4
Motor IP rating	IP54	IP54
ErP	2016, 2018	2016, 2018

TOWER-V EC 500



Point	P [W]	Current [A]	N [min⁻¹]
1	1850	2.90	1700
2	2500	3.90	1700
3	2650	4.10	1700
4	2400	3.60	1700
5	1300	2.10	1500
6	1700	2.60	1500
7	1750	2.70	1500
8	1650	2.60	1500
9	570	1.10	1100
10	700	1.30	1100
11	750	1.30	1100
12	700	1.30	1100

TOWER-V EC 560



Point	P [W]	Current [A]	N [min⁻¹]
1	1330	2.20	1350
2	1900	2.90	1350
3	2150	3.40	1350
4	2100	2.20	1350
5	900	1.60	1200
6	1300	2.10	1200
7	1550	2.50	1200
8	1430	2.30	1200
9	450	0.90	910
10	600	1.10	910
11	700	1.20	910
12	650	1.20	910

Tower-H

Centrifugal roof fans

Use

- Extract ventilation systems installed in various premises.
- Roof mounting.
- For any types of roofs or vertical ventilation shafts.



Air flow:
up to 5130 m³/h
1306 l/s



Power:
from 85 W



Noise level:
from 45 dBA



Design

- Steel casing with a special polymer atmospheric resistant coating.
- Horizontal air exhaust.
- The fan is equipped with a terminal block for connection to power mains.
- The fan is rated for continuous operation.
- Impeller with a protecting insect screen.
- The upper cover is equipped with two eye bolts for easy fan lifting on the roof with hoisting mechanism.
- A connecting plate with an intake opening is designed to facilitate mounting to the roof surface.

Motor

- Two-, four- or six-pole asynchronous motor with external rotor and centrifugal impeller with backward curved blades.
- Single-phase (E) or three-phase (D) motor modifications.
- Dynamically balanced turbine.
- Equipped with ball bearings for longer service life.
- Overheating protection by built-in thermal switches with leaded outside terminals for connection to external protecting controls.
- The thermal switch terminal leads are designed for connection to respective circuit of the overload relay or respective terminals of the autotransformer or thyristor speed controller.

Speed control

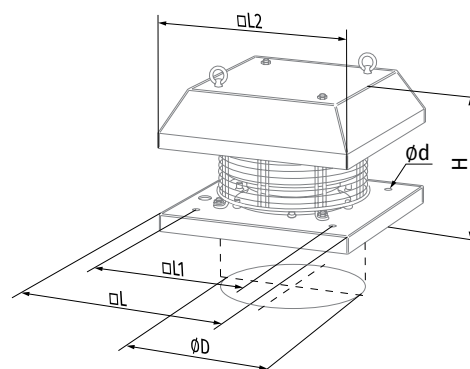
- Smooth or step speed control with a thyristor or transformer speed controller (available upon order).

Mounting

- Roof mounting directly above a ventilation shaft or air duct.
- The fan is connected to the air duct with the intake flange that is fixed to the fan base.
- The fan base has holes for fixing bolts that attach the fan to the stable level surface or a roof frame.
- Roof frame and intake flange available on separate order.
- Power is supplied through an external terminal box.

Overall dimensions [mm]

Type	ØD	Ød	H	L	L1	L2	Weight [kg]
Tower-H 220 2E	213	10	228	338	245	338	6,9
Tower-H 225 2E	213	10	228	338	245	338	7,1
Tower-H 250 2E	285	10	265	425	330	365	10,1
Tower-H 280 2E	285	10	265	425	330	365	10,2
Tower-H 310 4E	285	10	300	438	330	400	10,2
Tower-H 310 4D	285	10	300	438	330	400	10,2
Tower-H 355 4E	438	12	348	598	450	550	15,6
Tower-H 355 4D	438	12	325	598	450	550	15,6
Tower-H 400 4E	438	12	348	598	450	550	21,0
Tower-H 450 4E	438	12	400	668	535	640	22,7
Tower-H 400 4D	438	12	323	598	450	550	22,0
Tower-H 450 4D	438	12	400	668	535	640	22,7
Tower-H 500 6E	438	12	465	668	535	640	26,6



Designation key

Series	Turbine standard size	Motor		Casing material
		Number of poles	Phase	
Tower-H	220; 225; 250; 280; 310; 355; 400; 450; 500	2	E: single-phase	_ steel with polymeric coating A: aluminum
		4	D: three-phase	
		6		

Accessories

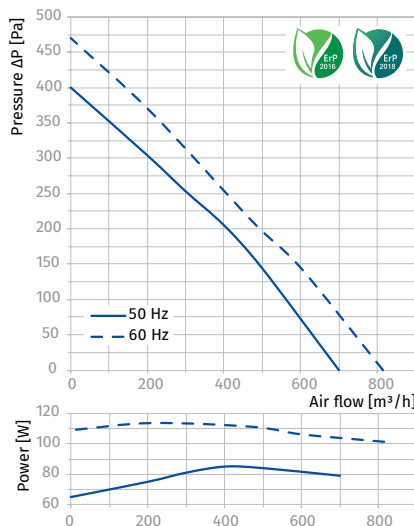
Flexible connector for roof fans	Counterflange	Mounting frame	Silencer	Silencer	Backdraft air damper	Air damper	Speed controller
VDL	FDL	MRDL/MRIDL	SD	SDF	VRV	VKA	CDT E1.8

Technical data

Parameters	Tower-H 220 2E		Tower-H 225 2E		Tower-H 250 2E		Tower-H 280 2E	
Voltage [V]	1 ~ 230		1 ~ 230		1 ~ 230		1 ~ 230	
Frequency [Hz]	50	60	50	60	50	60	50	60
Power [W]	85	111	135	142	155	265	225	348
Current [A]	0.38	0.44	0.6	0.65	0.7	1.15	1.0	1.51
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	700 (194)	815 (226)	900 (250)	940 (261)	1300 (361)	1480 (411)	1780 (494)	1855 (515)
RPM [min⁻¹]	2700	2810	2650	2830	2600	2640	2700	2790
Sound pressure at 3 m [dBA]	49	51	49	51	65	70	66	69
Max. transported air temperature [°C]	55	50	55	50	50	50	50	50
SEC class	B		B		-		-	
Ingress protection rating	IPX4		IPX4		IPX4		IPX4	
Motor IP rating	IP44		IP44		IP44		IP44	
ErP	2016, 2018		2016, 2018		-		-	

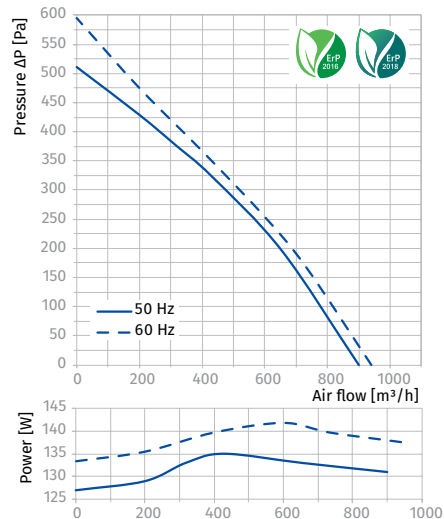
TOWER-H 220 2E

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]							
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000 8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	69	42	60	65	68	65	61	59 50
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	73	42	60	65	67	67	65	57 50



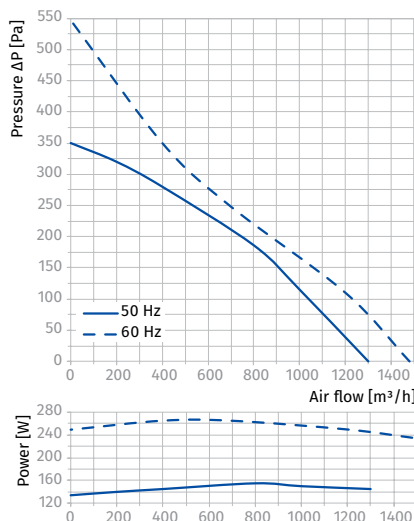
TOWER-H 225 2E

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]							
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000 8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	72	41	59	66	68	66	61	57 49
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	72	42	60	67	69	66	63	58 51



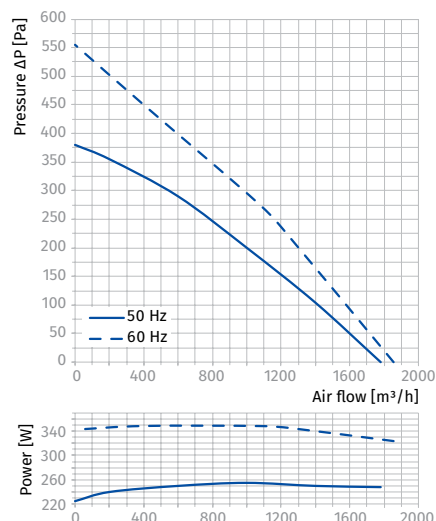
TOWER-H 250 2E

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]							
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000 8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	69	40	62	65	66	66	64	57 49
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	71	44	59	65	68	66	62	60 53



TOWER-H 280 2E

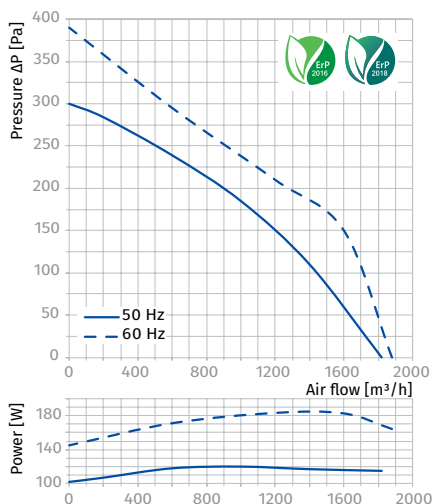
Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]							
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000 8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	72	42	58	62	64	65	63	56 49
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	72	45	61	63	66	66	61	60 53



Parameters	Tower-H 310 4E		Tower-H 310 4D		Tower-H 355 4E		Tower-H 355 4D	
Voltage [V]	1 ~ 230		3 ~ 400		1 ~ 230		3 ~ 400	
Frequency [Hz]	50	60	50	60	50	60	50	60
Power [W]	120	183	110	172	245	305	170	235
Current [A]	0.54	0.79	0.32	0.32	1.12	1.34	0.52	0.5
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	1820 (506)	1880 (522)	1950 (542)	2030 (564)	2800 (778)	2920 (811)	2350 (653)	2570 (714)
RPM [min⁻¹]	1370	1420	1400	1480	1420	1530	1400	1600
Sound pressure at 3 m [dBA]	45	46	53	54	46	49	53	55
Max. transported air temperature [°C]	85	50	65	50	50	50	70	50
SEC class	-		-		-		-	
Ingress protection rating	IPX4		IPX4		IPX4		IPX4	
Motor IP rating	IP44		IP44		IP44		IP44	
ErP	2016, 2018		2016, 2018		2016, 2018		2016, 2018	

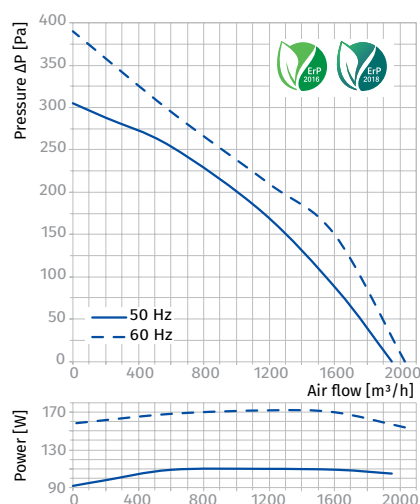
TOWER-H 310 4E

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	57	44	45	50	53	52	51	43	36
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	60	47	50	53	56	57	51	45	39



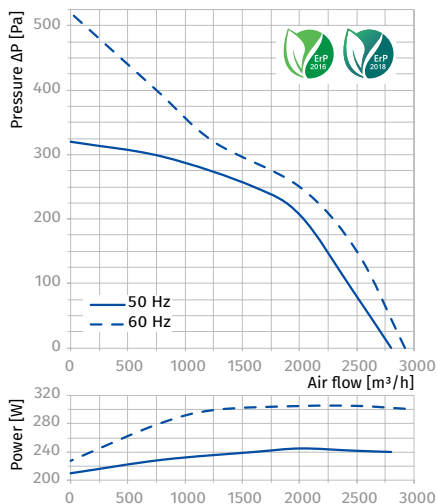
TOWER-H 310 4D

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	58	45	46	51	55	53	49	45	37
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	60	48	51	52	54	56	49	44	38



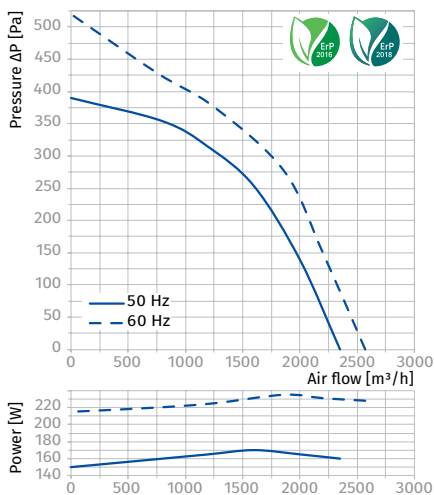
TOWER-H 355 4E

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	69	53	58	61	62	63	59	54	45
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	72	57	60	63	65	64	61	55	49



TOWER-H 355 4D

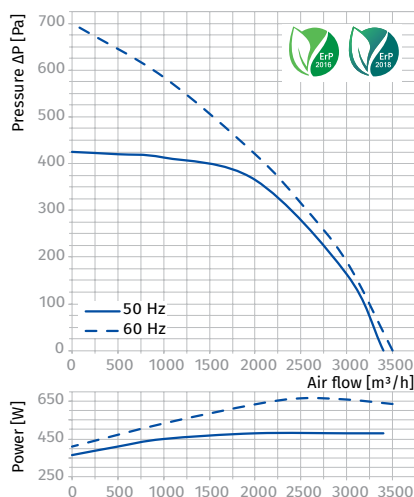
Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	67	56	57	63	65	64	59	54	47
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	72	56	60	62	66	62	63	55	49



Parameters	Tower-H 400 4E		Tower-H 400 4D				Tower-H 450 4E		Tower-H 450 4D		Tower-H 500 6E	
Voltage [V]	1 ~ 230		3 ~ 400 Δ		3 ~ 400 Y		1 ~ 230		3 ~ 400 Y		1 ~ 230	
Frequency [Hz]	50	60	50	60	50	60	230		400 Y		50	60
Power [W]	480	665	515	750	385	515	640		470		385	475
Current [A]	2.4	2.99	1.41	1.44	0.7	0.93	3.1		0.82		1.82	2.1
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	3400 (945)	3500 (972)	3950 (1097)	4200 (1167)	3800 (1056)	3850 (1070)	3850 (1070)		4300 (1195)		4700 (1195)	5130 (1306)
RPM [min⁻¹]	1400	1480	1415	1610	1430	1420	1350		1430		880	850
Sound pressure at 3 m [dBA]	52	53	59	62	52	53	53		53		47	49
Max. transported air temperature [°C]	80	50	-40...+60	-40...+60	-40...+60	-40...+40	50		50		50	40
SEC class	-		-		-		-		-		-	
Ingress protection rating	IPX4		IPX4		IPX4		IPX4		IPX4		IPX4	
Motor IP rating	IP44		IP44		IP44		IP44		IP44		IP44	
ErP	2016, 2018		2016, 2018		2016, 2018		2016, 2018		2016		2016, 2018	

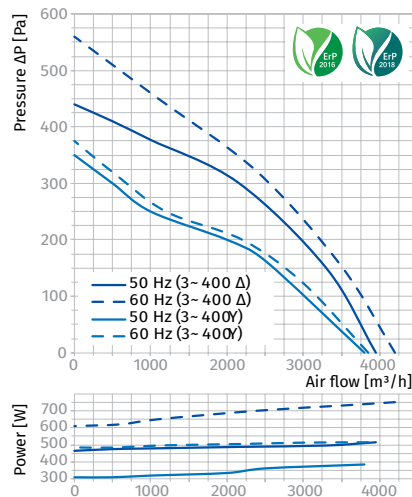
TOWER-H 400 4E

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
LWA to inlet [dBA]	72	58	62	67	69	68	63	58	52
LWA to environment [dBA]	76	61	63	68	70	68	65	60	53



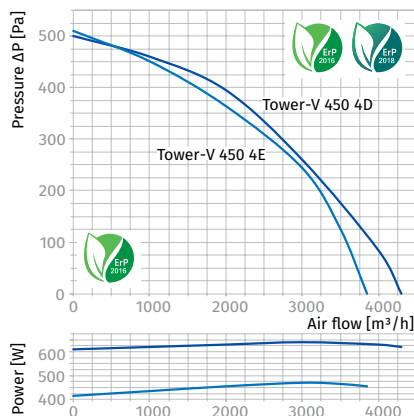
TOWER-H 400 4D

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
LWA to inlet [dBA]	72	59	63	65	67	68	63	58	51
LWA to environment [dBA]	74	59	62	65	69	69	66	59	53



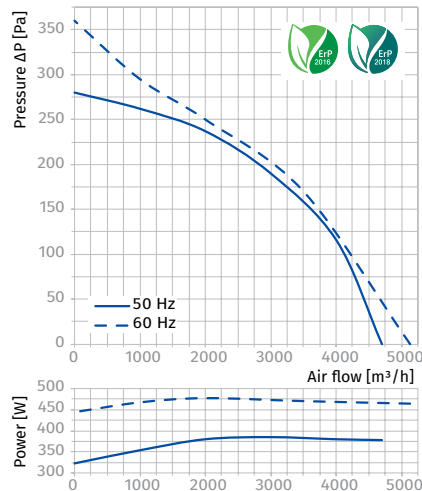
TOWER-H 450 4E, TOWER-H 450 4D

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
Tower-H 450 4E									
LWA to inlet [dBA]	63	51	54	58	59	61	56	50	41
LWA to environment [dBA]	68	51	53	60	61	61	58	52	43
Tower-H 450 4D									
LWA to inlet [dBA]	64	49	55	59	60	60	56	48	42
LWA to environment [dBA]	66	51	56	58	61	61	56	52	46



TOWER-H 500 6E

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
LWA to inlet [dBA]	67	54	55	59	61	64	59	55	46
LWA to environment [dBA]	70	56	56	62	64	63	60	56	45



Tower-H EC

Roof centrifugal fans with EC motor

Use

- Extract ventilation systems installed in various premises.
- Roof mounting.
- Any roof types or vertical ventilation shafts.
- For arranging energy-saving and controllable ventilation systems.



Air flow:
up to 11400 m³/h
3167 l/s



Power:
from 455 W



Noise level:
from 47 dBA



Design

- The casing is made of steel with a polymer atmospheric resistant coating.
- Horizontal air exhaust.
- The fan is equipped with a terminal box for connection to power mains.
- The fan is rated for continuous operation always connected to power mains.
- The impeller has a protecting grille.
- The upper cover is equipped with two eye bolts for easy fan lifting on the roof with hoisting mechanism.
- A connecting plate is provided to facilitate mounting to the roof surface or to the mounting frame.

Motor

- High-efficient direct current EC motor with external rotor and backward curved blades.
- EC technologies meet the latest requirements to arrange high-efficient energy saving ventilation.
- EC motors have energy demand by 50 % less as compared to standard motors and have efficiency up to 90 %.
- EC motors are featured with high performance, low noise level and well controllable total speed range.
- Overheating protection by built-in thermal switches with automatic restart.
- Dynamically balanced turbine.

Operation and speed control

- The fan is controlled with a 0-10 V external control signal, e.g. **CDT E/0-10** speed controller for EC motors.

- The fan capacity is regulated by various parameters, including temperature level, pressure, smoke, etc.
- EC motor changes its rotation speed synchronously with the fluctuation of the control parameter to ensure the best suitable air flow.
- The fan is compatible with 50 and 60 Hz power mains with the same maximum speed.
- The parameters may be set and controlled due to data exchange between a PC and the fan.
- The fans can be integrated into a unified decentralized computerized network to adjust ventilation system with respect to specific user's demands.

Mounting

- Roof mounting directly above a ventilation shaft or an air duct.
- The fan is attached to a square air duct or to the **MRDL/MRIDL** mounting frame (see accessories).
- The counterflange **FDL** mounted on the fan bottom (see accessories) is designed for the fan connection to a round air duct.
- The KDL backdraft dampers (see Accessories) are designed to prevent air back drafting when the fan is off.
- The VDL flexible connectors (see Accessories) are designed to absorb vibration from the fan to the air duct.
- External terminal box for connection to power mains.

Designation key

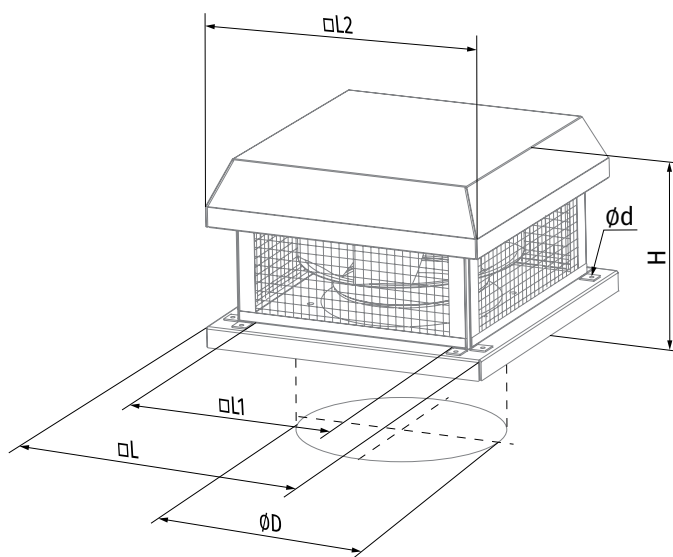
Series	Motor type	Turbine standard size	Casing material
Tower-H EC	EC: electronically commutated motor	220; 225; 250; 280; 310; 355; 400; 450; 500	– steel with polymeric coating A: aluminum

Accessories

Backdraft damper	Flexible connector for roof fans	Counterflange	Mounting frame	Silencer	Silencer	Backdraft air damper	Air damper	Speed controller
KDL	VDL	FDL	MRDL/MRIDL	SD	SDF	VRV	VKA	CDT E/0-10

Overall dimensions [mm]

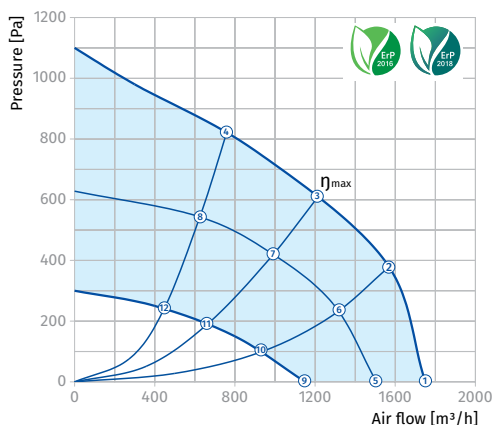
Type	ØD	Ød	H	L	L1	L2	Weight [kg]
Tower-H EC 250	285	11	289	435	330	411	16
Tower-H EC 280	285	11	264	435	330	431	16
Tower-H EC 310	285	11	272	435	330	431	19
Tower-H EC 355	438	11	326	595	450	558	29
Tower-H EC 400	438	11	357	595	450	558	30
Tower-H EC 450	438	11	407	665	535	637	80
Tower-H EC 500	438	11	437	665	535	637	84
Tower-H EC 560	605	14	487	940	750	912	95



Technical data

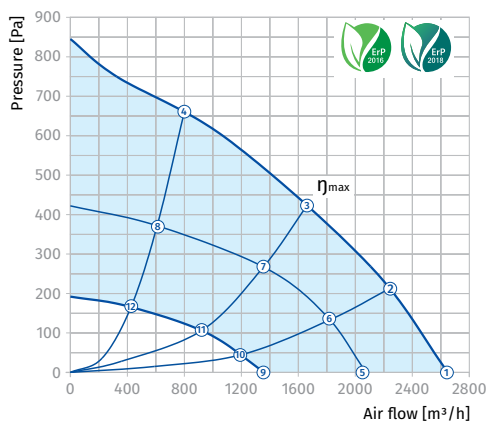
Parameters	Tower-H EC 250	Tower-H EC 280
Voltage [V / 50 / 60 Hz]	1 ~ 200-277	1 ~ 200-277
Power [kW]	0.485	0.455
Current [A]	3.0	2.8
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	1750 (486)	2650 (736)
RPM [min⁻¹]	3580	2600
Sound pressure at 3 m [dBA]	47	47
Transported air temperature [°C]	-25...+60	-25...+40
SEC class	-	-
Ingress protection rating	IPX4	IPX4
Motor IP rating	IP54	IP54
ErP	2015, 2016, 2018	2015, 2016, 2018

TOWER-H EC 250



Point	P [W]	Current [A]	N [min⁻¹]
1	380	2.30	3580
2	465	3.00	3460
3	485	3.00	3460
4	440	2.40	3520
5	193	1.20	2830
6	245	1.50	2830
7	260	1.60	2830
8	225	1.40	2830
9	80	0.50	2000
10	100	0.60	2000
11	106	0.70	2000
12	94	0.60	2000

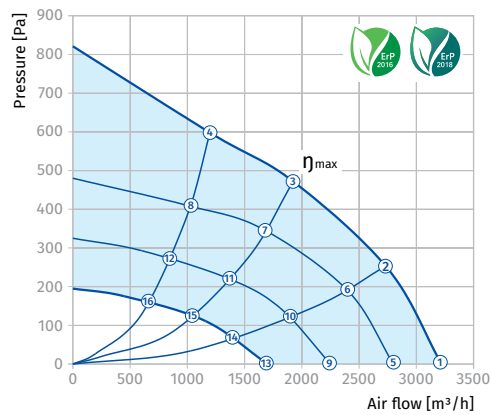
TOWER-H EC 280



Point	P [W]	Current [A]	N [min⁻¹]
1	355	2.20	2760
2	400	2.50	2670
3	425	2.60	2660
4	386	2.30	2740
5	150	1.00	2050
6	206	1.10	2050
7	232	1.40	2050
8	196	1.20	2050
9	65	0.40	1460
10	80	0.50	1460
11	88	0.60	1460
12	70	0.50	1460

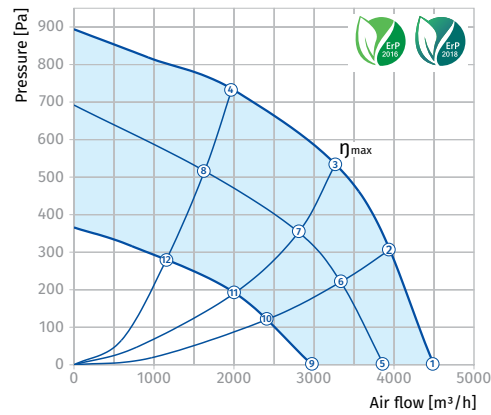
Parameters	Tower-H EC 310	Tower-H EC 355
Voltage [V / 50 / 60 Hz]	1 ~ 200-277	3 ~ 400-480
Power [kW]	0.48	0.94
Current [A]	3.1	1.5
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	3220 (895)	4500 (1250)
RPM [min ⁻¹]	2300	2215
Sound pressure at 3 m [dBA]	48	51
Transported air temperature [°C]	-25...+60	-25...+60
SEC class	-	-
Ingress protection rating	IPX4	IPX4
Motor IP rating	IP54	IP54
ErP	2015, 2016, 2018	2015, 2016, 2018

TOWER-H EC 310



Point	P [W]	Current [A]	N [min ⁻¹]
1	370	2.35	2300
2	445	2.85	2215
3	480	3.10	2170
4	448	2.85	2220
5	210	1.30	1900
6	284	1.70	1900
7	312	1.80	1900
8	278	1.70	1900
9	124	0.80	1560
10	158	1.00	1560
11	175	1.10	1560
12	158	1.00	1560
13	57	0.40	1200
14	73	0.50	1200
15	80	0.50	1200
16	70	0.50	1200

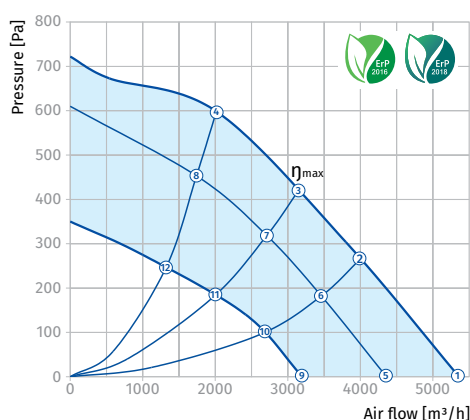
TOWER-H EC 355



Point	P [W]	Current [A]	N [min ⁻¹]
1	700	1.30	2205
2	880	1.40	2215
3	940	1.50	2215
4	850	1.40	2215
5	380	0.70	1825
6	470	0.90	1805
7	490	0.90	1790
8	460	0.90	1800
9	170	0.40	1335
10	200	0.40	1315
11	210	0.40	1315
12	190	0.40	1310

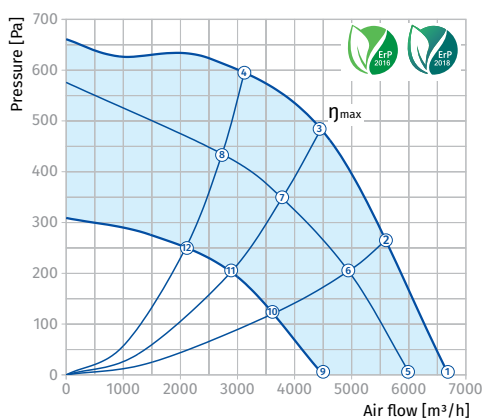
Parameters	Tower-H EC 400	Tower-H EC 450
Voltage [V / 50 / 60 Hz]	3 ~ 400-480	3 ~ 400-480
Power [kW]	0.77	1.01
Current [A]	1.3	1.6
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	5360 (1489)	6700 (1861)
RPM [min⁻¹]	1755	1560
Sound pressure at 3 m [dBA]	53	55
Transported air temperature [°C]	-25...+60	-25...+60
SEC class	-	-
Ingress protection rating	IPX4	IPX4
Motor IP rating	IP54	IP54
ErP	2015, 2016, 2018	2015, 2016, 2018

TOWER-H EC 400



Point	P [W]	Current [A]	N [min⁻¹]
1	630	1.10	1755
2	750	1.30	1760
3	770	1.30	1760
4	720	1.20	1760
5	400	0.80	1510
6	420	0.80	1470
7	430	0.80	1465
8	410	0.80	1485
9	170	0.40	1100
10	180	0.40	1090
11	180	0.40	1085
12	180	0.40	1095

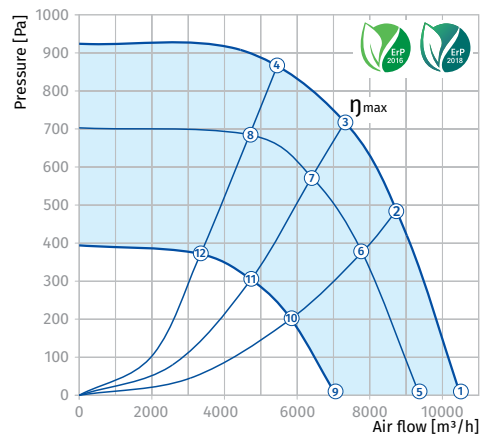
TOWER-H EC 450



Point	P [W]	Current [A]	N [min⁻¹]
1	690	1.10	1560
2	910	1.50	1555
3	1010	1.60	1555
4	960	1.50	1560
5	430	0.80	1345
6	530	1.00	1315
7	580	1.00	1300
8	540	1.00	1315
9	190	0.40	985
10	220	0.50	970
11	250	0.50	965
12	230	0.50	970

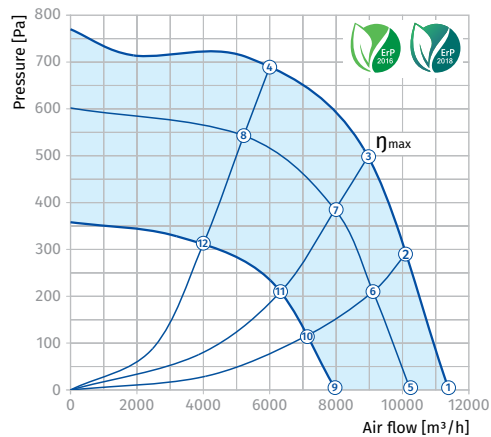
Parameters	Tower-H EC 500	Tower-H EC 560
Voltage [V / 50 / 60 Hz]	3 ~ 400-480	3 ~ 400-480
Power [kW]	2.7	2.3
Current [A]	4.3	3.6
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	10500 (2917)	11400 (3167)
RPM [min⁻¹]	1700	1350
Sound pressure at 3 m [dBA]	63	65
Transported air temperature [°C]	-25...+60	-25...+60
SEC class	-	-
Ingress protection rating	IPX4	IPX4
Motor IP rating	IP54	IP54
ErP	2015, 2016, 2018	2015, 2016, 2018

TOWER-H EC 500



Point	P [W]	Current [A]	N [min⁻¹]
1	1850	2.90	1700
2	2500	3.90	1700
3	2650	4.10	1700
4	2400	3.60	1700
5	1300	2.10	1500
6	1700	2.60	1500
7	1750	2.70	1500
8	1650	2.60	1500
9	570	1.10	1100
10	700	1.30	1100
11	750	1.30	1100
12	700	1.30	1100

TOWER-H EC 560



Point	P [W]	Current [A]	N [min⁻¹]
1	1330	2.20	1350
2	1900	2.90	1350
3	2150	3.40	1350
4	2100	2.20	1350
5	900	1.60	1200
6	1300	2.10	1200
7	1550	2.50	1200
8	1430	2.30	1200
9	450	0.90	910
10	600	1.10	910
11	700	1.20	910
12	650	1.20	910

Tower-AM

Centrifugal roof fans

Use

- Extract ventilation systems installed in various premises.
- Roof mounting.
- For any types of roofs or vertical ventilation shafts.
- Compatible with $\varnothing 150$ up to 315 mm round air ducts.



Air flow:
up to 1920 m³/h
533 l/s



Power:
from 98 W



Noise level:
from 47 dBA



Design

- Steel casing with a special polymer atmospheric resistant coating.
- Horizontal air exhaust.
- The fan is rated for continuous operation.
- A connecting plate is designed to facilitate the fan mounting to the roof surface.

Motor

- Single-phase external rotor motor and centrifugal impeller with backward curved blades.
- Dynamically balanced turbine.
- Equipped with ball bearings for longer service life.
- Overheating protection with built-in thermal switches with automatic restart.

Speed control

- Smooth or step speed control with an external thyristor controller or an external auto transformer (both available upon separate order).

Mounting

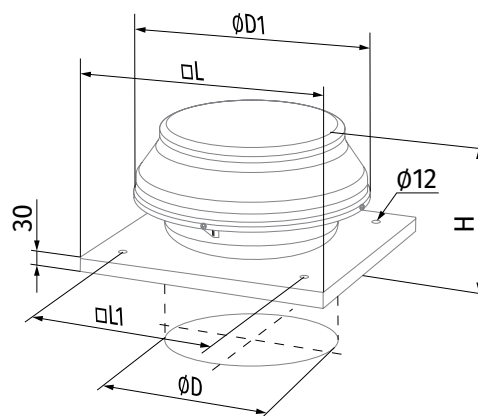
- Roof mounting directly above a ventilation shaft or air duct.
- The fan is connected to the air duct with the intake flange that is fixed to the fan base.
- The fan base is perforated for fixing bolts that attach the fan to a stable level surface or a roof frame.
- Roof frame, intake flange and fixing bolts are available on separate order.
- Power is supplied through an external terminal box.

Designation key

Series	Spigot diameter [mm]
Tower-AM	150; 200; 250; 315

Overall dimensions [mm]

Type	$\varnothing D$	$\varnothing D1$	H	L	L1	Weight [kg]
Tower-AM 150	149	400	230	440	330	7.2
Tower-AM 200	198	400	250	440	330	8.1
Tower-AM 250	248	400	249	590	450	10.1
Tower-AM 315	315	550	339	590	450	12.3



Accessories

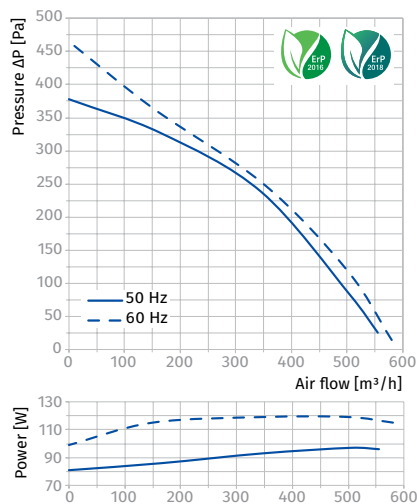
Mounting frame	Silencer	Silencer	Backdraft air damper	Air damper	Speed controller
					
MRDL/MRIDL	SD	SDF	VRV	VKA	CDT E1.8

Technical data

Parameters	Tower-AM 150		Tower-AM 200		Tower-AM 250		Tower-AM 315	
Voltage [V]	1 ~ 230		1 ~ 230		1 ~ 230		1 ~ 230	
Frequency [Hz]	50	60	50	60	50	60	50	60
Power [W]	98	119	154	205	194	240	296	413
Current [A]	0.43	0.52	0.67	0.9	0.85	1.05	1.34	1.8
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	555 (154)	580 (161)	950 (264)	1000 (278)	1310 (364)	1340 (372)	1880 (522)	1920 (533)
RPM [min⁻¹]	2705	2855	2375	2510	2790	2860	2720	2780
Sound pressure at 3 m [dBA]	47	48	48	50	52	53	54	55
Max. transported air temperature [°C]	-25...+55	-25...+50	-25...+50	-25...+50	-25...+50	-25...+50	-25...+45	-25...+50
SEC class	B		B		-		-	
Ingress protection rating	IPX4		IPX4		IPX4		IPX4	
Motor IP rating	IP44		IP44		IP44		IP44	
ErP	2016, 2018		2016, 2018		2015, 2016		2016, 2018	

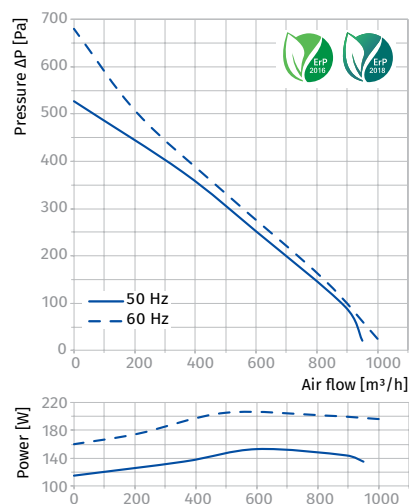
TOWER-AM 150

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
LWA to inlet [dBA]	71	45	65	64	63	61	60	48	39
LWA to environment [dBA]	64	39	59	55	37	20	17	26	20



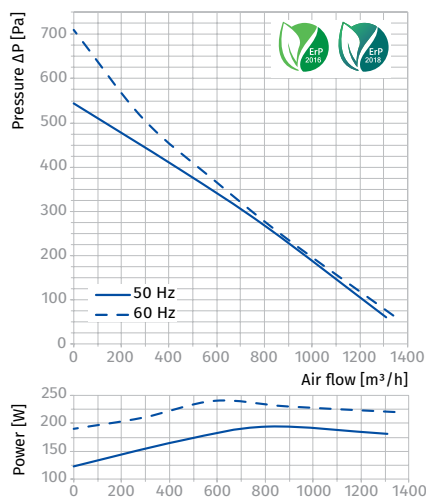
TOWER-AM 200

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
LWA to inlet [dBA]	77	49	69	67	72	65	61	58	50
LWA to environment [dBA]	64	45	63	61	48	31	25	47	41



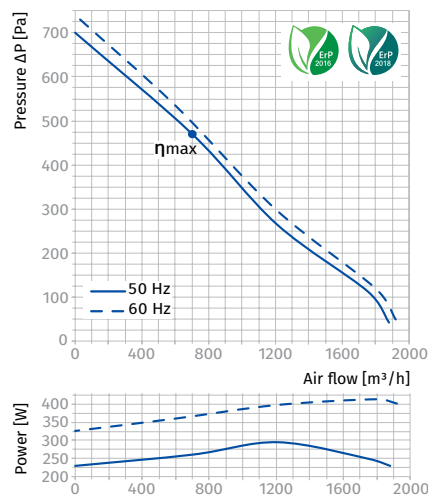
TOWER-AM 250

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
LWA to inlet [dBA]	72	58	65	66	69	66	62	53	47
LWA to environment [dBA]	65	57	64	60	49	39	39	44	40



TOWER-AM 315

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
LWA to inlet [dBA]	77	55	67	68	72	68	66	62	60
LWA to environment [dBA]	68	52	64	63	55	47	52	57	50



Tower-A

Axial roof fans

Use

- Extract ventilation systems installed in various premises.
- Roof mounting.
- For any types of roofs or vertical ventilation shafts.



Air flow:
up to 2650 m³/h
736 l/s



Power:
from 50 W



Noise level:
from 50 dBA



Design

- Steel casing and impeller with a special polymer atmospheric resistant coating.
- Horizontal air exhaust.
- The fan is equipped with a terminal block for connection to power mains.
- The fan is rated for continuous operation.
- A connecting plate with an intake opening is designed to facilitate mounting to the roof surface.

Motor

- Two- or four-pole asynchronous motor with external rotor and axial impeller.
- Single-phase (E) motor modification.
- Equipped with ball bearings for longer service life.
- Overheating protection by built-in thermal switches with automatic restart.

Speed control

- Smooth speed control with an external thyristor controller or step speed control with an external auto transformer (both available upon separate order).

Mounting

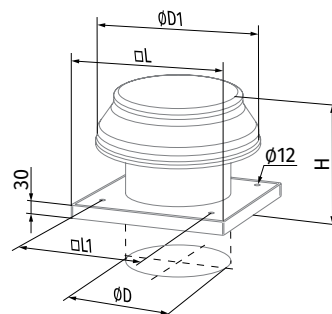
- Roof mounting directly above a ventilation shaft or air duct.
- The fan is connected to the air duct with the intake flange that is fixed to the fan base.
- The fan base has holes for fixing bolts that attach the fan to a stable level surface or a roof frame.
- Roof frame and intake flange available on separate order.
- Power is supplied through an external terminal box.

Designation key

Series	Spigot diameter [mm]	Motor		Casing material
		Number of poles	Phase	
Tower-A	200; 250; 300; 350	2	E: single-phase	_: polymer coated steel A: aluminum
		4		

Overall dimensions [mm]

Type	ØD	ØD1	H	L	L1	Weight [kg]
Tower-A 200 2E	208	345	280	425	330	5.0
Tower-A 250 2E	262	405	280	425	330	7.0
Tower-A 250 4E	262	405	280	425	330	7.0
Tower-A 300 2E	314	555	340	585	450	10.5
Tower-A 300 4E	314	555	340	585	450	10.5
Tower-A 350 4E	364	555	350	655	535	12.0

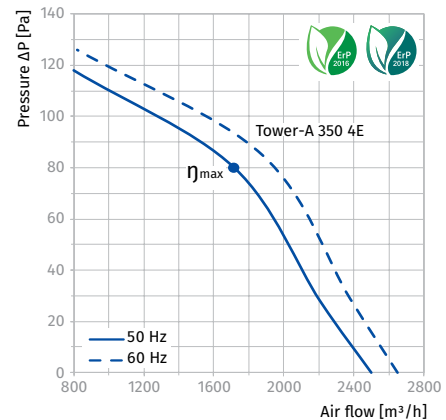
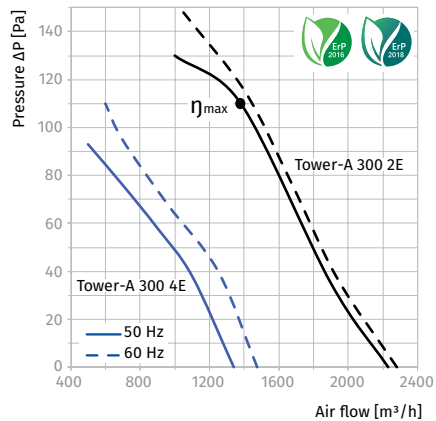
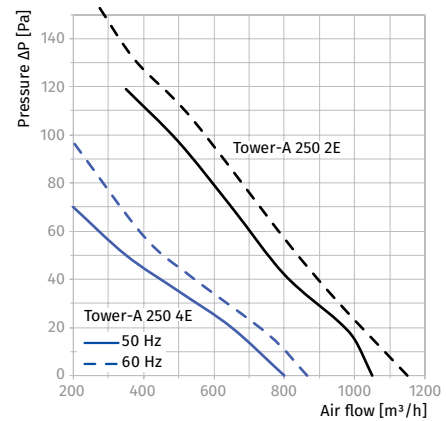
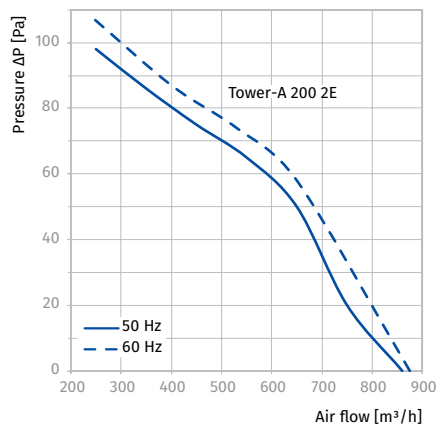


Accessories

Mounting frame	Silencer	Silencer	Backdraft air damper	Air damper	Speed controller
					
MRDL/MRIDL	SD	SDF	VRV	VKA	CDT E1.8

Technical data

Parameters	Tower-A 200 2E		Tower-A 250 2E		Tower-A 250 4E		Tower-A 300 2E		Tower-A 300 4E		Tower-A 350 4E	
Voltage [V]	1 ~ 230		1 ~ 230		1 ~ 230		1 ~ 230		1 ~ 230		1 ~ 230	
Frequency [Hz]	50	60	50	60	50	60	50	60	50	60	50	60
Power [W]	55	61	80	91	50	56	145	178	75	92	140	147
Current [A]	0.26	0.28	0.4	0.42	0.22	0.24	0.66	0.79	0.35	0.4	0.65	0.66
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	860 (239)	875 (243)	1050 (292)	1150 (319)	800 (222)	865 (240)	2230 (619)	2280 (633)	1340 (372)	1475 (410)	2500 (695)	2650 (736)
RPM [min⁻¹]	2300	2550	2400	2990	1380	1730	2300	2410	1350	1405	1380	1700
Sound pressure at 3 m [dBA]	50	51	60	61	55	56	60	61	58	59	62	63
Transported air temperature [°C]	-30...+60	-30...+50	-30...+60	-30...+50	-30...+60	-30...+50	-30...+60	-30...+50	-30...+60	-30...+50	-30...+60	-30...+50
SEC class	-		-		-		-		B		-	
Ingress protection rating	IP 24		IP 24		IP 24		IP 24		IP 24		IP 24	
Motor IP rating	IP44		IP44		IP44		IP44		IP44		IP44	
ErP	-		-		-		2016, 2018		2016, 2018		2016, 2018	



Tower-AL

Axial roof fans

Use

- Extract ventilation systems installed in various premises.
- Roof mounting.
- For any types of roofs or vertical ventilation shafts.



Air flow:
up to 1700 m³/h
472 l/s



Power:
from 43 W



Noise level:
from 32 dBA



Design

- Steel casing with a special polymer atmospheric resistant coating.
- Aluminium impeller.
- Horizontal air exhaust.
- The fan is equipped with a terminal block for connection to power mains.
- The fan is rated for continuous operation.
- A connecting plate with an intake opening is designed to facilitate mounting to the roof surface.

Motor

- Single-phase asynchronous external rotor motor with axial impeller.
- Equipped with ball bearings for longer service life.
- Overheating protection by built-in thermal switches with automatic restart.

Speed control

- Smooth speed control with an external thyristor controller or step speed control with an external auto transformer (both available upon separate order).

Mounting

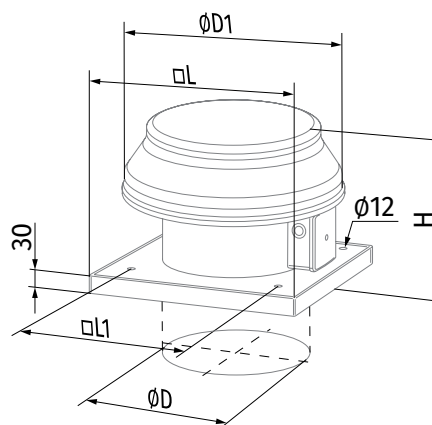
- Roof mounting directly above a ventilation shaft or air duct.
- The fan is connected to the air duct with the intake flange that is fixed to the fan base.
- The fan base has holes for fixing bolts that attach the fan to a stable level surface or a roof frame.
- Roof frame and intake flange available on separate order.
- Power is supplied through an external terminal box.

Designation key

Series	Spigot diameter [mm]
Tower-AL	200; 250; 315

Overall dimensions [mm]

Type	ØD	ØD1	H	L	L1	Weight [kg]
Tower-AL 200	208	345	280	425	330	6.1
Tower-AL 250	262	405	300	425	330	7.2
Tower-AL 315	314	555	380	585	450	11.5

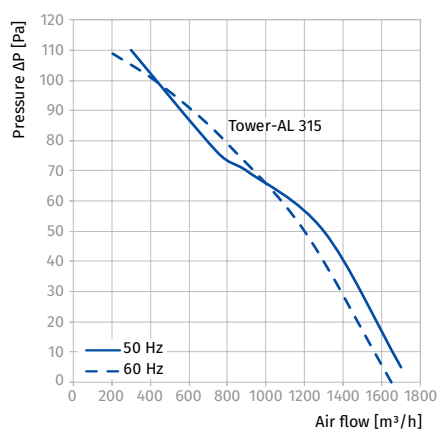
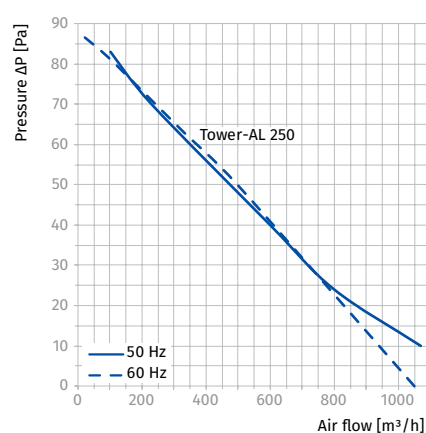
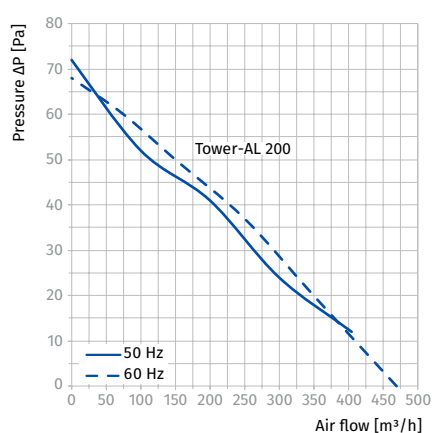


Accessories

Mounting frame	Silencer	Silencer	Backdraft air damper	Shutter	Speed controller
					
MRDL/MRIDL	SD	SDF	VRV	VKA	CDT E1.8

Technical data

Parameters	Tower-A 200 2E		Tower-A 250 2E		Tower-A 250 4E	
Voltage [V]	1 ~ 230		1 ~ 230		1 ~ 230	
Frequency [Hz]	50	60	50	60	50	60
Power [W]	43	33	68	76	110	104
Current [A]	0.28	0.21	0.48	0.51	0.75	0.7
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	405 (113)	470 (131)	1070 (297)	1050 (292)	1700 (472)	1650 (458)
RPM [min⁻¹]	1300	1615	1300	1450	1300	1365
Sound pressure at 3 m [dBA]	32	31	48	48	54	54
Transported air temperature [°C]	40		40		40	
SEC class	-		-		C	
Ingress protection rating	IP 24		IP 24		IP 24	
Motor IP rating	IP44		IP44		IP44	
ErP	-		-		-	



Box

Centrifugal fans for rectangular ducts

Use

- Supply and exhaust ventilation systems installed in various premises.
- Compatible with 400x200 up to 600x350 mm rectangular air ducts.



Air flow:
up to 2970 m³/h
825 l/s



Power:
from 136 W



Noise level:
from 53 dBA



Design

- Atmospheric resistant galvanized steel casing and impeller.
- The fan is rated for continuous operation.
- Fitted with standard 20 mm connecting flanges for connection to rectangular air ducts.
- Access cover on the casing for inspection and maintenance operations.
- The fan is equipped with a built-in terminal box with a leaded outside sealed electrical lead-in for connection to power mains.

Motor

- Two- or four-pole asynchronous motor with external rotor and centrifugal impeller with backward curved blades.
- Single-phase (**E**) or three-phase (**D**) motor modifications.
- Equipped with ball bearings for longer service life.
- Dynamically balanced turbine.
- Overheating protection by built-in thermal switches with automatic restart or with leaded outside terminals for connection to external protecting controls.
- The thermal switch terminal leads are designed for connection to respective circuit of the contactor, overload relay or respective terminals of the autotransformer or thyristor speed controller.

Speed control

- Smooth speed control with an external thyristor controller or step speed control with an external auto transformer (both available upon separate order).

Mounting

- The fan is designed for mounting inside rectangular air ducts and can be installed in any position.
- The fan flanges are connected to the air ducts through the bolts inserted into the flange holes.
- The fan is suitable for mounting into round duct at intake flange with a round reducer (available upon separate order).
- If vibration-absorbing flexible connectors are used to connect the fan to the air ducts provide their fixation to mounting structures with supports or brackets.
- While mounting provide enough space for accessing the cover for service operations.

Designation key

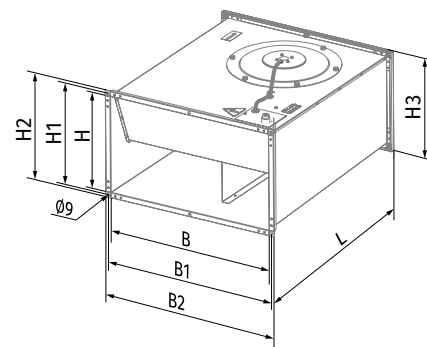
Series	Flange size (width x height) [cm]	Motor	
		Number of poles	Phase
Box	40x20; 50x25; 50x30;	2	E : single-phase
	60x30; 60x35	4	D : three-phase

Accessories

Silencer	Filter box	Filter box with pocket filter	Electric heater	Water heater	Air damper	Gravity damper	Flexible antivibration connector
SD	KFBK	KFBT	EKH	WKH	SL	VG	EVA

Overall dimensions [mm]

Type	B	B1	B2	H	H1	H2	H3	L	Weight [kg]
Box 40x20 2E	400	420	440	200	220	240	240	500	13.6
Box 50x25 2E	500	520	540	250	270	290	290	640	17.7
Box 50x30 4E	500	520	540	300	320	340	340	680	25.5
Box 50x30 4D	500	520	540	300	320	340	340	680	25.5
Box 60x30 4E	600	620	640	300	320	340	342	680	31.5
Box 60x30 4D	600	620	640	300	320	340	342	680	32.5
Box 60x35 4E	600	620	640	350	370	390	390	735	41.5
Box 60x35 4D	600	620	640	350	370	390	390	735	41.5

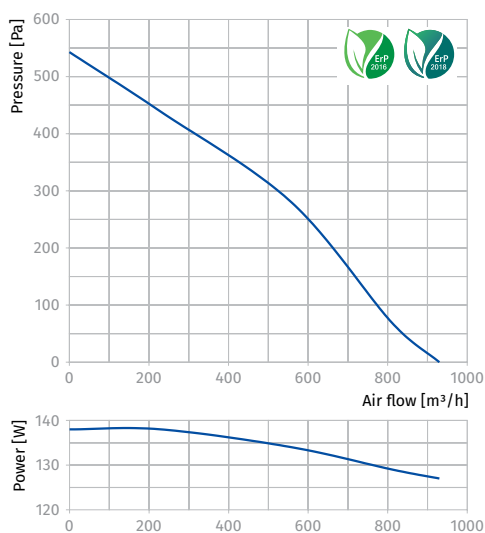


Technical data

Parameters	Box 40x20 2E	Box 50x25 2E
Voltage [V / 50 Hz]	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230
Power [W]	138	305
Current [A]	0.60	1.32
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	930 (258)	1720 (478)
RPM [min⁻¹]	2600	2550
Sound pressure at 3 m [dBA]	59	61
Transported air temperature [°C]	-25...+45	-25...+45
SEC class	-	-
Ingress protection rating	IPX4	IPX4
Motor IP rating	IP44	IP44
ErP	2016, 2018	2016, 2018

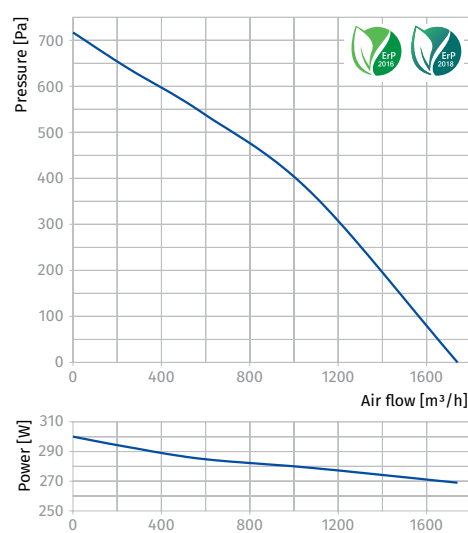
BOX 40x20 2E

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
LWA to inlet [dBA]	71	54	63	68	64	64	58	54	45
LWA to environment [dBA]	75	53	62	66	68	69	66	60	48
LWA to environment [dBA]	58	36	48	56	54	50	46	41	32



BOX 50x25 2E

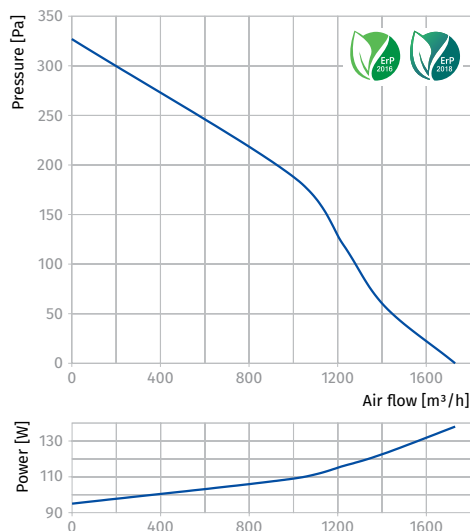
Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
LWA to inlet [dBA]	69	60	68	60	56	56	49	46	46
LWA to environment [dBA]	70	54	65	64	63	60	56	49	44
LWA to environment [dBA]	53	41	48	47	44	40	38	33	35



Parameters	Box 50x30 4E	Box 50x30 4D	Box 60x30 4E	Box 60x30 4D
Voltage [V / 50 Hz]	1 ~ 230	3 ~ 400	1 ~ 230	3 ~ 400
Power [W]	140	136	220	1 ~ 230
Current [A]	0.57	0.34	0.90	0.52
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	1700 (472)	1380 (383)	2470 (686)	2530 (703)
RPM [min⁻¹]	1390	1360	1400	1360
Sound pressure at 3 m [dBA]	53	53	55	53
Transported air temperature [°C]	-25...+45	-25...+65	-25...+45	-25...+70
SEC class	-	-	-	-
Ingress protection rating	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4
Motor IP rating	IP44	IP44	IP44	IP44
ErP	2016, 2018	2016, 2018	2016, 2018	2016, 2018

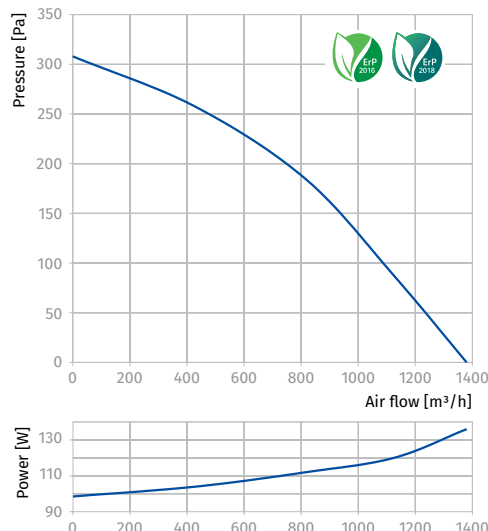
BOX 50x30 4E

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	69	58	63	64	55	57	58	51	46
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	73	57	60	72	65	65	64	57	48
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	56	44	52	51	51	49	48	43	33



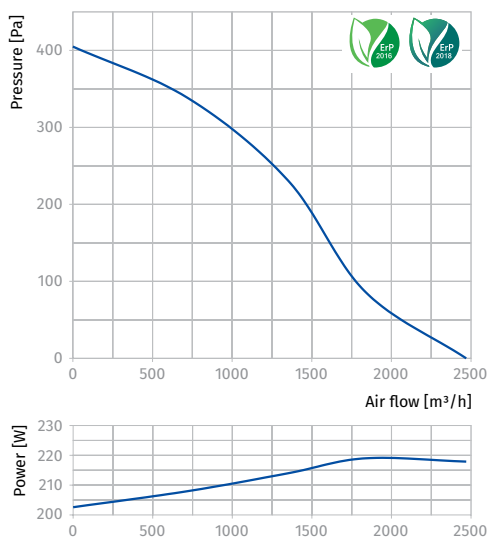
BOX 50x30 4D

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	69	58	62	65	55	58	58	55	45
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	71	56	62	69	64	66	63	59	50
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	55	42	51	51	52	52	48	43	32



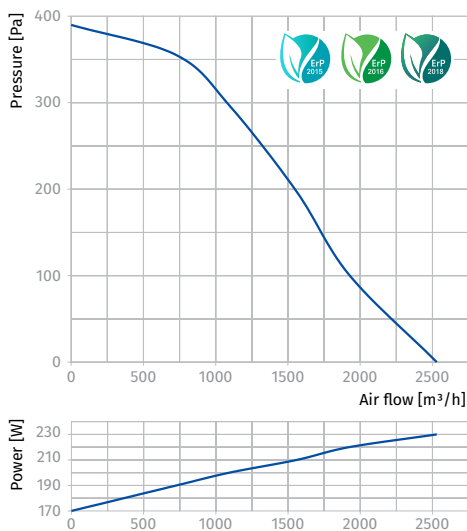
BOX 60x30 4E

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	72	63	67	69	56	61	61	54	48
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	78	57	65	73	68	69	69	61	54
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	61	43	55	54	55	53	49	48	35



BOX 60x30 4D

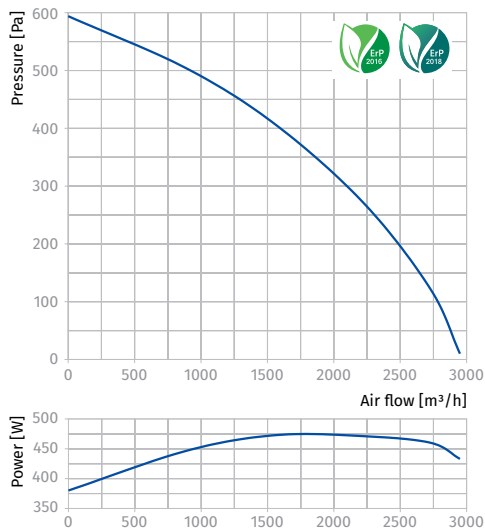
Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	72	61	69	67	60	62	58	56	50
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	76	59	66	73	68	69	66	58	51
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	59	45	53	56	54	54	53	47	38



Parameters	Box 60x35 4E	Box 60x35 4D	
Voltage [V / 50 Hz]	1 ~ 230	3 ~ 400Δ	3 ~ 400Y
Power [W]	470	510	380
Current [A]	2.37	1.41	0.70
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	2950 (820)	2970 (825)	2660 (739)
RPM [min⁻¹]	1370	1415	1235
Sound pressure at 3 m [dBA]	67	64	63
Transported air temperature [°C]	-40...+80	-40...+60	-40...+80
SEC class	-	-	-
Ingress protection rating	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4
Motor IP rating	IP44	IP44	IP44
ErP	2016, 2018	2016, 2018	2016, 2018

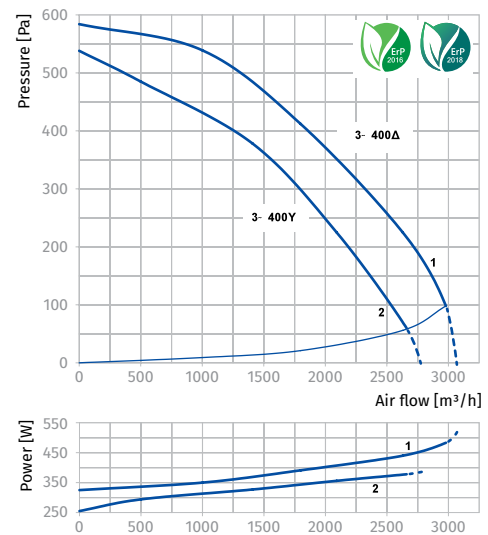
BOX 60x35 4E

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	78	58	78	75	60	64	65	67	55
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	79	58	69	75	67	70	69	69	56
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	64	37	61	55	51	54	49	43	35



BOX 60x35 4D

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	72	57	59	72	66	64	65	58	47
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	81	60	67	76	74	74	69	59	50
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	65	40	53	61	57	55	54	47	38



Box-EC

Centrifugal fans with EC motor

Use

- Supply and extract ventilation systems installed in various premises.
- For arranging energy-saving and controllable ventilation systems.
- Compatible with 600x300 up to 1000x500 mm rectangular air ducts.



Air flow:
up to 10850 m³/h
3014 l/s



Power:
from 480 W



Noise level:
from 58 dBA



Design

- Atmospheric resistant galvanized steel casing and impeller.
- The fan is rated for continuous operation always connected to power mains.
- Fitted with standard 20 mm connecting flanges for connection to rectangular air ducts.
- Access cover on the casing for inspection and maintenance operations.

Motor

- High-efficient direct current EC motors with external rotor and impeller with backward curved blades.
- EC technologies meet the latest requirements to arrange high-efficient energy saving ventilation.
- EC motors have energy demand by 50 % less as compared to standards motors and have efficiency up to 90 %.
- EC motors are featured with high performance, low noise level and well controllable total speed range.
- Single-phase or three-phase motor modifications.
- Dynamically balanced turbine.

Speed control

- The fan is controlled with a 0-10 V external control signal, e.g. **CDT E/0-10** speed controller for EC motors.
- The fan air capacity is regulated by various parameters, including temperature level, pressure, smoke, etc.
- When a control parameter changes the EC motor changes its rotation speed to provide the best suitable air flow.
- The fan is compatible with 50 Hz and 60 Hz power mains with the same maximum speed.
- Data exchange between PC and fan for setting and control of operating parameters.
- The fans with EC motors can be integrated into a unified decentralized computerized network to adjust ventilation system with respect to specific user's demands.

Mounting

- The fan is designed for mounting inside rectangular air ducts and can be installed in any position.
- The fan flanges are connected to the air ducts through the bolts inserted into the flange holes.
- Suitable for mounting into round duct on intake flange with a round flange reducer (available upon separate order).
- If flexible vibration-absorbing connectors are used to connect the fan to the air ducts provide their fixation to mounting structures with supports or brackets.
- While mounting provide enough space for accessing the cover for service operations.

Designation key

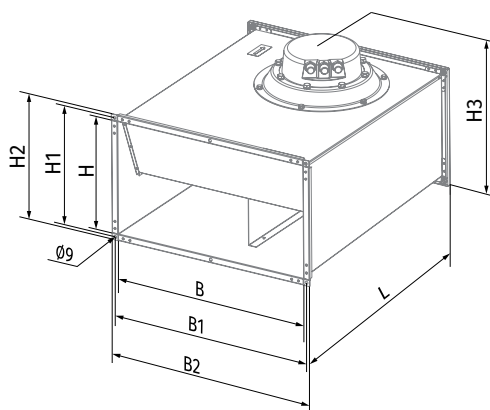
Series	Motor type	Flange size (width x height) [cm]
Box-EC	EC: electronically commutated motor	60x30; 60x35; 70x40; 80x50; 90x50; 100x50

Accessories

Silencer	Filter box	Filter box with pocket filter	Electric heater	Water heater	Air damper	Gravity damper	Flexible antivibration connector	Speed controller
SD	KFBK	KFBT	EKH	WKH	SL	VG	EVA	CDT E/0-10

Overall dimensions [mm]

Type	B	B1	B2	H	H1	H2	H3	L	Weight [kg]
Box-EC 60x30	600	620	640	300	320	340	430	680	35.0
Box-EC 60x35	600	620	640	350	370	390	480	735	49.5
Box-EC 70x40	700	720	740	400	420	440	540	780	60.0
Box-EC 80x50	800	820	840	500	520	540	640	880	70.0
Box-EC 90x50	900	920	940	500	520	540	640	954	90.0
Box-EC 100x50	1000	1020	1040	500	520	540	640	954	95.0

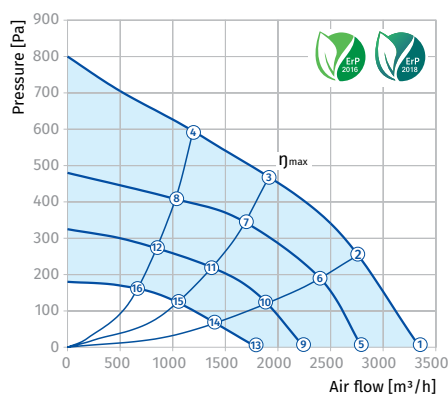


Technical data

Parameters	Box-EC 60x30
Voltage [V / 50 / 60 Hz]	1 ~ 200-277
Power [kW]	0.48
Current [A]	3.10
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	3350 (931)
RPM [min⁻¹]	2300
Sound pressure at 3 m [dBA]	58
Transported air temperature [°C]	-25...+60
SEC class	-
Ingress protection rating	IPX4
Motor IP rating	IP54
ErP	2016, 2018

BOX-EC 60x30

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	79	68	78	68	65	71	74	70	69
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	84	62	77	73	77	78	78	74	70
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	69	42	64	64	64	60	57	51	49

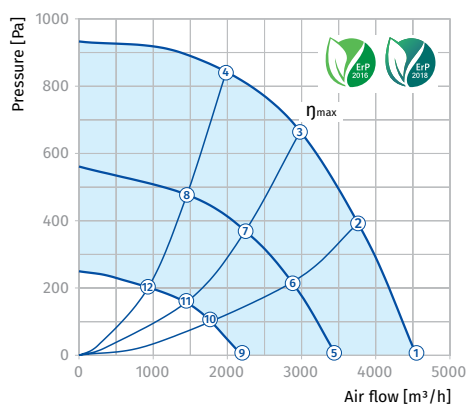


Point	P [W]	Current [A]	N [min⁻¹]
1	370	2.35	2300
2	445	2.85	2215
3	480	3.10	2170
4	448	2.85	2220
5	210	1.30	1900
6	284	1.70	1900
7	312	1.80	1900
8	278	1.70	1900
9	124	0.80	1560
10	158	1.00	1560
11	175	1.10	1560
12	158	1.00	1560
13	57	0.40	1200
14	73	0.50	1200
15	80	0.50	1200
16	70	0.50	1200

Parameters	Box-EC 60x35	Box-EC 70x40	Box-EC 80x50	Box-EC 90x50	Box-EC 100x50
Voltage [V / 50 / 60 Hz]	3 ~ 400-480	3 ~ 400-480	3 ~ 400-480	3 ~ 400-480	3 ~ 400-480
Power [kW]	0.99	1.70	2.95	2.98	2.98
Current [A]	1.70	2.60	4.60	4.60	4.60
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	4550 (1264)	6300 (1750)	8900 (2472)	10850 (3014)	10850 (3014)
RPM [min⁻¹]	2580	2600	2500	2040	2040
Sound pressure at 3 m [dBA]	60	63	65	69	69
Transported air temperature [°C]	-25...+50	-25...+40	-25...+40	-25...+40	-25...+40
SEC class	-	-	-	-	-
Ingress protection rating	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4
Motor IP rating	IP54	IP54	IP54	IP54	IP54
ErP	2016, 2018	2016, 2018	2016, 2018	2016, 2018	2016, 2018

BOX-EC 60x35

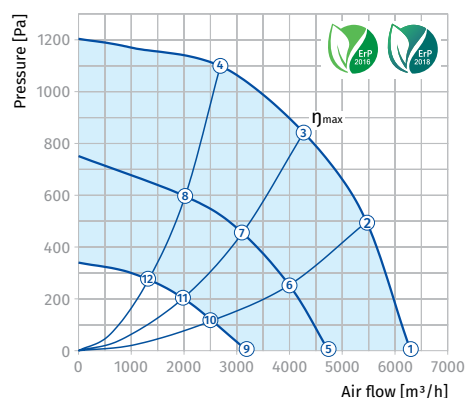
Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	80	71	77	67	69	72	72	70	65
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	84	67	75	71	74	77	77	77	70
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	68	52	63	65	61	60	56	50	46



Point	P [W]	Current [A]	N [min⁻¹]
1	669	1.17	2580
2	862	1.46	2580
3	990	1.70	2580
4	907	1.53	2580
5	288	0.57	1930
6	348	0.69	1910
7	396	0.77	1900
8	360	0.72	1905
9	123	0.28	1305
10	144	0.33	1305
11	151	0.34	1305
12	151	0.34	1300

BOX-EC 70x40

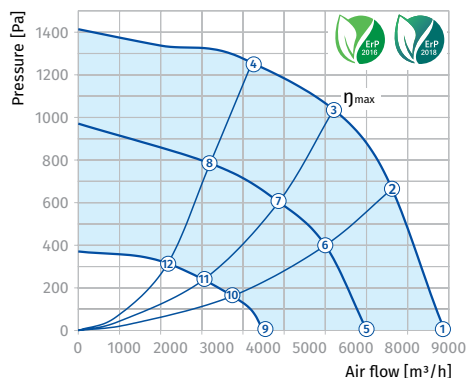
Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	84	79	76	72	68	76	75	69	68
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	85	73	73	76	80	81	80	77	72
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	73	57	64	66	65	68	63	64	60



Point	P [W]	Current [A]	N [min⁻¹]
1	1140	1.74	2600
2	1510	2.30	2600
3	1700	2.60	2600
4	1594	2.42	2600
5	436	0.73	1940
6	541	0.88	1910
7	533	0.95	1885
8	558	0.91	1905
9	194	0.40	1330
10	226	0.45	1315
11	239	0.47	1305
12	236	0.46	1305

BOX-EC 80x50

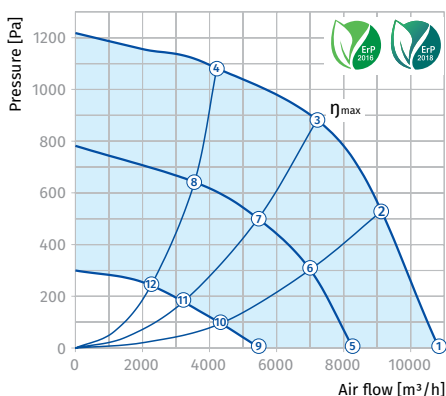
Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]							
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000 8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	84	70	73	75	73	76	75	71 66
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	91	73	77	76	81	87	86	79 76
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	72	62	68	66	68	69	65	58 57



Point	P [W]	Current [A]	N [min ⁻¹]
1	2009	3.07	2500
2	2738	4.19	2500
3	2950	4.60	2500
4	2748	4.20	2500
5	945	1.48	1945
6	1170	1.80	1920
7	1247	1.91	1915
8	1193	1.84	1920
9	308	0.59	1255
10	416	0.76	1260
11	417	0.77	1255
12	410	0.75	1255

BOX-EC 90x50

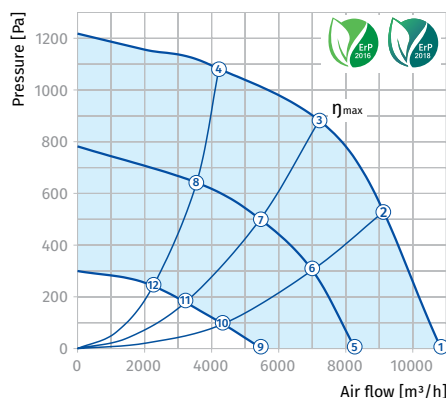
Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]							
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000 8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	81	73	70	65	72	74	70	67 63
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	86	70	70	72	78	79	78	73 70
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	69	57	63	63	65	62	56	53 54



Point	P [W]	Current [A]	N [min ⁻¹]
1	1988	3.00	2040
2	2596	3.94	2040
3	2980	4.60	2040
4	2638	3.99	2040
5	818	1.28	1550
6	1054	1.63	1545
7	1195	1.83	1550
8	1075	1.66	1570
9	313	0.60	1045
10	362	0.70	1025
11	387	0.72	1010
12	362	0.69	1005

BOX-EC 100x50

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]							
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000 8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	81	73	70	65	72	74	70	67 63
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	86	70	70	72	78	79	78	73 70
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	69	57	63	63	65	62	56	53 54



Point	P [W]	Current [A]	N [min ⁻¹]
1	1988	3.00	2040
2	2596	3.94	2040
3	2980	4.60	2040
4	2638	3.99	2040
5	818	1.28	1550
6	1054	1.63	1545
7	1195	1.83	1550
8	1075	1.66	1570
9	313	0.60	1045
10	362	0.70	1025
11	387	0.72	1010
12	362	0.69	1005

Box-I EC

Inline centrifugal fans with EC motor

Use

- Supply and extract ventilation systems installed in various premises.
- For arranging energy-saving and controllable ventilation systems.
- Compatible with 600x300 up to 1000x500 mm rectangular air ducts.



Air flow:
up to 10850 m³/h
3014 l/s



Power:
from 480 W



Noise level:
from 49 dBA



Design

- The casing and impeller are made of galvanized steel.
- The casing is heat- and sound-insulated with 50 mm mineral wool.
- The fan is rated for continuous operation always connected to power mains.
- The fan casing has threaded openings for connection of rectangular air ducts.
- The access cover on the fan casing facilitates servicing and maintenance.



- Mounting angles with rubber anti vibration mounts for easy fan mounting.

Motor

- High-efficient direct current EC motor with external rotor and backward curved blades.



- EC technologies meet the latest requirements to arrange high-efficient energy saving ventilation.
- EC motors have energy demand by 50 % less as compared to standard motors and have efficiency up to 90 %.
- EC motors are featured with high performance, low noise level and well controllable total speed range.
- Dynamically balanced turbine.

Operation and speed control

- The fan is controlled with a 0-10 V external control signal, e.g. **CDT E/0-10** speed controller for EC motors.
- The fan capacity is regulated by various parameters, including temperature level, pressure, smoke, etc.
- EC motor changes its rotation speed synchronously with fluctuations of a control parameter to ensure the best suitable air flow.
- The fan is compatible both with 50 and 60 Hz power mains with no influence to the motor maximum speed.
- The parameters may be set and controlled due to data exchange between a PC and the fan.
- The fan can be integrated into a unified decentralized computerized network to adjust ventilation system with respect to specific user's demands.

Mounting

- For connection to rectangular air ducts.
- The fan flanges are connected to the air duct by the bolts inserted into the flange holes.
- In case of the fan connection to the air duct via flexible connectors the fan must be secured to a mounting frame with supports, hangers or brackets.
- While mounting provide enough space for accessing the cover for service operations.

Designation key

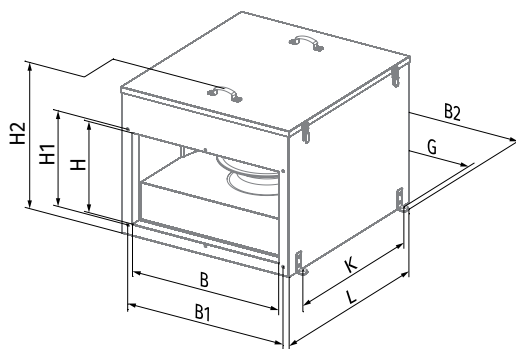
Series	Motor type	Flange size (width x height) [cm]
Box-I EC	EC: electronically commutated motor	60x30; 60x35; 70x40; 80x50; 90x50; 100x50

Accessories

Silencer	Filter box	Filter box with pocket filter	Electric heater	Water heater	Air damper	Gravity damper	Flexible antivibration connector	Speed controller
SD	KFBK	KFBT	EKH	WKH	SL	VG	EVA	CDT E/0-10

Overall dimensions [mm]

Type	B	H	B1	H1	B2	H2	L	G	K	Weight [kg]
Box-I EC 60x30	600	300	620	320	775	530	752	745	500	55
Box-I EC 60x35	600	350	620	370	775	630	802	745	500	66
Box-I EC 70x40	700	400	720	420	875	690	880	845	742	90
Box-I EC 80x50	800	500	820	520	975	810	935	945	800	113
Box-I EC 90x50	900	500	920	520	1075	810	1000	1045	800	128
Box-I EC 100x50	1000	500	1020	520	1175	810	1000	1145	800	135

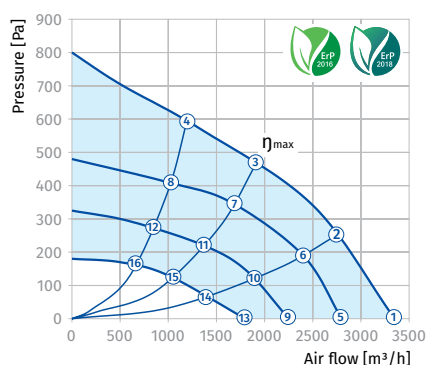


Technical data

Parameters	Box-I EC 60x30
Voltage [V / 50 / 60 Hz]	1 ~ 200-277
Power [kW]	0.48
Current [A]	3.10
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	3350 (931)
RPM [min⁻¹]	2300
Sound pressure at 3 m [dBA]	49
Transported air temperature [°C]	-25...+60
SEC class	-
Ingress protection rating	IPX4
Motor IP rating	IP54
ErP	2016, 2018

BOX-I EC 60x30

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	74	63	73	62	61	68	72	64	68
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	79	55	74	67	75	73	72	69	69
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	58	30	52	52	52	47	44	37	39

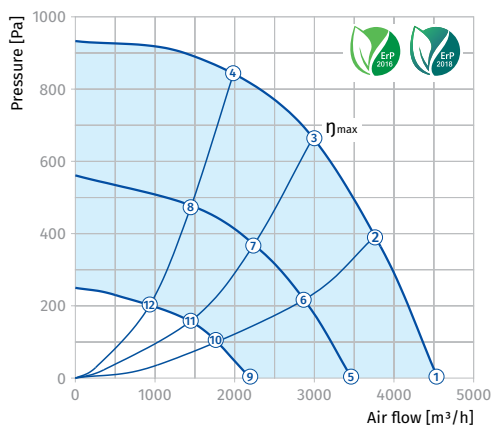


Point	P [W]	Current [A]	N [min⁻¹]
1	370	2.35	2300
2	445	2.85	2215
3	480	3.10	2170
4	448	2.85	2220
5	210	1.30	1900
6	284	1.70	1900
7	312	1.80	1900
8	278	1.70	1900
9	124	0.80	1560
10	158	1.00	1560
11	175	1.10	1560
12	158	1.00	1560
13	57	0.40	1200
14	73	0.50	1200
15	80	0.50	1200
16	70	0.50	1200

Parameters	Box-I EC 60x35	Box-I EC 70x40	Box-I EC 80x50	Box-I EC 90x50	Box-I EC 100x50
Voltage [V / 50 / 60 Hz]	3 ~ 400-480	3 ~ 400-480	3 ~ 400-480	3 ~ 400-480	3 ~ 400-480
Power [kW]	0.99	1.70	2.95	2.98	2.98
Current [A]	1.70	2.60	4.60	4.60	4.60
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	4550 (1264)	6300 (1750)	8900 (2472)	10850 (3014)	10850 (3014)
RPM [min⁻¹]	2580	2600	2500	2040	2040
Sound pressure at 3 m [dBA]	51	54	57	60	60
Transported air temperature [°C]	-25...+50	-25...+40	-25...+40	-25...+40	-25...+40
SEC class	-	-	-	-	-
Ingress protection rating	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4
Motor IP rating	IP54	IP54	IP54	IP54	IP54
ErP	2016, 2018	2016, 2018	2016, 2018	2016, 2018	2016, 2018

BOX-I EC 60x35

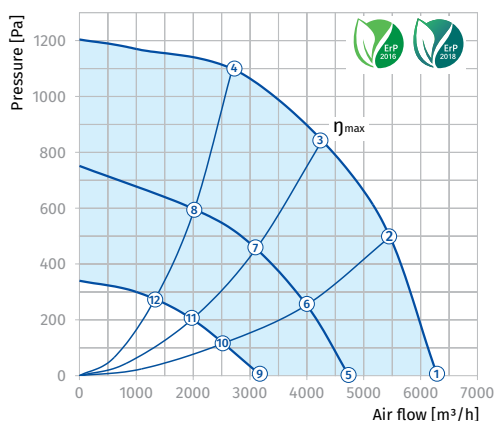
Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	77	69	72	64	66	67	65	64	63
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	76	60	70	64	71	75	74	69	68
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	55	38	54	53	51	46	44	39	33



Point	P [W]	Current [A]	N [min⁻¹]
1	669	1.17	2580
2	862	1.46	2580
3	990	1.70	2580
4	907	1.53	2580
5	288	0.57	1930
6	348	0.69	1910
7	396	0.77	1900
8	360	0.72	1905
9	123	0.28	1305
10	144	0.33	1305
11	151	0.34	1305
12	151	0.34	1300

BOX-I EC 70x40

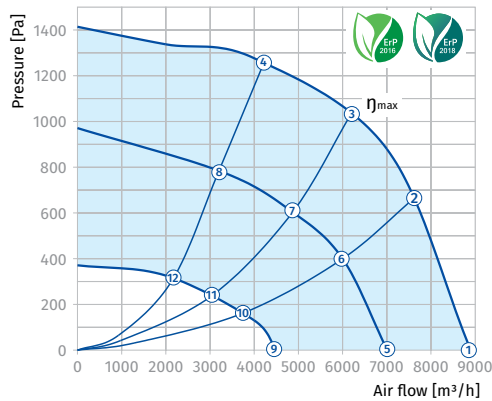
Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	79	74	69	66	59	74	73	64	64
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	78	67	66	71	74	74	71	74	68
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	63	43	54	54	51	54	52	55	48



Point	P [W]	Current [A]	N [min⁻¹]
1	1140	1.74	2600
2	1510	2.30	2600
3	1700	2.60	2600
4	1594	2.42	2600
5	436	0.73	1940
6	541	0.88	1910
7	533	0.95	1885
8	558	0.91	1905
9	194	0.40	1330
10	226	0.45	1315
11	239	0.47	1305
12	236	0.46	1305

BOX-I EC 80x50

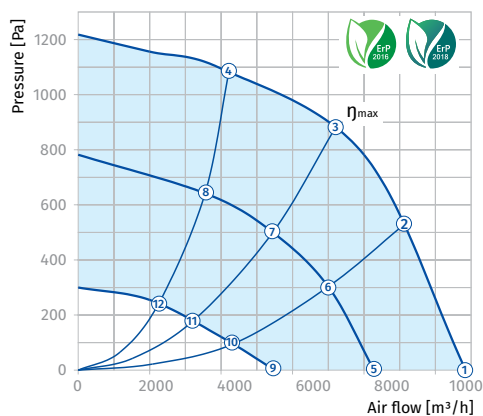
Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	81	67	67	70	68	72	71	67	61
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	85	66	72	73	76	82	81	74	69
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	63	50	56	54	56	58	49	45	45



Point	P [W]	Current [A]	N [min ⁻¹]
1	2009	3.07	2500
2	2738	4.19	2500
3	2950	4.60	2500
4	2748	4.20	2500
5	945	1.48	1945
6	1170	1.80	1920
7	1247	1.91	1915
8	1193	1.84	1920
9	308	0.59	1255
10	416	0.76	1260
11	417	0.77	1255
12	410	0.75	1255

BOX-I EC 90x50, BOX-I EC 100x50

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]								
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
Helix 250x140 4E									
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	76	65	63	58	61	69	63	58	56
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	80	61	66	68	69	75	71	63	67
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	59	46	50	49	54	52	47	42	46
Helix 250x102 4E									
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	77	68	64	59	64	69	65	62	57
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	80	64	63	68	74	76	73	65	66
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	59	44	53	54	53	49	44	42	41



Point	P [W]	Current [A]	N [min ⁻¹]
1	1988	3.00	2040
2	2596	3.94	2040
3	2980	4.60	2040
4	2638	3.99	2040
5	818	1.28	1550
6	1054	1.63	1545
7	1195	1.83	1550
8	1075	1.66	1570
9	313	0.60	1045
10	362	0.70	1025
11	387	0.72	1010
12	362	0.69	1005

Box-F

Centrifugal fans for rectangular ducts

Use

- Supply and extract ventilation systems installed in various premises.
- Compatible with 400x200 up to 1000x500 mm rectangular air ducts.



Air flow:
up to 9540 m³/h
2650 l/s



Power:
from 282 W



Noise level:
from 50 dBA



Design

- Atmospheric resistant galvanized steel casing and impeller.
- The fan is rated for continuous operation.
- Fitted with standard 20 mm connecting flanges for connection to rectangular air ducts.
- Access cover on the casing for inspection and maintenance operations.
- The fans with standard size from 40x20 up to 60x35 are equipped with a terminal block integrated into the casing with leaded outside sealed electrical lead-in for connection to power mains.
- The fans with standard size from 70x40 up to 100x50 are equipped with an external terminal block for connection to power mains.

Motor

- Four- or six-pole asynchronous motor with external rotor and centrifugal impeller with forward curved blades.
- Due to its turbine design the fan has excellent air dynamic characteristics (high performance and pressure drop).
- Single-phase (E) or three-phase (D) motor modifications.
- Equipped with ball bearings for longer service life.
- Dynamically balanced turbine.
- Overheating protection by built-in thermal switches with leaded outside terminals for connection to external protecting controls.
- The thermal switch terminal leads are designed for connection to respective circuit of the overload relay or respective terminals of the autotransformer or thyristor speed controller.

Speed control

- Smooth speed control with an external thyristor controller or step speed control with an external auto transformer (both available upon separate order).

Mounting

- The fan is designed for mounting inside rectangular air ducts and can be installed in any position.
- The fan flanges are connected to the air ducts through the bolts inserted into the flange holes.
- Mounting to a round air duct on exhaust flange through a round pipe reducer. Available upon order.
- If flexible vibration-absorbing connectors are used to connect the fan to the air ducts provide their fixation to mounting structures with supports or brackets.
- While mounting provide enough space for accessing the cover for service operations.

Designation key

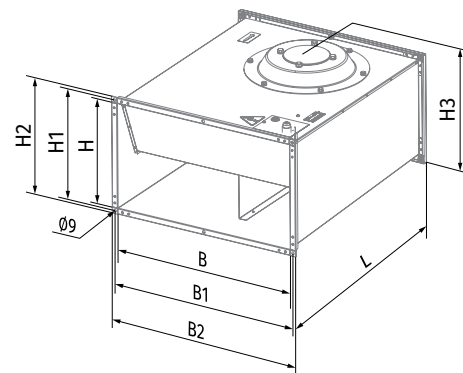
Series	Flange size (width x height) [cm]	Number of poles	Motor
			Phase
Box-F	40x20; 50x25; 50x30; 60x30; 60x35; 70x40; 80x50; 90x50; 100x50	4	E: single-phase
		6	D: three-phase

Accessories

Silencer	Filter box	Filter box with pocket filter	Electric heater	Water heater	Air damper	Gravity damper	Flexible antivibration connector
							
SD	KFBK	KFBT	EKH	WKH	SL	VG	EVA

Overall dimensions [mm]

Type	B	B1	B2	H	H1	H2	H3	L	Weight [kg]
Box-F 40x20 4E	400	420	440	200	220	240	255	500	17.5
Box-F 40x20 4D	400	420	440	200	220	240	255	500	17.5
Box-F 50x25 4E	500	520	540	250	270	290	335	640	24.0
Box-F 50x25 4D	500	520	540	250	270	290	335	640	24.0
Box-F 50x30 4E	500	520	540	300	320	340	365	680	33.0
Box-F 50x30 4D	500	520	540	300	320	340	365	680	33.0
Box-F 60x30 4E	600	620	640	300	320	340	375	680	35.0
Box-F 60x30 4D	600	620	640	300	320	340	375	680	35.0
Box-F 60x35 4E	600	620	640	350	370	390	425	735	49.5
Box-F 60x35 4D	600	620	640	350	370	390	425	735	49.5
Box-F 70x40 4D	700	720	740	400	420	440	480	780	60.0
Box-F 80x50 6D	800	820	840	500	520	540	580	820	70.0
Box-F 80x50 4D	800	820	840	500	520	540	580	820	74.0
Box-F 90x50 6D	900	920	940	500	520	540	580	954	90.0
Box-F 100x50 6D	1000	1020	1040	500	520	540	580	954	95.0

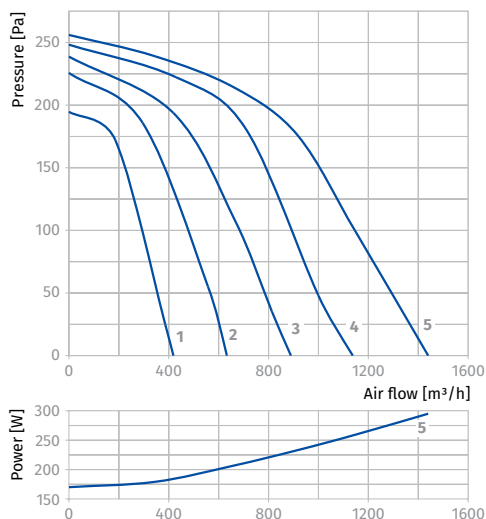


Technical data

Parameters	Box-F 40x20 4E	Box-F 40x20 4D
Voltage [V / 50 Hz]	1 ~ 230	3 ~ 400
Power [W]	295	282
Current [A]	1.32	0.60
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	1440 (400)	1470 (408)
RPM [min⁻¹]	1350	1300
Sound pressure at 3 m [dBA]	50	52
Transported air temperature [°C]	-25...+40	-25...+45
SEC class	-	-
Ingress protection rating	IPX4	IPX4
Motor IP rating	IP44	IP44
ErP	-	2016

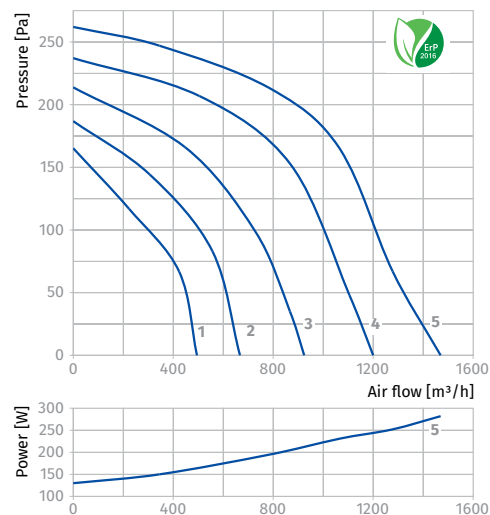
BOX-F 40x20 4E

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]							
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000 8000
LWA to inlet [dBA]	69	58	68	63	59	56	53	53 45
LWA to outlet [dBA]	70	53	63	67	62	65	63	58 55
LWA to environment [dBA]	59	34	46	57	52	49	43	40 36



BOX-F 40x20 4D

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]							
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000 8000
LWA to inlet [dBA]	72	56	69	65	57	58	57	53 48
LWA to outlet [dBA]	74	54	65	66	61	63	60	61 55
LWA to environment [dBA]	61	34	44	56	52	50	44	40 33



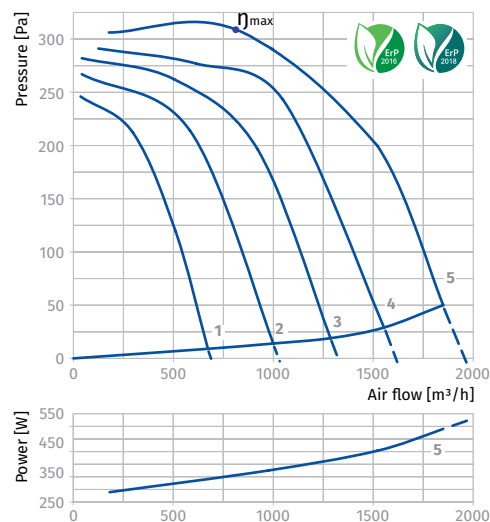
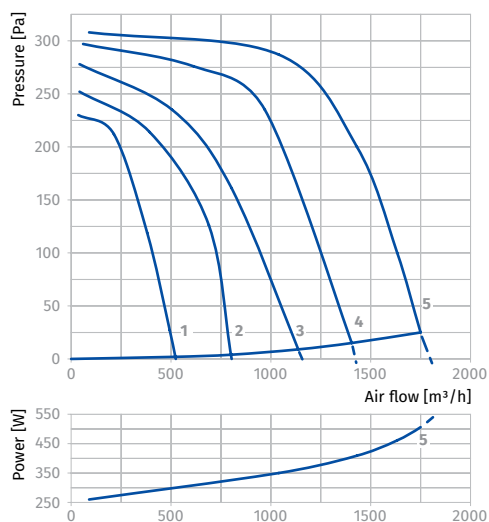
Parameters	Box-F 50x25 4E	Box-F 50x25 4D	Box-F 50x30 4E	Box-F 50x30 4D	Box-F 60x30 4E	Box-F 60x30 4D
Voltage [V / 50 Hz]	1 ~ 230	3 ~ 400	1 ~ 230	3 ~ 400	1 ~ 230	3 ~ 400
Power [W]	535	570	710	855	1240	1560
Current [A]	2.49	0.94	3.10	1.70	6.45	2.73
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	1750 (486)	1850 (514)	2350 (653)	2350 (653)	2950 (820)	3740 (1039)
RPM [min⁻¹]	1250	1270	1230	1300	1210	1310
Sound pressure at 3 m [dBA]	53	54	57	56	59	57
Transported air temperature [°C]	-20...+40	-20...+40	-25...+70	-20...+50	-25...+50	-25...+65
SEC class	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ingress protection rating	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4
Motor IP rating	IP44	IP44	IP44	IP44	IP44	IP44
ErP	-	2016, 2018	-	-	2016	2016

BOX-F 50x25 4E

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]							
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000 8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	72	58	67	62	57	62	64	62 60
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	77	57	63	62	66	72	69	68 63
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	62	41	49	54	53	56	52	51 53

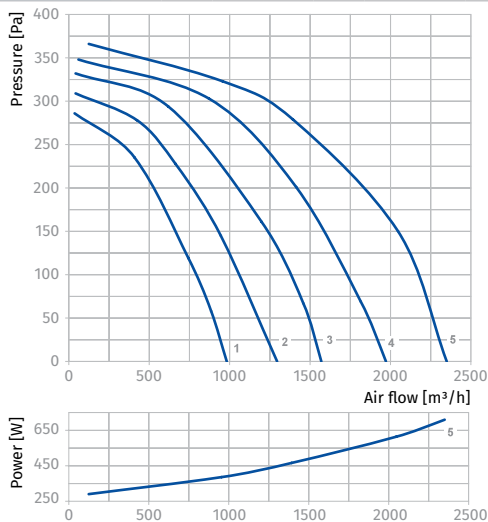
BOX-F 50x25 4D

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]							
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000 8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	74	60	67	64	61	64	62	60 58
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	76	57	65	65	67	69	69	68 63
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	61	41	48	53	53	56	52	50 53

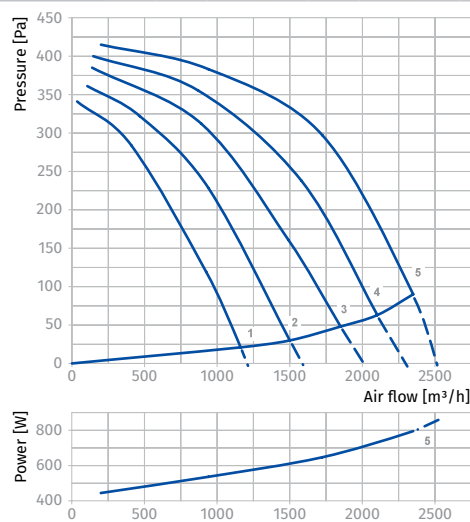


BOX-F 50x30 4E

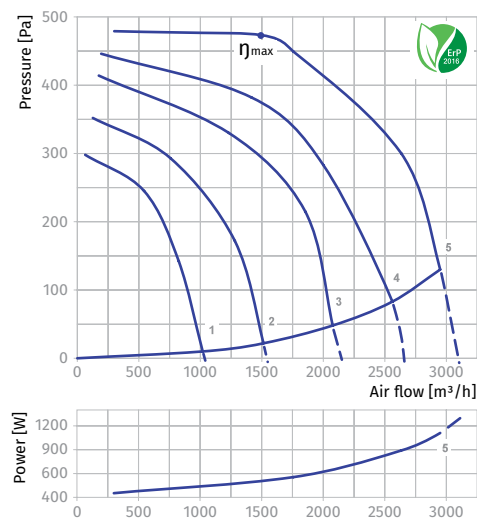
Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]							
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000 8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	74	64	69	65	63	66	67	65 60
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	79	62	69	66	72	73	72	71 64
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	64	46	53	59	54	58	56	49 50


BOX-F 50x30 4D

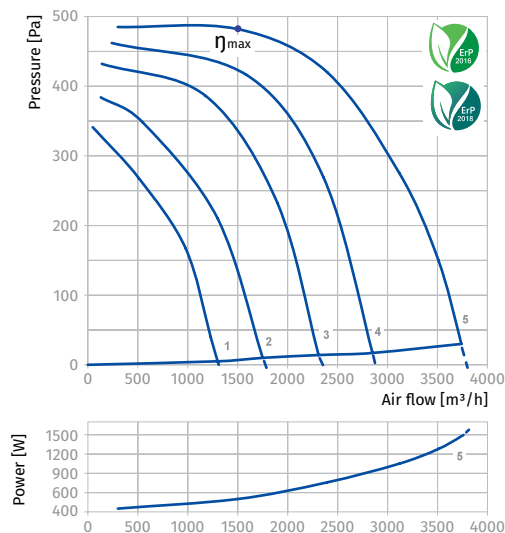
Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]							
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000 8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	77	67	69	62	63	68	68	68 63
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	79	61	68	69	71	75	74	73 68
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	65	46	55	58	56	60	54	48 47


BOX-F 60x30 4E

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]							
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000 8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	83	66	77	69	66	71	70	71 67
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	85	62	77	71	74	79	76	73 67
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	69	42	65	66	61	61	56	53 47


BOX-F 60x30 4D

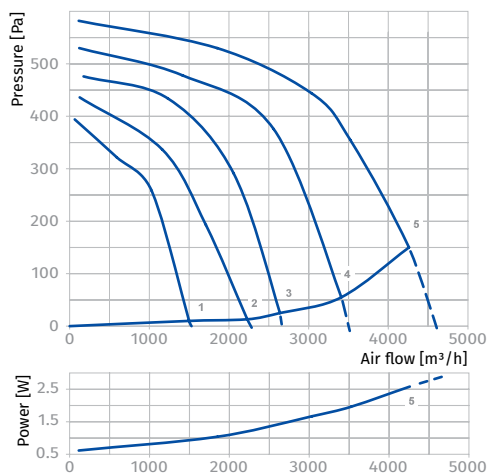
Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]							
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000 8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	82	66	77	67	67	70	72	68 69
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	82	62	77	71	76	79	75	76 67
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	71	43	63	62	64	62	55	49 51



Parameters	Box-F 60x35 4E	Box-F 60x35 4D	Box-F 70x40 4D	Box-F 80x50 6D	Box-F 80x50 4D	Box-F 90x50 6D	Box-F 100x50 6D
Voltage [V / 50 Hz]	1 ~ 230	3 ~ 400	3 ~ 400	3 ~ 400	3 ~ 400	3 ~ 400	3 ~ 400
Power [W]	2840	2460	3630	2790	5850	3870	3870
Current [A]	13.90	3.93	6.00	5.18	9.35	7.0	7.0
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	4260 (1183)	5020 (1395)	6450 (1792)	7610 (2114)	8120 (2256)	9540 (2650)	9540 (2650)
RPM [min⁻¹]	1260	1300	1320	830	1140	930	930
Sound pressure at 3 m [dBA]	59	60	65	59	67	61	61
Transported air temperature [°C]	-20...+40	-20...+40	-25...+40	-20...+50	-25...+40	-20...+55	-20...+55
SEC class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ingress protection rating	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4	IPX4
Motor IP rating	IP44	IP44	IP44	IP44	IP44	IP44	IP44
ErP	-	2016	-	2016, 2018	2016	2016	2016

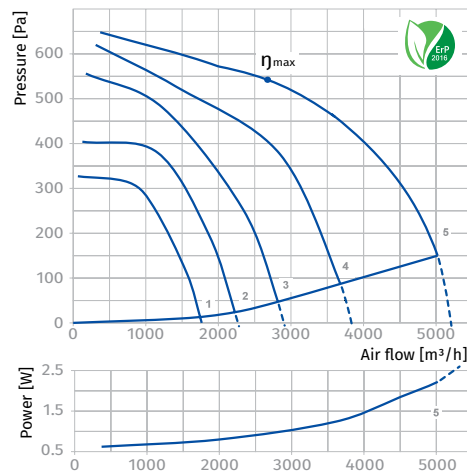
BOX-F 60x35 4E

Sound power level, A-weighted	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	78	71	74	65	66	75	72	70	64
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	86	69	73	74	74	78	76	77	68
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	67	54	60	63	58	62	55	51	48



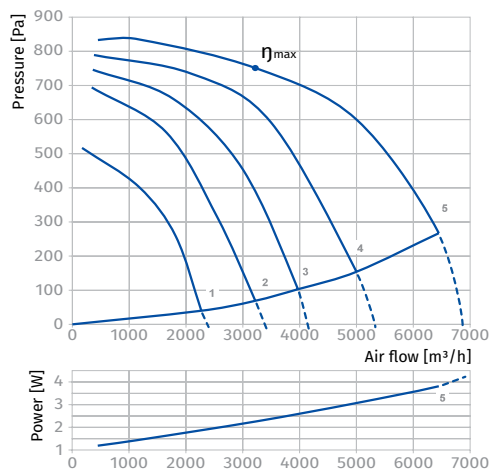
BOX-F 60x35 4D

Sound power level, A-weighted	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	80	72	75	69	67	73	71	69	67
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	84	66	74	70	76	79	76	74	68
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	68	52	62	65	61	58	56	52	48



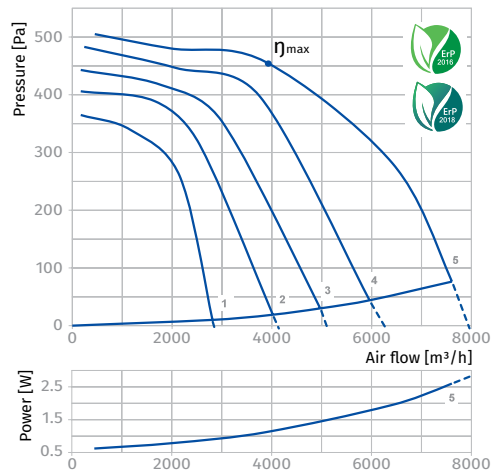
BOX-F 70x40 4D

Sound power level, A-weighted	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	82	80	77	70	71	75	73	71	68
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	86	74	77	75	78	83	81	77	71
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	71	55	64	69	67	70	63	62	59



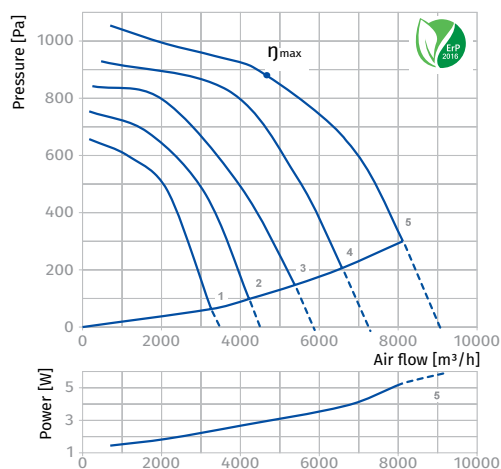
BOX-F 80x50 6D

Sound power level, A-weighted	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	77	64	66	66	70	71	70	66	62
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	82	64	66	69	76	74	73	73	64
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	64	51	59	58	61	60	55	50	49

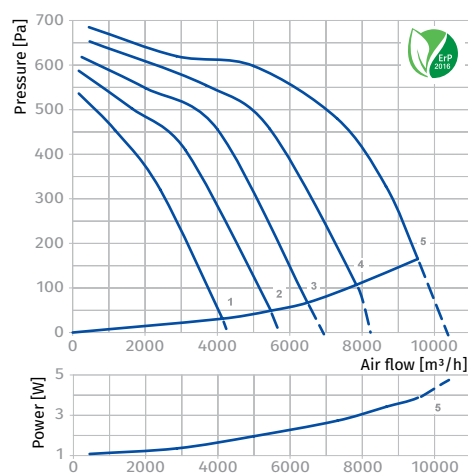


BOX-F 80x50 4D

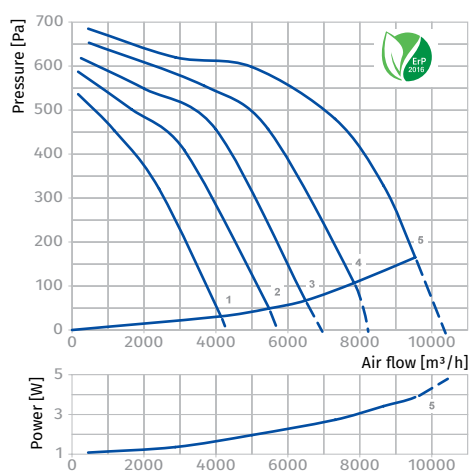
Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]							
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000 8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	82	71	74	75	70	75	75	70 67
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	90	72	77	76	82	86	85	80 78
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	73	61	68	67	65	70	66	61 60


BOX-F 90x50 6D

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]							
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000 8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	78	70	68	63	72	69	71	68 64
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	83	71	70	70	80	78	79	74 68
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	65	56	64	60	63	58	56	52 51


BOX-F 100x50 6D

Sound power level, A-weighted	Octave frequency bands [Hz]							
	Gen.	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000 8000
L _{WA} to inlet [dBA]	80	73	68	64	74	71	72	69 66
L _{WA} to outlet [dBA]	86	70	71	71	78	78	78	75 71
L _{WA} to environment [dBA]	69	59	61	59	65	61	58	53 53



Kamin / Kamin-ER

Chimney centrifugal fans

Use

- For arranging warm air distribution system from chimney room to other rooms.
- For heating of occasionally or seasonally occupied buildings.
- Operating temperature from 0 to 150 °C.
- Compatible with Ø125 up to 160 mm round air ducts.



Air flow:
up to 740 m³/h
206 l/s



Power:
from 32 W



Noise level:
from 37 dBA



Design

- Atmospheric resistant galvanized steel casing and impeller.
- Thermal and heat-insulation with non-flammable mineral wool.
- The casing is perforated for internal air circulation for cooling the motor down.
- The casing has fixing for connection of extra options (filter, mixing chamber, bypass system).
- Power is supplied to the fan through an external terminal box with sealed electric lead-in.
- Switches on and off at set temperatures. Regulation by built-in temperature regulator.



Motor

- Single-phase asynchronous motor. Centrifugal impeller with forward curved blades.
- The Kamin-ER fan is equipped with an external rotor motor.
- The motor is placed off the air flow and is equipped with extra axial impeller for motor cooling and blowing off.
- Motor insulation class F.
- Equipped with ball bearings for longer service life.
- Dynamically balanced turbine.
- Overheating protection by built-in thermal switches with automatic restart.

Speed control

- Smooth speed control with an external thyristor controller or step speed control with an external auto transformer (both available upon separate order).

Mounting

- Suitable for installation in any mounting position with respect to air flow direction in the system.
- Warm air distribution from the fan to other premises through the mounted air ducts.

Options

AF: metal filter-box for air purification. Filter class G3.



KF: metal mixing chamber for cold air supply. The chamber includes a temperature regulating damper and filter for air purification. The chamber provides cold air supply when the air temperature exceeds 90°C and hot air removal when the fan is off.



GF: gravity damper prevents air back draft into the system and together with mixing chamber KF provides by-pass motor overheating protection. When the fan is off, e.g. during power cut-off the gravity damper is closed and warm air is distributed through the mixing chamber and connected air ducts to other rooms.

Designation key

Series	Modification	Duct diameter	Motor modification	Options
Kamin	_: standard -ER: external rotor motor	125; 140; 150; 160	_: standard max: high-powered motor	US: speed switch AF: metal filter-box KF: metal mixing chamber GF: gravity damper

Accessories

Clamp



K

GF

FP-AF

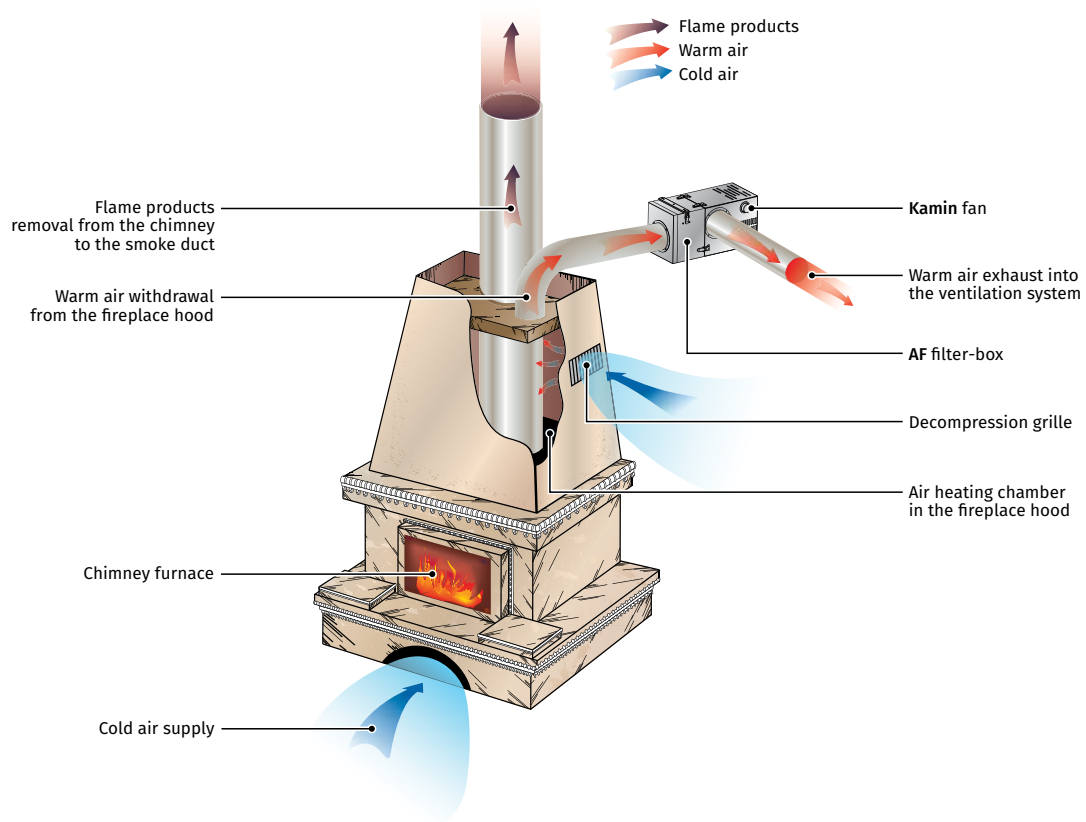
Offered options for fans



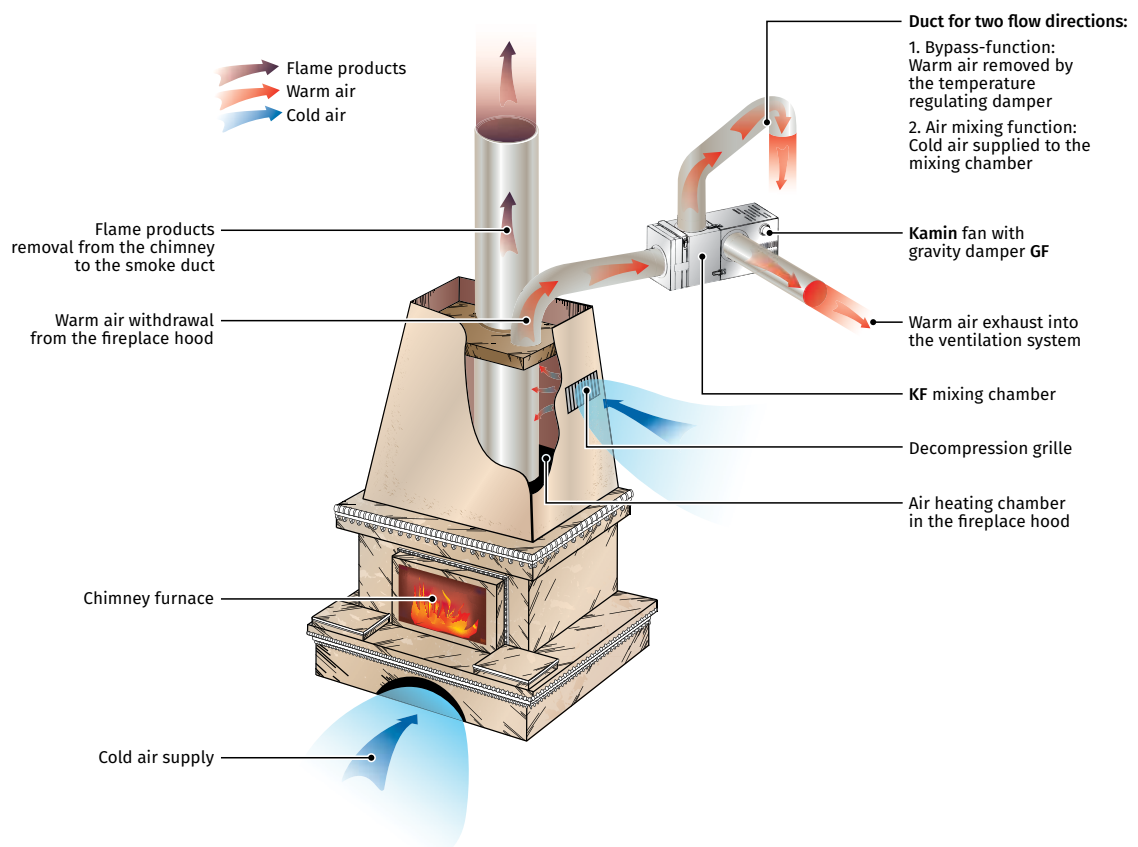
AF

KF

OPERATING LOGIC OF THE FAN KAMIN WITH AF FILTER-BOX



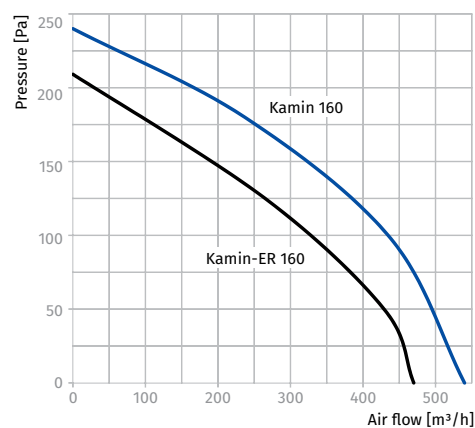
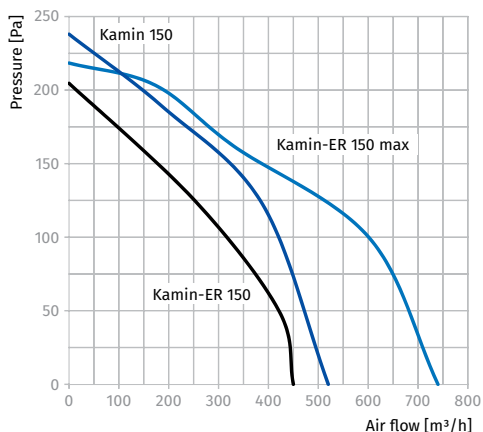
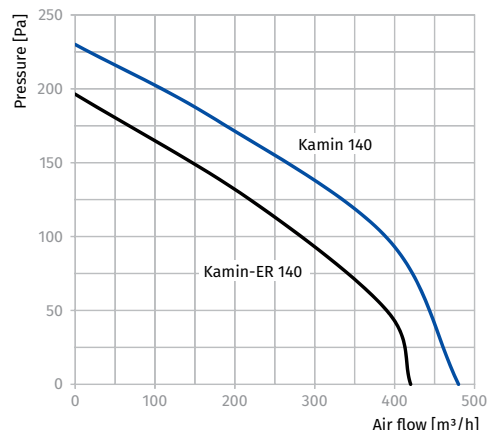
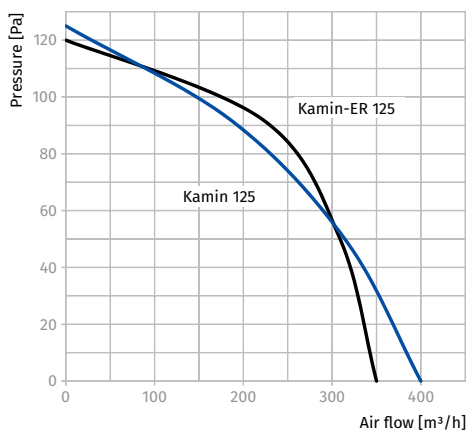
OPERATING LOGIC OF THE FAN KAMIN WITH BY-PASS SYSTEM



Technical data

Parameters	Kamin 125	Kamin 140	Kamin 150	Kamin 160
Voltage [V / 50 Hz]	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230
Power [W]	108	110	115	116
Current [A]	0.81	0.82	0.84	0.86
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	400 (111)	480 (133)	520 (144)	540 (150)
RPM [min⁻¹]	1300	1290	1280	1270
Sound pressure at 3 m [dBA]	42	42	42	42
Max. transported air temperature [°C]	150	150	150	150
SEC class	-	-	-	-
Ingress protection rating	IPX2	IPX2	IPX2	IPX2
Motor IP rating	IP42	IP42	IP42	IP42
ErP	-	-	-	-

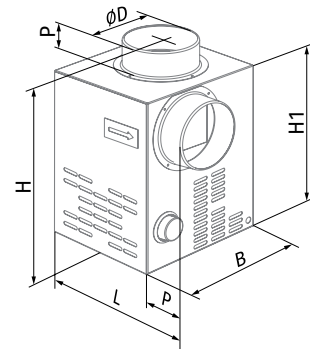
Parameters	Kamin-ER 125	Kamin-ER 140	Kamin-ER 150	Kamin-ER 150 max	Kamin-ER 160
Voltage [V / 50 Hz]	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230
Power [W]	32	41	43	127	44
Current [A]	0.14	0.18	0.19	0.55	0.19
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	350 (97)	420 (117)	450 (125)	740 (206)	470 (131)
RPM [min⁻¹]	1335	1250	1165	1310	1110
Sound pressure at 3 m [dBA]	37	38	39	45	39
Max. transported air temperature [°C]	150	150	150	150	150
SEC class	-	-	-	-	-
Ingress protection rating	IPX2	IPX2	IPX2	IPX2	IPX2
Motor IP rating	IP42	IP42	IP42	IP42	IP42
ErP	-	-	-	-	-



Overall dimensions [mm]

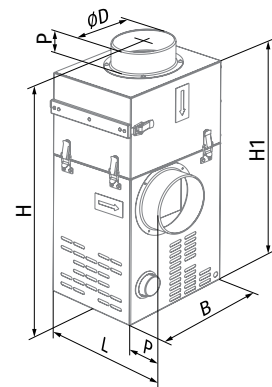
OF THE KAMIN / KAMIN-ER SERIES FANS

Type	ØD	B	H	H1	L	P	Weight [kg]
Kamin 125	124	245	350	300	260	50	4.5
Kamin 140	139	285	350	300	300	50	5.7
Kamin 150	149	285	350	300	300	50	5.7
Kamin 160	159	285	350	300	300	50	5.7
Kamin-ER 125	124	245	320	270	260	50	5.6
Kamin-ER 140	139	285	320	270	300	50	6.8
Kamin-ER 150	149	285	320	270	300	50	6.8
Kamin-ER 150 max	149	285	320	270	300	50	6.8
Kamin-ER 160	159	285	320	270	300	50	6.8



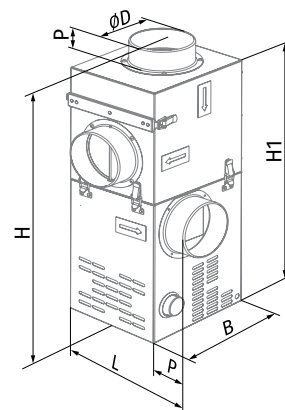
OF THE KAMIN / KAMIN-ER SERIES FANS EQUIPPED WITH FILTER BOX AF

Type	Extra option	ØD	B	H	H1	L	P	Weight [kg]
Kamin 125	AF 125	124	245	530	480	260	50	6.7
Kamin 140	AF 140	139	285	540	490	300	50	8.7
Kamin 150	AF 150	149	285	540	490	300	50	8.7
Kamin 160	AF 160	159	285	540	490	300	50	8.7
Kamin-ER 125	AF 125	124	245	500	450	260	50	7.8
Kamin-ER 140	AF 140	139	285	510	460	300	50	9.8
Kamin-ER 150	AF 150	149	285	510	460	300	50	9.8
Kamin-ER 150 max	AF 150	149	285	510	460	300	50	9.8
Kamin-ER 160	AF 160	159	285	510	460	300	50	9.8



OF THE KAMIN / KAMIN-ER SERIES FANS EQUIPPED WITH MIXING CHAMBER KF AND DAMPER GF

Type	Extra option	ØD	B	H	H1	L	P	Weight [kg]
Kamin 125	KF 125 / KF 125 + GF 125 (BY-PASS)	124	245	610	560	260	50	8.3
Kamin 140	KF / KF 140 + GF 140 (BY-PASS)	139	285	650	600	300	50	9.7
Kamin 150	KF 150 / KF 150 + GF 150 (BY-PASS)	149	285	650	600	300	50	9.7
Kamin 160	KF 160 / KF 160 + GF 160 (BY-PASS)	159	285	650	600	300	50	9.7
Kamin-ER 125	KF 125 / KF 125 + GF 125 (BY-PASS)	124	245	580	530	260	50	9.4
Kamin-ER 140	KF / KF 140 + GF 140 (BY-PASS)	139	285	620	570	300	50	10.8
Kamin-ER 150	KF 150 / KF 150 + GF 150 (BY-PASS)	149	285	620	570	300	50	10.8
Kamin-ER 150 max	KF 150 / KF 150 + GF 150 (BY-PASS)	149	285	620	570	300	50	10.8
Kamin-ER 160	KF 160 / KF 160 + GF 160 (BY-PASS)	159	285	620	570	300	50	10.8



Valeo

Mono-pipe ventilation exhaust centrifugal units

Use

- Extract ventilation systems installed in high-rise buildings and premises.
- For buildings with mono-pipe ventilation system.
- For mounting in kitchens and bathrooms.
- Installation in casing for flush or surface mounting.



Air flow:
up to 150 m³/h
42 l/s



Power:
from 12 W



Noise level:
from 27 dBA



Design

- The ventilation unit Valeo is designed for installation in a plastic or fire-proof casing.
- The front panel is made of snow-white UV-resistant plastic.
- Filter with filter class G4 for motor, impeller and ductwork system protection against soiling.
- The filter is easily accessible for service operations.
- The ventilation unit with motor is fixed inside the casing with special latches.
- Due to modern design and various colour modifications the front panel matches well with any interior.

Motor

- Two- or three-speed motor with centrifugal impeller. Minimum energy demand.
- Galvanized steel impeller with forward curved blades.
- Automatic maintaining of constant air flow depending on variable air resistance of the duct.
- Balanced turbine ensures low-noise operation.
- Best aerodynamic characteristics due to special scroll casing design.
- Ball bearings provide long service life.

Speed control

- Step speed control with an external speed controller, e.g. CDP-3/5 model which is available upon order.
- Wide range of system controls with programmable parameters (timer, adjustable timer, internal switch, photo sensor, humidity sensor).

Options for 2 speed units

Timer (Valeo...T)

Depending on wiring connection the fan is off or runs permanently at low speed. The fan is turned to higher speed with external switch 50 s after activation. After turning the switch off the fan continues operating within 6 min at higher speed and then reverts to default operation mode.

Adjustable timer (Valeo...TR)

Depending on wiring connection the fan is off or runs permanently at low speed. If the fan is turned on with an external switch it switches to higher speed 0 to 150 s after switch activation. After turning the fan off it continues running at higher speed within 2 to 30 minutes and then reverts to previous mode. The fan run-out time and delay time for higher speed are regulated with the internal regulator.

Interval switch (Valeo...I)

Depending on wiring connection the fan is off or runs permanently at low speed. In interval mode regulated from 0.5 to 15 hours the fan switches periodically to higher speed for 10 minutes. The switch interval is adjusted with the internal regulator. If light in the room is turned on the fan switches to higher speed in 50 s. After light is off the fan reverts to interval mode operation.

Photo sensor (Valeo...F)

Depending on wiring connection the fan is off or runs permanently at low speed. If light in the room is turned with the external switch the fan switches to higher speed in 50 s. After light is off the fan continues running at higher speed within 2 to 30 min and then reverts to default operating mode. The fan run-out time and delay time for higher speed are regulated with the internal regulator.

Humidity sensor (Valeo...H)

Depending on wiring connection the fan is off or runs permanently at low speed. The fan switches to higher speed as relative humidity in the room increases from 60 % up to 90 % and switches off as humidity drops by 10 % below set level. If light in the room is turned on the fan switches to higher speed in 50 s. The run-out time is set by the internal regulator from 2 to 30 minutes.

Designation key

Series	Front panel	Air capacity according to speed	Option
Valeo	: white plastic Hi-Tech: natural aluminium Hi-Tech Gold: aluminium in gold Hi-Tech Chrome: aluminium in chrome Platinum: grey aluminium lacquer Vintage: painted vintage Gold: electroplating on plastic in gold Chrome: electroplating on plastic in chrome	35/60; 35/100; 35/60/100; 60/100; 60/100/150;	K: fire damper T: timer TR: regulated timer I: interval switch F: photoelectronics H: humidity sensor

Accessories



Filter



Speed controller



BlauFlex AN



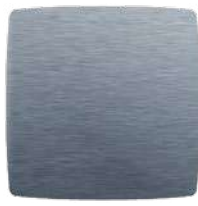
Clamp

Front panel modifications

- The standard snow white front panel can be replaced by the following models:



Platinum
Grey metallic



Hi-Tech
Natural brushed
aluminium



Hi-Tech Gold
Natural gold-coloured
aluminium



Hi-Tech Chrome
Natural mirror
aluminium

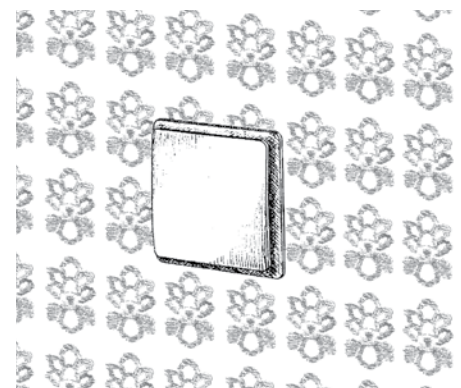
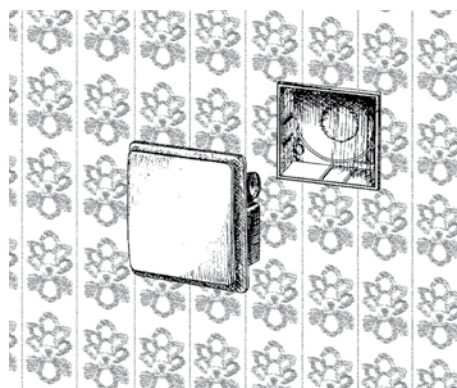
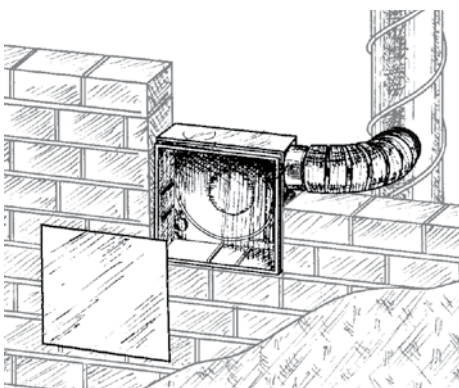
Mounting plastic casing for ventilation units Valeo



- BP 80:** plastic casing for flush mounting.
- Made of quality ABS plastic and equipped with a gravity backdraft damper.
- Installed in wall or ceiling during general construction works by mounting brackets supplied as a standard.
- The casing is equipped with oblong slotted joints to facilitate mounting.
- Connection to main ventilation shaft with flexible air ducts.
- Exhaust spigot diameter 80 mm.
- After installation works cover the unit with a protecting cover to prevent dirt ingress.
- After finishing works install the unit Valeo inside the casing.
- For exhaust ventilation of neighbour rooms extra spigots may be connected to the casing.



Gravity backdraft damper



Mounting fireproof casing for the ventilation units Valeo



- **BF 80:** fireproof casing for flush mounting.
- Made of silicate plates based on calcium silicate and has high thermal insulating properties.
- Equipped with a fire-retarding damper to prevent fire and smoke expanding along air ducts. If temperature in the duct reaches 90°C the thermal fuse closes the damper.
- When the fan is off the fire-retarding damper serves as a backdraft damper.
- The fan casing is installed in wall or ceiling during general construction works by mounting brackets supplied as a standard.
- Connection to main ventilation shaft with flexible air ducts. Exhaust spigot diameter 80 mm.
- Power is supplied to the fan through a sealed electric lead-in on the casing.
- After installation works cover the unit with a protecting cover to prevent dirt ingress.
- After finishing works install the ventilation unit inside the casing and connect it to wiring system.
- For exhaust ventilation of neighbour rooms extra spigots may be connected to the casing on the left (**BFL** modification), on the right (**BFR** modification), on the bottom (**BFD** modification).



Fire-retarding damper



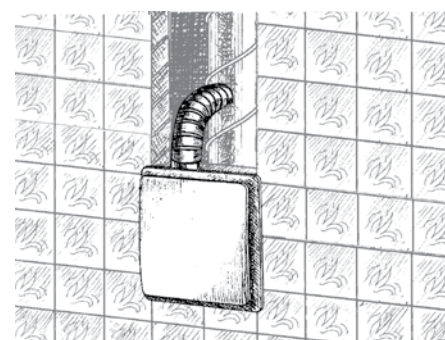
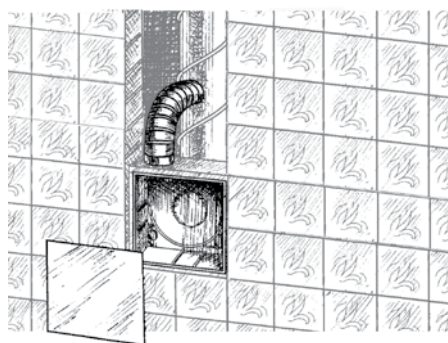
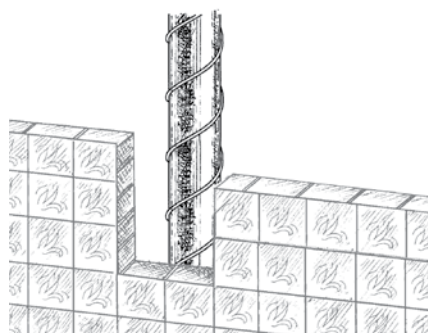
BFL 80



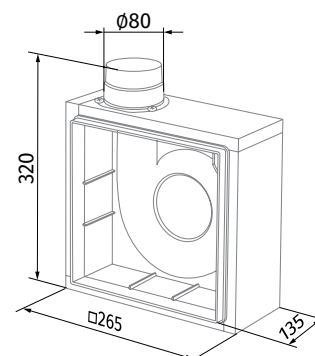
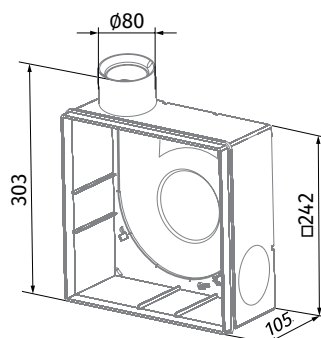
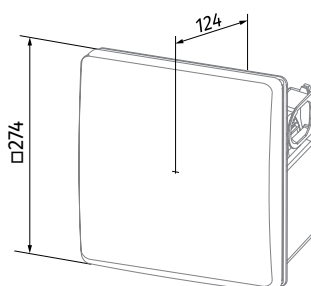
BFR 80



BFD 80

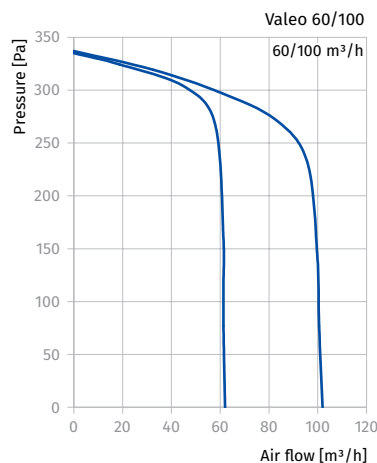
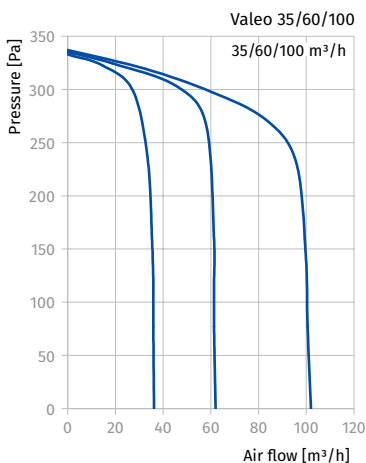
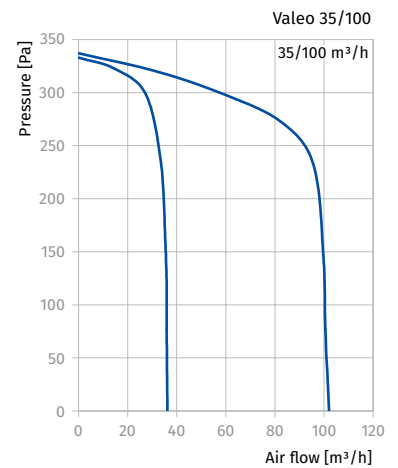
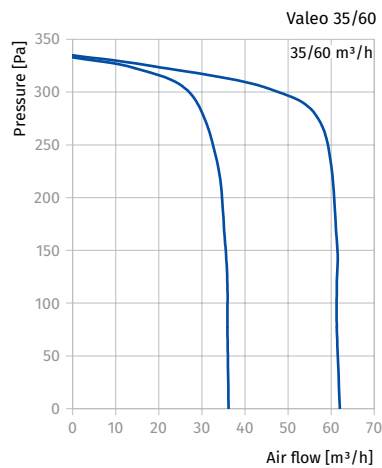
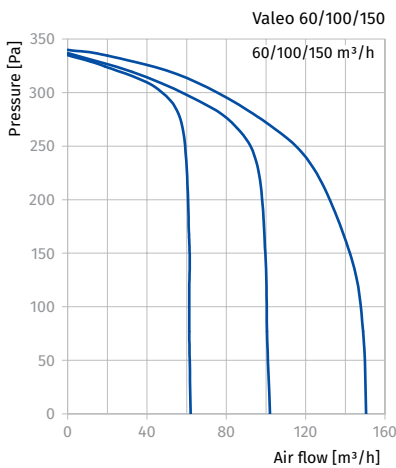


Overall dimensions [mm]



Technical data

Parameters	Valeo 60/100/150	Valeo 35/60	Valeo 35/100	Valeo 35/60/100	Valeo 60/100
Speeds	3	2	2	3	2
Voltage [V / 50 Hz]	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240
Power [W]	17/27/48	12/17	12/27	12/17/27	17/27
Current [A]	0.14/0.18/0.21	0.12/0.14	0.12/0.18	0.12/0.14/0.18	0.14/0.18
Cable cross section [mm ²]	4x1.5	3x1.5	3x1.5	4x1.5	3x1.5
Maximum air flow [m ³ /h (l/s)]	63 (18) 102 (28) 150 (42)	35 (10) 63 (18)	35 (10) 102 (28)	35 (10) 63 (18) 102 (28)	63 (18) 102 (28)
RPM [min ⁻¹]	1350/1830/2640	890/1350	890/1830	890/1350/1830	1350/1830
Sound pressure at 3 m [dBA]	30/35.2/43.7	26.6/30	26.6/35.2	26.6/30/35.2	30/35.2
Max. transported air temperature [°C]	50	50	50	50	50
SEC class	-	-	-	-	-
Ingress protection rating	-	-	-	-	-
Motor IP rating	IP44	IP44	IP44	IP44	IP44
ErP	-	-	-	-	-



- The abrupt curves show high pressure performance and constant air flow of several VALEO fans integrated into a single ventilation shaft.
 - available pressure up to 270 Pa at 35 m³/h;
 - available pressure up to 260 Pa at 60 m³/h;
 - available pressure up to 220 Pa at 100 m³/h.

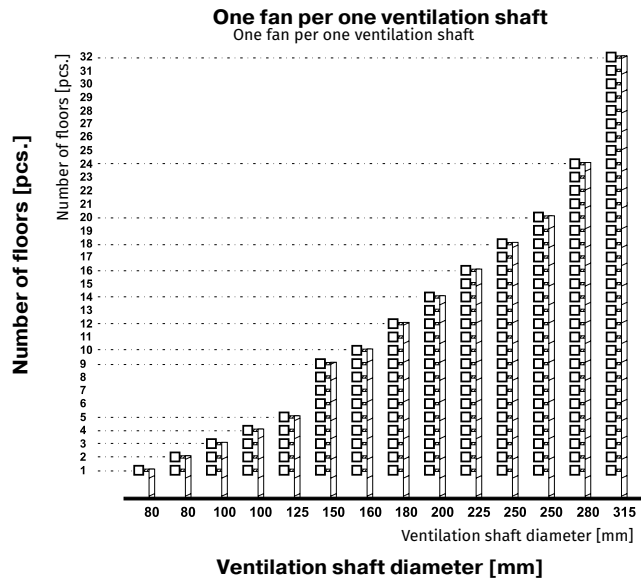
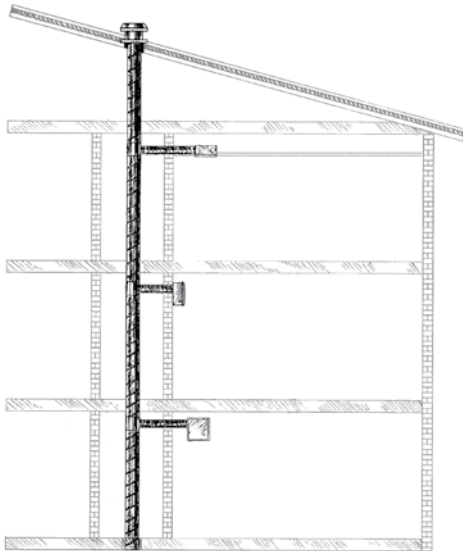
Calculation of basic ventilation shaft diameter for mono-pipe ventilation systems

- The charts below display dependence of ventilation shaft dimensions as a function of number of storeys in high-rise buildings with mono-pipe ventilation system.

60 m³/h

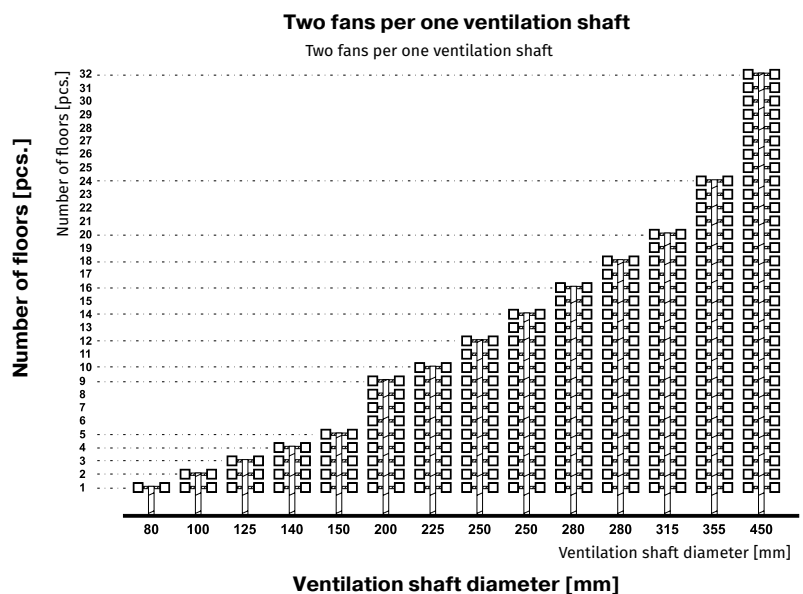
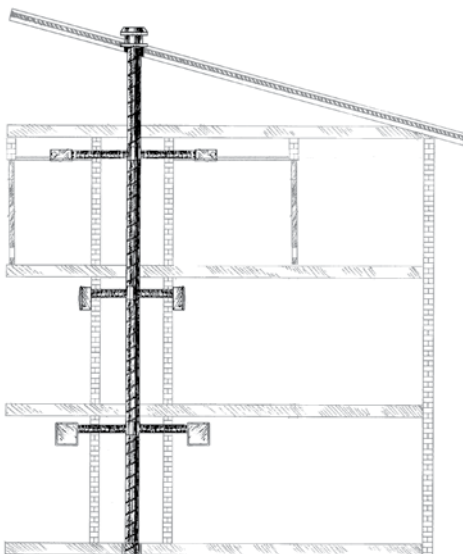
Exhaust ventilation of bathrooms and WC

- One fan per each floor, rated air flow 60 m³/h for full operation mode of all fans.



60 m³/h

- Two fans per each floor, rated air flow 60 m³/h for full operation mode of all the fans.

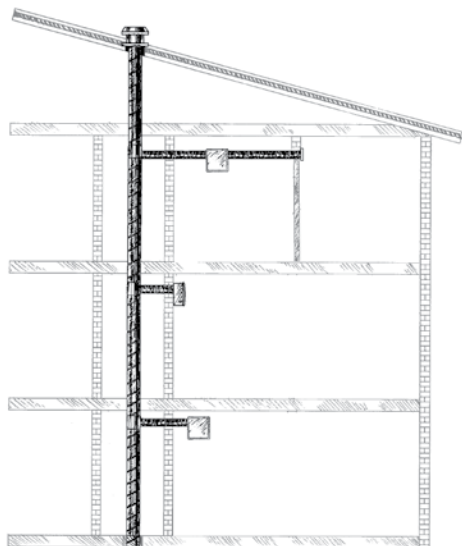


Calculation of basic ventilation shaft diameter for mono-pipe ventilation systems

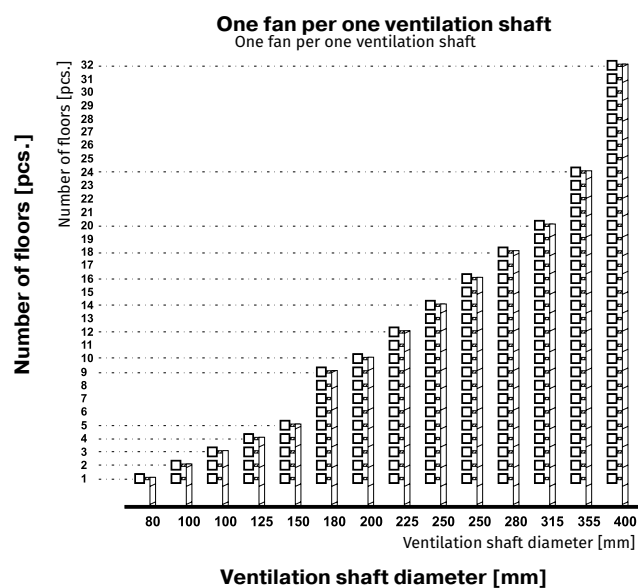
- The charts below display dependence of ventilation shaft dimensions as a function of number of storeys in high-rise buildings with mono-pipe ventilation system.

100 m³/h

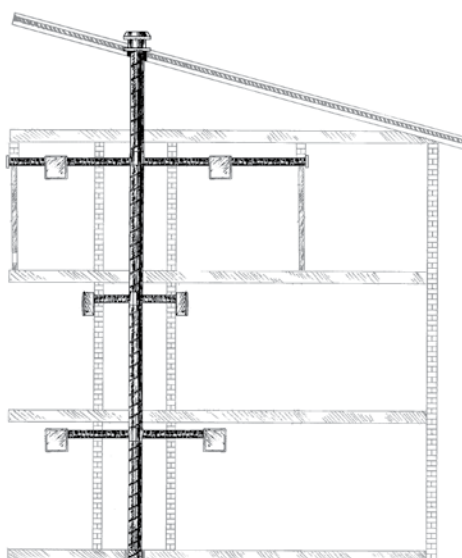
Exhaust ventilation of kitchens or room-to-room ventilation



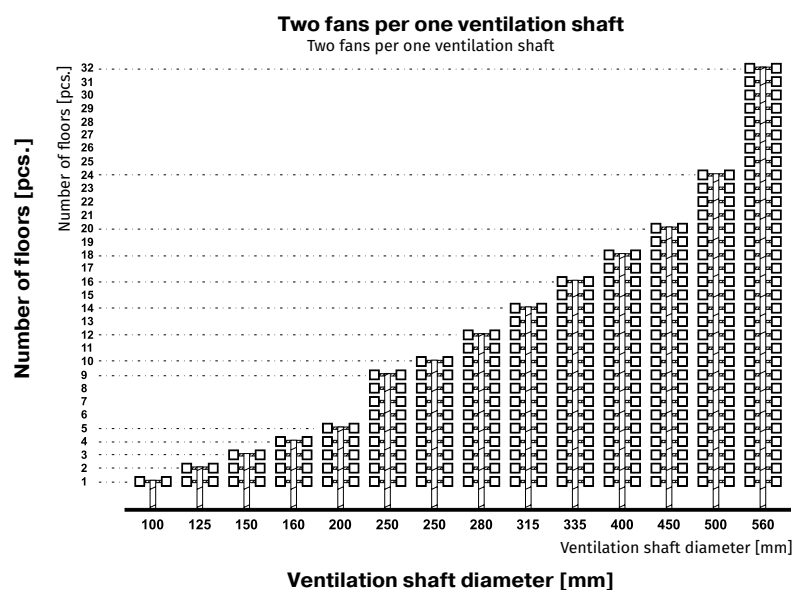
- One fan per each floor, rated air flow for kitchen 100 m³/h for full operation mode of all fans.
- For synchronous room-to-room ventilation: 60 m³/h for bathroom and 40 m³/h for WC.



100 m³/h



- Two fans per each floor, rated air flow for kitchen 100 m³/h for full operation mode of all the fans.
- For synchronous room-to-room ventilation: 60 m³/h for bathroom and 40 m³/h for WC.



Valeo-BP

Mono-pipe ventilation exhaust centrifugal fans

Use

- Extract ventilation systems installed in high-rise buildings and premises.
- Mono-pipe ventilation systems.
- For mounting in kitchens and bathrooms.
- Flush wall or ceiling mounting.



Air flow:
up to 150 m³/h
42 l/s



Power:
from 12 W



Noise level:
from 27 dBA



Design

- The fan consists of the plastic casing BP for flush mounting and exhaust ventilation unit Valeo with a flat front panel.
- The casing is made of durable ABS plastic and fitted with a gravity back-draft damper to prevent backdraft.



- The front panel is made of snow white UV-resistant plastic.
- G4 purifying durable filter protects the motor, impeller and ductwork system against soiling.
- The filter is easily accessible for service operations.
- Due to modern design and various colour modifications the front panel matches well with any interior.
- The casing is equipped with oblong slotted joints to facilitate mounting of the casing in true vertical position.

- If the casing is installed with some vertical deviations the special turnable grille conceals possible mounting inaccuracies.
- Power is supplied to the fan through a sealed electric lead-in on the casing and the ventilation unit is equipped with an airtight terminal block for connection to the wiring system.
- For room-to-room ventilation some ventilation unit modifications are equipped with extra spigots: **Valeo-BPL** – on the left; **Valeo-BPR** – on the right; **Valeo-BPD** – on the bottom.
- Ingress protection rating IP55.

Motor

- Two- or three-speed motor with centrifugal impeller. Minimum energy demand.
- Galvanized steel impeller with forward curved blades.
- Automatic maintaining of constant air flow depending on variable air resistance of the duct.
- Balanced impeller ensures low-noise operation.
- Best aerodynamic characteristics due to special scroll casing design.
- Ball bearings provide long service life.
- The ventilation unit with motor is fixed inside the casing with special latches.

Speed control

- Step speed control with an external speed controller, e.g. **CDP-3/5** model which is available upon order.
- Wide range of intellectual controls programmable by set parameters (timer, adjustable timer, internal switch, photo sensor, humidity sensor).

Designation key

Series	Front panel	Air capacity according to speed	Option
Valeo-BP	□: white plastic Hi-Tech : natural aluminium; Hi-Tech Gold : aluminium in gold; Hi-Tech Chrome : aluminium in chrome; Platinum : grey aluminium lacquer; Vintage : painted vintage; Gold : electroplating on plastic in gold; Chrome : electroplating on plastic in chrome.	35/60; 35/100; 35/60/100; 60/100; 60/100/150;	K : fire damper; T : timer; TR : regulated timer; I : interval switch; F : photoelectronics; H : humidity sensor.

Accessories



Filter



Speed controller



BlauFlex AN



Clamp

Mounting

- Installed in wall or ceiling during general construction works by mounting brackets supplied as a standard.
- Connection to the main ventilation shaft with flexible air ducts.
- For exhaust ventilation of a neighbour room remove a plug and install an extra spigot. Available upon separate order.
- Exhaust spigot diameter 80 mm.
- Power is supplied to the fan through a sealed electric lead-in on the casing.
- After installation works cover the unit with a protecting cover to prevent dirt ingress.
- After finishing works install the ventilation unit inside the casing and connect it to wiring system.

Options for 2 speed fan models

Timer (Valeo-BP...T)

Depending on wiring connection the fan is off or runs permanently at low speed. The fan is turned to higher speed with external switch 50 s after activation. After turning the switch off the fan continues operating within 6 min at higher speed and then reverts to default operation mode.

Adjustable timer (Valeo-BP...TR)

Depending on wiring connection the fan is off or runs permanently at low speed. If the fan is turned on with an external switch it switches to higher speed 0 to 150 s after switch activation. After turning the fan off it continues

running at higher speed within 2 to 30 minutes and then reverts to previous mode. The fan run-out time and delay time for higher speed are regulated with the internal regulator.

Interval switch (Valeo-BP...I)

Depending on wiring connection the fan is off or runs permanently at low speed. In interval mode regulated from 0.5 to 15 hours the fan switches periodically to higher speed for 10 minutes. The switch interval is adjusted with the internal regulator. If light in the room is turned with the external switch the fan switches to higher speed in 50 s. After light is off the fan reverts to interval mode operation.

Photo sensor (Valeo-BP...F)

Depending on wiring connection the fan is off or runs permanently at low speed. If light in the room is turned with the external switch the fan switches to higher speed in 50 s. After light is off the fan continues running at higher speed within 2 to 30 min and then reverts to default operating mode. The fan run-out time and delay time for higher speed are regulated with the internal regulator.

Humidity sensor (Valeo-BP...H)

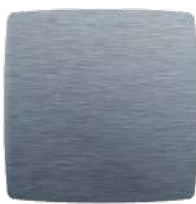
Depending on wiring connection the fan is off or runs permanently at low speed. The fan switches to higher speed as relative humidity in the room increases from 60 % up to 90 % and switches off as humidity drops by 10 % below set level. If light in the room is turned on the fan switches to higher speed in 50 s. The run-out time is set by the internal regulator from 2 to 30 minutes.

Front panel modifications

- The standard snow white front panel can be replaced by the following models:



Platinum
Grey metallic



Hi-Tech
Natural brushed
aluminium

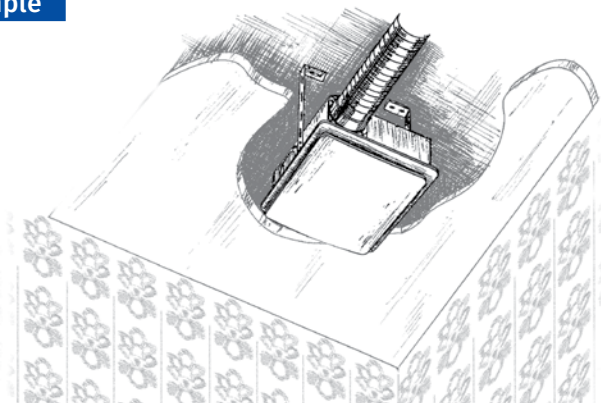


Hi-Tech Gold
Natural gold-coloured
aluminium

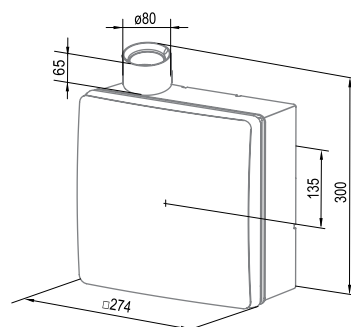
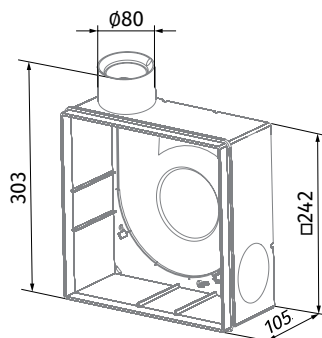
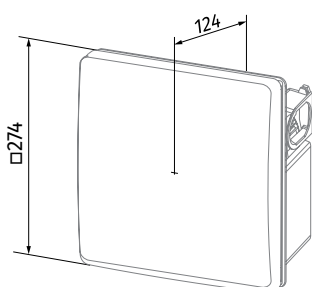


Hi-Tech Chrome
Natural mirror
aluminium

Mounting example

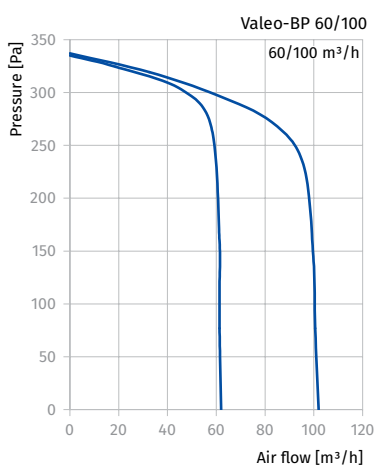
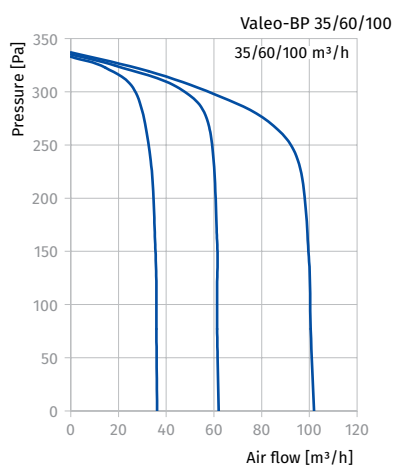
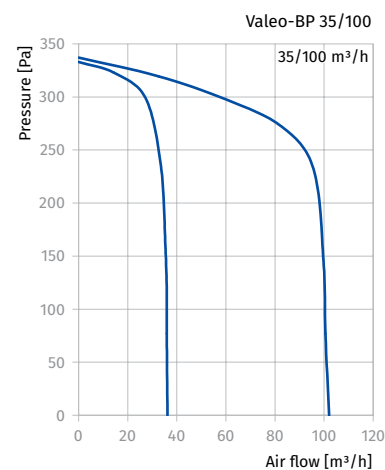
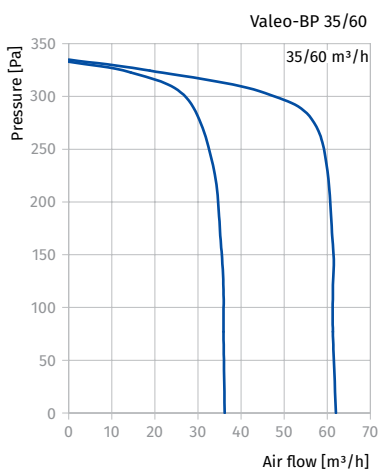
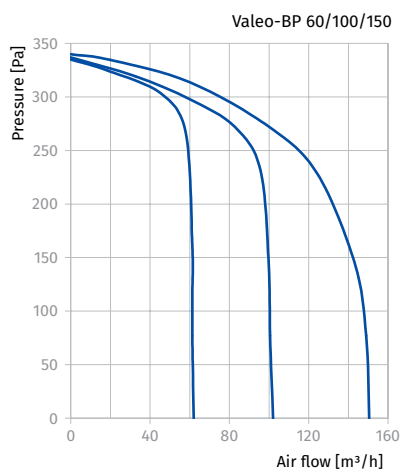


Overall dimensions [mm]



Technical data

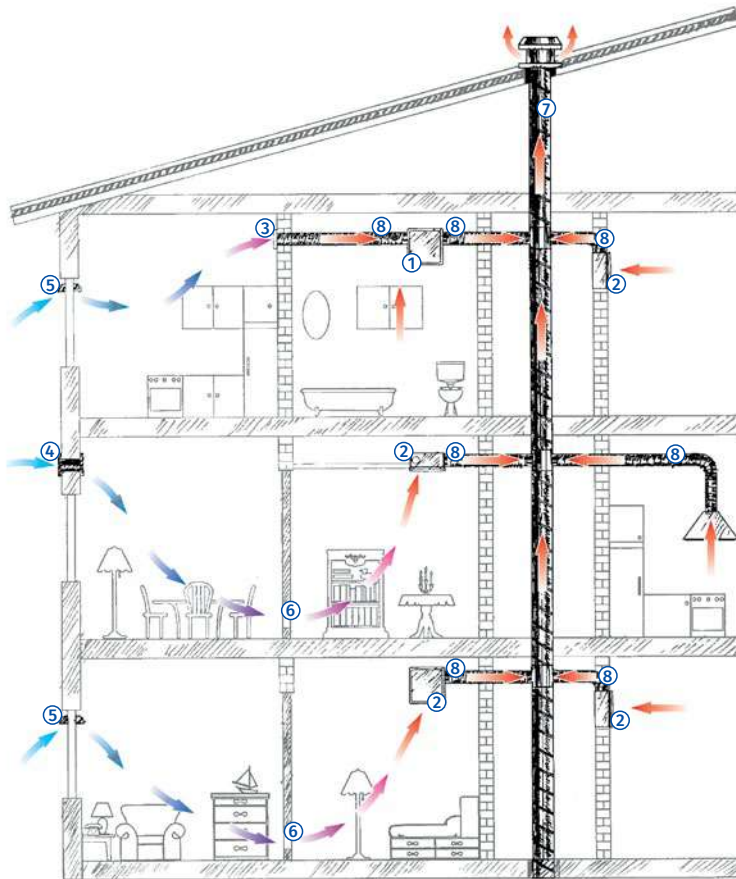
Parameters	Valeo-BP 60/100/150	Valeo-BP 35/60	Valeo-BP 35/100	Valeo-BP 35/60/100	Valeo-BP 60/100
Speeds	3	2	2	3	2
Voltage [V / 50 Hz]	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240
Power [W]	17/27/48	12/17	12/27	12/17/27	17/27
Current [A]	0.14/0.18/0.21	0.12/0.14	0.12/0.18	0.12/0.14/0.18	0.14/0.18
Cable cross section [mm²]	4x1.5	3x1.5	3x1.5	4x1.5	3x1.5
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	63 (18) 102 (28) 150 (42)	35 (10) 63 (18)	35 (10) 102 (28)	35 (10) 63 (18) 102 (28)	63 (18) 102 (28)
RPM [min⁻¹]	1350/1830/2640	890/1350	890/1830	890/1350/1830	1350/1830
Sound pressure at 3 m [dBA]	30/35.2/43.7	26.6/30	26.6/35.2	26.6/30/35.2	30/35.2
Max. transported air temperature [°C]	50	50	50	50	50
SEC class	-	-	-	-	-
Ingress protection rating	IP55	IP55	IP55	IP55	IP55
Motor IP rating	IP44	IP44	IP44	IP44	IP44
ErP	-	-	-	-	-



- The abrupt curves show high pressure performance and constant air flow of several Valeo-BP fans integrated into a single ventilation shaft.
 - available pressure up to 270 Pa at 35 m³/h;
 - available pressure up to 260 Pa at 60 m³/h;
 - available pressure up to 220 Pa at 100 m³/h.

High-rise mono-pipe ventilation system arrangement example

- The mechanical centralized mono-pipe exhaust ventilation system for kitchens and bathrooms based on Valeo-BP fans is specially designed for high-rise residential premises.
- Fresh air is supplied to bedrooms, children's room or living rooms through window or wall vents. Vent modifications with air volume regulation are available.
- Stale air is extracted by exhaust fans from the room through inside doors or door grilles in the kitchen, bathroom or WC.
- This ventilation system arrangement ensures non-stop controllable air circulation in the room, comfortable microclimate and high fire safety.



- 1 – Exhaust fan **Valeo-BPD** with extra spigot for – room-to-room ventilation.
- 2 – Exhaust fan **Valeo-BP**.
- 3 – BLAUBERG wall grille, **DECOR** series.
- 4 – BLAUBERG wall vent, **WHM** series.
- 5 – BLAUBERG window vent, **FHM** series.
- 6 – BLAUBERG ventilation door grilles, **DECOR** series.
- 7 – Central ventilation shaft.
- 8 – Flexible air ducts for connection of exhaust fans to the central ventilation shaft, e.g. BLAUBERG air ducts, **BlauFlex** series.

Valeo-BF

Mono-pipe ventilation exhaustcentrifugal fans

Use

- Extract ventilation systems installed in high-rise buildings and premises.
- For buildings with mono-pipe ventilation system.
- For mounting in kitchens and bathrooms.
- Flush wall or ceiling mounting.



Air flow:
up to 150 m³/h
42 l/s



Power:
from 12 W



Noise level:
from 27 dBA



Design

- The fan consists of the fireproof casing BF for flush mounting and exhaust ventilation unit Valeo with a flat front panel.
- The casing is made of silicate plates based on calcium silicate and has high thermal insulating properties.
- Equipped with a fire-retarding damper to prevent fire and smoke expanding along air ducts. If temperature in the duct reaches 90°C the thermal fuse melts and closes the damper.



- When the fan is off the fire-retarding damper serves as a backdraft damper.
- The front panel is made of snow white UV-resistant plastic.
- Filter with filter class G4 for motor, impeller and ductwork system protection against soiling.
- The filter is easily accessible for service operations.
- Due to modern design and various colour modifications the front panel matches well with any interior.
- The casing is equipped with oblong slotted joints to facilitate mounting of the casing in true vertical position
- If the casing is installed with some vertical deviations the special

turnable grille conceals possible mounting inaccuracies.

- Power is supplied to the fan through a sealed electric lead-in on the casing and the ventilation unit is equipped with an airtight terminal block for connection to the wiring system.
- For room-to-room ventilation some ventilation unit modifications are equipped with extra spigots: **Valeo-BFL** – on the left; **Valeo-BFR** – on the right; **Valeo-BFD** – on the bottom.
- Ingress protection rating IP55.

Motor

- Two- or three-speed motor with centrifugal impeller. Minimum energy demand.
- Galvanized steel impeller with forward curved blades.
- Automatic maintaining of constant air flow depending on variable air resistance of the duct.
- Balanced impeller ensures low-noise operation.
- Best aerodynamic characteristics due to special scroll casing design.
- Ball bearings provide long service life.
- The ventilation unit with motor is fixed inside the casing with special latches.

Speed control

- Step speed control with an external speed controller, e.g. **CDP-3/5** model which is available upon order.
- Wide range of intellectual controls programmable by set parameters (timer, adjustable timer, internal switch, photo sensor, humidity sensor).

Designation key

Series	Front panel	Air capacity according to speed	Option
	□: white plastic Hi-Tech : natural aluminium; Hi-Tech Gold : aluminium in gold; Hi-Tech Chrome : aluminium in chrome; Platinum : grey aluminium lacquer; Vintage : painted vintage; Gold : electroplating on plastic in gold; Chrome : electroplating on plastic in chrome.	35/60; 35/100; 35/60/100; 60/100; 60/100/150;	K : fire damper; T : timer; TR : regulated timer; I : interval switch; F : photoelectronics; H : humidity sensor.
Valeo-BF			
Valeo-BFL			
Valeo-BFR			
Valeo-BFD			

Accessories



Filter



Speed controller



BlauFlex AN



Clamp

Mounting

- Installed in wall or ceiling during general construction works by mounting brackets supplied as a standard.
- Connection to main ventilation shaft with flexible air ducts.
- Exhaust spigot diameter 80 mm.
- Power is supplied to the fan through a sealed electric lead-in on the casing.
- After installation works cover the unit with a protecting cover to prevent dirt ingress.
- After finishing works install the ventilation unit inside the casing and connect it to wiring system.

Options for 2 speed fan models

Timer (Valeo-BF...T)

Depending on wiring connection the fan is off or runs permanently at low speed. The fan is turned to higher speed with external switch 50 s after activation. After turning the switch off the fan continues operating within 6 min at higher speed and then reverts to default operation mode.

Adjustable timer (Valeo-BF...TR)

Depending on wiring connection the fan is off or runs permanently at low speed. If the fan is turned on with an external switch it switches to higher speed 0 to 150 s after switch activation. After turning the fan off it continues running at higher speed within 2 to 30 minutes and then reverts to previous

mode. The fan run-out time and delay time for higher speed are regulated with the internal regulator.

Interval switch (Valeo-BF...I)

Depending on wiring connection the fan is off or runs permanently at low speed. In interval mode regulated from 0.5 to 15 hours the fan switches periodically to higher speed for 10 minutes. The switch interval is adjusted with the internal regulator. If light in the room is turned with the external switch the fan switches to higher speed in 50 s. After light is off the fan reverts to interval mode operation.

Photo sensor (Valeo-BF...F)

Depending on wiring connection the fan is off or runs permanently at low speed. If light in the room is turned with the external switch the fan switches to higher speed in 50 s. After light is off the fan continues running at higher speed within 2 to 30 min and then reverts to default operating mode. The fan run-out time and delay time for higher speed are regulated with the internal regulator.

Humidity sensor (Valeo-BF...H)

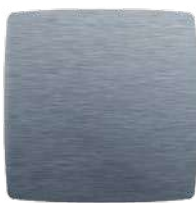
Depending on wiring connection the fan is off or runs permanently at low speed. The fan switches to higher speed as relative humidity in the room increases from 60 % up to 90 % and switches off as humidity drops by 10 % below set level. If light in the room is turned on the fan switches to higher speed in 50 s. The run-out time is set by the internal regulator from 2 to 30 minutes.

Front panel modifications

- The standard snow white front panel can be replaced by the following models:



Platinum
Grey metallic



Hi-Tech
Natural brushed
aluminium

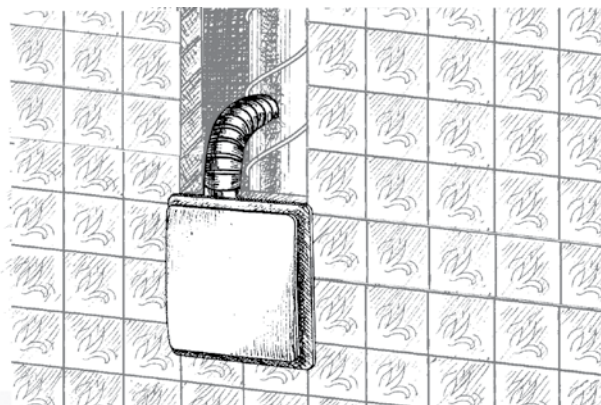


Hi-Tech Gold
Natural gold-coloured
aluminium

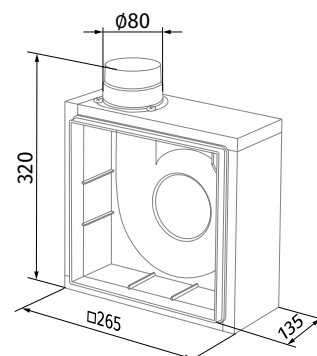
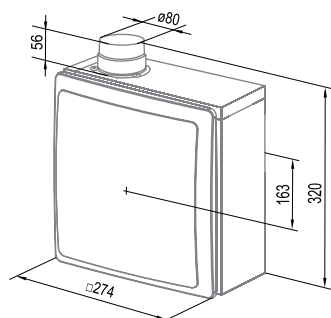
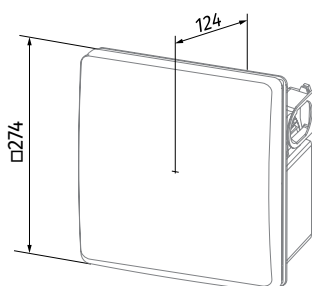


Hi-Tech Chrome
Natural mirror
aluminium

Mounting example

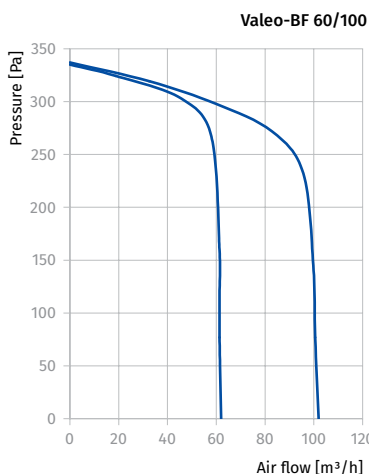
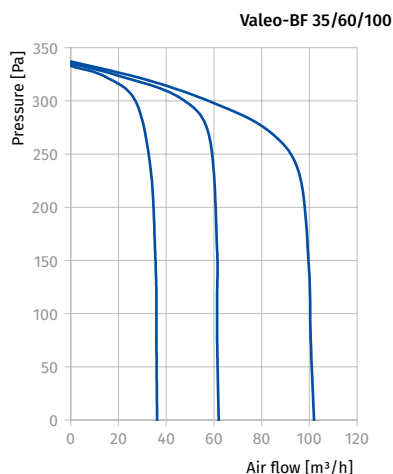
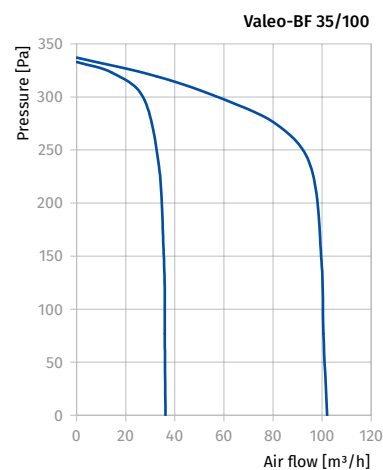
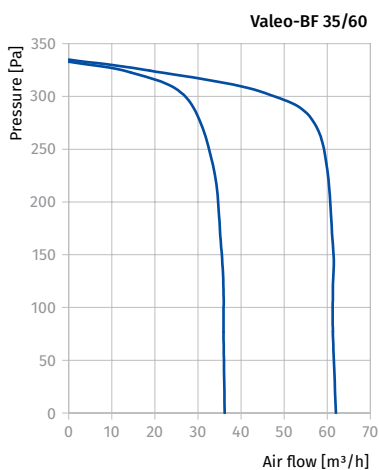
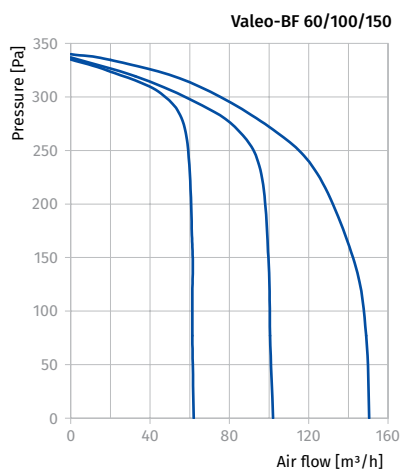


Overall dimensions [mm]



Technical data

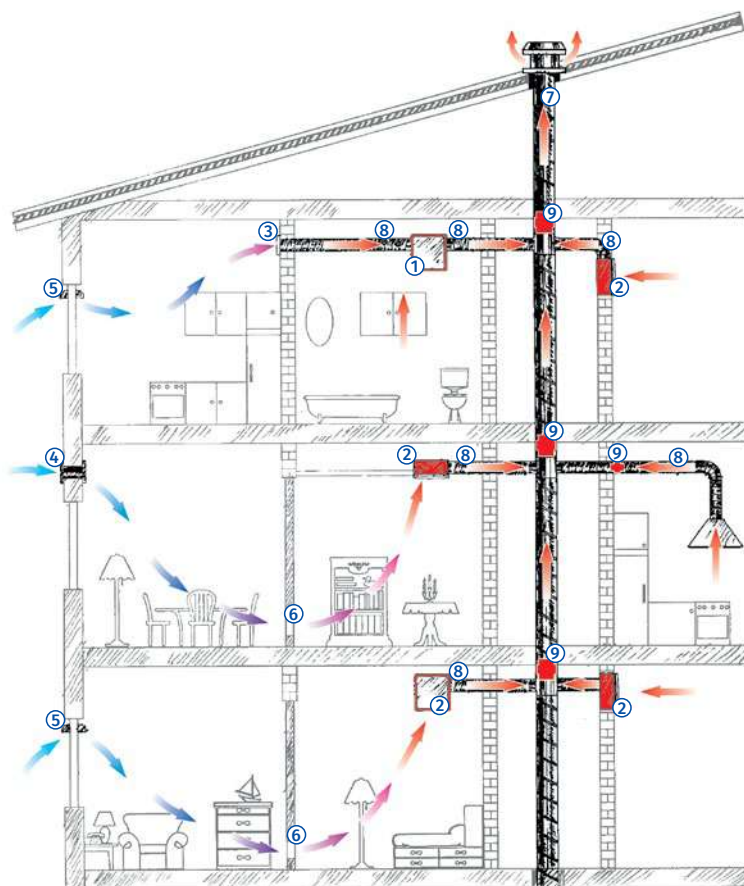
Parameters	Valeo-BF 60/100/150	Valeo-BF 35/60	Valeo-BF 35/100	Valeo-BF 35/60/100	Valeo-BF 60/100
Speeds	3	2	2	3	2
Voltage [V / 50 Hz]	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240
Power [W]	17/27/48	12/17	12/27	12/17/27	17/27
Current [A]	0.14/0.18/0.21	0.12/0.14	0.12/0.18	0.12/0.14/0.18	0.14/0.18
Cable cross section [mm²]	4x1.5	3x1.5	3x1.5	4x1.5	3x1.5
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	63 (18) 102 (28) 150 (42)	35 (10) 63 (18)	35 (10) 102 (28)	35 (10) 63 (18) 102 (28)	63 (18) 102 (28)
RPM [min⁻¹]	1350/1830/2640	890/1350	890/1830	890/1350/1830	1350/1830
Sound pressure at 3 m [dBA]	30/35.2/43.7	26.6/30	26.6/35.2	26.6/30/35.2	30/35.2
Max. transported air temperature [°C]	50	50	50	50	50
SEC class	-	-	-	-	-
Ingress protection rating	IP55	IP55	IP55	IP55	IP55
Motor IP rating	IP44	IP44	IP44	IP44	IP44
ErP	-	-	-	-	-



- The abrupt curves show high pressure performance and constant air flow of several Valeo-BF fans integrated into a single ventilation shaft.
 - available pressure up to 270 Pa at 35 m³/h;
 - available pressure up to 260 Pa at 60 m³/h;
 - available pressure up to 220 Pa at 100 m³/h.

High-rise mono-pipe ventilation system arrangement example

- The mechanical centralized mono-pipe exhaust ventilation system for kitchens and bathrooms based on Valeo-BF fans in fireproof casing with fire-retarding damper is specially designed for high-rise residential premises with high fire safety requirements. The inter-floor fire dampers are installed in the ventilation shaft to prevent fire and smoke extension in case of fire.
- Fresh air is supplied to bedrooms, children's room or living rooms through window or wall vents. Vent modifications with air volume regulation are available.
- Stale air is extracted by exhaust fans from the room through inside doors or door grilles in the kitchen, bathroom or WC.
- This ventilation system arrangement ensures non-stop controllable air circulation in the room, comfortable microclimate and high fire safety.



- 1 – Exhaust fan **Valeo-BFD** with extra spigot for room-to-room ventilation.
- 2 – Exhaust fan **Valeo-BF**.
- 3 – BLAUBERG wall grille, **DECOR** series.
- 4 – BLAUBERG wall vent, **WMH** series.
- 5 – BLAUBERG window vent, **FHM** series.
- 6 – BLAUBERG ventilation door grilles, **DECOR** series.
- 7 – Central ventilation shaft.
- 8 – Flexible thermal-resistant air ducts for connection of exhaust fans to the central ventilation shaft.
- 9 – Inter-floor fire damper.

Valeo-E

Mono-pipe ventilation exhaust centrifugal fans

Use

- Extract ventilation systems installed in high-rise buildings and premises.
- For buildings with mono-pipe ventilation system.
- For mounting in kitchens and bathrooms.
- Surface wall or ceiling mounting.



Air flow:
up to 150 m³/h
42 l/s



Power:
from 12 W



Noise level:
from 27 dBA



Design

- The fan consists of the plastic casing for surface mounting and exhaust ventilation unit Valeo with a flat front panel.
- The casing is made of durable ABS plastic and fitted with a gravity back-draft damper to prevent backdrafting.



- The front panel is made of snow-white UV-resistant plastic.
- Filter with filter class G4 for motor, impeller and ductwork system protection against soiling.
- The filter is easily accessible for service operations.
- Due to modern design and various colour modifications the front panel matches well with any interior.
- The casing is equipped with oblong slotted joints to facilitate mounting of the casing in true vertical position.
- Power is supplied to the fan through a sealed electric lead-in on the

casing and the ventilation unit is equipped with an airtight terminal block for connection to the wiring system

- Exhaust spigot diameter 80 mm.
- Ingress protection rating IP55.

Motor

- Two- or three-speed motor with centrifugal impeller. Minimum energy demand.
- Galvanized steel impeller with forward curved blades.
- Automatic maintaining of constant air flow depending on variable air resistance of the duct.
- Balanced impeller ensures low-noise operation.
- Best aerodynamic characteristics due to special scroll casing design.
- Ball bearings provide long service life.
- The ventilation unit with motor is fixed inside the casing with special latches.

Speed control

- Step speed control with an external speed controller, e.g. **CDP-3/5** model which is available upon order.
- Wide range of intellectual controls programmable by set parameters (timer, adjustable timer, internal switch, photo sensor, humidity sensor).

Mounting

- Flexible air duct connected to ductwork system and wiring are routed to the fan through wall or ceiling.
- After finishing works a flexible air duct is fixed on the fan spigot with clamps.

Designation key

Series	Front panel	Air capacity according to speed	Option
Valeo-E	□: white plastic Hi-Tech: natural aluminium; Hi-Tech Gold: aluminium in gold; Hi-Tech Chrome: aluminium in chrome; Platinum: grey aluminium lacquer; Vintage: painted vintage; Gold: electroplating on plastic in gold; Chrome: electroplating on plastic in chrome.	35/60; 35/100; 35/60/100; 60/100; 60/100/150;	K: fire damper; T: timer; TR: regulated timer; I: interval switch; F: photoelectronics; H: humidity sensor.

Accessories



Filter



Speed controller



BlauFlex AN



Clamp

- Power is supplied to the fan through a sealed electric lead-in on the casing.
- The casing is installed at site with dowels and is adjusted vertically with oblong slotted joints.
- The ventilation unit connected to wiring system is installed in the mounted and fixed casing.

Options for 2 speed fan models

Timer (Valeo-E...T)

Depending on wiring connection the fan is off or runs permanently at low speed. The fan is turned to higher speed with external switch 50 s after activation. After turning the switch off the fan continues operating within 6 min at higher speed and then reverts to default operation mode.

Adjustable timer (Valeo-E...TR)

Depending on wiring connection the fan is off or runs permanently at low speed. If the fan is turned on with an external switch it switches to higher speed 0 to 150 s after switch activation. After turning the fan off it continues running at higher speed 2 to 30 minutes and then reverts to previous mode. The fan run-out time and delay time for higher speed are regulated with the internal regulator.

Interval switch (Valeo-E...I)

Depending on wiring connection the fan is off or runs permanently at low speed. In interval mode regulated from 0.5 to 15 hours the fan switches periodically to higher speed for 10 minutes. The switch interval is adjusted with the internal regulator. If light in the room is turned with the external switch the fan switches to higher speed in 50 s. After light is off the fan reverts to interval mode operation.

Photo sensor (Valeo-E...F)

Depending on wiring connection the fan is off or runs permanently at low speed. If light in the room is turned with the external switch the fan switches to higher speed in 50 s. After light is off the fan continues running at higher speed within 2 to 30 min and then reverts to default operating mode. The fan run-out time and delay time for higher speed are regulated with the internal regulator.

Humidity sensor (Valeo-E...H)

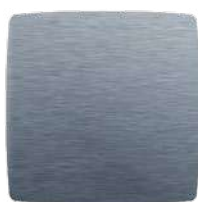
Depending on wiring connection the fan is off or runs permanently at low speed. The fan switches to higher speed as relative humidity in the room increases from 60 % up to 90 % and switches off as humidity drops by 10 % below set level. If light in the room is turned on the fan switches to higher speed in 50 s. The run-out time is set by the internal regulator from 2 to 30 minutes.

Front panel modifications

- The standard snow white front panel can be replaced by the following models:



Platinum
Grey metallic



Hi-Tech
Natural brushed
aluminium

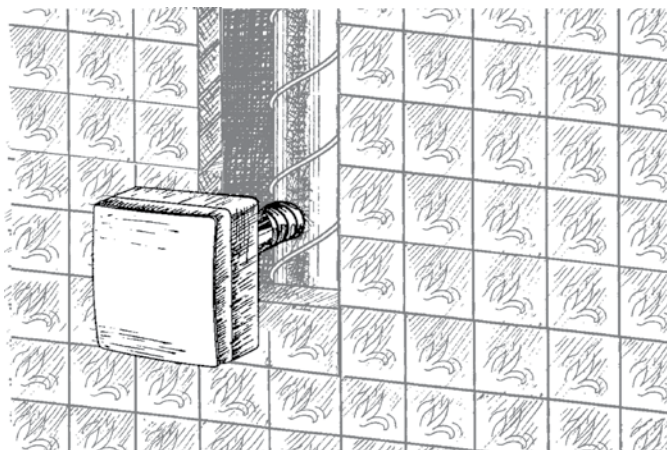


Hi-Tech Gold
Natural gold-coloured
aluminium

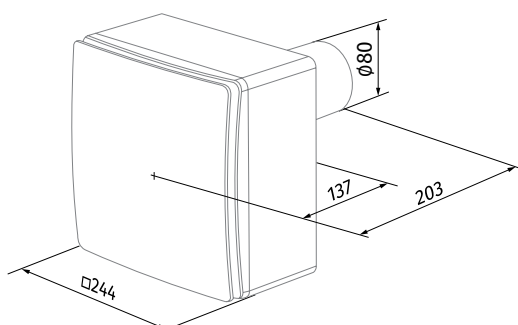


Hi-Tech Chrome
Natural mirror
aluminium

Mounting example

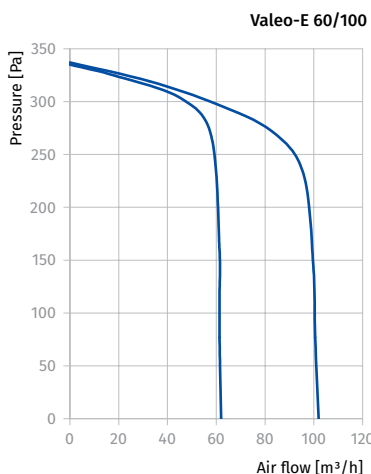
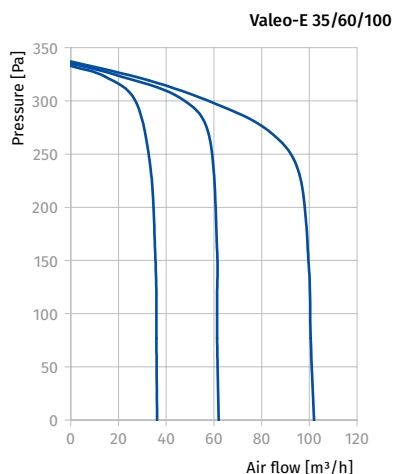
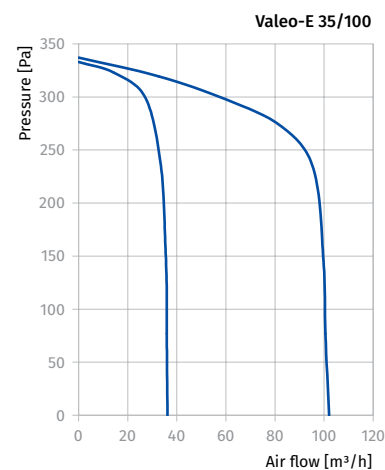
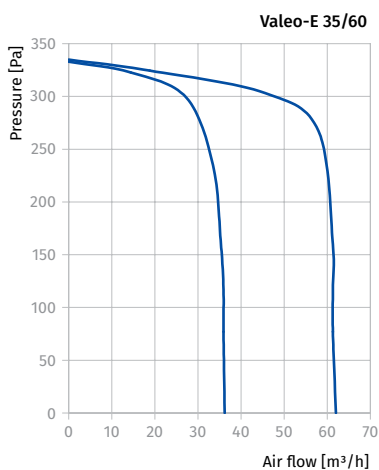
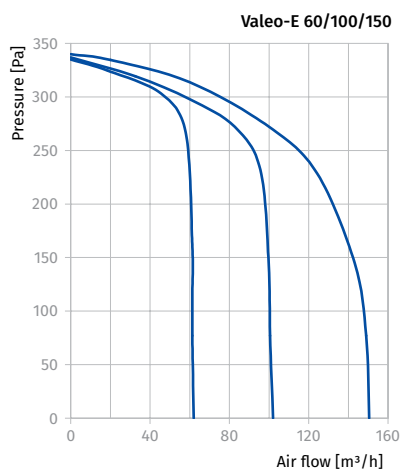


Overall dimensions [mm]



Technical data

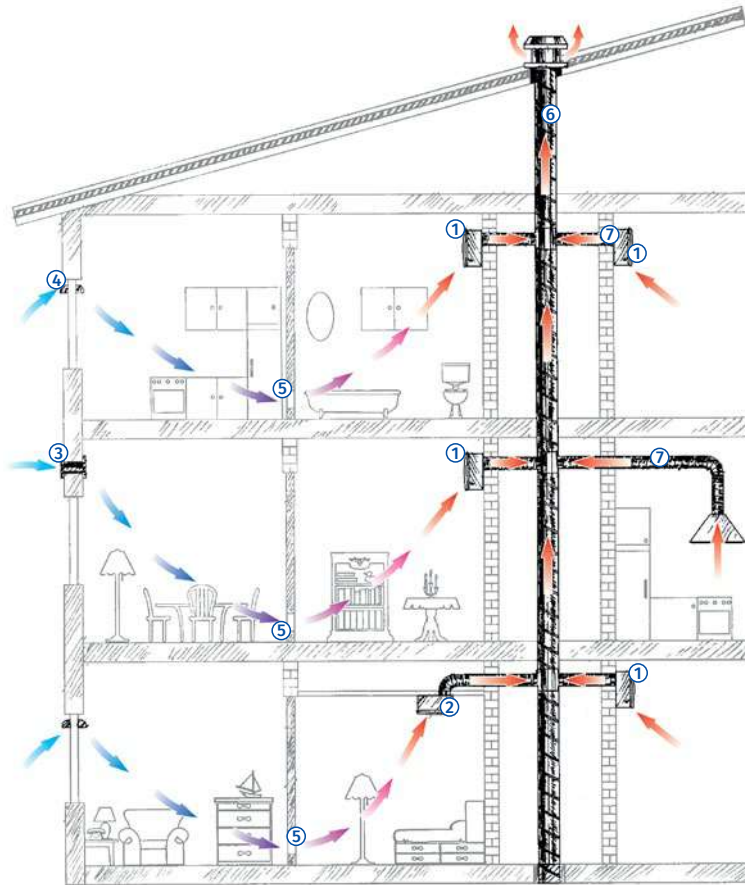
Parameters	Valeo-E 60/100/150	Valeo-E 35/60	Valeo-E 35/100	Valeo-E 35/60/100	Valeo-E 60/100
Speeds	3	2	2	3	2
Voltage [V / 50 Hz]	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240
Power [W]	17/27/48	12/17	12/27	12/17/27	17/27
Current [A]	0.14/0.18/0.21	0.12/0.14	0.12/0.18	0.12/0.14/0.18	0.14/0.18
Cable cross section [mm²]	4x1.5	3x1.5	3x1.5	4x1.5	3x1.5
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	63 (18) 102 (28) 150 (42)	35 (10) 63 (18)	35 (10) 102 (28)	35 (10) 63 (18) 102 (28)	63 (18) 102 (28)
RPM [min⁻¹]	1350/1830/2640	890/1350	890/1830	890/1350/1830	1350/1830
Sound pressure at 3 m [dBA]	30/35.2/43.7	26.6/30	26.6/35.2	26.6/30/35.2	30/35.2
Max. transported air temperature [°C]	50	50	50	50	50
SEC class	-	-	-	-	-
Ingress protection rating	IP55	IP55	IP55	IP55	IP55
Motor IP rating	IP44	IP44	IP44	IP44	IP44
ErP	-	-	-	-	-



- The abrupt curves show high pressure performance and constant air flow of several Valeo-E fans integrated into a single ventilation shaft.
 - available pressure up to 270 Pa at 35 m³/h;
 - available pressure up to 260 Pa at 60 m³/h;
 - available pressure up to 220 Pa at 100 m³/h.

High-rise mono-pipe ventilation system arrangement example

- The mechanical centralized mono-pipe exhaust ventilation system for kitchens and bathrooms based on Valeo-E fans is specially designed for high-rise residential premises.
- Fresh air is supplied to bedrooms, children's room or living rooms through window or wall vents. Vent modifications with air volume regulation are available.
- Stale air is extracted by exhaust fans from the room through inside doors or door grilles in the kitchen, bathroom or WC.
- This ventilation system arrangement ensures non-stop controllable air circulation in the room, comfortable microclimate and high fire safety.



- 1 – Exhaust fan **Valeo-E** (surface mounting).
- 2 – Exhaust fan **Valeo-E** (ceiling mounting).
- 3 – BLAUBERG wall vent, **WMH** series.
- 4 – BLAUBERG window vent, **FHM** series.
- 5 – BLAUBERG ventilation grilles, **DECOR** series.
- 6 – Central ventilation shaft.
- 7 – Flexible air ducts for connection of exhaust fans to the central ventilation shaft, e.g. BLAUBERG air ducts, **Blauflex** series.

MRDL / MRIDL

Mounting frames

Use

- For facilitation of mounting and installation of Tower-H, Tower-V, Tower-H EC, Tower-V EC, Tower-A, Tower-AL roof fans on the flat roof.
- Prevents water ingress inside a ventilation shaft or air duct.



Design

- Mounting frames in standard (MRDL model) or sound-insulated modifications (MRIDL model).
- The casing is made of galvanized steel.
- MRIDL models are equipped with 20 mm heat- and sound-insulated mineral wool layer.
- Specially designed flanges on the frame bottom enable easy and reliable mounting on the roof.
- The casing has threaded openings for fastening of the fan with bolts.
- Size 630 – 1100 is equipped with a detachable bolted panel for mounting facilitation.

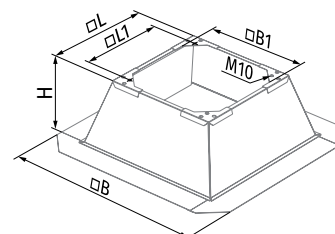
Mounting

- Fixing on the roof with flanges in the bottom with subsequent extra insulation.
- The fan is attached to the roof frame with bolts.

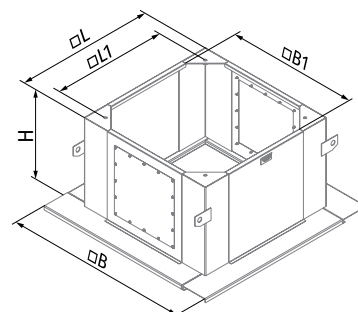
Overall dimensions [mm]

Type	B	B1	H	L	L1	Weight [kg]
MRDL 200-225	720	254	300.5	301	245	10.4
MRDL 250-315	810	352	300.5	401	330	12.0
MRDL 355-400	980	506	300.5	561	450	16.4
MRDL 450-500	997	576	300.5	631	535	16.9
MRDL 560	1180	770	300.5	817	750	26.7
MRDL 630	1212	852	600.0	912	750	65.9
MRDL 710, 800	1262	902	600.0	962	840	68.5
MRDL 900	1512	1152	650.0	1212	1050	85.7
MRDL 1000, 1100	1712	1352	730.0	1412	1240	103.7

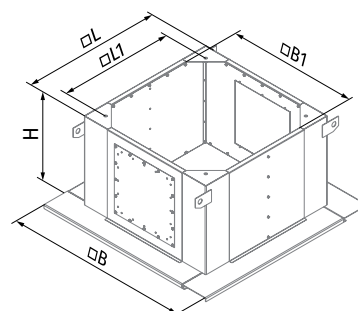
Type	B	B1	H	L	L1	Weight [kg]
MRIDL 200-225	720	254	300.5	301	245	13.8
MRIDL 250-315	810	352	300.5	401	330	16.9
MRIDL 355-400	980	506	300.5	561	450	20.3
MRIDL 450-500	997	576	300.5	631	535	21.2
MRIDL 560	1180	770	300.5	817	750	35.7
MRIDL 630	1212	850	600.0	912	750	85.5
MRIDL 710, 800	1262	900	600.0	962	840	89.0
MRIDL 900	1512	1150	650.0	1212	1050	113.0
MRIDL 1000, 1100	1712	1350	730.0	1412	1240	140.6



MRDL 220-225 – MRDL 560
MRIDL 220-225 – MRIDL 560



MRDL 630 – MRDL 1000-1100



MRIDL 630 – MRIDL 1000-1100

KDL

Backdraft dampers

Use

- For automatic shutoff of air ducts when the fan is off.
- Backdraft prevention when mechanical ventilation is off.
- Compatible with Tower-H, Tower-V, Tower-H EC, Tower-V EC roof fans.

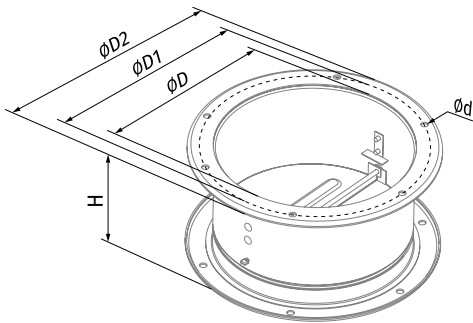


Design

- The casing and the rotary blade are made of galvanized steel.
- Gravity actuated damper (the damper rotary blade is opened by air pressure and reset automatically when the fan is off and no air pressure is produced).
- The damper is equipped with the flanges for connection to the roof fan, the VDL flexible connector or the FDL counterflange.

Overall dimensions [mm]

Type	ØD	ØD1	ØD2	Ød	H	Weight [kg]
KDL 220-225	183	213	235	7	115	1.0
KDL 250-315	256	285	306	7	156	1.7
KDL 355-500	402	438	464	9	220	3.5
KDL 560	569	605	642	11.5	300	7.3



VDL

Flexible connectors for roof fans

Use

- Absorbing vibration from the fan to the air duct.
- Partial thermal distortion compensation in the air ductworks.
- For mounting with the Tower-H, Tower-V, Tower-H EC, Tower-V EC roof fans.



Design

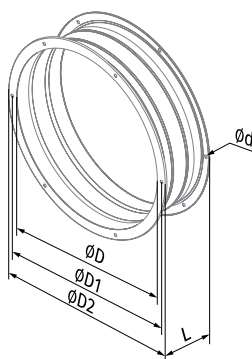
- Consists of two flanges interconnected with a vibration-absorbing material.
- The flanges made of galvanized steel.
- The connecting vibration-isolating material is made of nylon reinforced polyethylene fabric.

Mounting

- The end flanges of the flexible connector are fixed to the mating flanges of the air duct or fan (**FDL** counterflange) or to the backdraft damper through galvanized bolts and clamps.

Overall dimensions [mm]

Type	ØD	ØD1	ØD2	Ød	L	Weight [kg]
VDL 220-225	183	213	235	7	200	0.8
VDL 250-315	256	285	308	7	200	1.2
VDL 355-500	402	438	484	9	200	1.75
VDL 560	569	605	639	9	200	2.62



FDL

Counterflanges for roof fans

Use

- Connection of round air ducts with the Tower-H, Tower-V, Tower-H EC, Tower-V EC roof fans.



Design

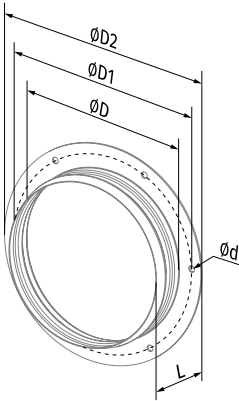
- Counterflange made of galvanized steel.

Mounting

- The end face is connected to the fan or other parts with bolts and the mating part is connected to the air duct.

Overall dimensions [mm]

Type	ØD	ØD1	ØD2	Ød	L	Weight [kg]
FDL 220-225	183	213	235	7	40	0.34
FDL 250-315	256	285	306	7	40	0.52
FDL 355-500	402	438	464	9	40	1.05
FDL 560	569	605	639	9	40	1.60



ALBE

Units for air cooling and heating

Use

- Air heating or cooling with water heater and its smooth distribution in a room with a fan and louvre shutters.
- Arranging of energy efficient air heating or cooling in various premises including medium and large-scale buildings.
- Local heating or cooling of job sites or separate areas.



Air flow:
up to 3850 m³/h
1070 l/s



Power:
from 136 W



Noise level:
from 53 dBA



Design

- The unit consists of a high-performance axial fan and a high-efficient copper-aluminium water heater.
- Steel polymer-coated casing equipped with louvre shutters for uniform air distribution.
- The water coils are equipped with internally threaded pipes on the casing side for connection to the heat medium.
- Fixing brackets are designed for wall or ceiling mounting.

Motor

- Asynchronous external rotor motor and axial impeller.
- Single-phase motor.
- Equipped with ball bearings for longer service life.
- Integrated thermal protection with automatic restart.

Speed control

- Smooth speed control with an external thyristor controller or step speed control with an external auto transformer (both available upon separate order).
- Fan speed control provides regulation of the air flow and respectively the thermal transmission for heating or cooling.

Mounting

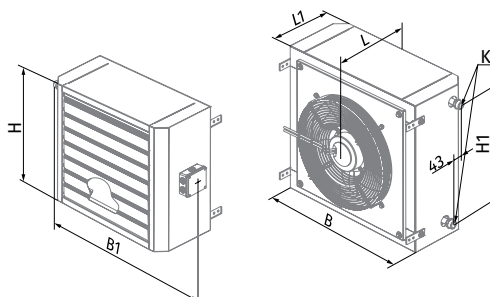
- The units may be installed vertically on walls or columns or horizontally on ceiling or beams.

Designation key

Series	Power [kW]
ALBE	– 25; 30; 45

Overall dimensions [mm]

Type	B	B1	H	H1	L	L2	K	Number of tube row	Weight [kg]
ALBE-25	680	785	605	468	360	286	G 3/4"	2	37.0
ALBE-30	680	785	655	518	360	286	G 3/4"	2	40.0
ALBE-45	780	885	710	570	380	300	G 3/4"	2	50.0



Accessories

Speed controller



Technical data

Parameters	ALBE-25	ALBE-30	ALBE-40
Voltage [V / 50 Hz]	220-240	220-240	220-240
Power [W]	136	191	255
Current [A]	0.6	0.85	1.12
Maximum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	2200 (611)	3000 (833)	3850 (1070)
RPM [min⁻¹]	1350	1440	1360
Sound pressure at 3 m [dBA]	53	55	58
Max. transported air temperature [°C]	100	100	100
Insulation class	F	B	F
Ingress protection rating	IP44	IP44	IP44
Motor IP rating	IP44	IP44	IP44
ErP	-	-	-

Technical data for heating mode

Air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	Water inlet temperature [°C]	Supply air temperature [°C]	ALBE-25 Power [kW]	Outlet temperature [°C]	Water flow rate [l/s]	Water pressure loss [kPa]
2200 (611)	90/70	-15	34.5	26	0.42	7.5
		-10	32	29	0.39	6.6
		-5	30	32	0.36	5.8
		0	28	35	0.33	5.2
		5	26.2	38.5	0.33	4.5
		10	24.2	41.4	0.31	3.9
		15	22.1	44.2	0.28	3.3
	80/60	-15	30.4	21.2	0.36	6.0
		-10	28.3	24.3	0.34	5.3
		-5	26.2	27.4	0.33	4.6
		0	24.1	30.4	0.31	4.0
		5	22.1	33.3	0.28	3.3
		10	20.1	36.1	0.26	2.8
		15	18.1	38.8	0.25	2.3
	70/50	-15	26	16	0.33	4.6
		-10	24	19.2	0.31	4.0
		-5	22	22	0.28	3.4
		0	20	25	0.25	2.8
		5	18	28	0.22	2.3
		10	15.9	30.6	0.19	1.9
		15	13.8	33	0.17	1.4
	60/40	-15	22	11	0.28	3.4
		-10	20	14	0.25	2.8
		-5	18	17	0.22	2.3
		0	16	20	0.19	1.8
		5	14	22	0.17	1.4
		10	12	25	0.14	1.0
		15	9.0	27	0.11	0.7

Technical data for cooling mode

Air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	Water inlet temperature [°C]	Supply air temperature [°C]	ALBE-25 Power [kW]	Outlet temperature [°C]	Water flow rate [l/s]	Water pressure loss [kPa]
2200 (611)	7/12	35	9.1	26	0.44	7.5
		30	5.8	22.5	0.28	6.1
		25	3.2	21	0.17	2.1
		20	2.0	18	0.08	0.9

Technical data for heating mode

Air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	Water inlet temperature [°C]	Supply air temperature [°C]	ALBE-30 Power [kW]	Outlet temperature [°C]	Water flow rate [l/s]	Water pressure loss [kPa]
3000 (833)	90/70	-15	48.4	27.2	0.58	7.4
		-10	45.4	30.3	0.56	6.6
		-5	42.4	33.4	0.53	5.9
		0	39.5	36.4	0.47	5.2
		5	36.7	39.4	0.44	4.5
		10	33.8	42.1	0.42	3.9
		15	31	44.9	0.39	3.3
	80/60	-15	42	22	0.53	6.0
		-10	39	25.2	0.47	5.3
		-5	36.7	28.2	0.44	4.6
		0	33.8	31.1	0.42	3.9
		5	30.9	34.0	0.39	3.4
		10	28.1	36.7	0.33	2.8
		15	25.3	40	0.31	2.3
	70/50	-15	36.6	17	0.44	4.7
		-10	33.7	20	0.42	4.0
		-5	30	22.9	0.39	3.4
		0	28	25.7	0.33	2.9
		5	25	28.5	0.31	2.4
		10	22	31.1	0.28	1.9
		15	19.4	33.7	0.25	1.5
	60/40	-15	31	11.7	0.36	3.5
		-10	27.6	14.6	0.33	2.9
		-5	24	17.4	0.31	2.4
		0	21	20	0.28	1.9
		5	19	22.7	0.22	1.5
		10	16	25.2	0.19	1.1
		15	13	27.5	0.17	0.7

Technical data for cooling mode

Air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	Water inlet temperature [°C]	Supply air temperature [°C]	ALBE-30 Power [kW]	Outlet temperature [°C]	Water flow rate [l/s]	Water pressure loss [kPa]
3000 (833)	7/12	35	11.4	27	0.56	11.2
		30	7.3	22.9	0.36	5.0
		25	3.9	21.1	0.19	1.6
		20	2.4	17.7	0.11	0.7

Technical data for cooling mode

Air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	Water inlet temperature [°C]	Supply air temperature [°C]	ALBE-45 Power [kW]	Outlet temperature [°C]	Water flow rate [l/s]	Water pressure loss [kPa]
3850 (1070)	7/12	35	18.0	24.9	0.86	31.8
		30	10.8	21.7	0.53	12.9
		25	7.3	19	0.36	6.3
		20	3.2	17.4	0.14	1.4

Technical data for heating mode

Air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	Water inlet temperature [°C]	Supply air temperature [°C]	ALBE-45 Power [kW]	Outlet temperature [°C]	Water flow rate [l/s]	Water pressure loss [kPa]
3850 (1070)	90/70	-15	63.0	28.4	0.78	11.9
		-10	59.2	31.5	0.72	10.6
		-5	55.4	34.6	0.67	9.4
		0	51.6	37.5	0.64	8.3
		5	47.9	40.4	0.58	7.3
		10	44.3	43.2	0.56	6.3
		15	40.6	45.9	0.50	5.4
	80/60	-15	55.6	23.3	0.67	9.7
		-10	51.8	26.4	0.64	8.5
		-5	48.0	29.3	0.58	7.4
		0	44.3	32.2	0.56	6.4
		5	40.6	35.0	0.50	5.5
		10	37.0	37.8	0.44	4.6
		15	33.4	40.4	0.42	3.8
	70/50	-15	48.1	18.1	0.58	7.6
		-10	44.3	21.1	0.53	6.6
		-5	40.6	23.9	0.50	5.6
		0	36.9	26.8	0.44	4.7
		5	33.2	29.5	0.42	3.9
		10	29.6	32.2	0.36	3.2
		15	26.0	34.8	0.31	2.5
	60/40	-15	40.4	12.8	0.50	5.7
		-10	36.7	15.7	0.44	4.8
		-5	32.9	18.5	0.39	3.9
		0	29.2	21.3	0.36	3.2
		5	25.6	23.9	0.31	2.5
		10	21.9	26.4	0.28	1.9
		15	18.1	28.8	0.22	1.3

EKH

Duct electrical heaters

Features

- For warming up of supply air in heating, ventilation and air conditioning systems installed in various premises.
- Compatible with Ø100 to 315 mm round air ducts.



Design

- Galvanized steel case and junction box.
- Heating elements made of stainless steel.
- Airtight connection with air ducts due to rubber seals.
- Several power options for each standard size.
- For higher heating capacity several heaters may be installed in series.
- Equipped with overheat protection thermostats:
 - basic protection with automatic restart at +50 °C;
 - emergency protection with manual restart at +90 °C.

Mounting

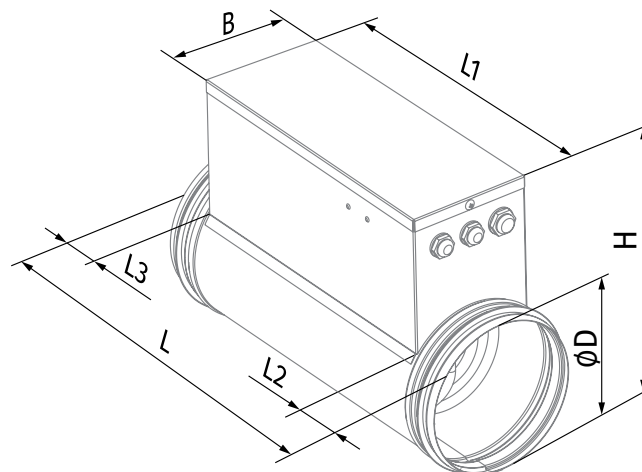
- Fixing to round ducts with clamps.
- Any mounting position except for the junction box downwards to prevent condensate leakage and short circuit.
- Install a filter upstream to the heater to protect heating elements against dirt ingress.
- Recommended distance between the heater and other system components must be not less than two connecting diameters for air flow stabilization.
- Duct heaters are rated for minimum air flow speed 1.5 m/s and maximum air temperature supplied to the units 40 °C. In case of speed regulation with a speed controller the minimum air speed through the heater must be provided.
- For correct and safe heater operation an automatic control and protection system is recommended including the following functions:
 - regulation of the heating capacity and temperature of the air heated up;
 - filter clogging control by a differential air pressure sensor;
 - power cut-off in case of supply fan shutdown or low air flow speed as well as in case of actuating the overheat protection thermostats;
 - heat removal from the heating elements after ventilation system shutdown.

Designation key

Series	Connected air duct diameter [mm]	Heater power [kW]
EKH	150; 160; 200; 250	– 0.6; 0.8; 1.2; 1.6; 1.8; 2.4; 3; 3.4; 3.6; 5.1; 6; 9

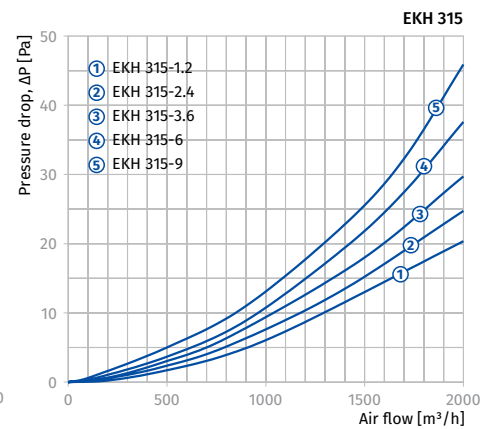
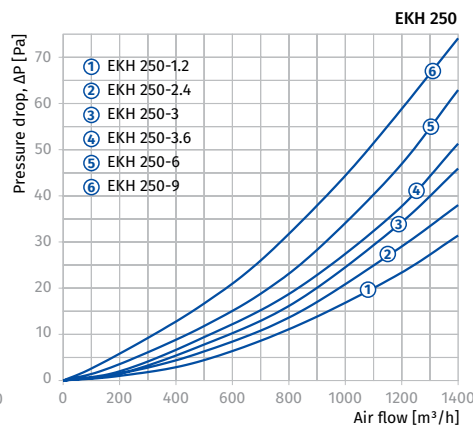
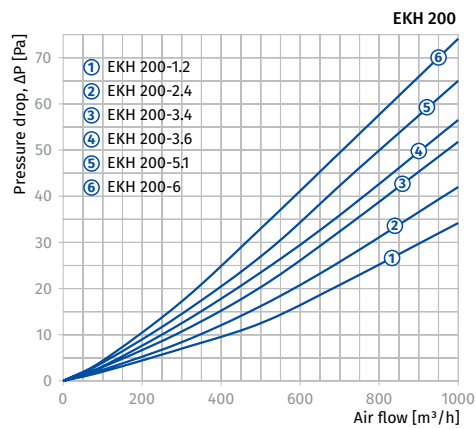
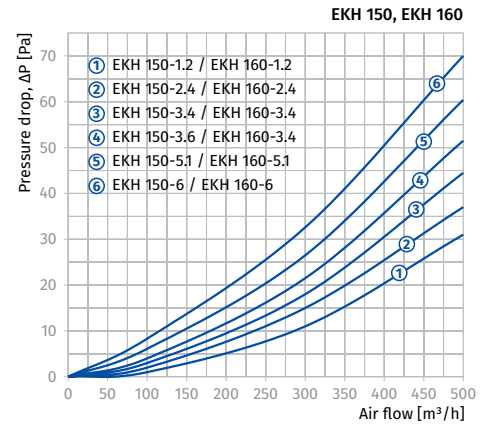
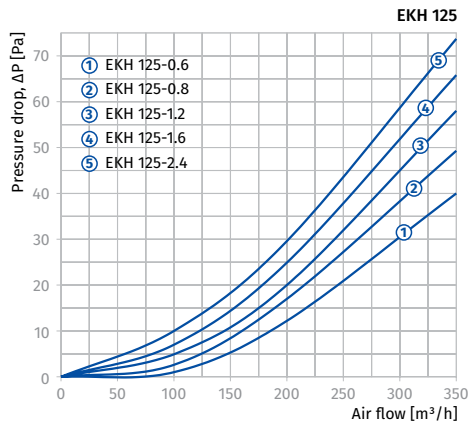
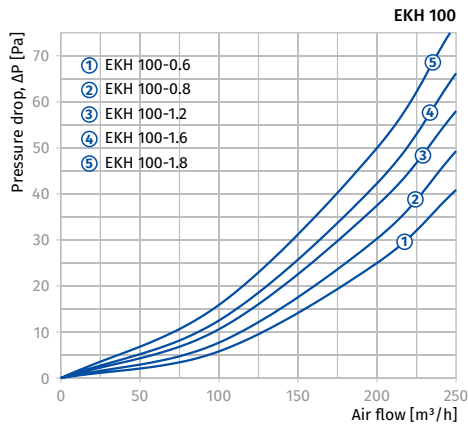
Overall dimensions [mm]

Model	ØD	B	H	L	L1	L2
EKH 100-0.6	99	94	207	306	226	40
EKH 100-0.8	99	94	207	306	226	40
EKH 100-1.2	99	94	207	306	226	40
EKH 100-1.6	99	94	207	306	226	40
EKH 100-1.8	99	94	207	376	296	40
EKH 125-0.6	124	103	230	306	226	40
EKH 125-0.8	124	103	230	306	226	40
EKH 125-1.2	124	103	230	306	226	40
EKH 125-1.6	124	103	230	306	226	40
EKH 125-2.4	124	103	230	376	296	40
EKH 150-1.2	149	120	255	306	226	40
EKH 150-2.4	149	120	255	306	226	40
EKH 150-3.4	149	120	255	306	226	40
EKH 150-3.6	149	120	255	376	296	40
EKH 150-5.1	149	120	255	376	296	40
EKH 150-6	149	120	255	376	296	40
EKH 160-1.2	159	120	267	306	226	40
EKH 160-2.4	159	120	267	306	226	40
EKH 160-3.4	159	120	267	306	226	40
EKH 160-3.6	159	120	267	376	296	40
EKH 160-5.1	159	120	267	376	296	40
EKH 160-6	159	120	267	376	296	40
EKH 200-1.2	199	150	302	294	214	40
EKH 200-2.4	199	150	302	294	214	40
EKH 200-3.4	199	150	302	294	214	40
EKH 200-3.6	199	150	302	376	296	40
EKH 200-5.1	199	150	302	376	296	40
EKH 200-6	199	150	302	376	296	40
EKH 250-1.2	249	150	356	306	226	40
EKH 250-2.4	249	150	356	306	226	40
EKH 250-3	249	150	356	306	226	40
EKH 250-3.6	249	150	356	376	296	40
EKH 250-6	249	150	356	376	296	40
EKH 250-9	249	150	356	376	296	40
EKH 315-1.2	313	150	425	294	214	40
EKH 315-2.4	313	150	425	294	214	40
EKH 315-3.6	313	150	425	376	296	40
EKH 315-6	313	150	425	376	296	40
EKH 315-9	313	150	425	376	296	40

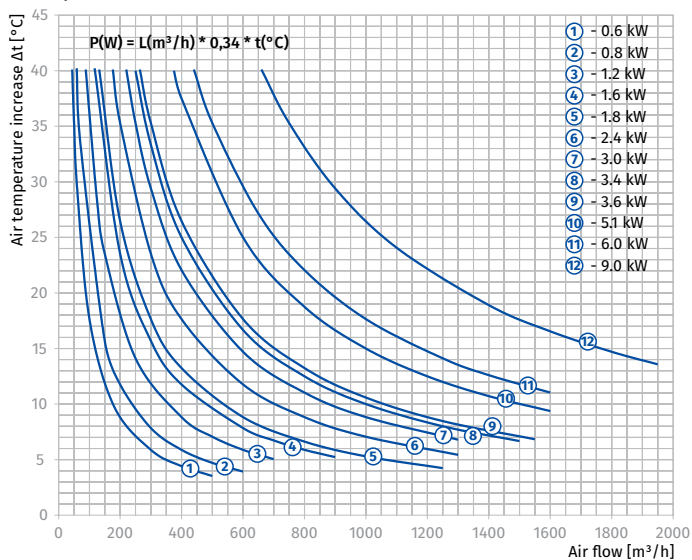


Technical data

Model	Minimum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	Current [A]	Voltage [V]	Power [kW]	Number of heating coils x capacity [kW]	Phase	Weight [kg]
EKH 100-0.6	60 (17)	2.6	230	0.6	1x0.6	1	2.6
EKH 100-0.8	80 (22)	3.5	230	0.8	1x0.8	1	2.6
EKH 100-1.2	90 (25)	5.2	230	1.2	2x0.6	1	2.9
EKH 100-1.6	120 (33)	7.0	230	1.6	2x0.8	1	2.9
EKH 100-1.8	130 (36)	7.8	230	1.8	3x0.6	1	3.1
EKH 125-0.6	60 (17)	2.6	230	0.6	1x0.6	1	2.4
EKH 125-0.8	80 (22)	3.5	230	0.8	1x0.8	1	2.4
EKH 125-1.2	90 (25)	5.2	230	1.2	2x0.6	1	2.7
EKH 125-1.6	120 (33)	7.0	230	1.6	2x0.8	1	2.7
EKH 125-2.4	150 (42)	7.8	230	2.4	3x0.8	1	3.0
EKH 150-1.2	120 (33)	5.2	230	1.2	1x1.2	1	2.5
EKH 150-2.4	150 (42)	10.4	230	2.4	2x1.2	1	3.1
EKH 150-3.4	220 (61)	14.7	230	3.4	2x1.7	1	3.1
EKH 150-3.6	265 (74)	5.2	400	3.6	3x1.2	3	4.1
EKH 150-5.1	320 (89)	7.4	400	5.1	3x1.7	3	4.1
EKH 150-6	360 (100)	8.7	400	6.0	3x2.0	3	4.1
EKH 160-1.2	150 (42)	5.2	230	1.2	1x1.2	1	2.1
EKH 160-2.4	180 (50)	10.4	230	2.4	2x1.2	1	2.9
EKH 160-3.4	250 (69)	14.8	230	3.4	2x1.7	1	3.2
EKH 160-3.6	265 (74)	5.2	400	3.6	3x1.2	3	3.9
EKH 160-5.1	375 (104)	7.4	400	5.1	3x1.7	3	3.9
EKH 160-6	440 (122)	8.7	400	6.0	3x2.0	3	3.9
EKH 200-1.2	150 (42)	5.2	230	1.2	1x1.2	1	2.4
EKH 200-2.4	180 (50)	10.4	230	2.4	2x1.2	1	3.2
EKH 200-3.4	250 (69)	14.8	230	3.4	2x1.7	1	3.3
EKH 200-3.6	265 (74)	5.2	400	3.6	3x1.2	3	4.1
EKH 200-5.1	375 (104)	7.4	400	5.1	3x1.7	3	4.1
EKH 200-6	440 (122)	8.7	400	6.0	3x2.0	3	4.1
EKH 250-1.2	180 (50)	5.2	230	1.2	1x1.2	1	2.4
EKH 250-2.4	265 (74)	10.4	230	2.4	2x1.2	1	2.6
EKH 250-3	375 (104)	13.0	230	3.0	1x3.0	1	2.4
EKH 250-3.6	375 (104)	5.2	400	3.6	3x1.2	3	2.9
EKH 250-6	440 (122)	8.7	400	6.0	3x2.0	3	2.9
EKH 250-9	660 (183)	13.0	400	9.0	3x3.0	3	2.9
EKH 315-1.2	180 (50)	5.2	230	1.2	1x1.2	1	2.6
EKH 315-2.4	265 (74)	10.4	230	2.4	2x1.2	1	2.8
EKH 315-3.6	375 (104)	5.2	400	3.6	3x1.2	3	3.1
EKH 315-6	440 (122)	8.7	400	6.0	3x2.0	3	3.1
EKH 315-9	660 (183)	13.0	400	9.0	3x3.0	3	3.1



Air temperature increase as a function of air flow



WKH

Duct water heaters for round ducts

Features

- For warming up of supply air in ventilation systems installed in various premises.
- Suitable for installation in supply or air handling units to warm up the supply air flow.
- For indoor use only if water serves as a heat carrier.
- For outdoor Features use antifreezing mixture (ethylene glycol solution).
- Compatible with Ø100 to 315 mm round air ducts.



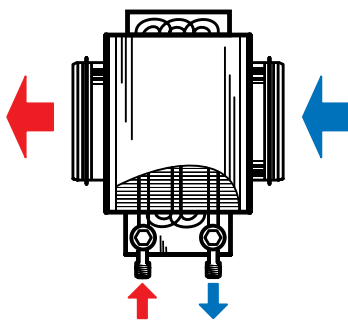
Design

- Galvanized steel case.
- Copper pipe manifold.
- Heat exchange surface made of aluminium plates.
- Airtight connection with air ducts due to rubber seals.
- Equipped with a nipple for the system deaeration.
- Outlet header is equipped with a spigot for installation of an immersion temperature sensor or freezing protection mechanism.
- Available in two- or four-row coil modifications.
- Suitable for operation at maximum operating pressure 1.6 MPa (16 bar) and maximum operating temperature +100°C.

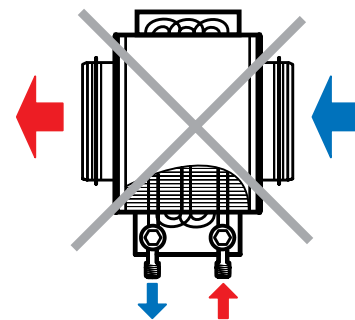
Mounting

- Fixing to round ducts with clamps.
- Any mounting position that ensures the heater deaeration.
- Install a filter upstream to the heater to protect heating elements against dirt ingress.

- Install the heater in front or behind the fan. In case of mounting behind the fan ensure a distance of not less than two connecting diameters for air flow stabilization and keep the maximum permissible air temperature inside the fan.
- Connect the heater on counter-flow basis, otherwise its capacity drops by 5-15 %. All the nomographic charts are rated for counter-flow connection.
- For correct and safe heater operation an automatic control and protection system is recommended, including the following functions:
 - regulation of the heating capacity and temperature of the air heated up;
 - filter clogging control by a differential air pressure sensor;
 - ventilation system start-up with pre-heated heater;
 - use of air dampers fitted with a spring return actuator;
 - fan turns off in case of freezing danger for the heater.



Connection against air flow



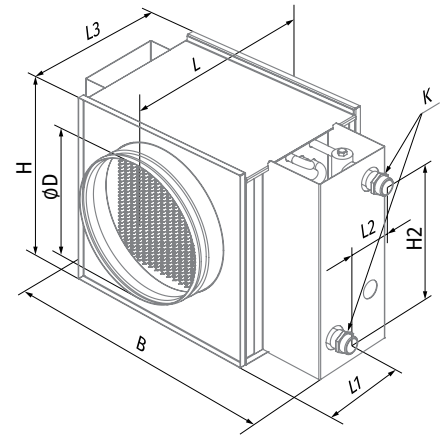
Connection along air flow

Designation key

Series	Connected air duct diameter [mm]	Number of water (glycol) coil rows
WKH	100; 125; 150; 160; 200; 250; 315	– 2; 4

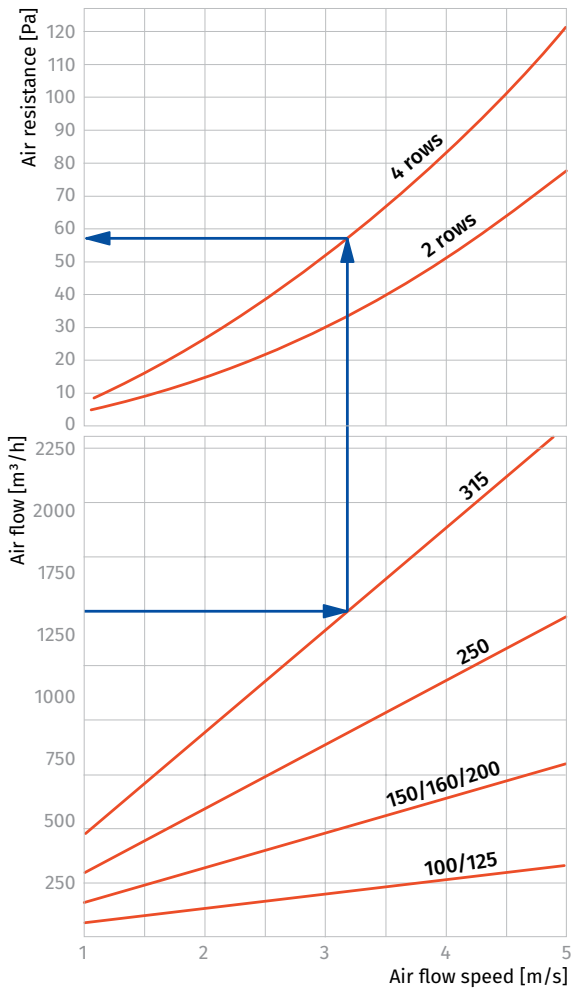
Overall dimensions [mm]

Model	ØD	B	H	H2	L	L1	L2	L3	K	Number of water coil rows	Weight [kg]
WKH 100-2	99	350	230	150	300	32	43	220	G 3/4"	2	3.9
WKH 100-4	99	350	230	150	300	28	65	220	G 3/4"	4	5.2
WKH 125-2	124	350	230	150	300	32	43	220	G 3/4"	2	4.0
WKH 125-4	124	350	230	150	300	28	65	220	G 3/4"	4	5.3
WKH 150-2	149	400	280	200	300	32	43	220	G 3/4"	2	7.5
WKH 150-4	149	400	280	200	300	28	65	220	G 3/4"	4	8.2
WKH 160-2	159	400	280	200	300	32	43	220	G 3/4"	2	7.5
WKH 160-4	159	400	280	200	300	28	65	220	G 3/4"	4	8.2
WKH 200-2	198	400	280	200	300	32	43	220	G 3/4"	2	7.5
WKH 200-4	198	400	280	200	300	28	65	220	G 3/4"	4	8.2
WKH 250-2	248	470	350	270	350	32	43	270	G 1"	2	10.3
WKH 250-4	248	470	350	270	350	28	65	270	G 1"	4	10.8
WKH 315-2	313	550	430	350	450	57	43	370	G 1"	2	12.6
WKH 315-4	313	550	430	350	450	53	65	370	G 1"	4	13.4



WKH ROUND HEATERS

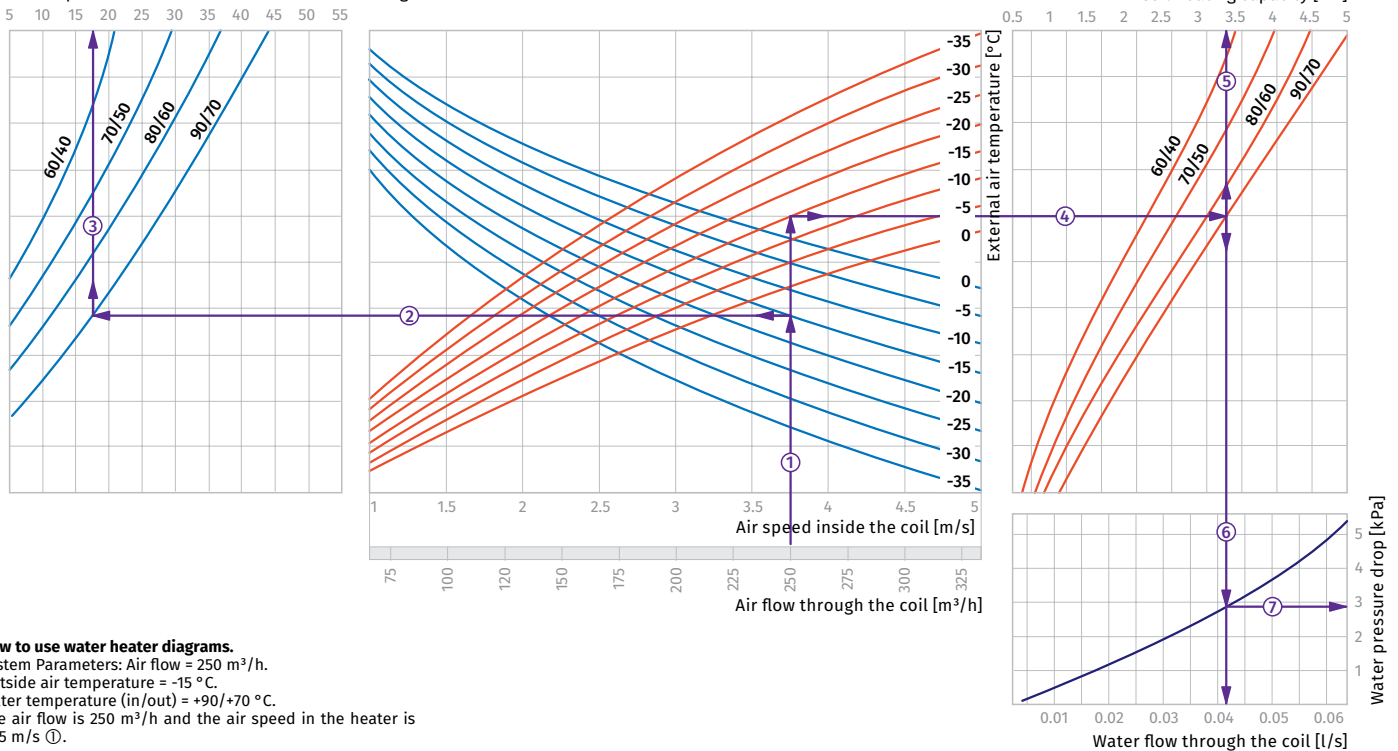
Air pressure loss for water heaters WKH



Water heaters calculation diagram

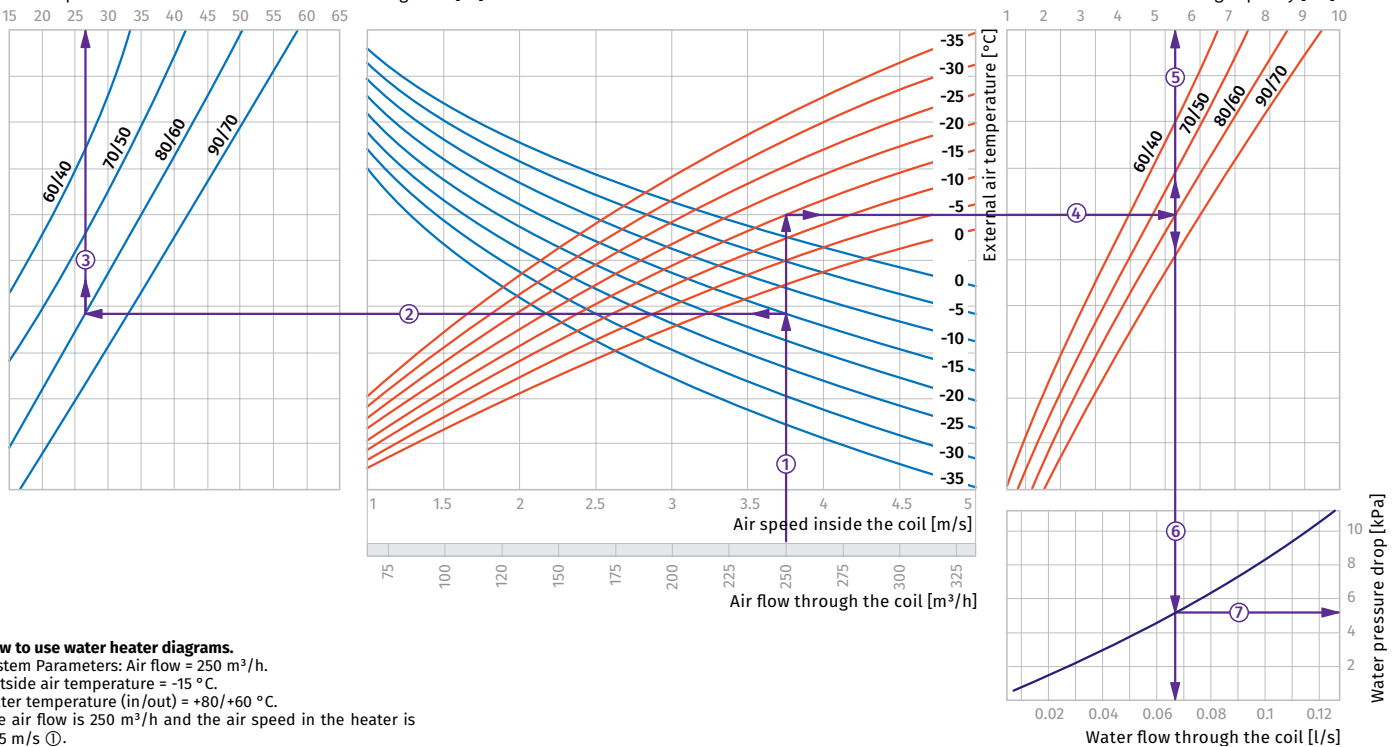
WKH 100-2 / WKH 125-2

Air temperature downstream of the water heating coils [°C]



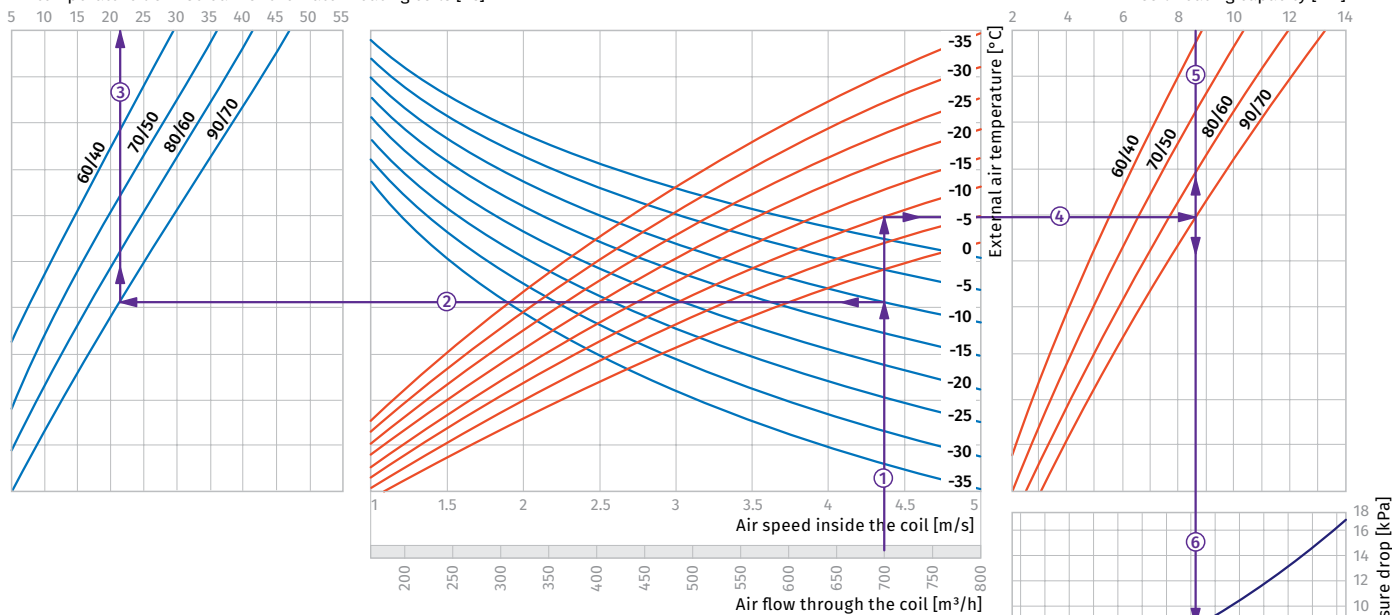
WKH 100-4 / WKH 125-4

Air temperature downstream of the water heating coils [°C]



WKH 150-2 / WKH 160-2 / WKH 200-2

Air temperature downstream of the water heating coils [°C]



How to use water heater diagrams.

System Parameters: Air flow = 700 m³/h.
Outside air temperature = -10 °C.
Water temperature (in/out) = +90/+70 °C.
The air flow is 700 m³/h and the air speed in the heater is 4.4 m/s ①.

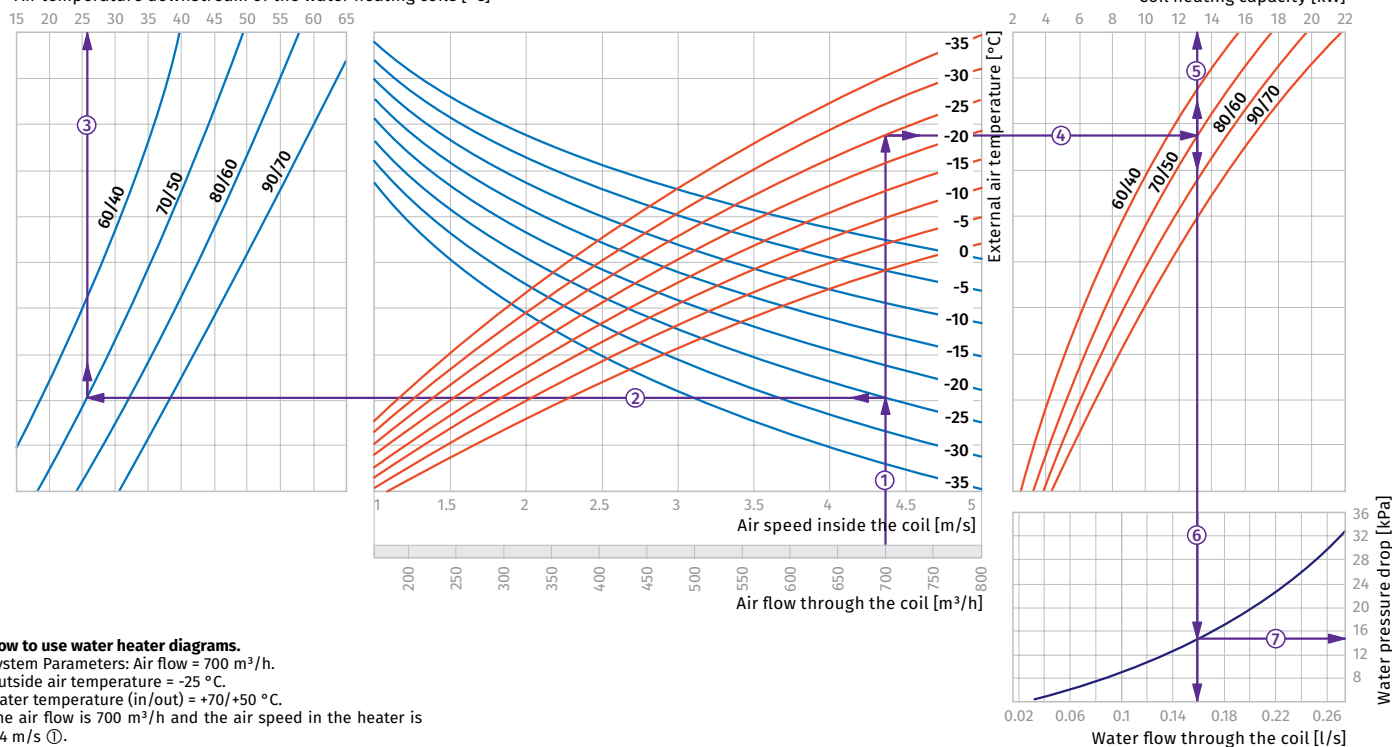
- To calculate the maximum air temperature find the intersection point of the air flow line ① with the rated outer temperature shown in blue line (e.g., -10 °C) and draw the line ② to the left until it crosses the water in/out temperature curve (e.g., +90/+70). From this point draw a vertical line to the supply air temperature downstream of the heater (+21 °C) ③.

- To calculate the heater power find the intersection point of the air flow ① with the rated winter temperature shown in red line (e.g., -10 °C) and draw the line ④ to the right until it crosses the water in/out temperature curve (e.g., +90/+70). From this point draw a vertical line to the heater power axis (8.6 kW) ⑤.

- To calculate the required water flow in the heater prolong this line ⑥ downwards to the water flow axis (0.11 l/s).
- To calculate the water pressure drop in the heater find the intersection point of the line ⑥ with the pressure loss curve and prolong the line ⑦ to the right on the water pressure drop axis (8.2 kPa).

WKH 150-4 / WKH 160-4 / WKH 200-4

Air temperature downstream of the water heating coils [°C]



How to use water heater diagrams.

System Parameters: Air flow = 700 m³/h.
Outside air temperature = -25 °C.
Water temperature (in/out) = +70/+50 °C.
The air flow is 700 m³/h and the air speed in the heater is 4.4 m/s ①.

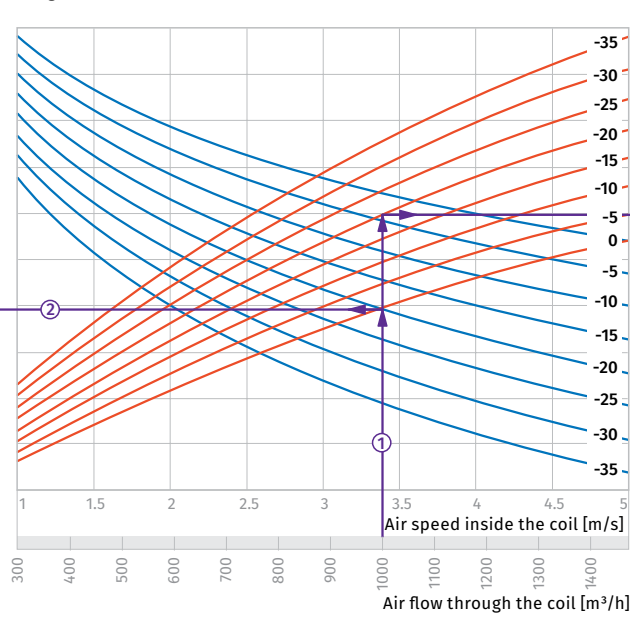
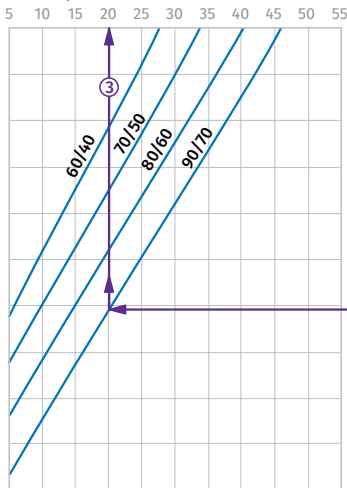
- To calculate the maximum air temperature find the intersection point of the air flow line ① with the rated outer temperature shown in blue line (e.g., -25 °C) and draw the line ② to the left until it crosses the water in/out temperature curve (e.g., +70/+50). From this point draw a vertical line to the supply air temperature downstream of the heater (+26 °C) ③.

- To calculate the heater power find the intersection point of the air flow ① with the rated winter temperature shown in red line (e.g., -25 °C) and draw the line ④ to the right until it crosses the water in/out temperature curve (e.g., +70/+50). From this point draw a vertical line to the heater power axis (13.0 kW) ⑤.

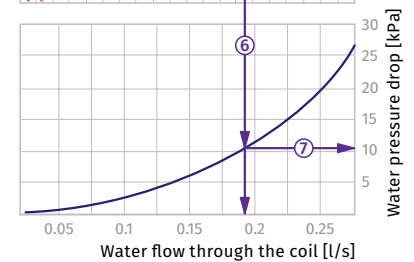
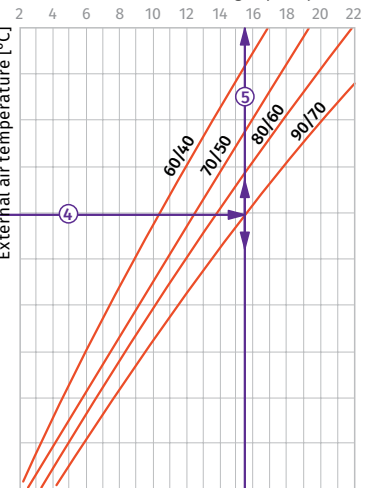
- To calculate the required water flow in the heater prolong this line ⑥ downwards to the water flow axis (0.16 l/s).
- To calculate the water pressure drop in the heater find the intersection point of the line ⑥ with the pressure loss curve and prolong the line ⑦ to the right on the water pressure drop axis (15 kPa).

WKH 250-2

Air temperature downstream of the water heating coils [°C]



Coil heating capacity [kW]



How to use water heater diagrams.

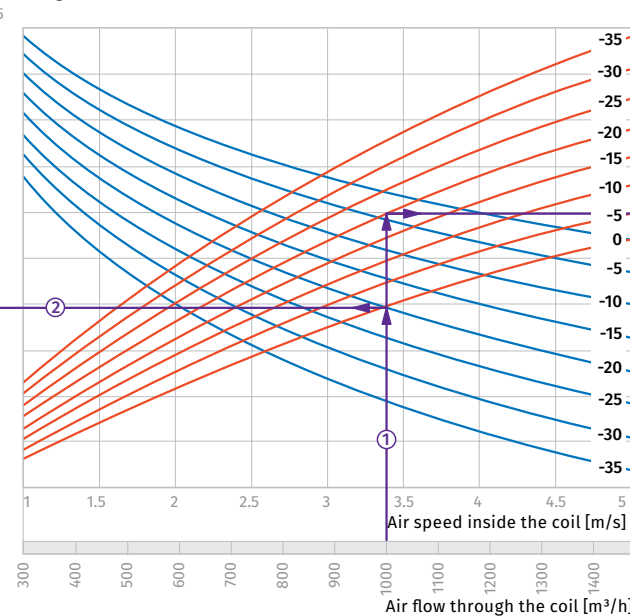
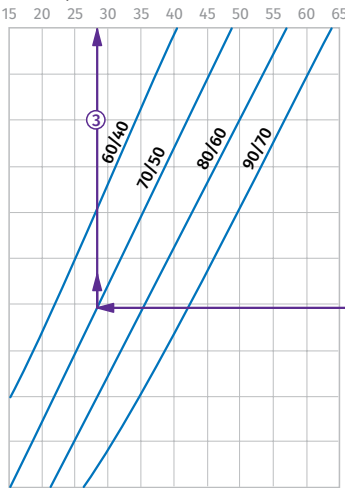
System Parameters: Air flow = 1500 m³/h.
Outside air temperature = -20 °C.
Water temperature (in/out) = +90/+70 °C.

- **Air Speed inside coil:** Starting from 1000 m³/h on the air flow scale draw a vertical line ①. This line crosses the air speed axis and shows a value of about 3.4 m/s.
- **Supply air temperature:** Prolong the line ① up to the point where it crosses the outside air temperature (blue curve, e.g. -20 °C); then draw a horizontal line ② from this point to the left until it crosses the water in/out temperature curve (e.g. +90/+70 °C). From this point draw a vertical line ③ to the supply air temperature axis on top of the graphic (+20 °C).

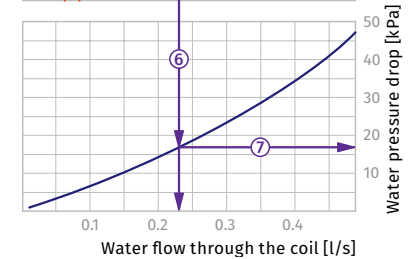
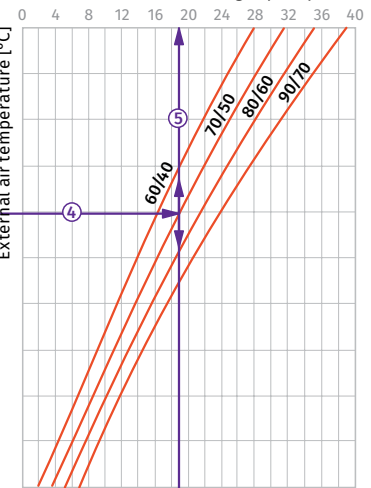
- **Heating coil capacity:** Prolong the line ① up to the point where it crosses the outside air temperature (e.g. -20 °C, red curve) and draw a horizontal line ④ from this point to the right until it crosses the water in/out temperature curve (e.g., +90/+70 °C). From here draw a vertical line ⑤ up to the scale representing the heating coil capacity (15.5 kW).
- **Water flow:** Prolong the line ⑤ down to the water flow axis ⑥ at the bottom of the graphic (0.019 l/s).
- **Water pressure drop:** Draw the line ⑦ from the point where the line ⑥ crosses the black curve to the pressure drop axis (11 kPa).

WKH 250-4

Air temperature downstream of the water heating coils [°C]



Coil heating capacity [kW]



How to use water heater diagrams.

System Parameters: Air flow = 1000 m³/h.
Outside air temperature = -20 °C.
Water temperature (in/out) = +70/+50 °C.

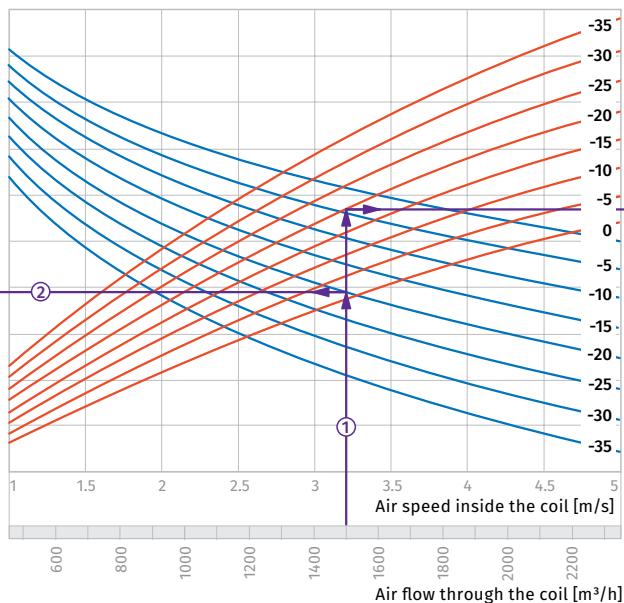
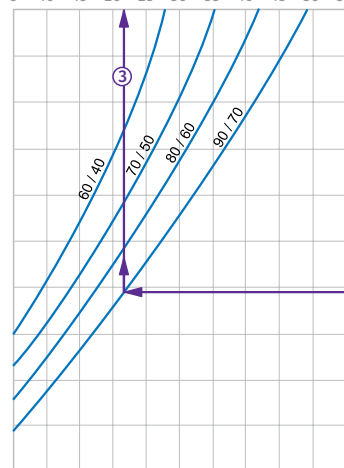
- **Air Speed inside coil:** Starting from 1000 m³/h on the air flow scale draw a vertical line ①. This line crosses the air speed axis and shows a value of about 3.4 m/s.
- **Supply air temperature:** Prolong the line ① up to the point where it crosses the outside air temperature (blue curve, e.g. -20 °C); then draw a horizontal line ② from this point to the left until it crosses the water in/out temperature curve (e.g. +70/+50 °C). From this point draw a vertical line ③ to the supply air temperature axis on top of the graphic (+27 °C).

- **Heating coil capacity:** Prolong the line ① up to the point where it crosses the outside air temperature (e.g. -20 °C, red curve) and draw a horizontal line ④ from this point to the right until it crosses the water in/out temperature curve (e.g., +70/+50 °C). From here draw a vertical line ⑤ up to the scale representing the heating coil capacity (19 kW).
- **Water flow:** Prolong the line ⑤ down to the water flow axis ⑥ at the bottom of the graphic (0.023 l/s).
- **Water pressure drop:** Draw the line ⑦ from the point where the line ⑥ crosses the black curve to the pressure drop axis (17 kPa).

WKH 315-2

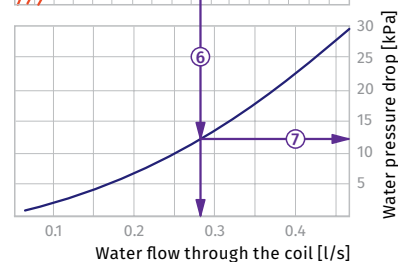
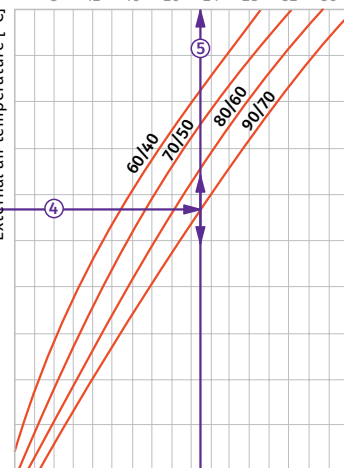
Air temperature downstream of the water heating coils [°C]

5 10 15 20 25 30 35 40 45 50 55



Coil heating capacity [kW]

8 12 16 20 24 28 32 36



How to use water heater diagrams.

System Parameters: Air flow = 1500 m³/h.

Outside air temperature = -20 °C.

Water temperature (in/out) = +90/+70 °C.

- **Air Speed inside coil:** Starting from 1500 m³/h on the air flow scale draw a vertical line ①. This line crosses the air speed axis and shows a value of about 3.2 m/s
- **Supply air temperature:** Prolong the line ① up to the point where it crosses the outside air temperature (blue curve, e.g. -20°C); then draw a horizontal line ② from this point to the left until it crosses the water in/out temperature curve (e.g. +90/+70 °C). From this point draw a vertical line ③ to the supply air temperature axis on top of the graphic (+21°C).

- **Heating coil capacity:** Prolong the line ① up to the point where it crosses the outside air temperature (e.g. -20°C, red curve) and draw a horizontal line ④ from this point to the right until it crosses the water in/out temperature curve (e.g., +90/+70 °C). From here draw a vertical line ⑤ up to the scale representing the heating coil capacity (23 kW).

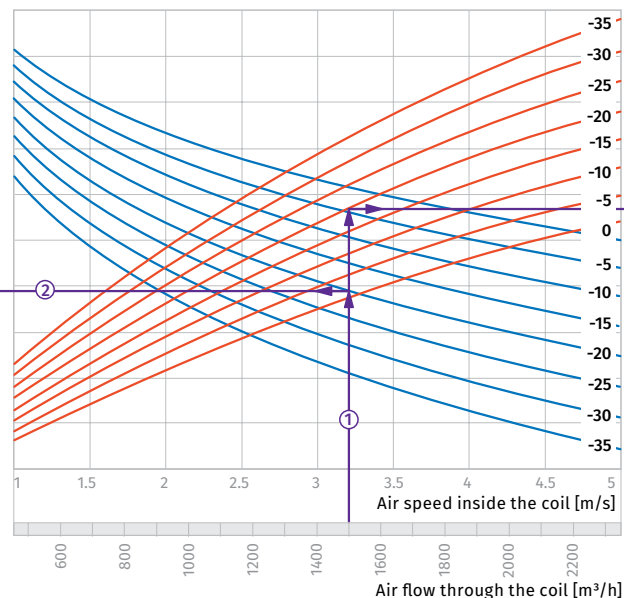
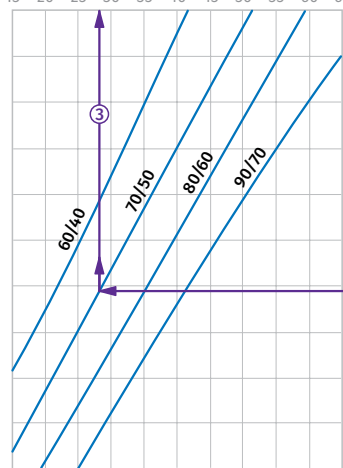
- **Water flow:** Prolong the line ⑤ down to the water flow axis ⑥ at the bottom of the graphic (0.28 l/s).

- **Water pressure drop:** Draw the line ⑦ from the point where the line ⑥ crosses the black curve to the pressure drop axis (12.5 kPa).

WKH 315-4

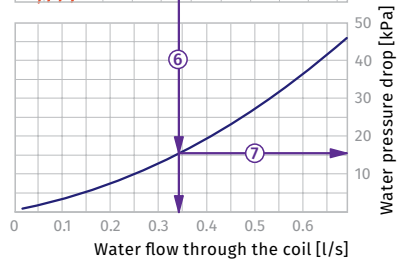
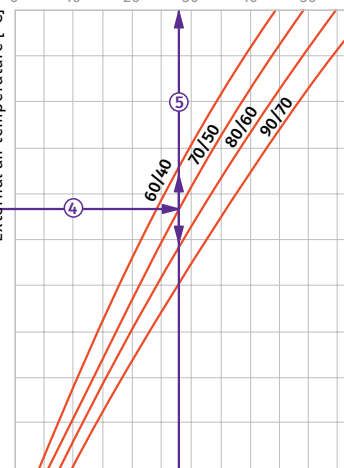
Air temperature downstream of the water heating coils [°C]

15 20 25 30 35 40 45 50 55 60 65



Coil heating capacity [kW]

0 10 20 30 40 50



How to use water heater diagrams.

System Parameters: Air flow = 1500 m³/h.

Outside air temperature = -20 °C.

Water temperature (in/out) = +70/+50 °C.

- **Air Speed inside coil:** Starting from 1500 m³/h on the air flow scale draw a vertical line ①. This line crosses the air speed axis and shows a value of about 3.2 m/s
- **Supply air temperature:** Prolong the line ① up to the point where it crosses the outside air temperature (blue curve, e.g. -20°C); then draw a horizontal line ② from this point to the left until it crosses the water in/out temperature curve (e.g. +70/+50 °C). From this point draw a vertical line ③ to the supply air temperature axis on top of the graphic (+28°C).

- **Heating coil capacity:** Prolong the line ① up to the point where it crosses the outside air temperature (e.g. -20°C, red curve) and draw a horizontal line ④ from this point to the right until it crosses the water in/out temperature curve (e.g., +70/+50 °C). From here draw a vertical line ⑤ up to the scale representing the heating coil capacity (28.0 kW).

- **Water flow:** Prolong the line ⑤ down to the water flow axis ⑥ at the bottom of the graphic (0.34 l/s).

- **Water pressure drop:** Draw the line ⑦ from the point where the line ⑥ crosses the black curve to the pressure drop axis (16 kPa).

EKH

Duct electrical heaters for rectangular ducts

Features

- For warming up of supply air in heating, ventilation and air conditioning systems installed in various premises.
- Compatible with 400x200 up to 1000x500 mm rectangular air ducts.



Design

- Galvanized steel case and junction box.
- Heating elements are made of stainless steel and have additional ribbing to increase heat exchange surface.
- Several power options for each standard size.
- For higher heating capacity several heaters may be installed in series.
- Equipped with overheat protection thermostats:
 - basic protection with automatic restart at +50 °C;
 - emergency protection with manual restart at +90 °C.

Mounting

- Fixing to rectangular ducts with flange connection.
- Any mounting position except for the junction box downwards to prevent condensate leakage and short circuit.
- Install a filter upstream to the heater to protect heating elements against dirt ingress.
- Recommended distance between the heater and other system components must be not less than one air heater diagonal for air flow stabilization.

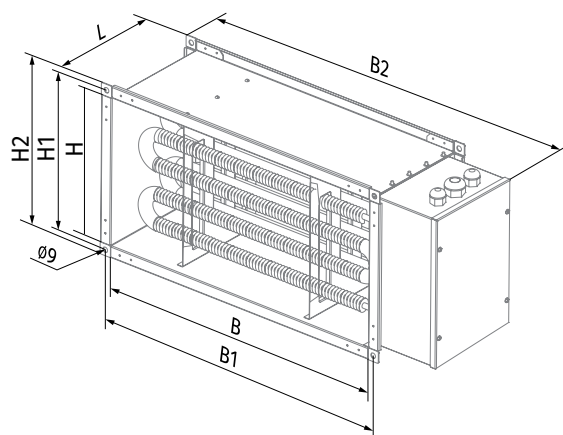
- Duct heaters are rated for minimum air flow speed 1.5 m/s and maximum operating air temperature supplied to the units 40 °C. In case of speed regulation with a speed controller the minimum air speed through the heater must be provided.
- For correct and safe heater operation an automatic control and protection system is recommended, including the following functions:
 - regulation of the heating capacity and temperature of the air heated up;
 - filter clogging control by a differential air pressure sensor;
 - power cut-off in case of the supply fan shutdown or low air flow speed as well as in case of actuating the overheat protection thermostats;
 - heat removal from the heating elements after ventilation system shutdown.

Designation key

Series	Flange size (WxH) [cm]	Heater power [kW]
EKH	40x20; 50x25; 50x30; 60x30; 60x35; 70x40; 80x50; 90x50; 100x50	4.5; 6; 7.5; 9; 10.5; 12; 15; 18; 21; 24; 27; 36; 45; 54

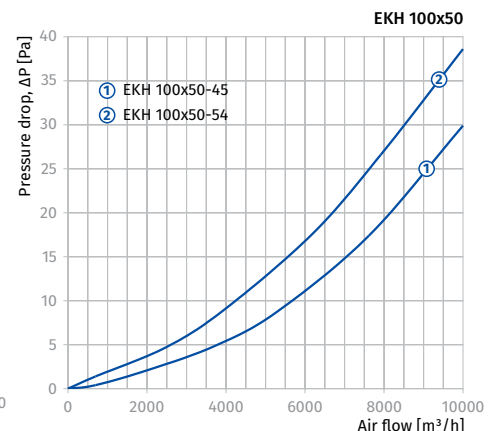
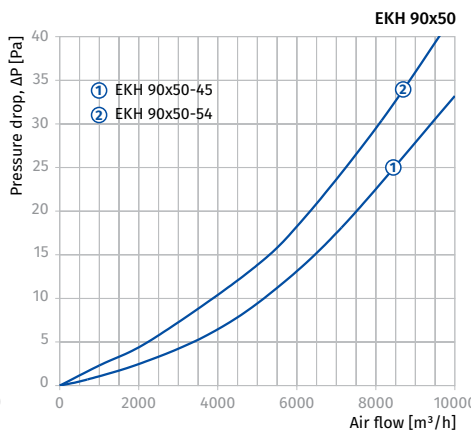
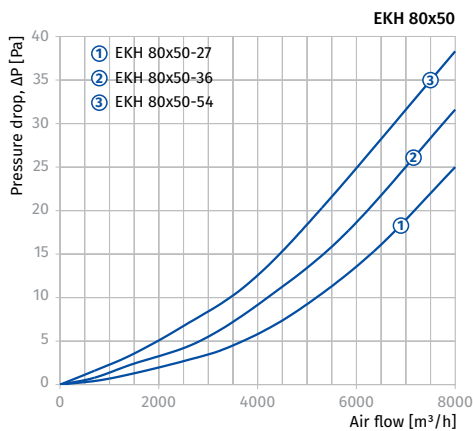
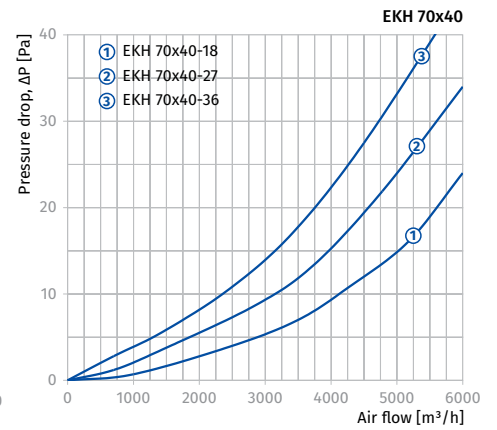
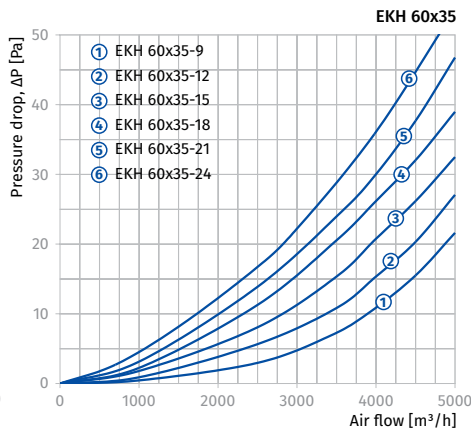
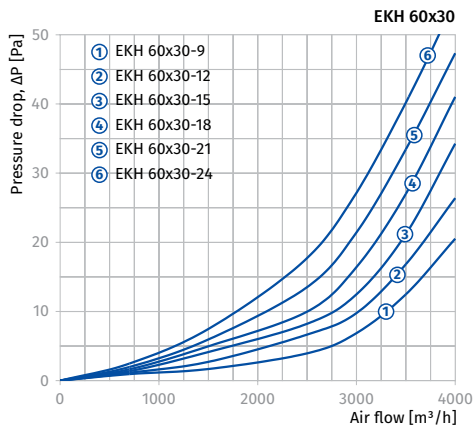
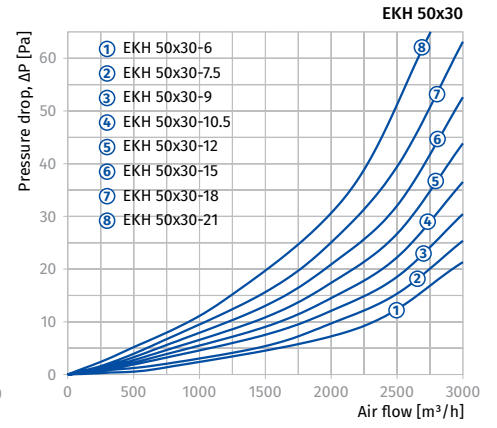
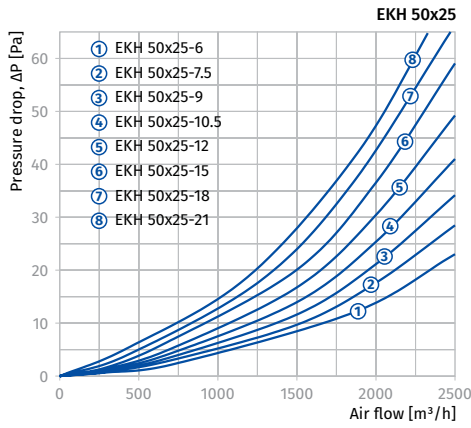
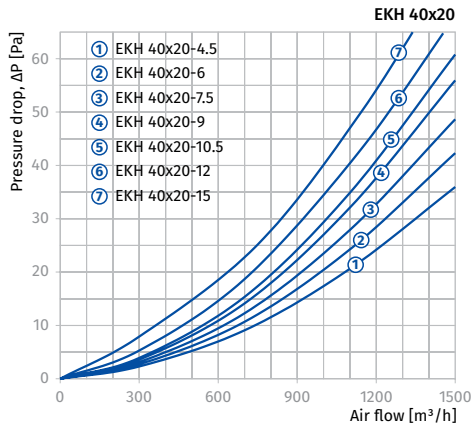
Overall dimensions [mm]

Model	B	B1	B2	B3	H	H1	H2	L
EKH 40x20-4.5	400	420	440	540	200	220	240	200
EKH 40x20-6	400	420	440	540	200	220	240	200
EKH 40x20-7.5	400	420	440	540	200	220	240	200
EKH 40x20-9	400	420	440	540	200	220	240	200
EKH 40x20-10.5	400	420	440	540	200	220	240	200
EKH 40x20-12	400	420	440	540	200	220	240	200
EKH 40x20-15	400	420	440	540	200	220	240	200
EKH 50x25-6	500	520	540	640	250	270	290	200
EKH 50x25-7.5	500	520	540	640	250	270	290	200
EKH 50x25-9	500	520	540	640	250	270	290	200
EKH 50x25-10.5	500	520	540	640	250	270	290	200
EKH 50x25-12	500	520	540	640	250	270	290	200
EKH 50x25-15	500	520	540	640	250	270	290	200
EKH 50x25-18	500	520	540	640	250	270	290	200
EKH 50x25-21	500	520	540	640	250	270	290	200
EKH 50x30-6	500	520	540	640	300	320	340	200
EKH 50x30-7.5	500	520	540	640	300	320	340	200
EKH 50x30-9	500	520	540	640	300	320	340	200
EKH 50x30-10.5	500	520	540	640	300	320	340	200
EKH 50x30-12	500	520	540	640	300	320	340	200
EKH 50x30-15	500	520	540	640	300	320	340	200
EKH 50x30-18	500	520	540	640	300	320	340	200
EKH 50x30-21	500	520	540	640	300	320	340	200
EKH 60x30-9	600	620	640	740	300	320	340	200
EKH 60x30-12	600	620	640	740	300	320	340	200
EKH 60x30-15	600	620	640	740	300	320	340	200
EKH 60x30-18	600	620	640	740	300	320	340	200
EKH 60x30-21	600	620	640	740	300	320	340	200
EKH 60x30-24	600	620	640	740	300	320	340	200
EKH 60x35-9	600	620	640	740	350	370	390	200
EKH 60x35-12	600	620	640	740	350	370	390	200
EKH 60x35-15	600	620	640	740	350	370	390	200
EKH 60x35-18	600	620	640	740	350	370	390	200
EKH 60x35-21	600	620	640	740	350	370	390	200
EKH 60x35-24	600	620	640	740	350	370	390	200
EKH 70x40-18	700	720	740	840	400	420	440	390
EKH 70x40-27	700	720	740	840	400	420	440	510
EKH 70x40-36	700	720	740	840	400	420	440	750
EKH 80x50-27	800	820	840	940	500	520	540	390
EKH 80x50-36	800	820	840	940	500	520	540	510
EKH 80x50-54	800	820	840	940	500	520	540	750
EKH 90x50-45	900	920	940	1040	500	520	540	750
EKH 90x50-54	900	920	940	1040	500	520	540	750
EKH 100x50-45	1000	1020	1040	1140	500	520	540	750
EKH 100x50-54	1000	1020	1040	1140	500	520	540	750

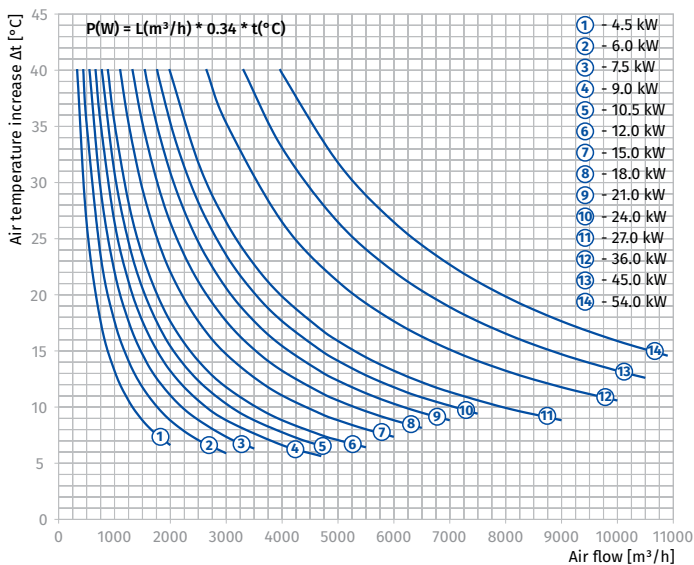


Technical data

Model	Minimum air flow [m³/h (l/s)]	Current [A]	Voltage [V]	Power [kW]	Number of heating coils x capacity [kW]	Weight [kg]
EKH 40x20-4.5	330 (92)	6.5	400	4.5	3x1.5	6.5
EKH 40x20-6	440 (122)	8.7	400	6.0	3x2.0	6.5
EKH 40x20-7.5	550 (153)	10.9	400	7.5	3x2.5	6.5
EKH 40x20-9	660 (183)	13.0	400	9.0	3x3.0	6.5
EKH 40x20-10.5	770 (214)	15.2	400	10.5	3x3.5	6.5
EKH 40x20-12	880 (244)	17.4	400	12.0	3x4.0	6.5
EKH 40x20-15	1100 (306)	21.7	400	15.0	3x5.0	6.5
EKH 50x25-6	440 (122)	8.7	400	6.0	3x2.0	7.65
EKH 50x25-7.5	550 (153)	10.9	400	7.5	3x2.5	7.65
EKH 50x25-9	660 (183)	13.0	400	9.0	3x3.0	7.65
EKH 50x25-10.5	770 (214)	15.2	400	10.5	3x3.5	7.65
EKH 50x25-12	880 (244)	17.4	400	12.0	3x4.0	7.65
EKH 50x25-15	1100 (306)	21.7	400	15.0	3x5.0	7.65
EKH 50x25-18	1320 (367)	26.0	400	18.0	3x6.0	7.65
EKH 50x25-21	1540 (428)	30.0	400	21.0	3x7.0	7.65
EKH 50x30-6	440 (122)	8.7	400	6.0	3x2.0	8.2
EKH 50x30-7.5	550 (153)	10.9	400	7.5	3x2.5	8.2
EKH 50x30-9	660 (183)	13.0	400	9.0	3x3.0	8.2
EKH 50x30-10.5	770 (214)	15.2	400	10.5	3x3.5	8.2
EKH 50x30-12	880 (244)	17.4	400	12.0	3x4.0	8.2
EKH 50x30-15	1100 (306)	21.7	400	15.0	3x5.0	8.2
EKH 50x30-18	1320 (367)	26.0	400	18.0	3x6.0	8.2
EKH 50x30-21	1540 (428)	30.0	400	21.0	3x7.0	8.2
EKH 60x30-9	660 (183)	13.0	400	9.0	3x3.0	9.4
EKH 60x30-12	880 (244)	17.4	400	12.0	3x4.0	9.4
EKH 60x30-15	1100 (306)	21.7	400	15.0	3x5.0	9.4
EKH 60x30-18	1320 (367)	26.0	400	18.0	3x6.0	9.4
EKH 60x30-21	1540 (428)	30.0	400	21.0	3x7.0	9.4
EKH 60x30-24	1760 (489)	34.7	400	24.0	3x8.0	9.4
EKH 60x35-9	660 (183)	13.0	400	9.0	3x3.0	9.75
EKH 60x35-12	880 (244)	17.4	400	12.0	3x4.0	9.75
EKH 60x35-15	1100 (306)	21.7	400	15.0	3x5.0	9.75
EKH 60x35-18	1320 (367)	26.0	400	18.0	3x6.0	9.75
EKH 60x35-21	1540 (428)	30.0	400	21.0	3x7.0	9.75
EKH 60x35-24	1760 (489)	34.7	400	24.0	3x8.0	9.75
EKH 70x40-18	1320 (367)	26.0	400	18.0	6x3.0	14.0
EKH 70x40-27	1980 (550)	39.0	400	27.0	9x3.0	18.5
EKH 70x40-36	2640 (733)	52.0	400	36.0	12x3.0	25.0
EKH 80x50-27	1980 (550)	39.0	400	27.0	9x3.0	19.0
EKH 80x50-36	2640 (733)	52.0	400	36.0	12x3.0	23.5
EKH 80x50-54	3960 (1100)	78.0	400	54.0	18x3.0	30.0
EKH 90x50-45	3300 (917)	65.0	400	45.0	15x3.0	31.0
EKH 90x50-54	3960 (1100)	78.0	400	54.0	18x3.0	33.5
EKH 100x50-45	3300 (917)	65.0	400	45.0	15x3.0	33.0
EKH 100x50-54	3960 (1100)	78.0	400	54.0	18x3.0	36.0



Air temperature increase as a function of air flow



WKH

Duct water heaters for rectangular ducts

Features

- For warming up of supply air in ventilation systems installed in various premises.
- Suitable for installation in supply or air handling units to warm up the supply air flow.
- For indoor use only if water serves as a heat carrier.
- For outdoor Features use antifreezing mixture (ethylene glycol solution).
- Compatible with 400x200 up to 1000x500 mm rectangular air ducts.

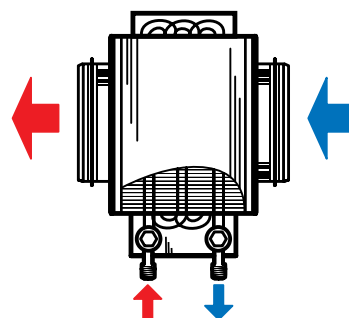


Design

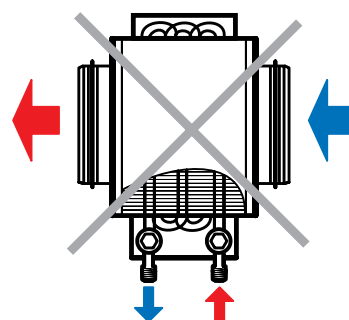
- Galvanized steel case.
- Copper pipe manifold.
- Heat exchange surface made of aluminium plates.
- Equipped with a nipple for the system deaeration.
- Outlet header is equipped with a spigot for installation of an immersion temperature sensor or freezing protection mechanism.
- Available in two, three- or four-row tube modifications.
- Suitable for operation at maximum operating pressure 1.6 MPa (16 bar) and maximum transported air temperature +100 °C.

Mounting

- Fixing to rectangular ducts with flange connection.
- Any mounting position that ensures the heater deaeration.
- Install a filter upstream to the heater to protect heating elements against dirt ingress.
- Install the heater in front or behind the fan. In case of mounting behind the fan ensure the distance no less than 1-1.5 m for air flow stabilization and keep the maximum permissible air temperature inside the fan.
- Connect the heater on counter-flow basis, otherwise its capacity drops by 5-15 %. All the nomographic charts are rated for counter-flow connection.
- For correct and safe heater operation an automatic control and protection system is recommended, including the following functions:
 - regulation of the heating capacity and temperature of the air heated up;
 - filter clogging control by a differential air pressure sensor;
 - ventilation system start-up with pre-heated heater;
 - use of air dampers with a servo actuator with a return spring;
 - fan turning off in case of the heater freezing danger.



Connection against air flow



Connection along air flow

Designation key

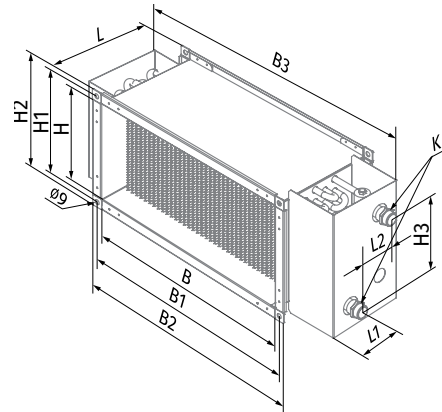
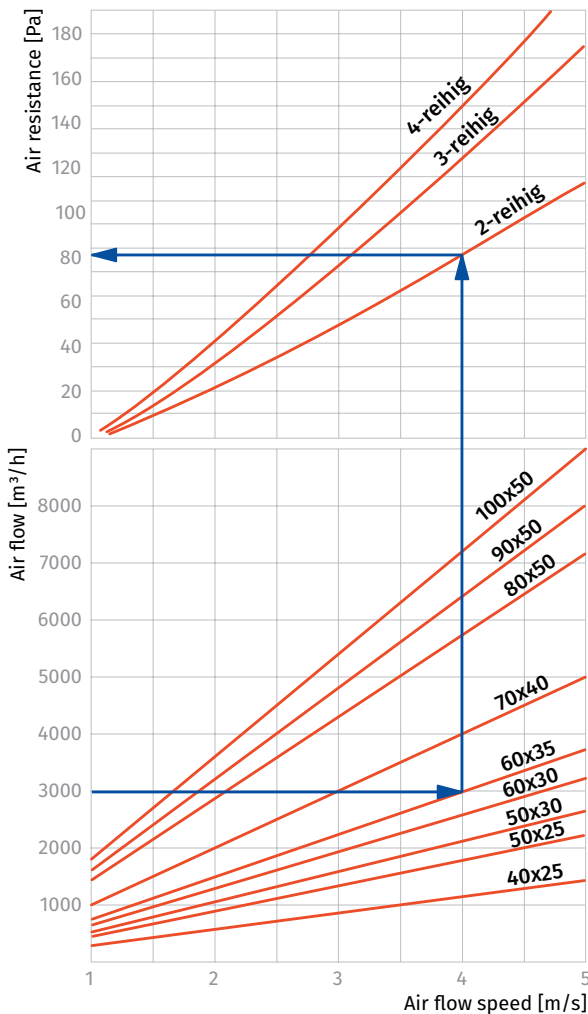
Series	Flange size (WxH) [cm]	Number of water (glycol) coil rows
WKH	40x20; 50x25; 50x30; 60x30; 60x35; 70x40; 80x50; 90x50; 100x50	- 2; 3; 4

Overall dimensions [mm]

Model	B	B1	B2	B3	H	H1	H2	H3	L	L1	L2	K	Number of water coil rows	Weight [kg]
WKH 40x20-2	400	420	440	565	200	220	240	150	200	43	43	G 3/4"	2	7.6
WKH 40x20-4	400	420	440	565	200	220	240	150	200	38	65	G 3/4"	4	8.1
WKH 50x25-2	500	520	540	665	250	270	290	200	200	43	43	G 3/4"	2	15.8
WKH 50x25-4	500	520	540	665	250	270	290	200	200	38	65	G 3/4"	4	16.3
WKH 50x30-2	500	520	540	665	300	320	340	250	200	43	43	G 1"	2	11.5
WKH 50x30-4	500	520	540	665	300	320	340	250	200	38	65	G 1"	4	12.0
WKH 60x30-2	600	620	640	765	300	320	340	250	200	43	43	G 1"	2	21.8
WKH 60x30-4	600	620	640	765	300	320	340	250	200	38	65	G 1"	4	22.3
WKH 60x35-2	600	620	640	765	350	370	390	300	200	43	43	G 1"	2	22.4
WKH 60x35-4	600	620	640	765	350	370	390	300	200	38	65	G 1"	4	22.9
WKH 70x40-2	700	720	740	865	400	420	440	350	200	36	47	G 1"	2	27.8
WKH 70x40-3	700	720	740	865	400	420	440	350	200	42	58	G 1"	3	28.4
WKH 80x50-2	800	820	840	965	500	520	540	450	200	36	47	G 1"	2	36.5
WKH 80x50-3	800	820	840	965	500	520	540	450	200	42	58	G 1"	3	37.2
WKH 90x50-2	900	920	940	1065	500	520	540	450	200	36	47	G 1"	2	40.4
WKH 90x50-3	900	920	940	1065	500	520	540	450	200	42	58	G 1"	3	41.2
WKH 100x50-2	1000	1020	1040	1165	500	520	540	450	200	36	47	G 1"	2	44.3
WKH 100x50-3	1000	1020	1040	1165	500	520	540	450	200	42	58	G 1"	3	45.2

WKH rectangular heaters

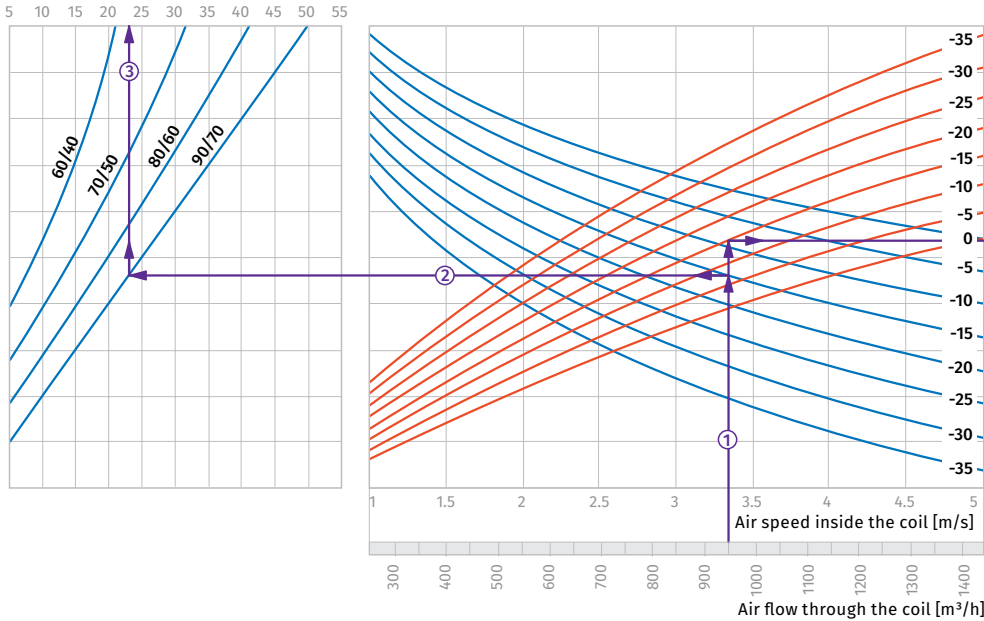
Air pressure loss for water heaters WKH



Water heaters calculation diagram

WKH 40x20-2

Air temperature downstream of the water heating coils [°C]



How to use water heater diagrams.

System Parameters: Air flow = 950 m³/h.
Outside air temperature = -15 °C.
Water temperature (in/out) = +90/+70 °C.
The air flow is 950 m³/h and the air speed in the heater is 3.35 m/s ①.

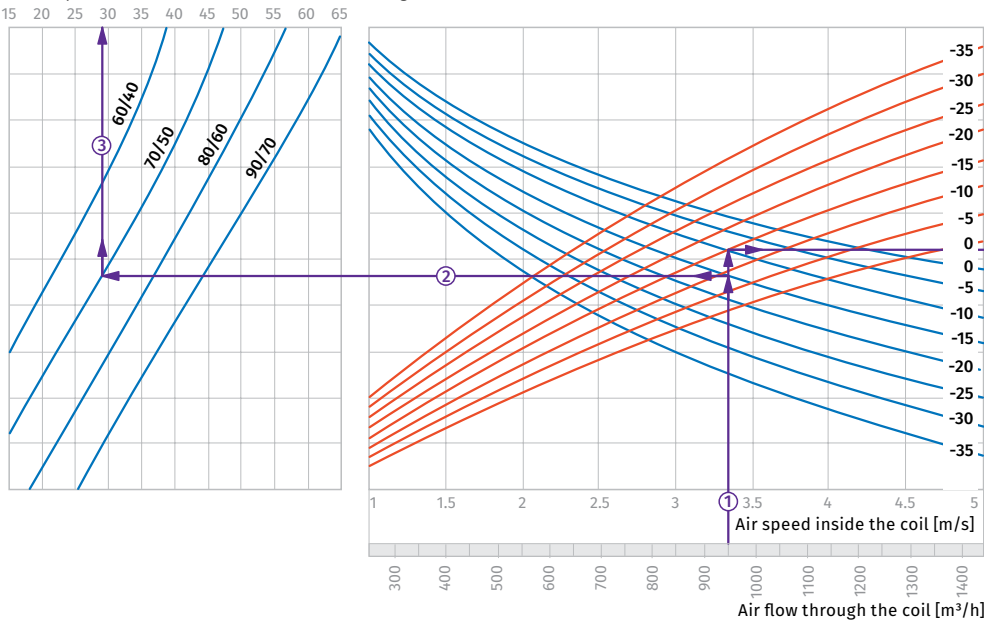
- To calculate the maximum air temperature find the intersection point of the air flow line ① with the rated outer temperature shown in blue line (e.g., -15 °C) and draw the line ② to the left until it crosses the water in/out temperature curve (e.g., +90/+70). From this point draw a vertical line to the supply air temperature downstream of the heater (+23 °C) ③.

- To calculate the heater power find the intersection point of the air flow ① with the rated winter temperature shown in red line (e.g., -15 °C) and draw the line ④ to the right until it crosses the water in/out temperature curve (e.g., +90/+70). From this point draw a vertical line to the heater power axis (13.5 kW) ⑤.

- To calculate the required water flow in the heater prolong this line ⑥ downwards to the water flow axis (0.14 l/s).
- To calculate the water pressure drop in the heater find the intersection point of the line ⑥ with the pressure loss curve and prolong the line ⑦ to the right on the water pressure drop axis (1.5 kPa).

WKH 40x20-4

Air temperature downstream of the water heating coils [°C]



How to use water heater diagrams.

System Parameters: Air flow = 250 m³/h.
Outside air temperature = -15 °C.
Water temperature (in/out) = +70/+50 °C.
The air flow is 950 m³/h and the air speed in the heater is 3.35 m/s ①.

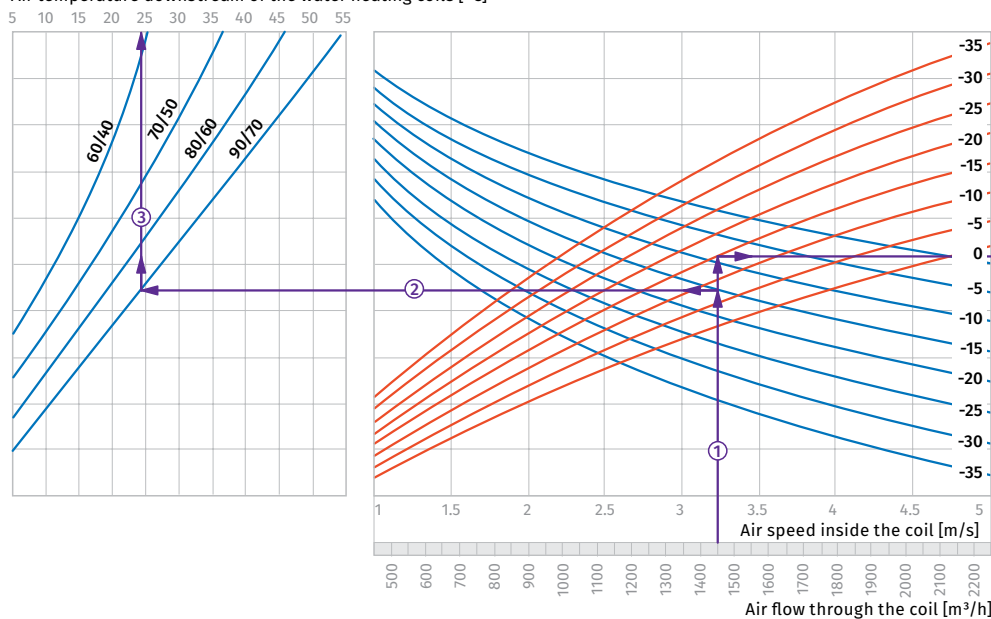
- To calculate the maximum air temperature find the intersection point of the air flow line ① with the rated outer temperature shown in blue line (e.g., -15 °C) and draw the line ② to the left until it crosses the water in/out temperature curve (e.g., +70/+50). From this point draw a vertical line to the supply air temperature downstream of the heater (+29 °C) ③.

- To calculate the heater power find the intersection point of the air flow ① with the rated winter temperature shown in red line (e.g., -15 °C) and draw the line ④ to the right until it crosses the water in/out temperature curve (e.g., +70/+50). From this point draw a vertical line to the heater power axis (16.0 kW) ⑤.

- To calculate the required water flow in the heater prolong this line ⑥ downwards to the water flow axis (0.2 l/s).
- To calculate the water pressure drop in the heater find the intersection point of the line ⑥ with the pressure loss curve and prolong the line ⑦ to the right on the water pressure drop axis (2.1 kPa).

WKH 50x25-2

Air temperature downstream of the water heating coils [°C]



How to use water heater diagrams.

System Parameters: Air flow = 1450 m³/h.
Outside air temperature = -15 °C.
Water temperature (in/out) = +90/+70 °C.
The air flow is 1450 m³/h and the air speed in the heater is 3.2 m/s ①.

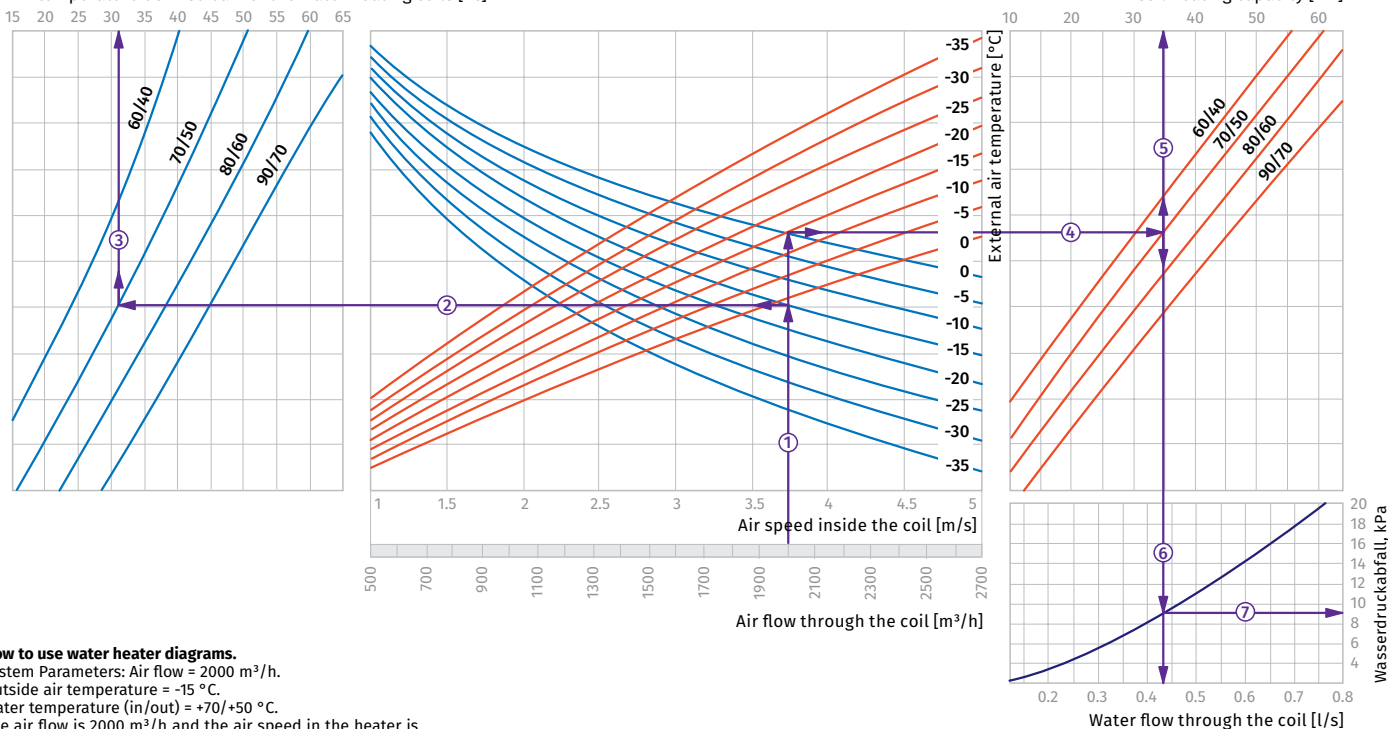
- To calculate the maximum air temperature find the intersection point of the air flow line ① with the rated outer temperature shown in blue line (e.g., -15 °C) and draw the line ② to the left until it crosses the water in/out temperature curve (e.g., +90/+70). From this point draw a vertical line to the supply air temperature downstream of the heater (+24 °C) ③.

- To calculate the heater power find the intersection point of the air flow ① with the rated winter temperature shown in red line (e.g., -15 °C) and draw the line ④ to the right until it crosses the water in/out temperature curve (e.g., +90/+70). From this point draw a vertical line to the heater power axis (21.5 kW) ⑤.

- To calculate the required water flow in the heater prolong this line ⑥ downwards to the water flow axis (0.27 l/s).
- To calculate the water pressure drop in the heater find the intersection point of the line ⑥ with the pressure loss curve and prolong the line ⑦ to the right on the water pressure drop axis (3.2 kPa).

WKH 50x30-4

Air temperature downstream of the water heating coils [°C]



How to use water heater diagrams.

System Parameters: Air flow = 2000 m³/h.
Outside air temperature = -15 °C.
Water temperature (in/out) = +70/+50 °C.
The air flow is 2000 m³/h and the air speed in the heater is 3.75 m/s ①.

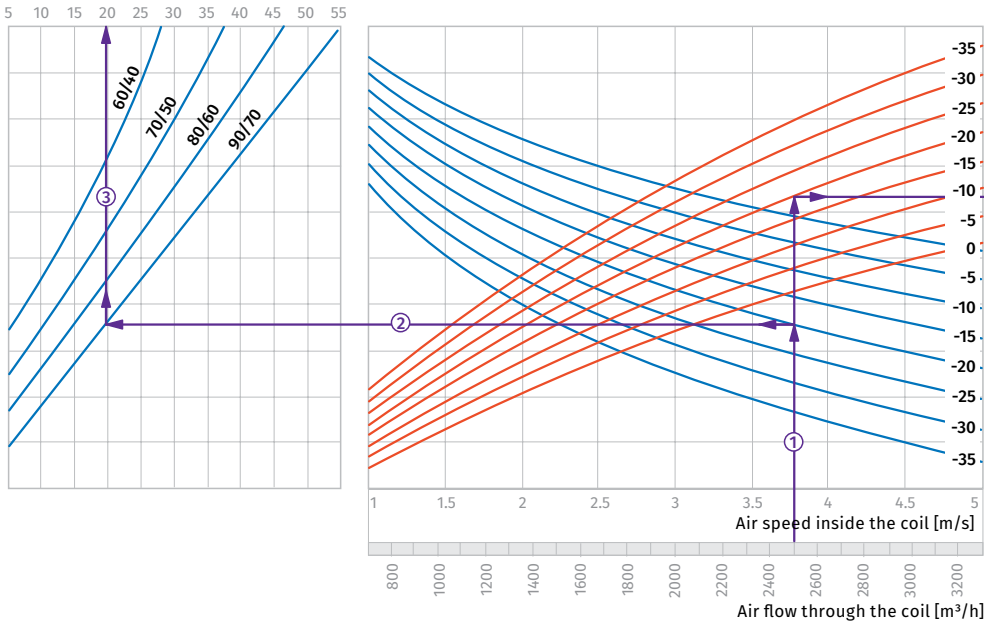
- To calculate the maximum air temperature find the intersection point of the air flow line ① with the rated outer temperature shown in blue line (e.g., -15 °C) and draw the line ② to the left until it crosses the water in/out temperature curve (e.g., +70/+50). From this point draw a vertical line to the supply air temperature downstream of the heater (+31 °C) ③.

- To calculate the heater power find the intersection point of the air flow ① with the rated winter temperature shown in red line (e.g., -15 °C) and draw the line ④ to the right until it crosses the water in/out temperature curve (e.g., +70/+50). From this point draw a vertical line to the heater power axis (35.0 kW) ⑤.

- To calculate the required water flow in the heater prolong this line ⑥ downwards to the water flow axis (0.43 l/s).
- To calculate the water pressure drop in the heater find the intersection point of the line ⑥ with the pressure loss curve and prolong the line ⑦ to the right on the water pressure drop axis (9.0 kPa).

WKH 60x30-2

Air temperature downstream of the water heating coils [°C]



How to use water heater diagrams.

System Parameters: Air flow = 2500 m³/h.
Outside air temperature = -20 °C.
Water temperature (in/out) = +90/+70 °C.
The air flow is 2500 m³/h and the air speed in the heater is 3.75 m/s ①.

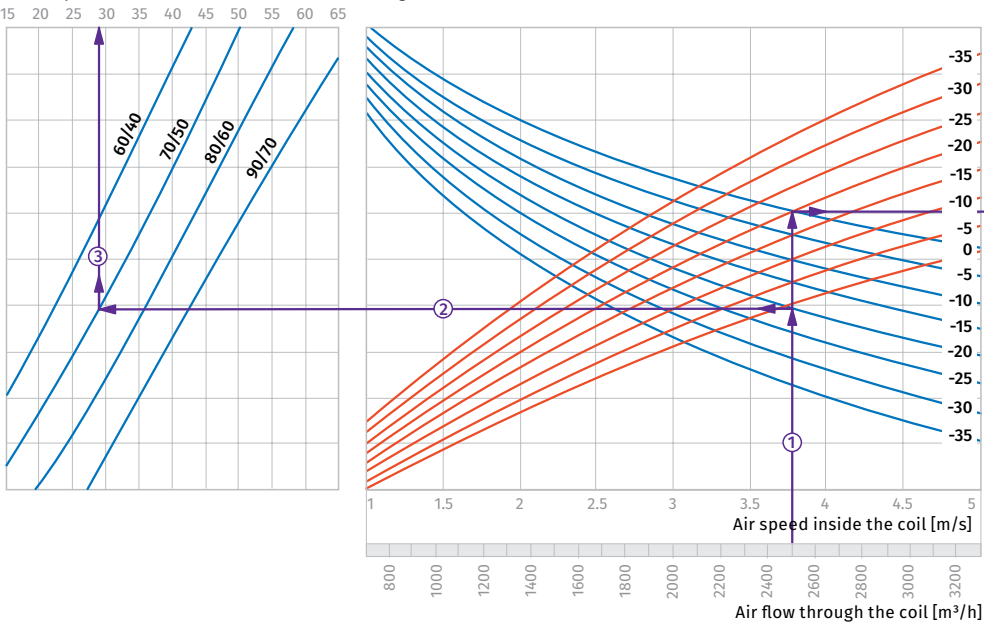
- To calculate the maximum air temperature find the intersection point of the air flow line ① with the rated outer temperature shown in blue line (e.g., -20 °C) and draw the line ② to the left until it crosses the water in/out temperature curve (e.g., +90/+70). From this point draw a vertical line to the supply air temperature downstream of the heater (+20 °C) ③.

- To calculate the heater power find the intersection point of the air flow ① with the rated winter temperature shown in red line (e.g., -20 °C) and draw the line ④ to the right until it crosses the water in/out temperature curve (e.g., +90/+70). From this point draw a vertical line to the heater power axis (37.0 kW) ⑤.

- To calculate the required water flow in the heater prolong this line ⑥ downwards to the water flow axis (0.46 l/s).
- To calculate the water pressure drop in the heater find the intersection point of the line ⑥ with the pressure loss curve and prolong the line ⑦ to the right on the water pressure drop axis (6.7 kPa).

WKH 60x30-4

Air temperature downstream of the water heating coils [°C]



How to use water heater diagrams.

System Parameters: Air flow = 2500 m³/h.
Outside air temperature = -20 °C.
Water temperature (in/out) = +70/+50 °C.
The air flow is 2500 m³/h and the air speed in the heater is 3.75 m/s ①.

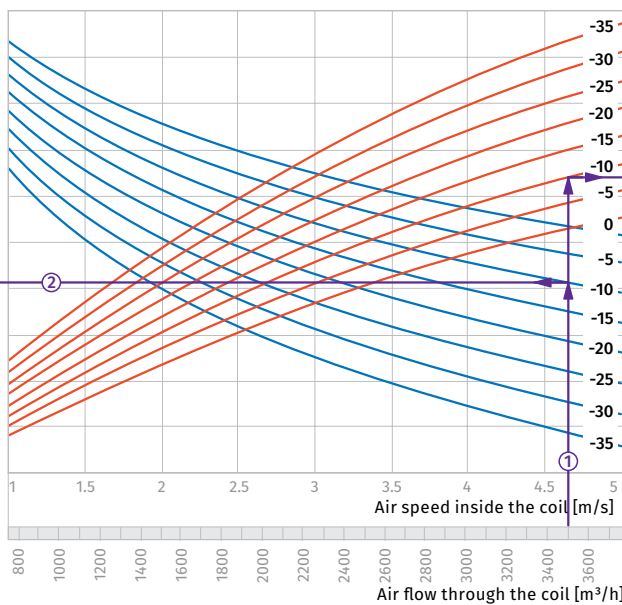
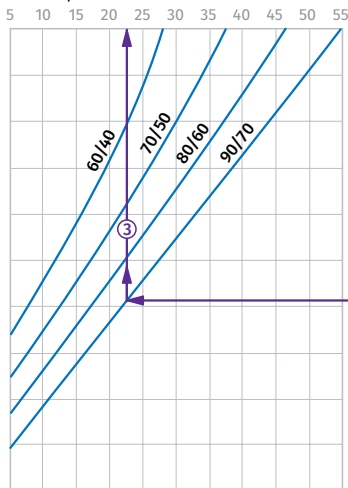
- To calculate the maximum air temperature find the intersection point of the air flow line ① with the rated outer temperature shown in blue line (e.g., -20 °C) and draw the line ② to the left until it crosses the water in/out temperature curve (e.g., +70/+50). From this point draw a vertical line to the supply air temperature downstream of the heater (+29 °C) ③.

- To calculate the heater power find the intersection point of the air flow ① with the rated winter temperature shown in red line (e.g., -20 °C) and draw the line ④ to the right until it crosses the water in/out temperature curve (e.g., +70/+50). From this point draw a vertical line to the heater power axis (48.0 kW) ⑤.

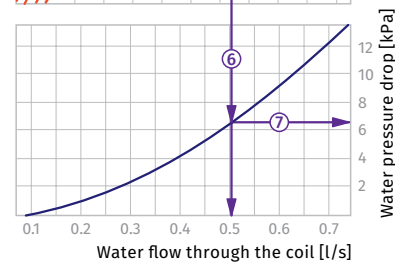
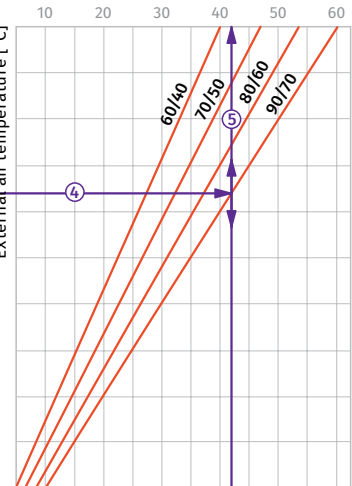
- To calculate the required water flow in the heater prolong this line ⑥ downwards to the water flow axis (0.6 l/s).
- To calculate the water pressure drop in the heater find the intersection point of the line ⑥ with the pressure loss curve and prolong the line ⑦ to the right on the water pressure drop axis (14.0 kPa).

WKH 60x35-2

Air temperature downstream of the water heating coils [°C]



Coil heating capacity [kW]



How to use water heater diagrams.

System Parameters: Air flow = 3500 m³/h.
Outside air temperature = -10 °C.
Water temperature (in/out) = +90/+70 °C.
The air flow is 2500 m³/h and the air speed in the heater is 4.65 m/s ①.

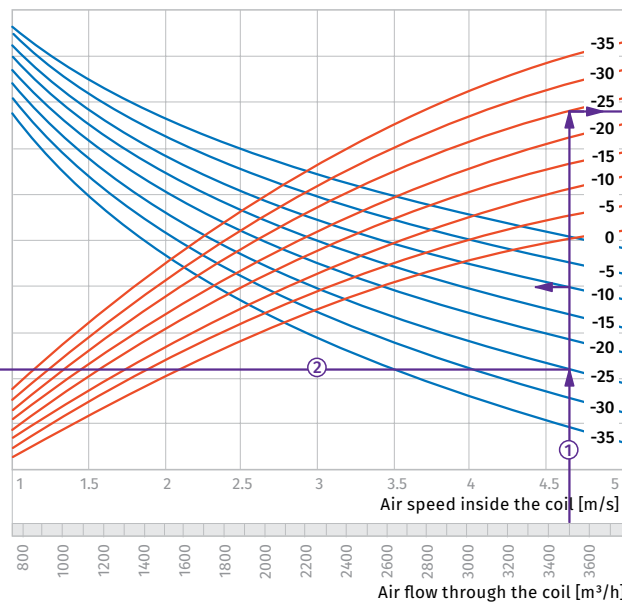
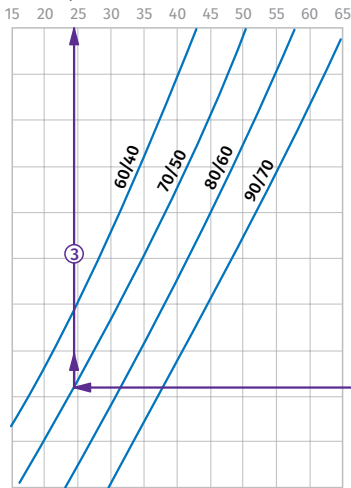
- To calculate the maximum air temperature find the intersection point of the air flow line ① with the rated outer temperature shown in blue line (e.g., -10 °C) and draw the line ② to the left until it crosses the water in/out temperature curve (e.g., +90/+70). From this point draw a vertical line to the supply air temperature downstream of the heater (+22.5 °C) ③.

- To calculate the heater power find the intersection point of the air flow ① with the rated winter temperature shown in red line (e.g., -10 °C) and draw the line ④ to the right until it crosses the water in/out temperature curve (e.g., +90/+70). From this point draw a vertical line to the heater power axis (42.0 kW) ⑤.

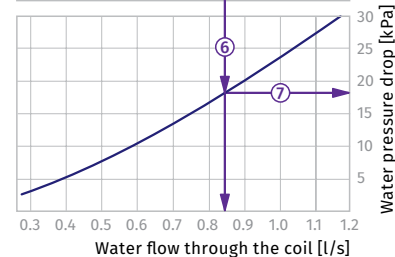
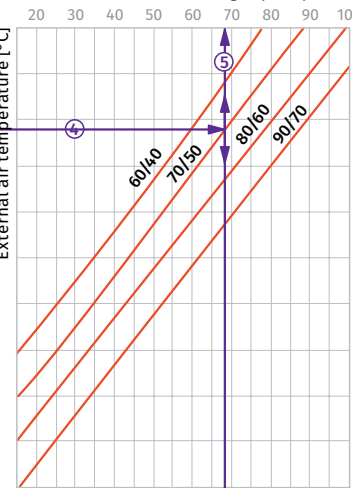
- To calculate the required water flow in the heater prolong this line ⑥ downwards to the water flow axis (0.5 l/s).
- To calculate the water pressure drop in the heater find the intersection point of the line ⑥ with the pressure loss curve and prolong the line ⑦ to the right on the water pressure drop axis (6.5 kPa).

WKH 60x35-4

Air temperature downstream of the water heating coils [°C]



Coil heating capacity [kW]



How to use water heater diagrams.

System Parameters: Air flow = 3500 m³/h.
Outside air temperature = -25 °C.
Water temperature (in/out) = +70/+50 °C.
The air flow is 3500 m³/h and the air speed in the heater is 4.65 m/s ①.

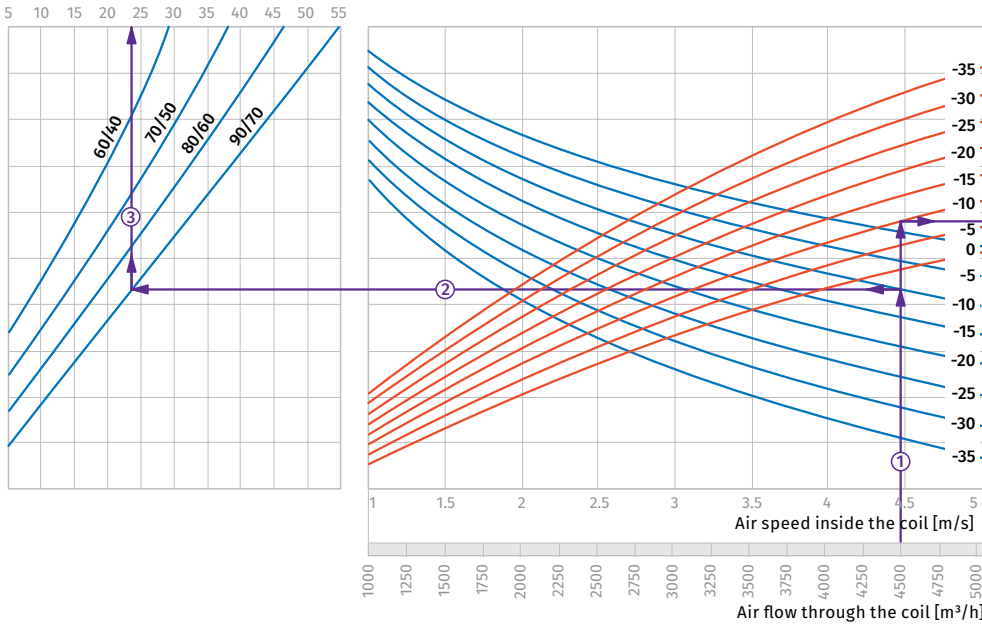
- To calculate the maximum air temperature find the intersection point of the air flow line ① with the rated outer temperature shown in blue line (e.g., -25 °C) and draw the line ② to the left until it crosses the water in/out temperature curve (e.g., +70/+50). From this point draw a vertical line to the supply air temperature downstream of the heater (+24 °C) ③.

- To calculate the heater power find the intersection point of the air flow ① with the rated winter temperature shown in red line (e.g., -25 °C) and draw the line ④ to the right until it crosses the water in/out temperature curve (e.g., +70/+50). From this point draw a vertical line to the heater power axis (68.0 kW) ⑤.

- To calculate the required water flow in the heater prolong this line ⑥ downwards to the water flow axis (0.84 l/s).
- To calculate the water pressure drop in the heater find the intersection point of the line ⑥ with the pressure loss curve and prolong the line ⑦ to the right on the water pressure drop axis (18.0 kPa).

WKH 70x40-2

Air temperature downstream of the water heating coils [°C]

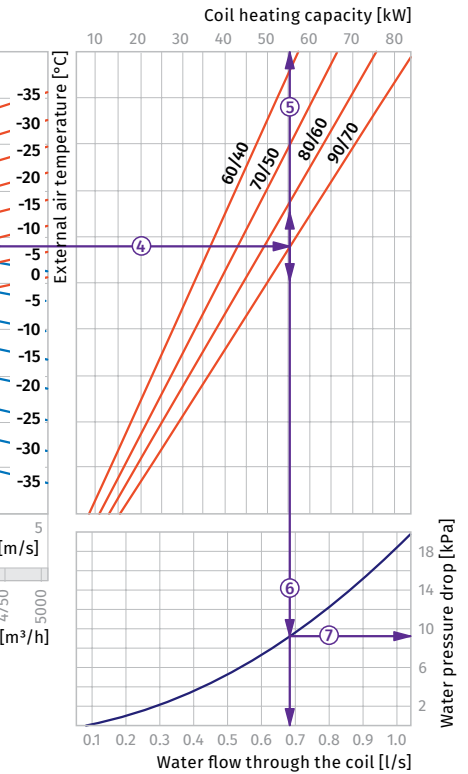


How to use water heater diagrams.

System Parameters: Air flow = 4500 m³/h.
Outside air temperature = -10 °C.
Water temperature (in/out) = +90/+70 °C.
The air flow is 2500 m³/h and the air speed in the heater is 4.45 m/s ①.

- To calculate the maximum air temperature find the intersection point of the air flow line ① with the rated outer temperature shown in blue line (e.g., -10 °C) and draw the line ② to the left until it crosses the water in/out temperature curve (e.g., +90/+70). From this point draw a vertical line to the supply air temperature downstream of the heater (+24 °C) ③.

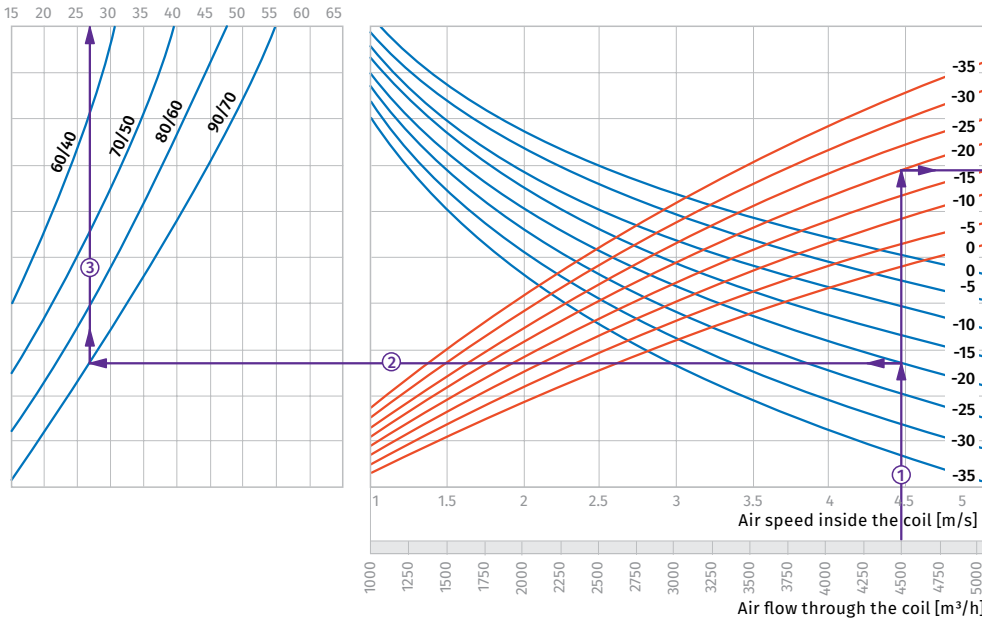
- To calculate the heater power find the intersection point of the air flow ① with the rated winter temperature shown in red line (e.g., -10 °C) and draw the line ④ to the right until it crosses the water in/out temperature curve (e.g., +90/+70). From this point draw a vertical line to the heater power axis (55.0 kW) ⑤.



- To calculate the required water flow in the heater prolong this line ⑥ downwards to the water flow axis (0.68 l/s).
- To calculate the water pressure drop in the heater find the intersection point of the line ⑥ with the pressure loss curve and prolong the line ⑦ to the right on the water pressure drop axis (9.2 kPa).

WKH 70x40-3

Air temperature downstream of the water heating coils [°C]

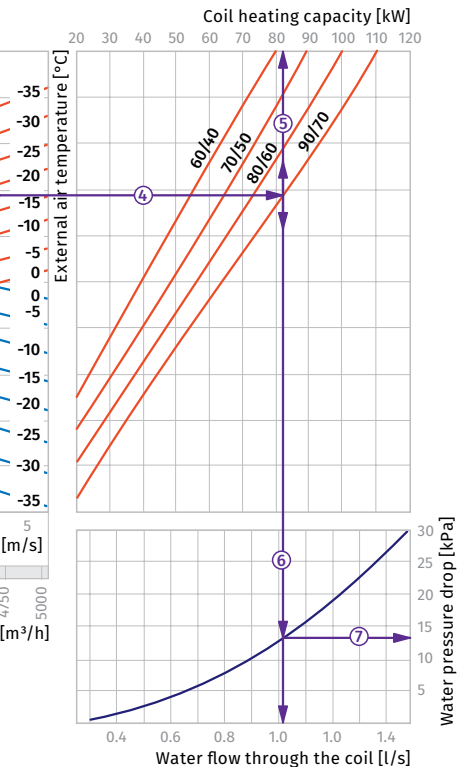


How to use water heater diagrams.

System Parameters: Air flow = 4500 m³/h.
Outside air temperature = -20 °C.
Water temperature (in/out) = +90/+70 °C.
The air flow is 2500 m³/h and the air speed in the heater is 4.45 m/s ①.

- To calculate the maximum air temperature find the intersection point of the air flow line ① with the rated outer temperature shown in blue line (e.g., -20 °C) and draw the line ② to the left until it crosses the water in/out temperature curve (e.g., +90/+70). From this point draw a vertical line to the supply air temperature downstream of the heater (+27 °C) ③.

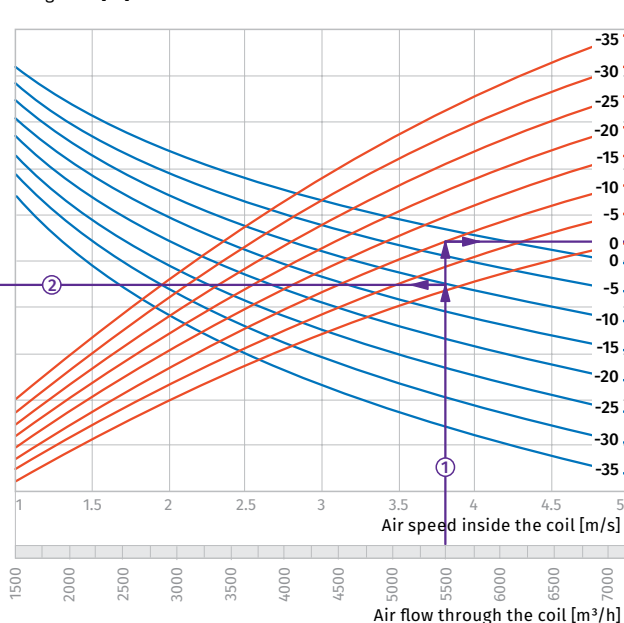
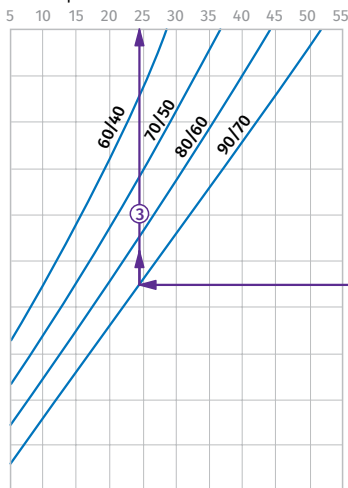
- To calculate the heater power find the intersection point of the air flow ① with the rated winter temperature shown in red line (e.g., -20 °C) and draw the line ④ to the right until it crosses the water in/out temperature curve (e.g., +90/+70). From this point draw a vertical line to the heater power axis (82.0 kW) ⑤.



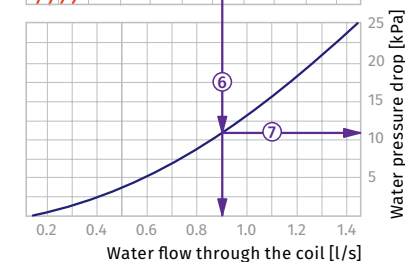
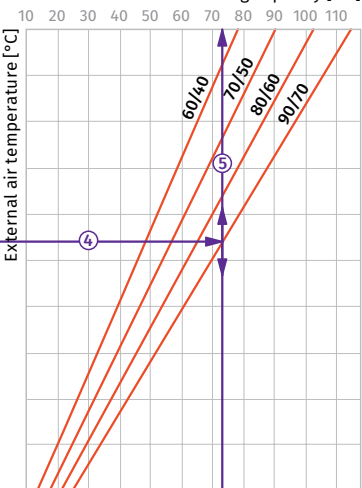
- To calculate the required water flow in the heater prolong this line ⑥ downwards to the water flow axis (1.02 l/s).
- To calculate the water pressure drop in the heater find the intersection point of the line ⑥ with the pressure loss curve and prolong the line ⑦ to the right on the water pressure drop axis (13.0 kPa).

WKH 80x50-2

Air temperature downstream of the water heating coils [°C]



Coil heating capacity [kW]



How to use water heater diagrams.

System Parameters: Air flow = 5500 m³/h.
Outside air temperature = -10 °C.

Water temperature (in/out) = +90/+70 °C.

The air flow is 5500 m³/h and the air speed in the heater is 3.8 m/s ①.

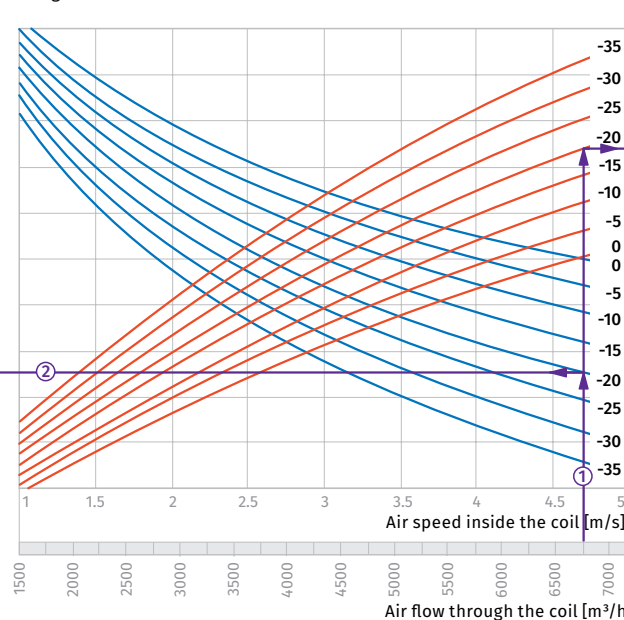
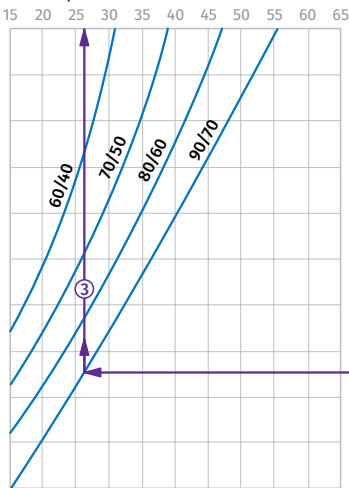
- To calculate the maximum air temperature find the intersection point of the air flow line ① with the rated outer temperature shown in blue line (e.g., -10 °C) and draw the line ② to the left until it crosses the water in/out temperature curve (e.g., +90/+70). From this point draw a vertical line to the supply air temperature downstream of the heater (+24.5 °C) ③.

- To calculate the heater power find the intersection point of the air flow ① with the rated winter temperature shown in red line (e.g., -10 °C) and draw the line ④ to the right until it crosses the water in/out temperature curve (e.g., +90/+70). From this point draw a vertical line to the heater power axis (73.0 kW) ⑤.

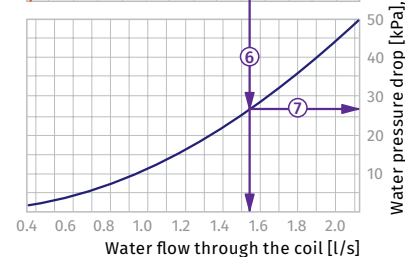
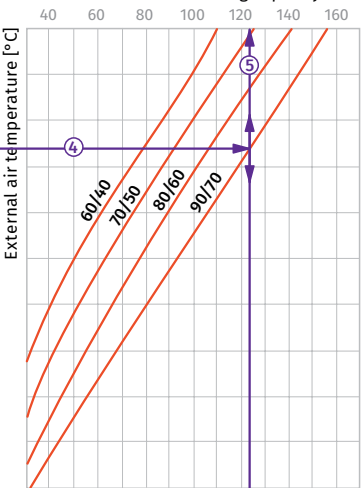
- To calculate the required water flow in the heater prolong this line ⑥ downwards to the water flow axis (0.9 l/s).
- To calculate the water pressure drop in the heater find the intersection point of the line ⑥ with the pressure loss curve and prolong the line ⑦ to the right on the water pressure drop axis (11.0 kPa).

WKH 80x50-3

Air temperature downstream of the water heating coils [°C]



Coil heating capacity [kW]



How to use water heater diagrams.

System Parameters: Air flow = 6750 m³/h.
Outside air temperature = -20 °C.

Water temperature (in/out) = +90/+70 °C.

The air flow is 6750 m³/h and the air speed in the heater is 4.7 m/s ①.

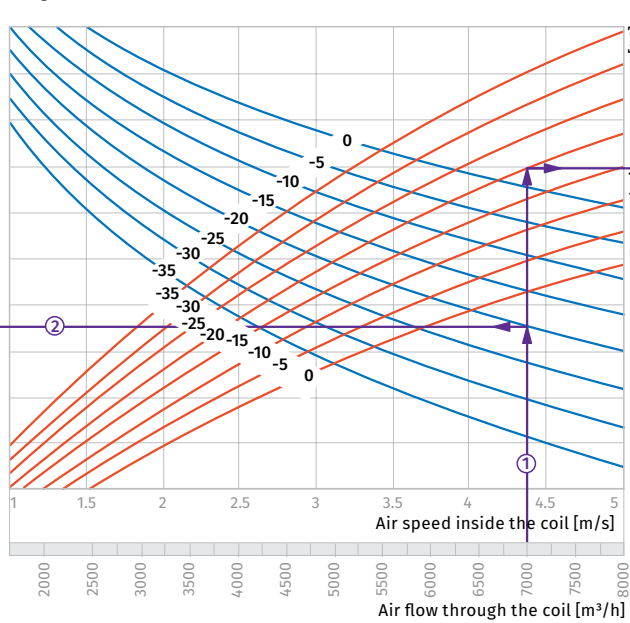
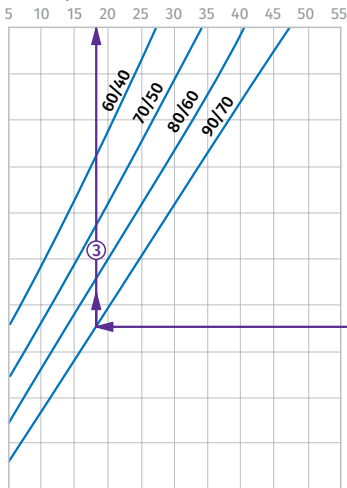
- To calculate the maximum air temperature find the intersection point of the air flow line ① with the rated outer temperature shown in blue line (e.g., -20 °C) and draw the line ② to the left until it crosses the water in/out temperature curve (e.g., +90/+70). From this point draw a vertical line to the supply air temperature downstream of the heater (+26 °C) ③.

- To calculate the heater power find the intersection point of the air flow ① with the rated winter temperature shown in red line (e.g., -20 °C) and draw the line ④ to the right until it crosses the water in/out temperature curve (e.g., +90/+70). From this point draw a vertical line to the heater power axis (123.0 kW) ⑤.

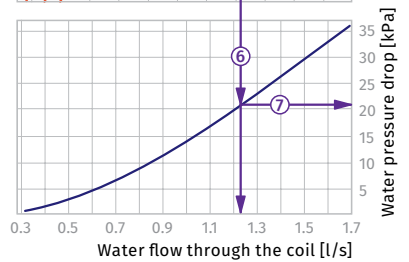
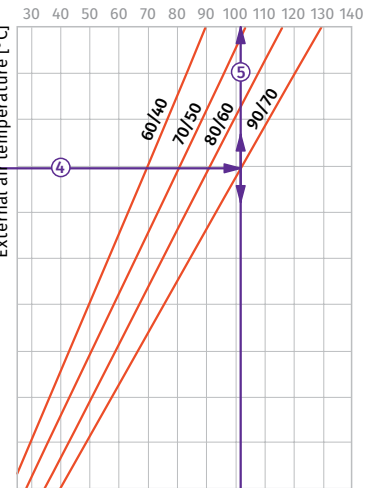
- To calculate the required water flow in the heater prolong this line ⑥ downwards to the water flow axis (1.54 l/s).
- To calculate the water pressure drop in the heater find the intersection point of the line ⑥ with the pressure loss curve and prolong the line ⑦ to the right on the water pressure drop axis (27.0 kPa).

WKH 90x50-2

Air temperature downstream of the water heating coils [°C]



Coil heating capacity [kW]



How to use water heater diagrams.

System Parameters: Air flow = 7000 m³/h.
Outside air temperature = -20 °C.
Water temperature (in/out) = +90/+70 °C.
The air flow is 7000 m³/h and the air speed in the heater is 4.4 m/s ①.

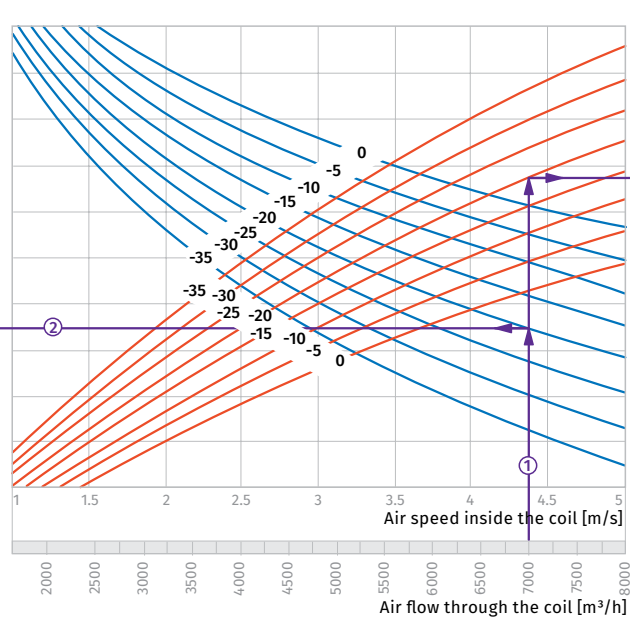
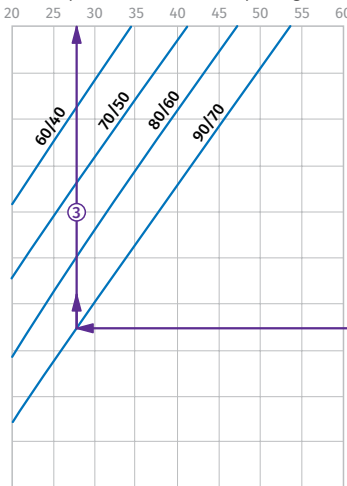
- To calculate the maximum air temperature find the intersection point of the air flow line ① with the rated outer temperature shown in blue line (e.g., -20 °C) and draw the line ② to the left until it crosses the water in/out temperature curve (e.g., +90/+70). From this point draw a vertical line to the supply air temperature downstream of the heater (+18 °C) ③.

- To calculate the heater power find the intersection point of the air flow ① with the rated winter temperature shown in red line (e.g., -20 °C) and draw the line ④ to the right until it crosses the water in/out temperature curve (e.g., +90/+70). From this point draw a vertical line to the heater power axis (102.0 kW) ⑤.

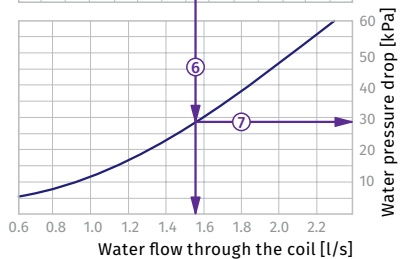
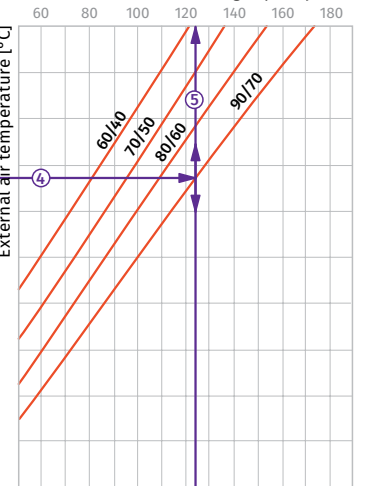
- To calculate the required water flow in the heater prolong this line ⑥ downwards to the water flow axis (1.23 l/s).
- To calculate the water pressure drop in the heater find the intersection point of the line ⑥ with the pressure loss curve and prolong the line ⑦ to the right on the water pressure drop axis (21.0 kPa).

WKH 90x50-3

Air temperature after heater passage [°C]



Coil heating capacity [kW]



How to use water heater diagrams.

System Parameters: Air flow = 7000 m³/h.
Outside air temperature = -20 °C.
Water temperature (in/out) = +90/+70 °C.
The air flow is 7000 m³/h and the air speed in the heater is 4.4 m/s ①.

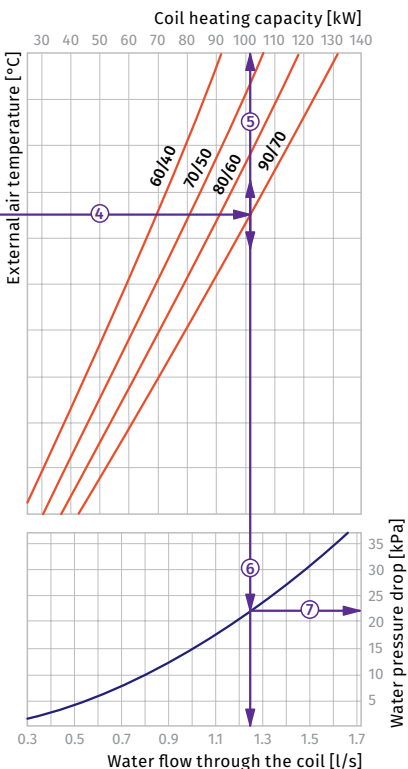
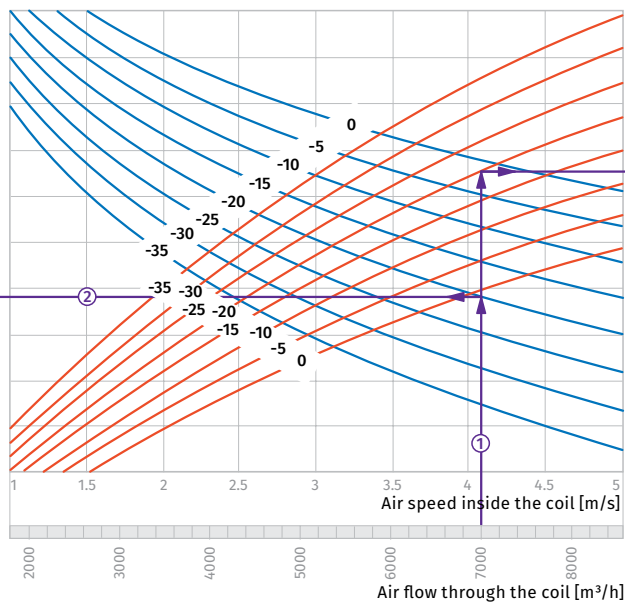
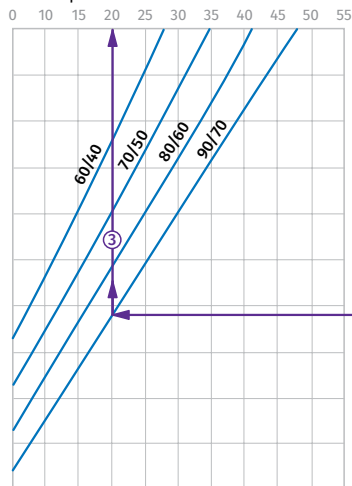
- To calculate the maximum air temperature find the intersection point of the air flow line ① with the rated outer temperature shown in blue line (e.g., -20 °C) and draw the line ② to the left until it crosses the water in/out temperature curve (e.g., +90/+70). From this point draw a vertical line to the supply air temperature downstream of the heater (+28 °C) ③.

- To calculate the heater power find the intersection point of the air flow ① with the rated winter temperature shown in red line (e.g., -20 °C) and draw the line ④ to the right until it crosses the water in/out temperature curve (e.g., +90/+70). From this point draw a vertical line to the heater power axis (124.0 kW) ⑤.

- To calculate the required water flow in the heater prolong this line ⑥ downwards to the water flow axis (1.55 l/s).
- To calculate the water pressure drop in the heater find the intersection point of the line ⑥ with the pressure loss curve and prolong the line ⑦ to the right on the water pressure drop axis (28.0 kPa).

WKH 100x50-2

Air temperature downstream of the water heating coils [°C]



How to use water heater diagrams.

System Parameters: Air flow = 7000 m³/h.
Outside air temperature = -20 °C.
Water temperature (in/out) = +90/+70 °C.
The air flow is 7000 m³/h and the air speed in the heater is 4.1 m/s ①.

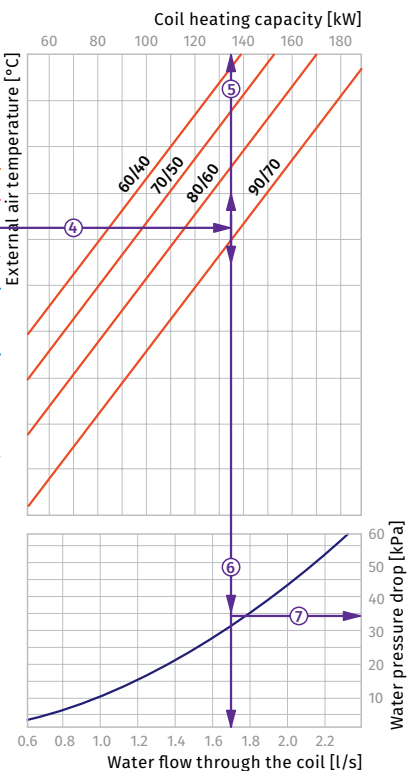
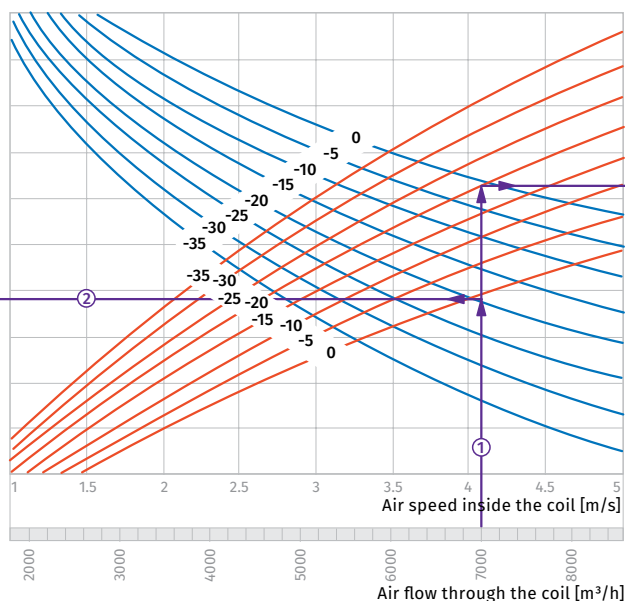
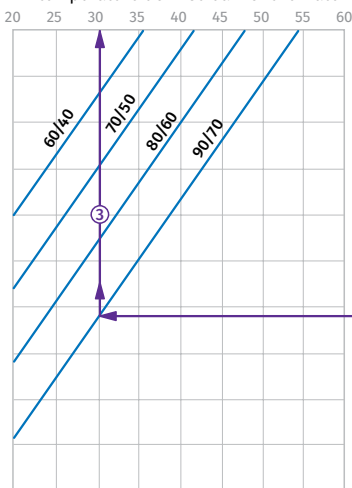
- To calculate the maximum air temperature find the intersection point of the air flow line ① with the rated outer temperature shown in blue line (e.g., -20 °C) and draw the line ② to the left until it crosses the water in/out temperature curve (e.g., +90/+70). From this point draw a vertical line to the supply air temperature downstream of the heater (+20 °C) ③.

- To calculate the heater power find the intersection point of the air flow ① with the rated winter temperature shown in red line (e.g., -20 °C) and draw the line ④ to the right until it crosses the water in/out temperature curve (e.g., +90/+70). From this point draw a vertical line to the heater power axis (101.0 kW) ⑤.

- To calculate the required water flow in the heater prolong this line ⑥ downwards to the water flow axis (1.25 l/s).
- To calculate the water pressure drop in the heater find the intersection point of the line ⑤ with the pressure loss curve and prolong the line ⑦ to the right on the water pressure drop axis (22.0 kPa).

WKH 100x50-3

Air temperature downstream of the water heating coils [°C]



How to use water heater diagrams.

System Parameters: Air flow = 7000 m³/h.
Outside air temperature = -20 °C.
Water temperature (in/out) = +90/+70 °C.
The air flow is 7000 m³/h and the air speed in the heater is 4.1 m/s ①.

- To calculate the maximum air temperature find the intersection point of the air flow line ① with the rated outer temperature shown in blue line (e.g., -20 °C) and draw the line ② to the left until it crosses the water in/out temperature curve (e.g., +90/+70). From this point draw a vertical line to the supply air temperature downstream of the heater (+30 °C) ③.

- To calculate the heater power find the intersection point of the air flow ① with the rated winter temperature shown in red line (e.g., -20 °C) and draw the line ④ to the right until it crosses the water in/out temperature curve (e.g., +90/+70). From this point draw a vertical line to the heater power axis (135.0 kW) ⑤.

- To calculate the required water flow in the heater prolong this line ⑥ downwards to the water flow axis (1.7 l/s).
- To calculate the water pressure drop in the heater find the intersection point of the line ⑤ with the pressure loss curve and prolong the line ⑦ to the right on the water pressure drop axis (34.0 kPa).

KWK

Duct water cooling units for rectangular air ducts

Features

- Supply air cooling for ventilation systems in various premises.
- Suitable for installation into supply ventilation or into air handling units to provide air cooling.

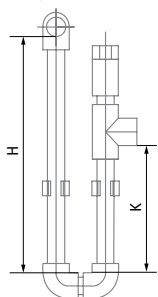


Design

- Galvanized steel casing.
- The cooling elements are made of copper tubes and aluminum plates.
- Available in three-coil modifications and rated for maximum operating pressure 1.5 MPa (15 bar).
- Polypropylene droplet separator and drain pan for condensate drainage and removal included.
- Droplet separator is efficient at an air flow not exceeding 4 m/s.

Mounting

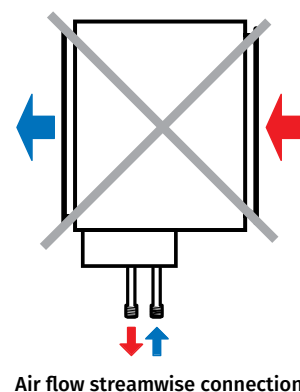
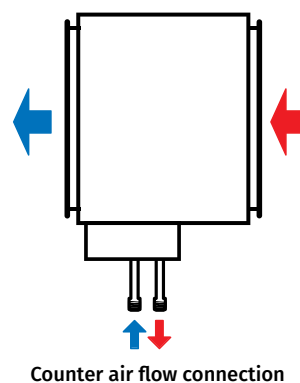
- Only horizontal mounting by means of flanged connection. Air evacuation and condensate drainage must be provided.
- Air filter installation upstream of the cooling unit to prevent the unit soiling.
- Installation position must ensure uniform air flow distribution in the section.
- Mounting upstream or downstream of the supply fan. The minimum air duct length downstream of the fan must be 1-1.5 m to ensure air flow stabilization.
- The maximum cooling capacity is attained if the cooling unit is connected on counter-flow basis. The attached charts are valid for counter-flow connection.
- If water is used as a cooling agent, the cooling unit is suitable for indoor use only with the ambient temperature not below 0 °C.
- If antifreezing solution, for example, ethylene glycol solution, is used as a cooling agent, the cooling unit is suitable for outdoor use as well.
- While mounting the cooling unit provide condensate drainage through the U-trap. The U-trap height must be selected with respect to the total fan pressure, refer to the table and diagram below.



H [mm]	K [mm]	P [Pa]
100	55	600
200	105	1100
260	140	1400

H: U-trap height
K: drain height
P: total fan pressure

- For a proper and safe operation of the cooling unit it should be connected to a control system for integral control and automatic cooling capacity regulation.

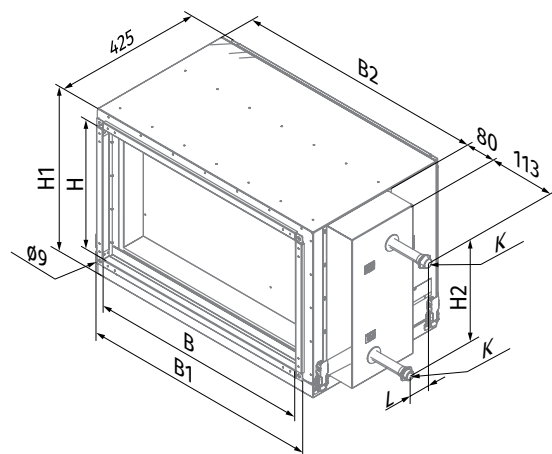


Designation key

Series	Flange size (WxH) [cm]	Number of water (glycol) coil rows
KWK	40x20; 50x25; 50x30; 60x30; 60x35; 70x40; 80x50; 90x50; 100x50	- 3

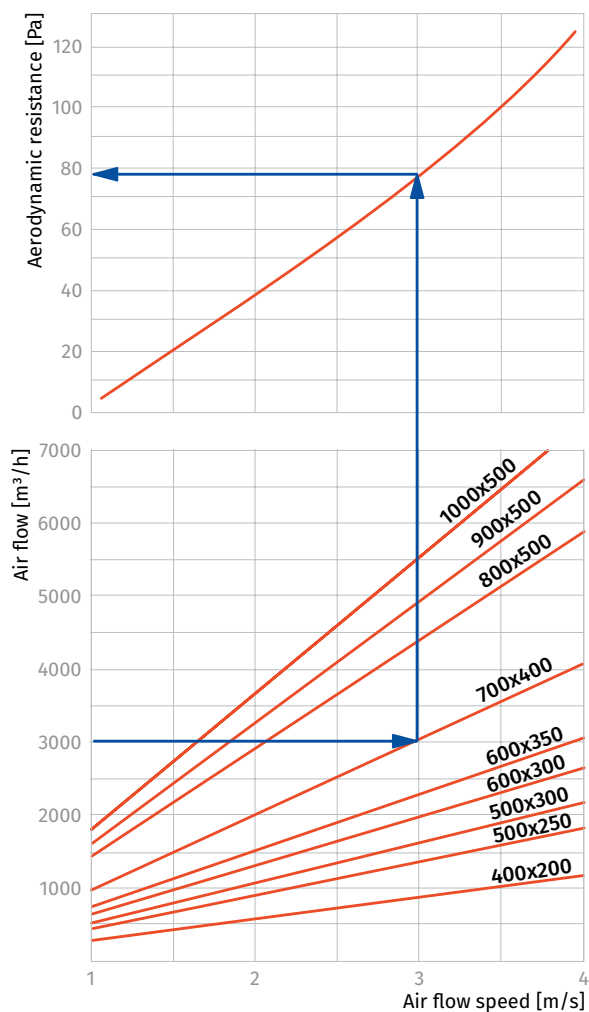
Overall dimensions [mm]

Model	B	B1	B2	H	H1	H2	L	K
KWK 40x20-3	400	440	470	200	295	124	56	G 3/4"
KWK 50x25-3	500	540	570	250	345	188	45	G 3/4"
KWK 50x30-3	500	540	570	300	395	252	56	G 3/4"
KWK 60x30-3	600	640	670	300	395	252	56	G 3/4"
KWK 60x35-3	600	640	670	350	445	268	56	G 3/4"
KWK 70x40-3	700	740	770	400	495	314	56	G 3/4"
KWK 80x50-3	800	840	870	500	595	442	56	G 3/4"
KWK 90x50-3	900	940	970	500	595	442	56	G 3/4"
KWK 100x50-3	1000	1040	1070	500	595	442	56	G 1"



KWK

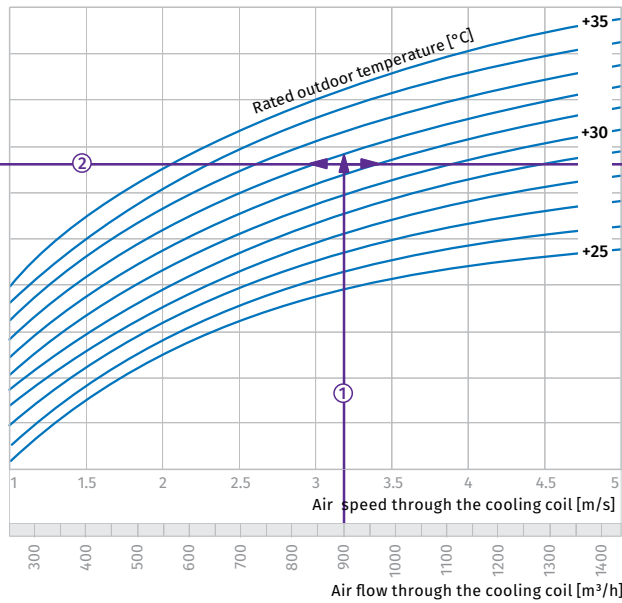
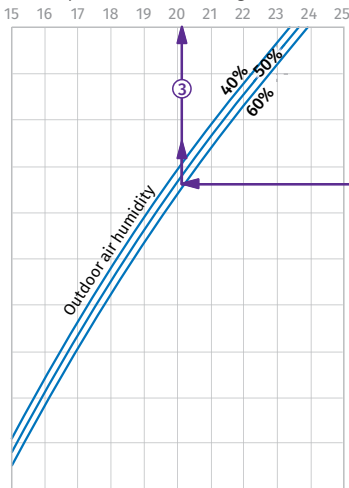
Pressure losses in water cooling coils



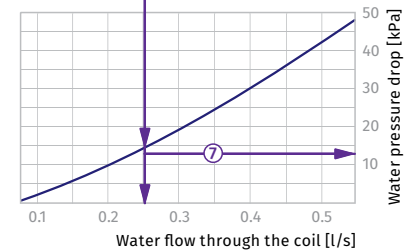
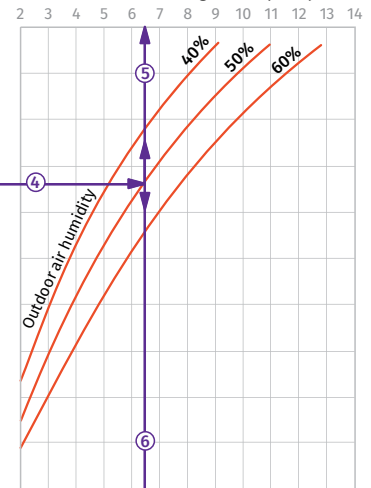
DX cooling unit calculation diagram

KWK 40x20-3

Air temperature after cooling unit [°C]



Coiling unit capacity [kW]



How to use water heater diagrams.

Sample parameters: Air flow = 900 m³/h

The air flow is 900 m³/h and the air speed in the cooling unit is 3.2 m/s ①.

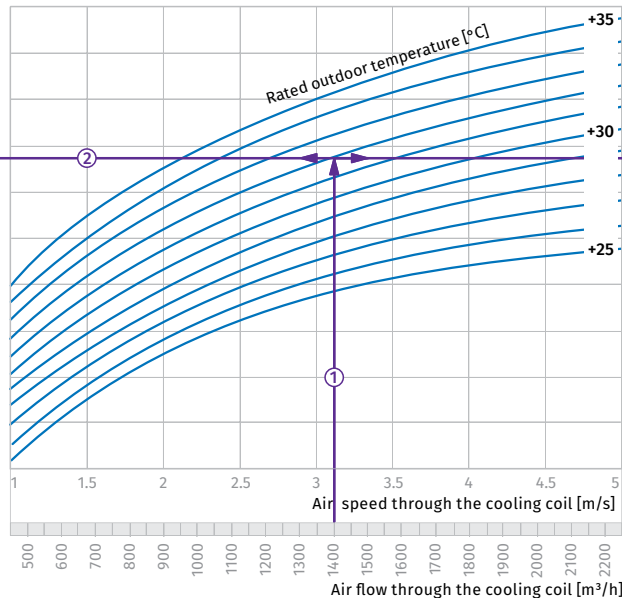
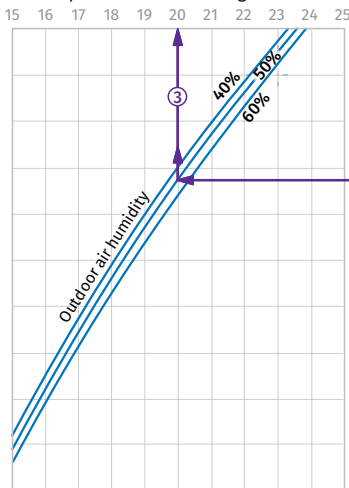
- To calculate the coldest air temperature find the intersection point of the air flow line ① with the rated outer summer temperature shown in blue line (e.g., +32 °C) and draw the line ② to the left until it crosses the outdoor air humidity curve (e.g., 50%). From this point draw a vertical line to the supply air temperature downstream of the cooling unit (+20.1 °C) ③.

- To calculate the power of the cooling unit find the intersection point of the air flow ① with the rated summer temperature (e.g., +32 °C) and draw the line ④ to the right until it crosses the air humidity curve (e.g., 50%). From this point draw a vertical line to the cooling unit power axis (6.5 kW) ⑤.

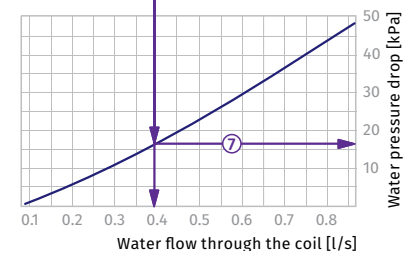
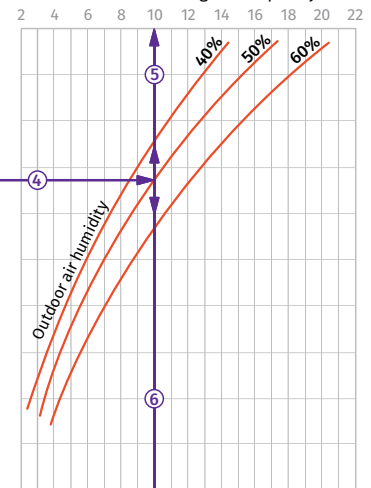
- To calculate the required water flow in the cooling unit prolong this line ⑤ downwards to the water flow axis (0.26 l/s).
- To calculate the water pressure drop in the cooling unit find the intersection point of the line ⑥ with the pressure loss curve and prolong the line ⑦ to the right on the water pressure axis (15.0 kPa).

KWK 50x25-3

Air temperature after cooling unit [°C]



Coiling unit capacity [kW]



How to use water heater diagrams.

Sample parameters: Air flow = 1400 m³/h

The air flow is 1400 m³/h and the air speed in the cooling unit is 3.1 m/s ①.

- To calculate the coldest air temperature find the intersection point of the air flow line ① with the rated outer summer temperature shown in blue line (e.g., +32 °C) and draw the line ② to the left until it crosses the outdoor air humidity curve (e.g., 50%). From this point draw a vertical line to the supply air temperature downstream of the cooling unit (+20 °C) ③.

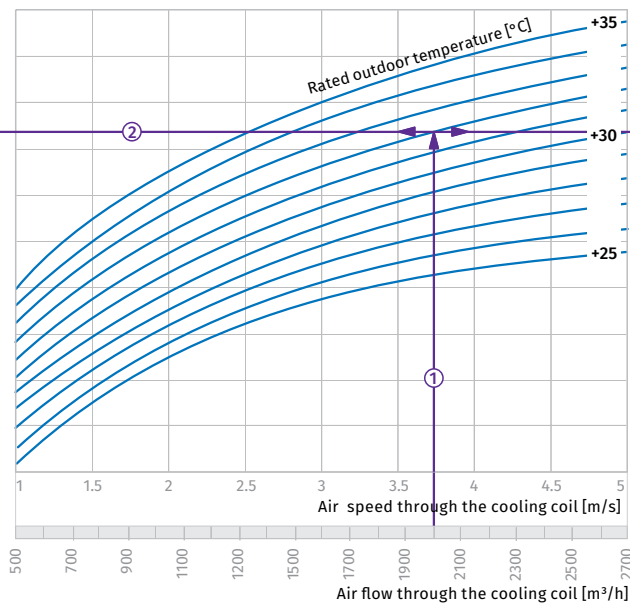
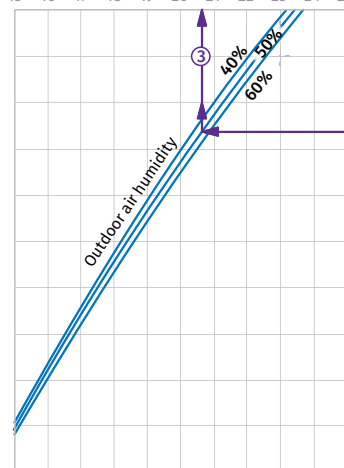
- To calculate the power of the cooling unit find the intersection point of the air flow ① with the rated summer temperature (e.g., +32 °C) and draw the line ④ to the right until it crosses the air humidity curve (e.g., 50%). From this point draw a vertical line to the cooling unit power axis (10.0 kW) ⑤.

- To calculate the required water flow in the cooling unit prolong this line ⑤ downwards to the water flow axis (0.4 l/s).
- To calculate the water pressure drop in the cooling unit find the intersection point of the line ⑥ with the pressure loss curve and prolong the line ⑦ to the right on the water pressure axis (17.0 kPa).

KWK 50x30-3

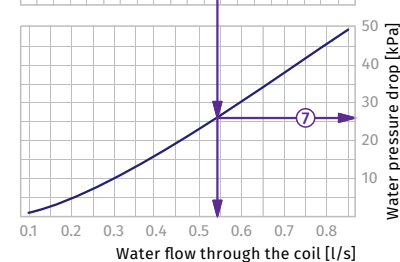
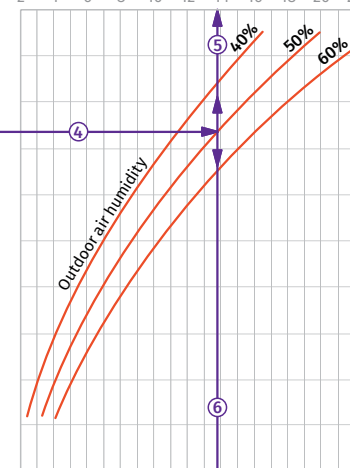
Air temperature after cooling unit [°C]

15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25



Coiling unit capacity [kW]

2 4 6 8 10 12 14 16 18 20 22



How to use water heater diagrams.

Sample parameters: Air flow = 2000 m³/h

The air flow is 2000 m³/h and the air speed in the cooling unit is 3.75 m/s ①.

- To calculate the coldest air temperature find the intersection point of the air flow line ① with the rated outdoor summer temperature shown in blue line (e.g., +32 °C) and draw the line ② to the left until it crosses the outdoor air humidity curve (e.g., 50%). From this point draw a vertical line to the supply air temperature downstream of the cooling unit (+20.6 °C) ③.

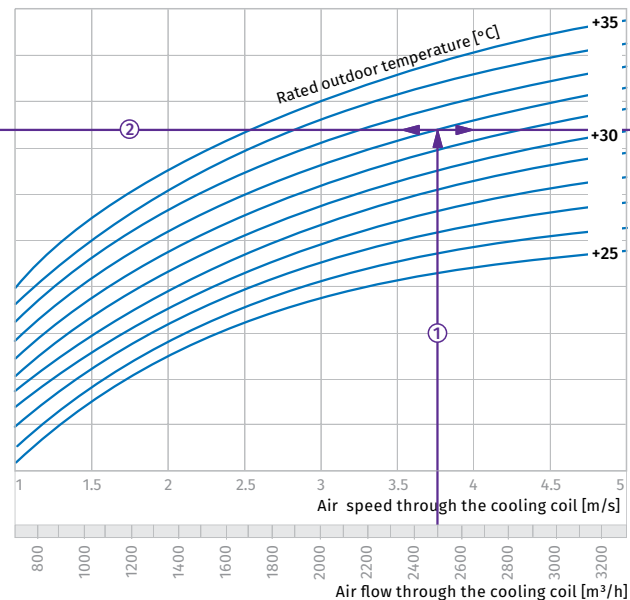
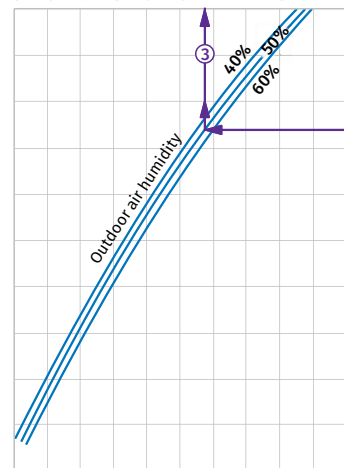
- To calculate the power of the cooling unit find the intersection point of the air flow line ① with the rated summer temperature (e.g., +32 °C) and draw the line ④ to the right until it crosses the air humidity curve (e.g., 50%). From this point draw a vertical line to the cooling unit power axis (13.6 kW) ⑤.

- To calculate the required water flow in the cooling unit prolong this line ⑥ downwards to the water flow axis (0.54 l/s).
- To calculate the water pressure drop in the cooling unit find the intersection point of the line ⑥ with the pressure loss curve and prolong the line ⑦ to the right on the water pressure axis (27.0 kPa).

KWK 60x30-3

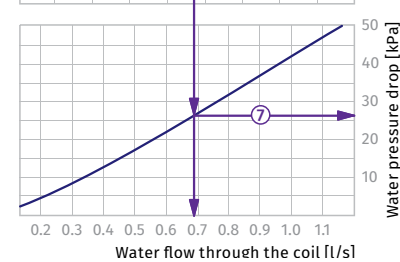
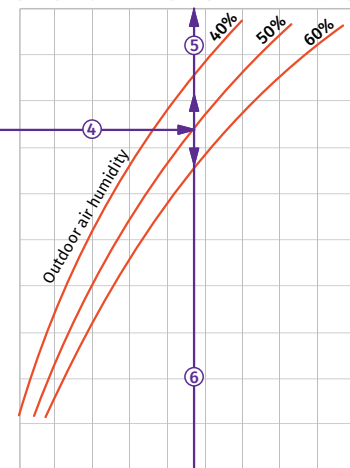
Air temperature after cooling unit [°C]

15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25



Coiling unit capacity [kW]

3 6 9 12 15 18 21 24 27 30



How to use water heater diagrams.

Sample parameters: Air flow = 2500 m³/h

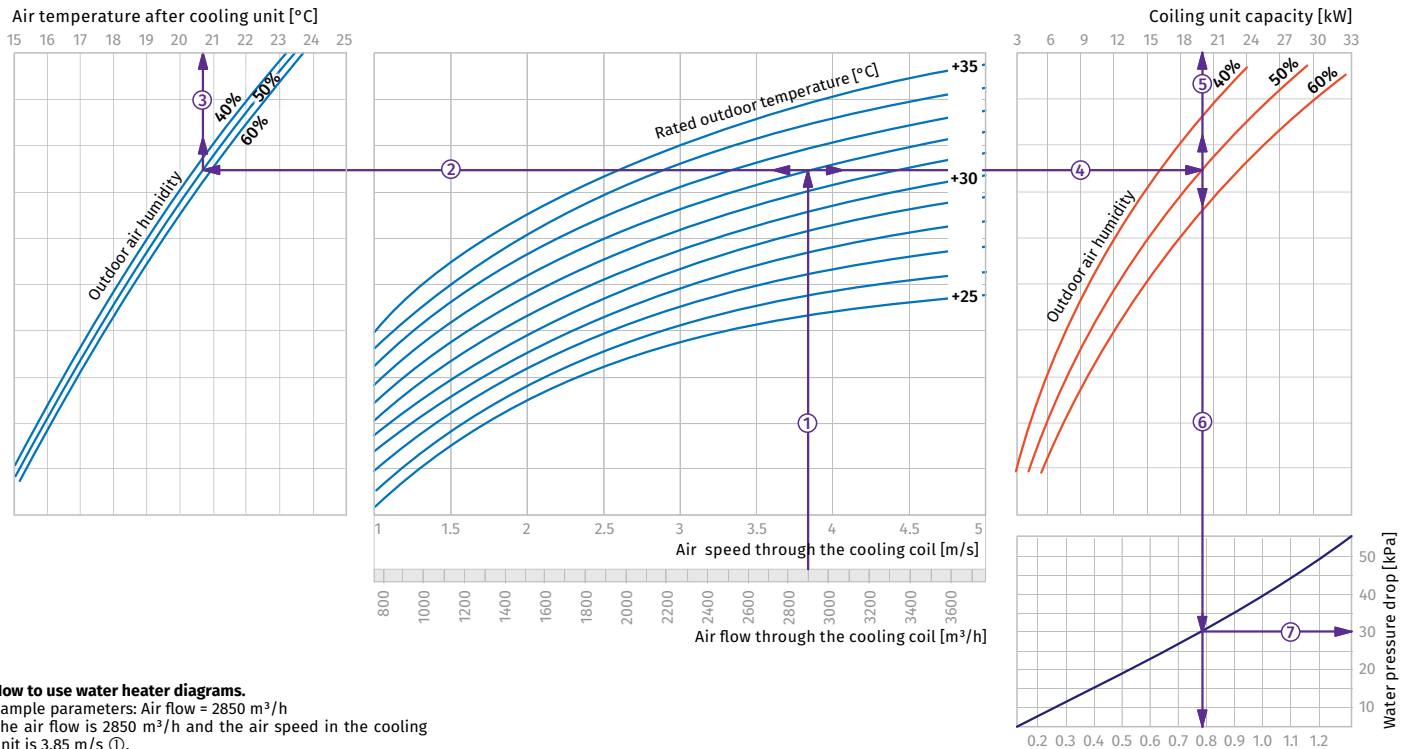
The air flow is 2500 m³/h and the air speed in the cooling unit is 3.75 m/s ①.

- To calculate the coldest air temperature find the intersection point of the air flow line ① with the rated outdoor summer temperature shown in blue line (e.g., +32 °C) and draw the line ② to the left until it crosses the outdoor air humidity curve (e.g., 50%). From this point draw a vertical line to the supply air temperature downstream of the cooling unit (+20.7 °C) ③.

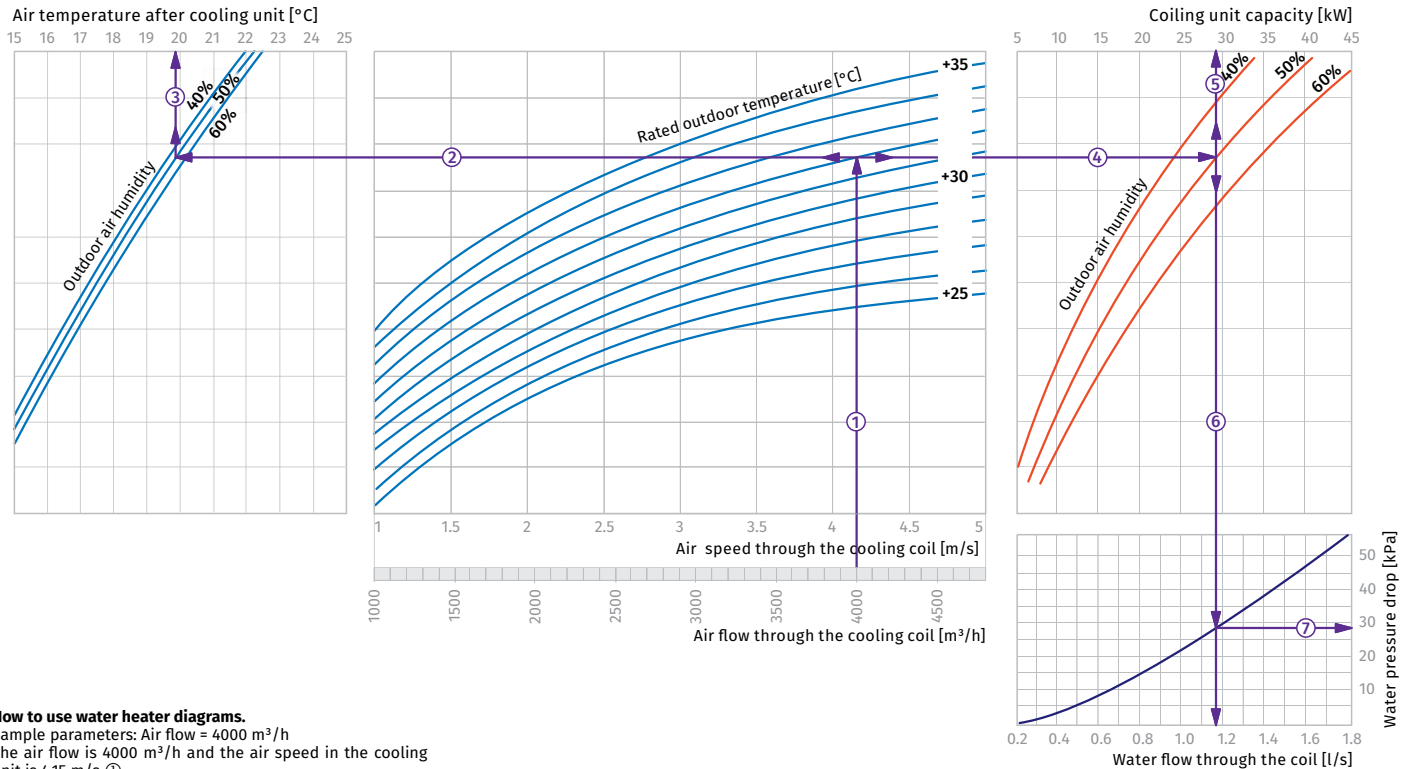
- To calculate the power of the cooling unit find the intersection point of the air flow line ① with the rated summer temperature (e.g., +32 °C) and draw the line ④ to the right until it crosses the air humidity curve (e.g., 50%). From this point draw a vertical line to the cooling unit power axis (17.0 kW) ⑤.

- To calculate the required water flow in the cooling unit prolong this line ⑥ downwards to the water flow axis (0.68 l/s).
- To calculate the water pressure drop in the cooling unit find the intersection point of the line ⑥ with the pressure loss curve and prolong the line ⑦ to the right on the water pressure axis (27.0 kPa).

KWK 60x35-3



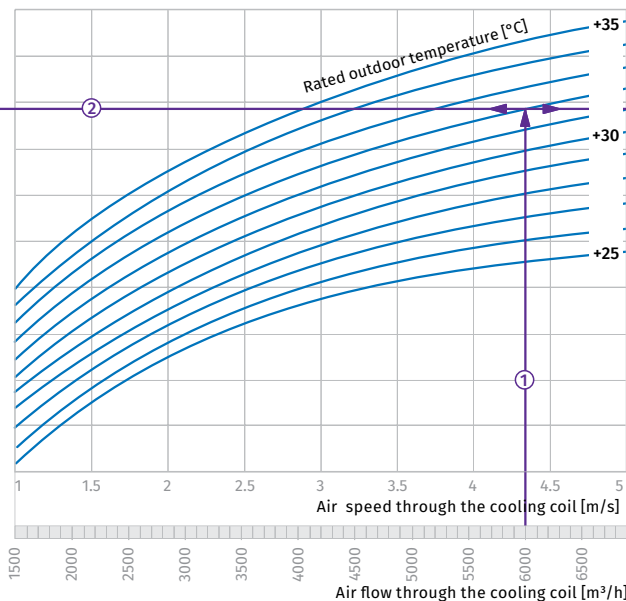
KWK 70x40-3



KWK 80x50-3

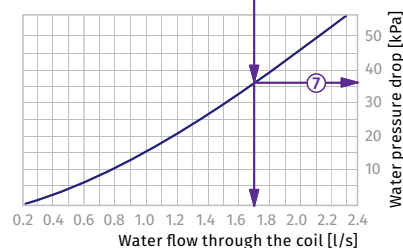
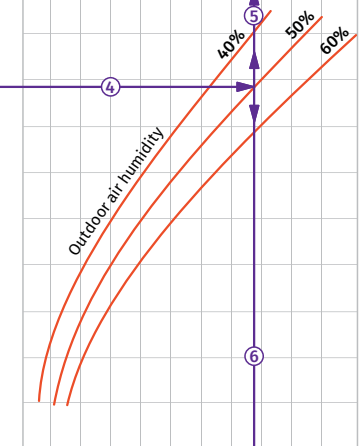
Air temperature after cooling unit [°C]

15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25



Coiling unit capacity [kW]

5 10 15 20 25 30 35 40 45 50 55 60



How to use water heater diagrams.

Sample parameters: Air flow = 6000 m³/h

The air flow is 6000 m³/h and the air speed in the cooling unit is 4.35 m/s ①.

- To calculate the coldest air temperature find the intersection point of the air flow line ① with the rated outer summer temperature shown in blue line (e.g., +32 °C) and draw the line ② to the left until it crosses the outdoor air humidity curve (e.g., 50%). From this point draw a vertical line to the supply air temperature downstream of the cooling unit (+19.9 °C) ③.

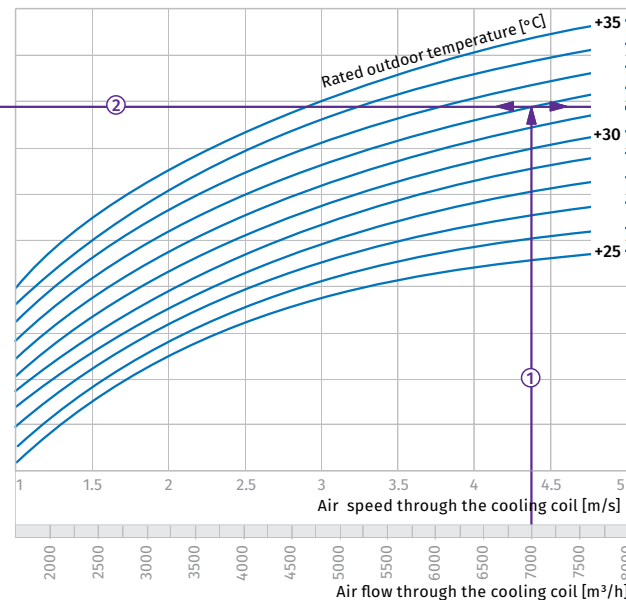
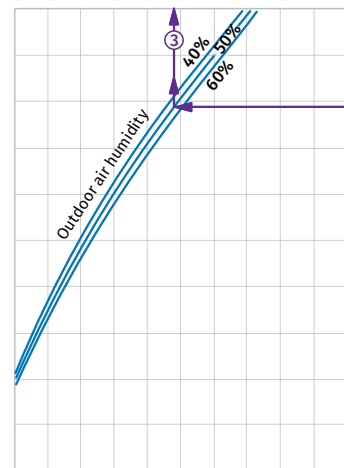
- To calculate the power of the cooling unit find the intersection point of the air flow line ① with the rated summer temperature (e.g., +32 °C) and draw the line ④ to the right until it crosses the air humidity curve (e.g., 50%). From this point draw a vertical line to the cooling unit power axis (43 kW) ⑤.

- To calculate the required water flow in the cooling unit prolong this line ⑥ downwards to the water flow axis (1.7 l/s).
- To calculate the water pressure drop in the cooling unit find the intersection point of the line ⑥ with the pressure loss curve and prolong the line ⑦ to the right on the water pressure axis (36 kPa).

KWK 90x50-3

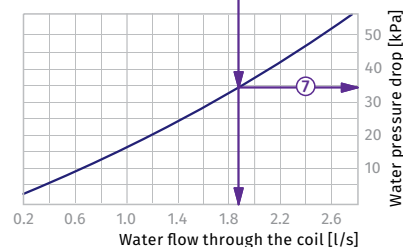
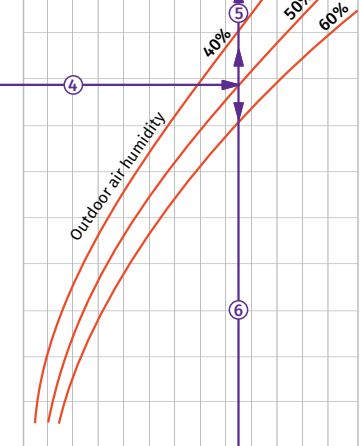
Air temperature after cooling unit [°C]

15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25



Coiling unit capacity [kW]

10 20 30 40 50 60 70



How to use water heater diagrams.

Sample parameters: Air flow = 7000 m³/h

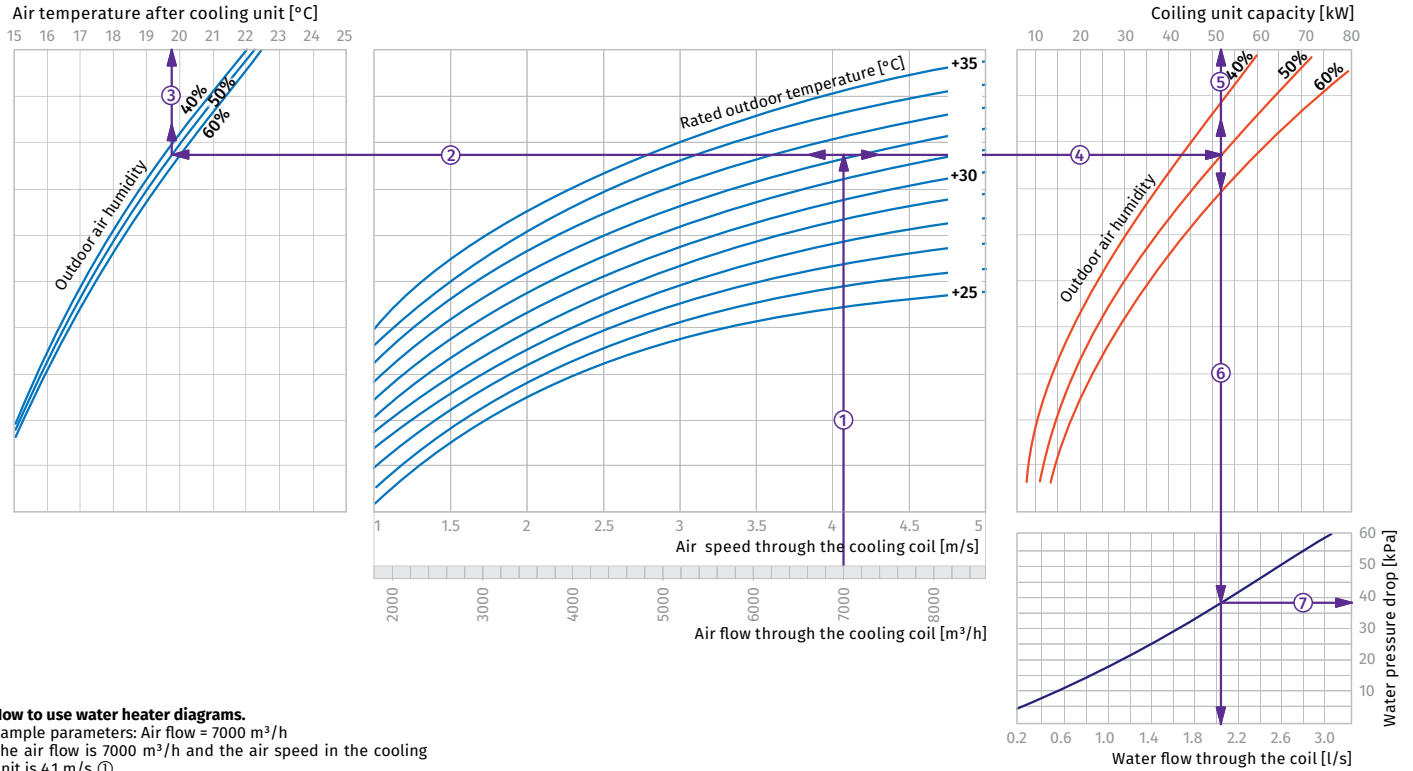
The air flow is 7000 m³/h and the air speed in the cooling unit is 4.4 m/s ①.

- To calculate the coldest air temperature find the intersection point of the air flow line ① with the rated outer summer temperature shown in blue line (e.g., +32 °C) and draw the line ② to the left until it crosses the outdoor air humidity curve (e.g., 50%). From this point draw a vertical line to the supply air temperature downstream of the cooling unit (+19.9 °C) ③.

- To calculate the power of the cooling unit find the intersection point of the air flow line ① with the rated summer temperature (e.g., +32 °C) and draw the line ④ to the right until it crosses the air humidity curve (e.g., 50%). From this point draw a vertical line to the cooling unit power axis (47 kW) ⑤.

- To calculate the required water flow in the cooling unit prolong this line ⑥ downwards to the water flow axis (1.9 l/s).
- To calculate the water pressure drop in the cooling unit find the intersection point of the line ⑥ with the pressure loss curve and prolong the line ⑦ to the right on the water pressure axis (34 kPa).

KWK 100x50-3



How to use water heater diagrams.

Sample parameters: Air flow = 7000 m³/h

The air flow is 7000 m³/h and the air speed in the cooling unit is 4.1 m/s ①.

- To calculate the coldest air temperature find the intersection point of the air flow line ① with the rated outer summer temperature shown in blue line (e.g., +32 °C) and draw the line ② to the left until it crosses the outdoor air humidity curve (e.g., 50%). From this point draw a vertical line to the supply air temperature downstream of the cooling unit (+19.6 °C) ③.

- To calculate the power of the cooling unit find the intersection point of the air flow ① with the rated summer temperature (e.g., +32 °C) and draw the line ④ to the right until it crosses the air humidity curve (e.g., 50%). From this point draw a vertical line to the cooling unit power axis (52 kW) ⑤.

- To calculate the required water flow in the cooling unit prolong this line ⑥ downwards to the water flow axis (2.05 l/s).
- To calculate the water pressure drop in the cooling unit find the intersection point of the line ⑥ with the pressure loss curve and prolong the line ⑦ to the right on the water pressure axis (37 kPa).

KFK

Duct DX cooling units for rectangular air ducts

Features

- Supply air cooling for ventilation systems in various premises.
- Suitable for installation into supply or air handling units to provide air cooling.

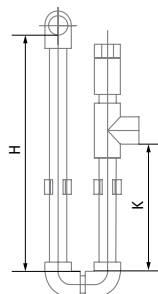


Design

- Galvanized steel casing.
- The cooling elements are made of copper tubes and aluminum plates.
- Available in three-coil modifications and rated for operation with R123, R134a, R152a, R404a, R407c, R410a, R507, R12, R22 refrigerants.
- Polypropylene droplet separator and drain pan for condensate drainage and removal included.
- Droplet separator operates efficiently at air flow below 4 m/s.

Mounting

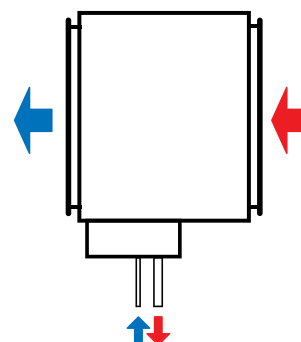
- Only horizontal mounting by means of flanged connection. Condensate drainage must be provided.
- Air filter must be installed upstream of the cooling unit to prevent the unit soiling.
- Mounting position must ensure uniform air flow distribution through the entire cross section.
- Installation upstream or downstream of the supply fan. The minimum air duct length downstream of the fan must be 1-1.5 m to ensure air flow stabilization.
- The maximum cooling capacity is attained if the cooling unit is connected on counter-flow basis. The attached charts are valid for counter-flow connection.
- While mounting the cooling unit provide condensate drainage through the U-trap. The U-trap height must be selected with respect to the total fan pressure, refer to the table and diagram below.



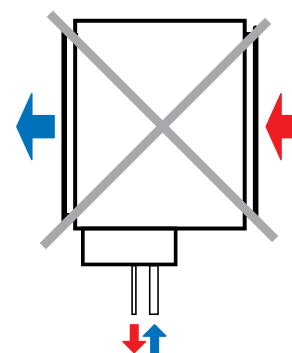
H [mm]	K [mm]	P [Pa]
100	55	600
200	105	1100
260	140	1400

H: U-trap height
K: drainage height
P: total fan pressure

- For a proper and safe operation of the cooling unit it should be connected to a control system for integral control and automatic cooling capacity regulation.



Counter air flow connection



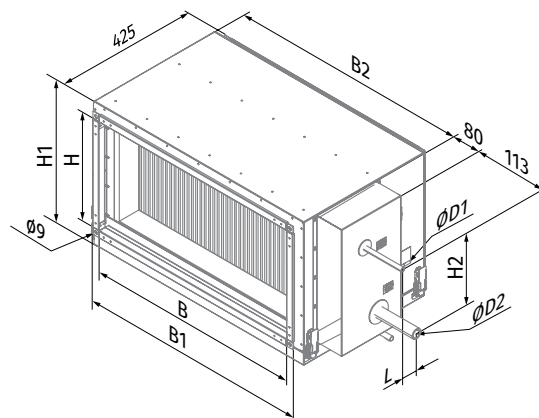
Air flow streamwise connection

Designation key

Series	Flange size (WxH) [cm]	Number of water (glycol) coil rows
KFK	40x20; 50x25; 50x30; 60x30; 60x35; 70x40; 80x50; 90x50; 100x50	- 3

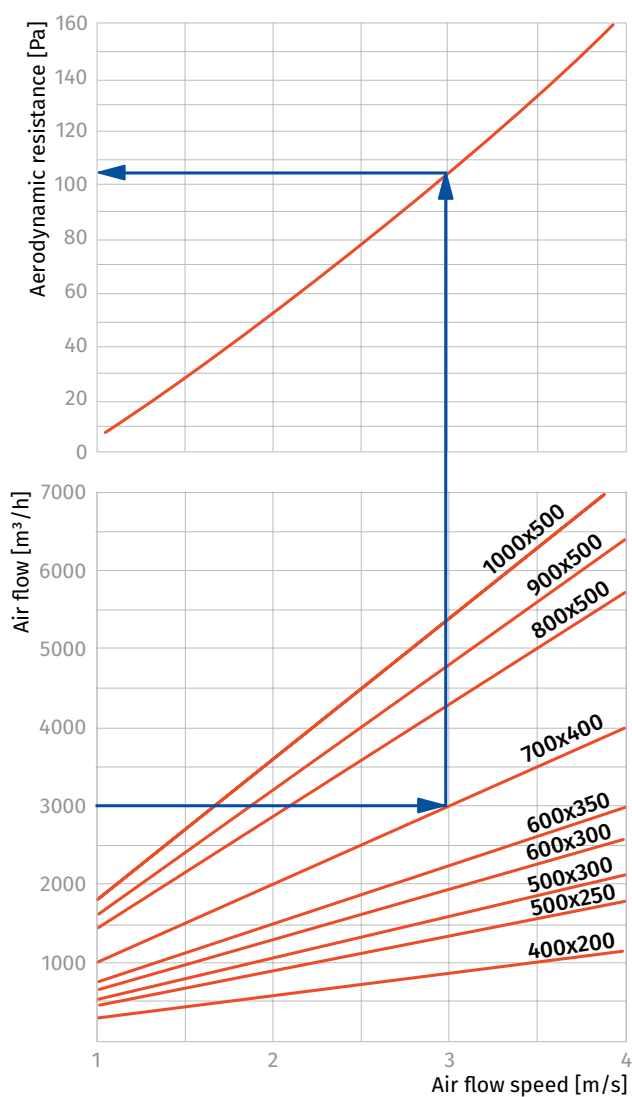
Overall dimensions [mm]

Model	B	B1	B2	H	H1	H2	L	D	D1
KFK 40x20-3	400	440	470	200	295	103	44	12	22
KFK 50x25-3	500	540	570	250	345	155	44	12	22
KFK 50x30-3	500	540	570	300	395	210	33	12	22
KFK 60x30-3	600	640	670	300	395	199	44	18	28
KFK 60x35-3	600	640	670	350	445	199	44	18	28
KFK 70x40-3	700	740	770	400	495	224	44	22	28
KFK 80x50-3	800	840	870	500	595	340	44	22	28
KFK 90x50-3	900	940	970	500	595	340	44	22	28
KFK 100x50-3	1000	1040	1070	500	595	325	44	22	28



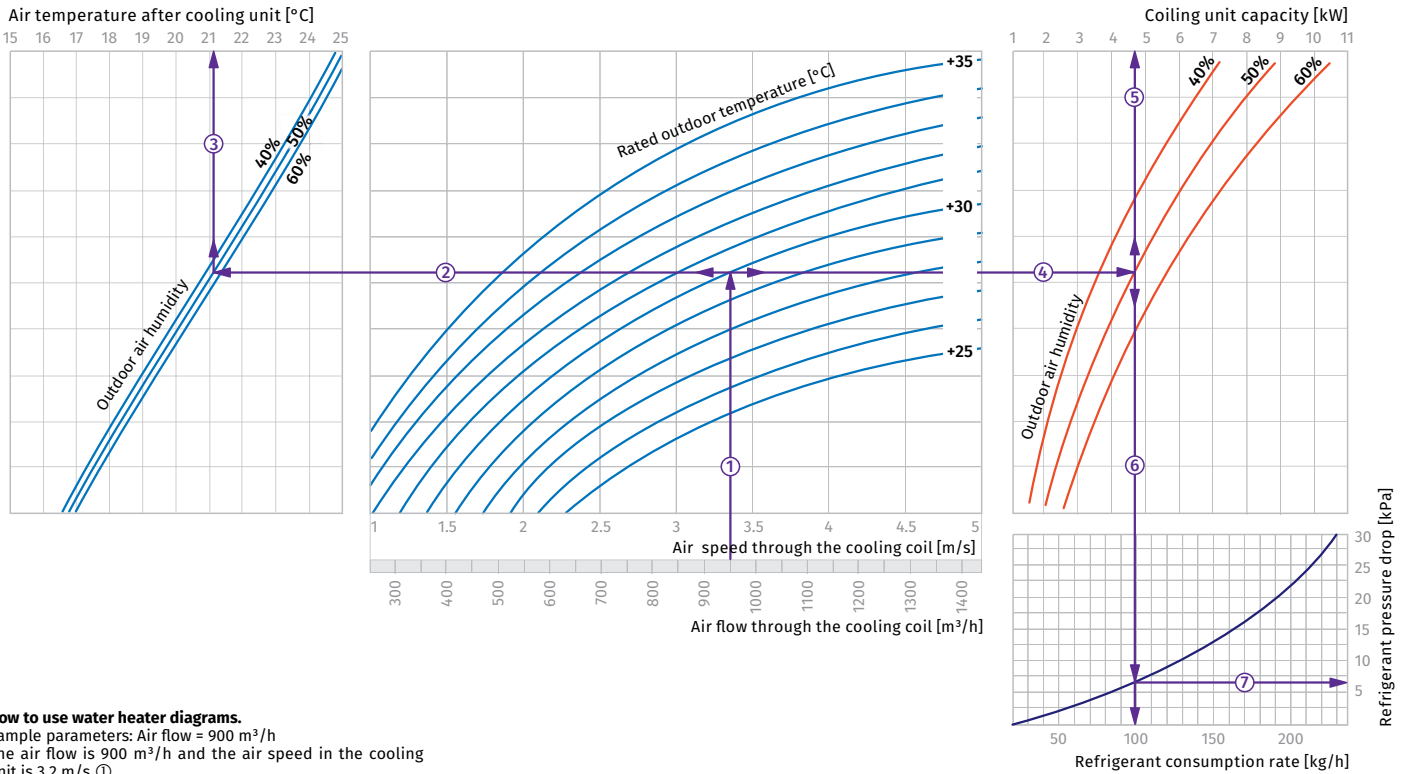
KFK

Air pressure losses in DX cooling coils

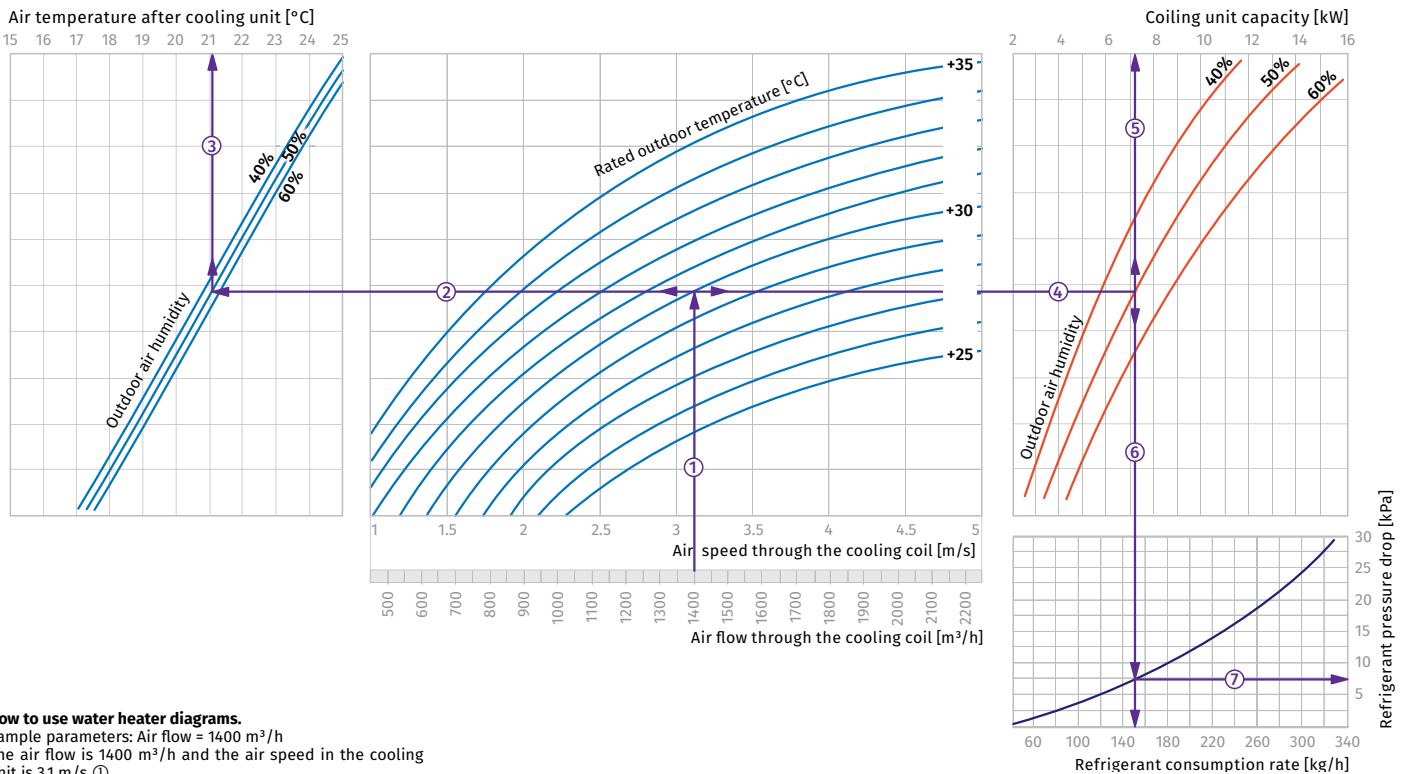


Water cooling unit calculation diagram

KFK 40x20-3



KFK 50x25-3



How to use water heater diagrams.

Sample parameters: Air flow = 1400 m³/h
The air flow is 1400 m³/h and the air speed in the cooling unit is 3.1 m/s ①.

- To calculate the coldest air temperature find the intersection point of the air flow line ① with the rated outer summer temperature shown in blue line (e.g., +32 °C) and draw the line ② to the left until it crosses the outdoor air humidity curve (e.g. 50%). From this point draw a vertical line to the supply air temperature downstream of the cooling unit (+20 °C) ③.

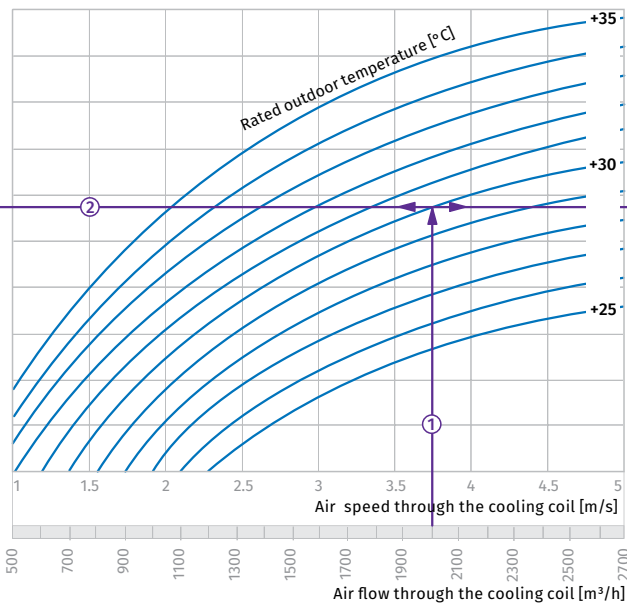
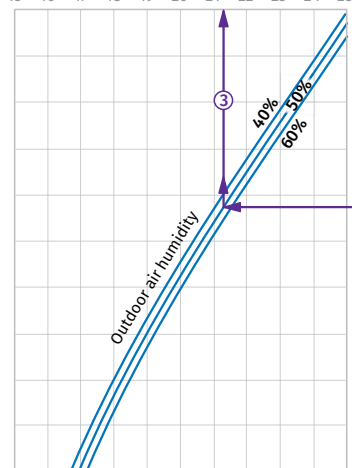
- To calculate the power of the cooling unit find the intersection point of the air flow line ① with the rated summer temperature (e.g., +32 °C) and draw the line ④ to the right until it crosses the air humidity curve (e.g., 50%). From this point draw a vertical line to the cooling unit power axis (10.0 kW) ⑤.

- To calculate the required water flow in the cooling unit prolong this line ⑥ downwards to the water flow axis (0.4 l/s).
- To calculate the water pressure drop in the cooling unit find the intersection point of the line ⑥ with the pressure loss curve and prolong the line ⑦ to the right on the water pressure axis (17.0 kPa).

KFK 50x30-3

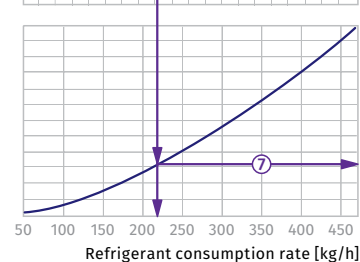
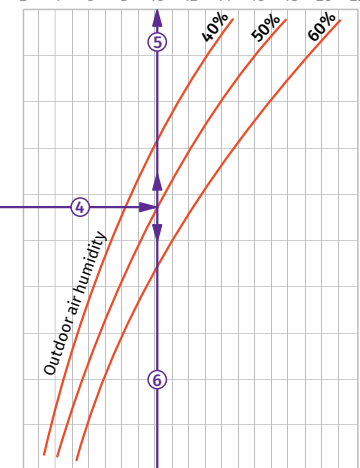
Air temperature after cooling unit [°C]

15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25



Coiling unit capacity [kW]

2 4 6 8 10 12 14 16 18 20 22



How to use water heater diagrams.

Sample parameters: Air flow = 2000 m³/h

The air flow is 2000 m³/h and the air speed in the cooling unit is 3.75 m/s ①.

- To calculate the coldest air temperature find the intersection point of the air flow line ① with the rated outer summer temperature shown in blue line (e.g., +32 °C) and draw the line ② to the left until it crosses the outdoor air humidity curve (e.g. 50%). From this point draw a vertical line to the supply air temperature downstream of the cooling unit (+20.6 °C) ③.

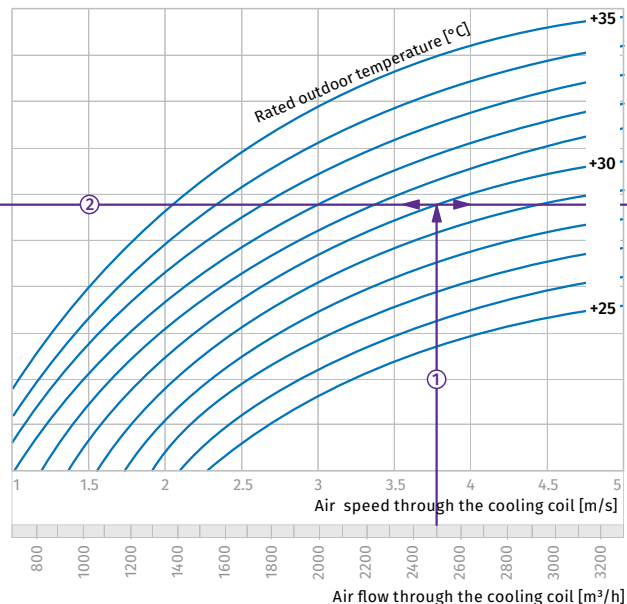
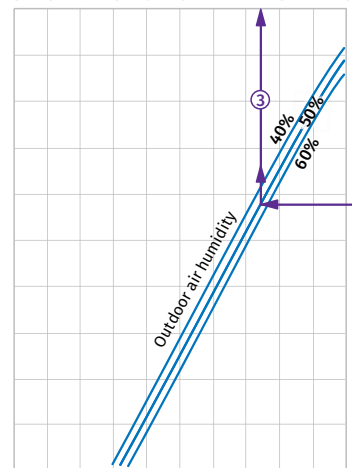
- To calculate the power of the cooling unit find the intersection point of the air flow ① with the rated summer temperature (e.g., +32 °C) and draw the line ④ to the right until it crosses the air humidity curve (e.g., 50%). From this point draw a vertical line to the cooling unit power axis (13.6 kW) ⑤.

- To calculate the required water flow in the cooling unit prolong this line ⑥ downwards to the water flow axis (0.54 l/s).
- To calculate the water pressure drop in the cooling unit find the intersection point of the line ⑥ with the pressure loss curve and prolong the line ⑦ to the right on the water pressure axis (27.0 kPa).

KFK 60x30-3

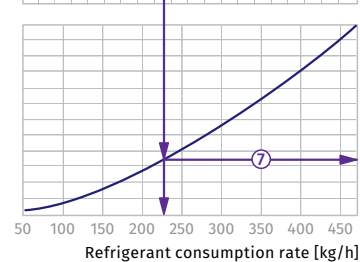
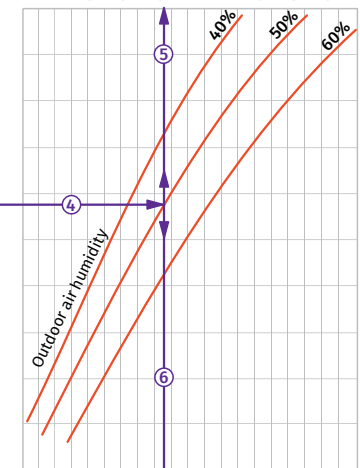
Air temperature after cooling unit [°C]

15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25



Coiling unit capacity [kW]

2 4 6 8 10 12 14 16 18 20 22



How to use water heater diagrams.

Sample parameters: Air flow = 2500 m³/h

The air flow is 2500 m³/h and the air speed in the cooling unit is 3.75 m/s ①.

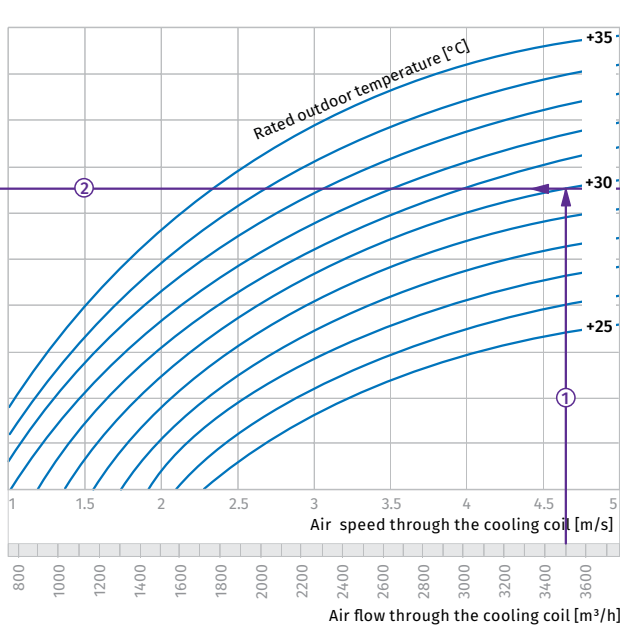
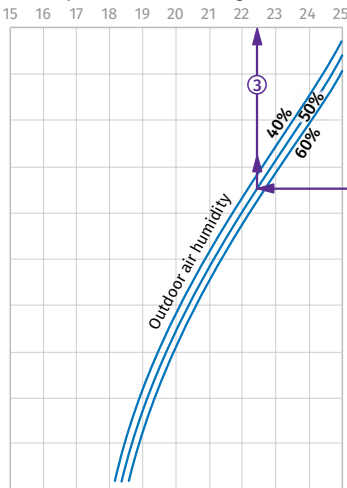
- To calculate the coldest air temperature find the intersection point of the air flow line ① with the rated outer summer temperature shown in blue line (e.g., +32 °C) and draw the line ② to the left until it crosses the outdoor air humidity curve (e.g. 50%). From this point draw a vertical line to the supply air temperature downstream of the cooling unit (+20.7 °C) ③.

- To calculate the power of the cooling unit find the intersection point of the air flow ① with the rated summer temperature (e.g., +32 °C) and draw the line ④ to the right until it crosses the air humidity curve (e.g., 50%). From this point draw a vertical line to the cooling unit power axis (17.0 kW) ⑤.

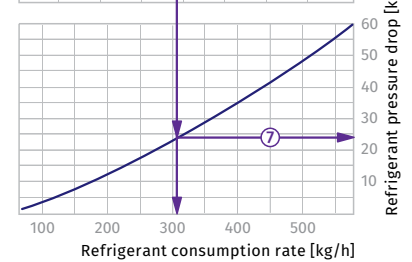
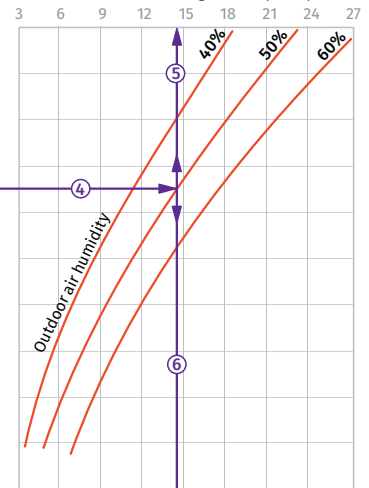
- To calculate the required water flow in the cooling unit prolong this line ⑥ downwards to the water flow axis (0.68 l/s).
- To calculate the water pressure drop in the cooling unit find the intersection point of the line ⑥ with the pressure loss curve and prolong the line ⑦ to the right on the water pressure axis (27.0 kPa).

KFK 60x35-3

Air temperature after cooling unit [°C]



Coiling unit capacity [kW]



How to use water heater diagrams.

Sample parameters: Air flow = 2850 m³/h
The air flow is 2850 m³/h and the air speed in the cooling unit is 3.85 m/s ①.

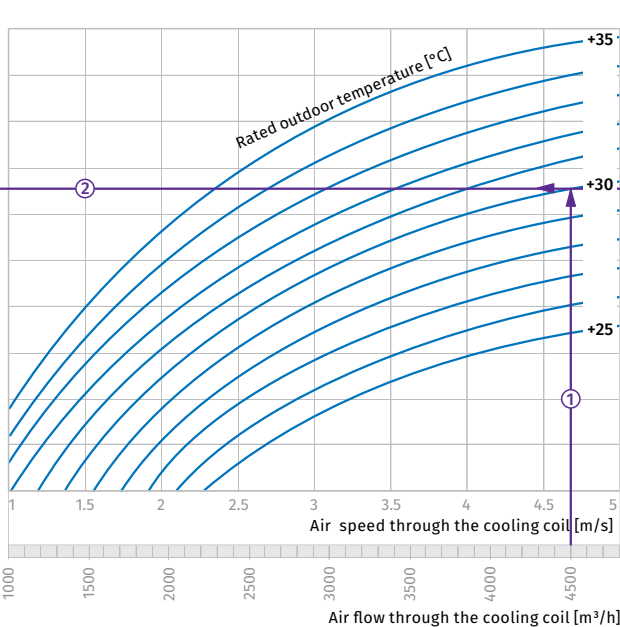
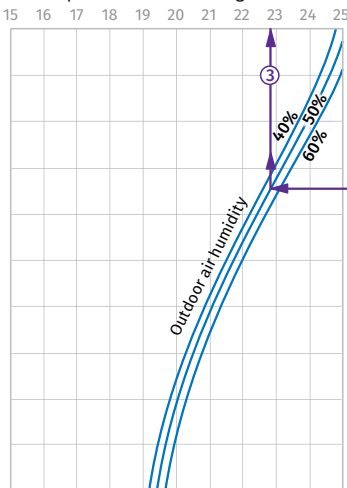
- To calculate the coldest air temperature find the intersection point of the air flow line ① with the rated outer summer temperature shown in blue line (e.g., +32 °C) and draw the line ② to the left until it crosses the outdoor air humidity curve (e.g. 50%). From this point draw a vertical line to the supply air temperature downstream of the cooling unit (+20.7 °C) ③.

- To calculate the power of the cooling unit find the intersection point of the air flow ① with the rated summer temperature (e.g., +32 °C) and draw the line ④ to the right until it crosses the air humidity curve (e.g., 50%). From this point draw a vertical line to the cooling unit power axis (19.8 kW) ⑤.

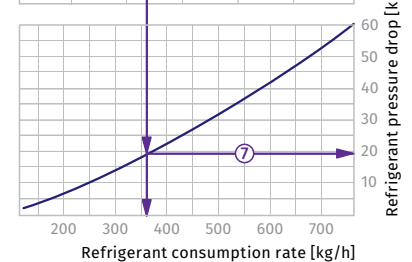
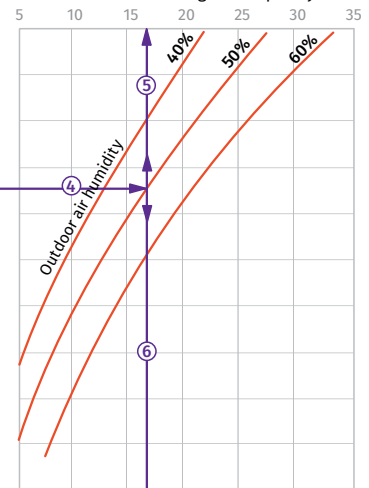
- To calculate the required water flow in the cooling unit prolong this line ⑤ downwards to the water flow axis (0.78 l/s).
- To calculate the water pressure drop in the cooling unit find the intersection point of the line ⑥ with the pressure loss curve and prolong the line ⑦ to the right on the water pressure axis (30 kPa).

KFK 70x40-3

Air temperature after cooling unit [°C]



Coiling unit capacity [kW]



How to use water heater diagrams.

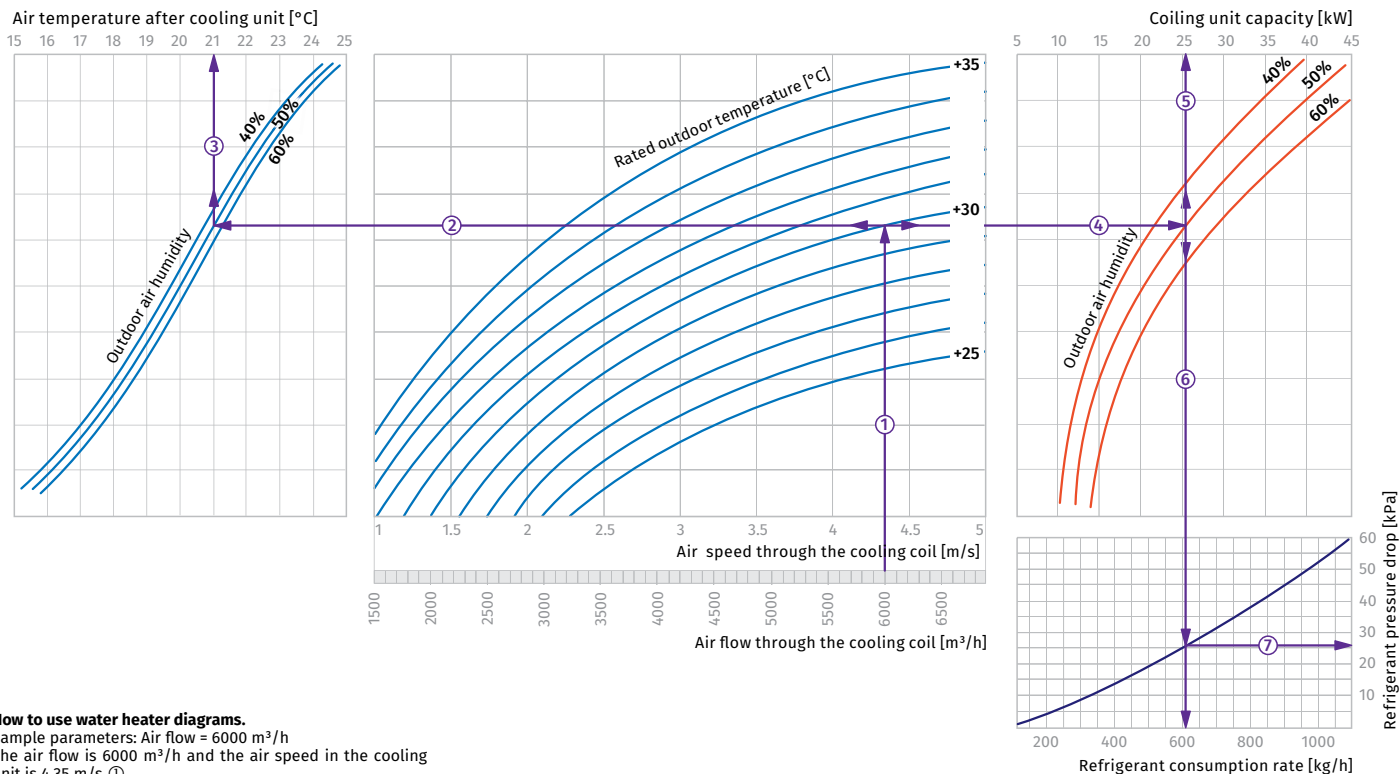
Sample parameters: Air flow = 4000 m³/h
The air flow is 4000 m³/h and the air speed in the cooling unit is 4.15 m/s ①.

- To calculate the coldest air temperature find the intersection point of the air flow line ① with the rated outer summer temperature shown in blue line (e.g., +32 °C) and draw the line ② to the left until it crosses the outdoor air humidity curve (e.g. 50%). From this point draw a vertical line to the supply air temperature downstream of the cooling unit (+19.8 °C) ③.

- To calculate the power of the cooling unit find the intersection point of the air flow ① with the rated summer temperature (e.g., +32 °C) and draw the line ④ to the right until it crosses the air humidity curve (e.g., 50%). From this point draw a vertical line to the cooling unit power axis (28.5 kW) ⑤.

- To calculate the required water flow in the cooling unit prolong this line ⑤ downwards to the water flow axis (1.14 l/s).
- To calculate the water pressure drop in the cooling unit find the intersection point of the line ⑥ with the pressure loss curve and prolong the line ⑦ to the right on the water pressure axis (28 kPa).

KFK 80x50-3



How to use water heater diagrams.

Sample parameters: Air flow = 6000 m³/h

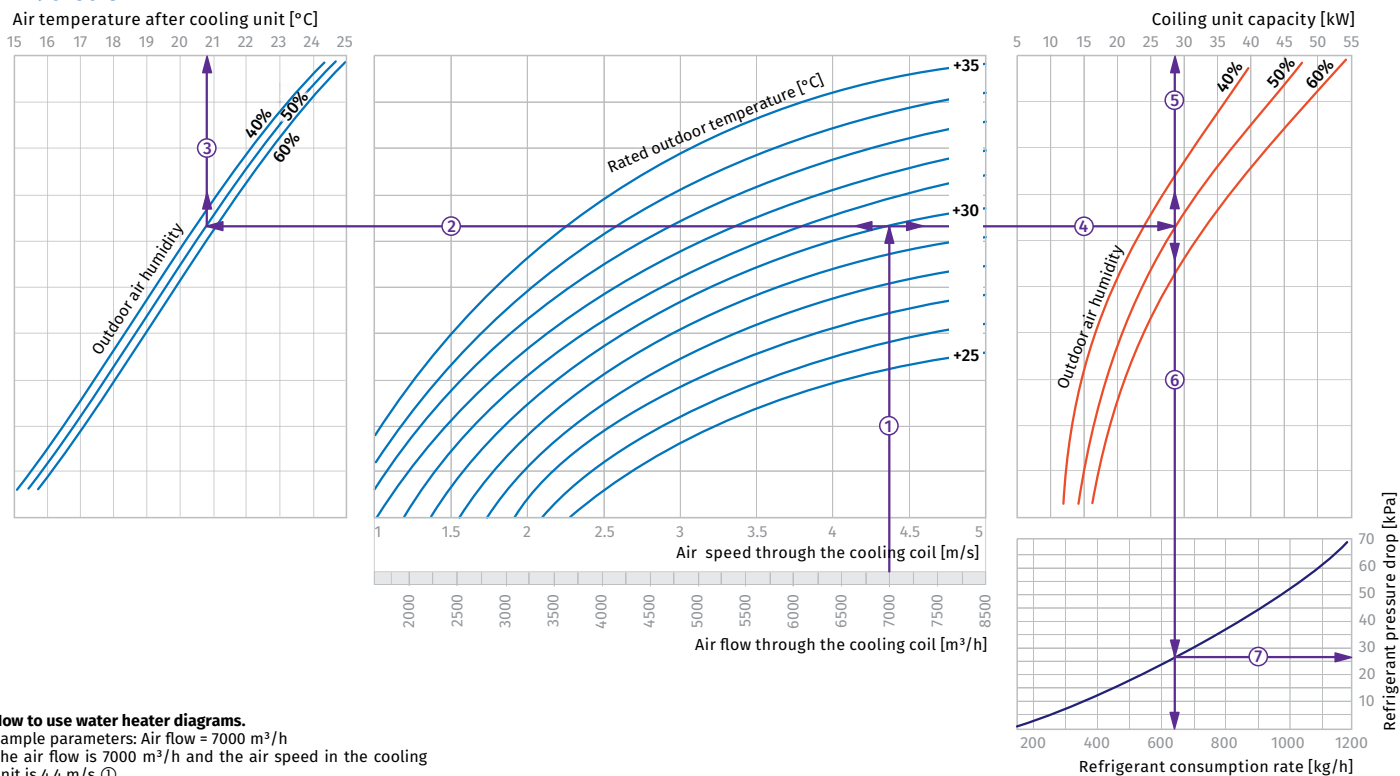
The air flow is 6000 m³/h and the air speed in the cooling unit is 4.35 m/s ①.

- To calculate the coldest air temperature find the intersection point of the air flow line ① with the rated outdoor summer temperature shown in blue line (e.g., +32 °C) and draw the line ② to the left until it crosses the outdoor air humidity curve (e.g. 50%). From this point draw a vertical line to the supply air temperature downstream of the cooling unit (+19.9 °C) ③.

- To calculate the power of the cooling unit find the intersection point of the air flow ① with the rated summer temperature (e.g., +32 °C) and draw the line ④ to the right until it crosses the air humidity curve (e.g. 50%). From this point draw a vertical line to the cooling unit power axis (43 kW) ⑤.

- To calculate the required water flow in the cooling unit prolong this line ⑥ downwards to the water flow axis (1.7 l/s).
- To calculate the water pressure drop in the cooling unit find the intersection point of the line ⑥ with the pressure loss curve and prolong the line ⑦ to the right on the water pressure axis (36 kPa).

KFK 90x50-3



How to use water heater diagrams.

Sample parameters: Air flow = 7000 m³/h

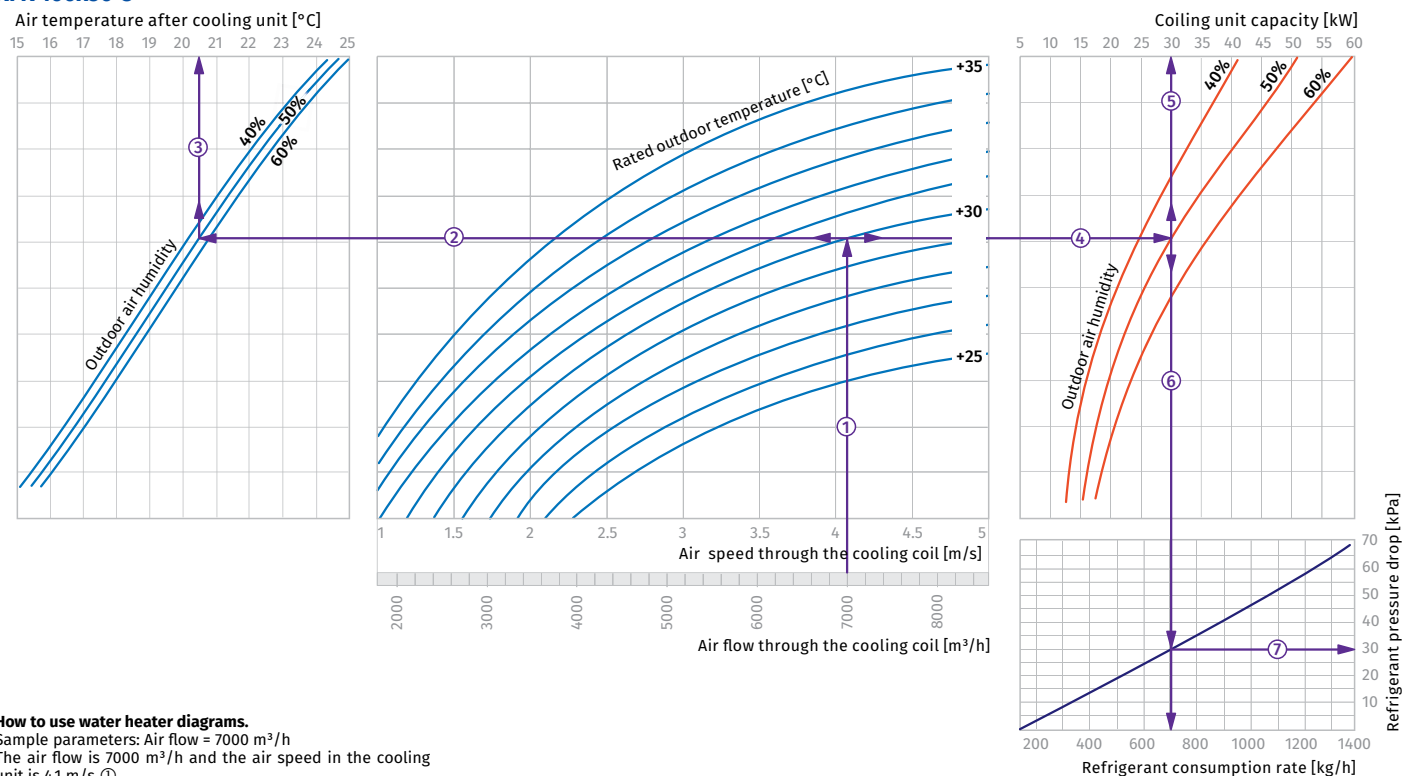
The air flow is 7000 m³/h and the air speed in the cooling unit is 4.4 m/s ①.

- To calculate the coldest air temperature find the intersection point of the air flow line ① with the rated outdoor summer temperature shown in blue line (e.g., +32 °C) and draw the line ② to the left until it crosses the outdoor air humidity curve (e.g. 50%). From this point draw a vertical line to the supply air temperature downstream of the cooling unit (+19.7 °C) ③.

- To calculate the power of the cooling unit find the intersection point of the air flow ① with the rated summer temperature (e.g., +32 °C) and draw the line ④ to the right until it crosses the air humidity curve (e.g. 50%). From this point draw a vertical line to the cooling unit power axis (47 kW) ⑤.

- To calculate the required water flow in the cooling unit prolong this line ⑥ downwards to the water flow axis (1.9 l/s).
- To calculate the water pressure drop in the cooling unit find the intersection point of the line ⑥ with the pressure loss curve and prolong the line ⑦ to the right on the water pressure axis (34 kPa).

KFK 100x50-3



- To calculate the coldest air temperature find the intersection point of the air flow line ① with the rated outer summer temperature shown in blue line (e.g., +32 °C) and draw the line ② to the left until it crosses the outdoor air humidity curve (e.g. 50%). From this point draw a vertical line to the supply air temperature downstream of the cooling unit (+19.6 °C) ③.

- To calculate the power of the cooling unit find the intersection point of the air flow line ① with the rated summer temperature (e.g., +32 °C) and draw the line ④ to the right until it crosses the air humidity curve (e.g., 50%). From this point draw a vertical line to the cooling unit power axis (52 kW) ⑤.

- To calculate the required water flow in the cooling unit prolong this line ⑥ downwards to the water flow axis (2.05 l/s).
- To calculate the water pressure drop in the cooling unit find the intersection point of the line ⑥ with the pressure loss curve and prolong the line ⑦ to the right on the water pressure axis (37 kPa).

SD

Silencers for round ducts

Features

- For attenuation of noise produced by a ventilation system and spreaded along ventilation ductworks.
- Used jointly with sound-insulated fans in premises with high requirements to noise level produced by ventilation equipment.
- Compatible with Ø100 mm up to 315 mm round air ducts.



Design

- Galvanized steel case is filled with non-flammable sound-absorbing material with protecting covering against fiber blowing.
- Airtight connection with air ducts due to connecting flanges with rubber seals.
- A great variety of standard ranges with several length options.

Mounting

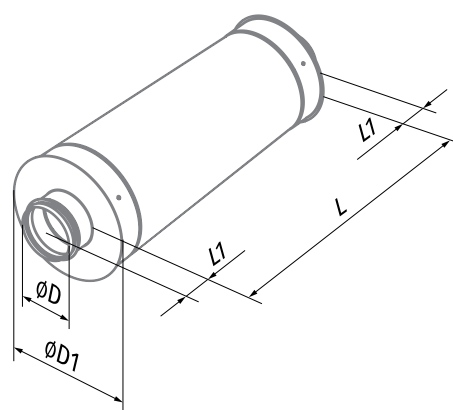
- Fixing to round ducts with clamps.
- Any mounting position.
- For better sound absorption install the silencers in series.

Designation key

Series	Connected air duct diameter [mm]	Length
SD	100; 125; 150; 160; 200; 250; 315	- 600; 900; 1200

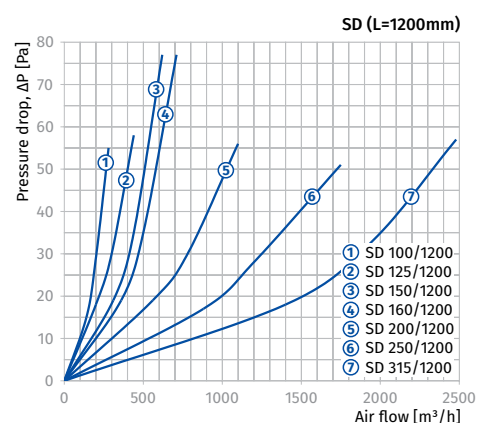
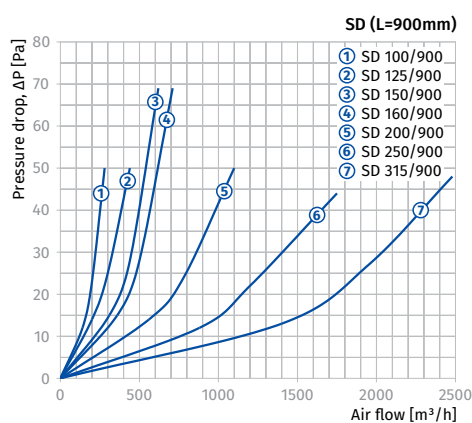
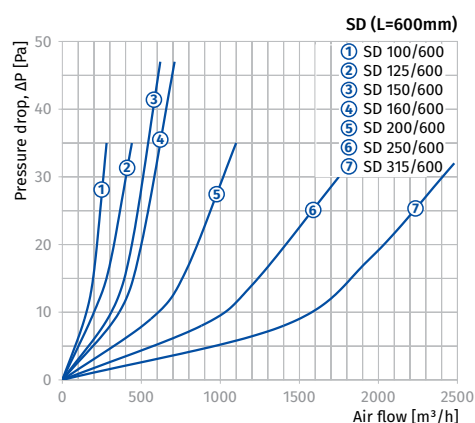
Overall dimensions [mm]

Model	ØD	ØD1	L	L1	Weight [kg]
SD 100/600	99	200	600	50	2.2
SD 100/900	99	200	900	50	3.2
SD 100/1200	99	200	1200	50	4.3
SD 125/600	124	225	600	50	2.7
SD 125/900	124	225	900	50	4.1
SD 125/1200	124	225	1200	50	5.4
SD 150/600	149	250	600	50	2.8
SD 150/900	149	250	900	50	4.2
SD 150/1200	149	250	1200	50	5.6
SD 160/600	159	260	600	50	3.1
SD 160/900	159	260	900	50	4.6
SD 160/1200	159	260	1200	50	6.2
SD 200/600	199	300	600	50	3.5
SD 200/900	199	300	900	50	5.3
SD 200/1200	199	300	1200	50	7.1
SD 250/600	249	350	600	50	4.2
SD 250/900	249	350	900	50	6.2
SD 250/1200	249	350	1200	50	8.3
SD 315/600	314	415	600	50	4.7
SD 315/900	314	415	900	50	7.1
SD 315/1200	314	415	1200	50	9.4



Noise level reduction, dB (octave-frequency band [Hz])

Model	63 Hz	125 Hz	250 Hz	500 Hz	1000 Hz	2000 Hz	4000 Hz	8000 Hz
SD 100/600	4	8	10	20	34	30	13	14
SD 100/900	5	10	15	23	44	30	16	15
SD 100/1200	6	11	19	28	50	34	20	18
SD 125/600	3	5	6	15	28	17	10	9
SD 125/900	4	9	12	22	43	22	16	12
SD 125/1200	4	9	16	27	48	27	21	17
SD 150/600	2	4	8	16	32	11	7	7
SD 150/900	3	5	9	18	36	25	13	14
SD 150/1200	4	8	14	25	43	30	18	19
SD 160/600	2	4	8	17	33	11	7	7
SD 160/900	2	5	10	19	37	25	13	15
SD 160/1200	4	10	14	24	42	30	19	20
SD 200/600	2	4	6	10	27	13	7	7
SD 200/900	3	7	11	20	39	23	8	7
SD 200/1200	4	10	14	23	40	26	13	12
SD 250/600	4	5	6	11	22	12	7	6
SD 250/900	4	5	7	16	32	20	12	10
SD 250/1200	4	6	8	17	34	22	14	12
SD 315/600	2	4	5	10	17	9	6	5
SD 315/900	3	5	8	17	30	14	10	8
SD 315/1200	4	7	11	22	36	18	14	10



SDF

Flexible silencers for round ducts

Features

- For attenuation of noise produced by a ventilation system and spreaded along ventilation ductworks.
- Used jointly with sound-insulated fans in premises with high requirements to noise level produced by ventilation equipment.
- Compatible with Ø100 mm up to 315 mm round air ducts.



Design

- Consists of outer and inner flexible spiral seam air ducts made of aluminium alloy and filled with non-flammable sound-absorbing material.
- Internal surface is perforated and covered with protection coating to prevent fiber blowing-out.
- A great variety of standard ranges with several length options.

Mounting

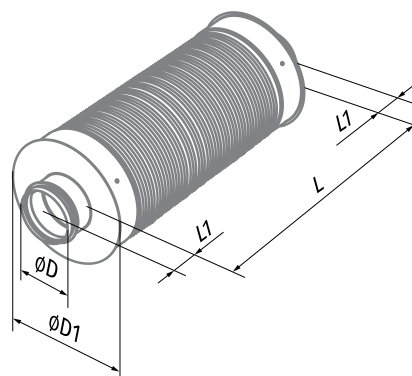
- Fixing to round ducts with clamps.
- Any mounting position.
- For better sound absorption install the silencers in series.
- Fixing on both ends and in the middle to prevent sagging.

Designation key

Series	Connected air duct diameter [mm]	Length
SDF	100; 125; 150; 160; 200; 250; 315	– 600; 900; 1200

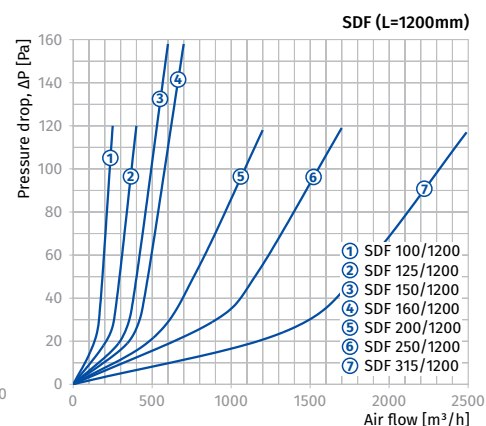
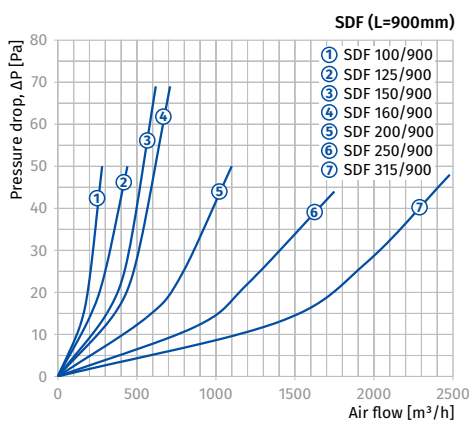
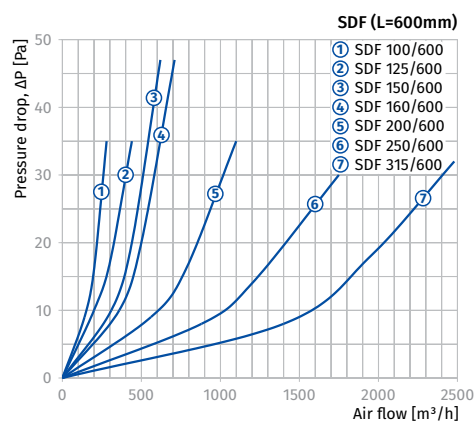
Overall dimensions [mm]

Model	ØD	ØD1	L	L1	Weight [kg]
SDF 100/600	99	220	600	55	1.6
SDF 100/900	99	220	900	55	2.4
SDF 100/2000	99	220	2000	55	5.2
SDF 125/600	124	270	600	55	2.0
SDF 125/900	124	270	900	55	3.0
SDF 125/2000	124	270	2000	55	6.6
SDF 150/600	149	270	600	55	2.1
SDF 150/900	149	270	900	55	3.1
SDF 150/2000	149	270	2000	55	6.8
SDF 160/600	159	270	600	55	2.1
SDF 160/900	159	270	900	55	3.2
SDF 160/2000	159	270	2000	55	7.0
SDF 200/600	199	320	600	55	2.6
SDF 200/900	199	320	900	55	3.9
SDF 200/2000	199	320	2000	55	8.6
SDF 250/600	249	370	600	55	3.0
SDF 250/900	249	370	900	55	4.5
SDF 250/2000	249	370	2000	55	10.1
SDF 315/600	314	420	600	55	3.4
SDF 315/900	314	420	900	55	5.1
SDF 315/2000	314	420	2000	55	11.4



Noise level reduction, dB (octave-frequency band [Hz])

Model	63 Hz	125 Hz	250 Hz	500 Hz	1000 Hz	2000 Hz	4000 Hz	8000 Hz
SDF 100/600	6	8	13	22	28	34	17	20
SDF 100/900	8	10	15	25	33	40	21	23
SDF 100/2000	10	15	24	48	53	51	39	36
SDF 125/600	4	7	14	20	31	31	13	12
SDF 125/900	5	9	16	23	36	37	17	16
SDF 125/2000	7	15	23	47	55	50	28	25
SDF 150/600	3	7	12	32	40	40	19	20
SDF 150/900	4	8	14	40	48	49	26	25
SDF 150/2000	5	10	21	42	50	48	26	25
SDF 160/600	3	7	12	20	25	24	10	12
SDF 160/900	3	8	13	21	28	28	13	16
SDF 160/2000	5	11	20	40	48	48	25	25
SDF 200/600	2	5	12	20	26	21	10	10
SDF 200/900	3	6	12	22	28	24	12	13
SDF 200/2000	4	11	22	42	51	34	19	23
SDF 250/600	2	3	8	16	22	13	10	10
SDF 250/900	2	4	9	18	25	16	11	12
SDF 250/2000	3	6	16	30	39	27	17	22
SDF 315/600	2	4	9	18	21	12	7	9
SDF 315/900	2	5	11	21	24	14	8	10
SDF 315/2000	4	7	17	34	39	24	14	18



SD

Silencers for rectangular ducts

Features

- For attenuation of the noise produced by a ventilation system and spreaded along ventilation ductworks.
- Used jointly with sound-insulated fans in premises with high requirements to noise level produced by ventilation equipment.
- Compatible with 400x200 up to 1000x500 rectangular air ducts.



Design

- Galvanized steel case and sleeves.
- The plates are filled with non-flammable sound-absorption material with protecting coating to prevent fiber blowing.

Mounting

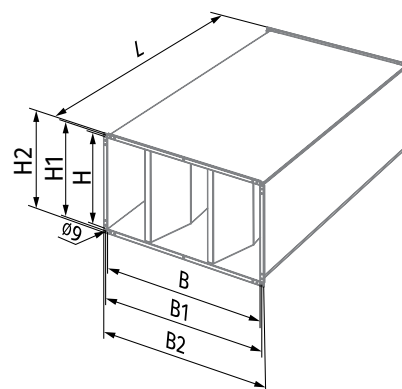
- Fixing to rectangular ducts with flange connection.
- For maximum sound absorption capacity provide a straight air duct section at least 1 m long towards the silencer.
- For better sound absorption install the silencers in series.

Designation key

Series	Flange size (WxH) [cm]
SD	40x20; 50x25; 50x30; 60x30; 60x35; 70x40; 80x50; 90x50; 100x50

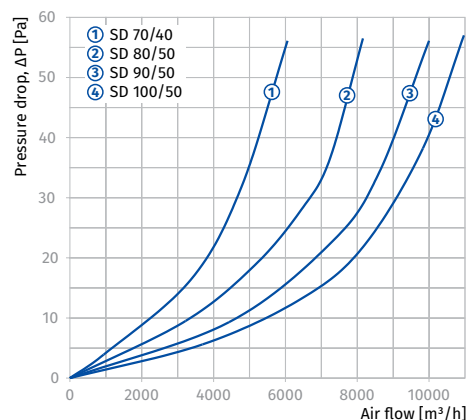
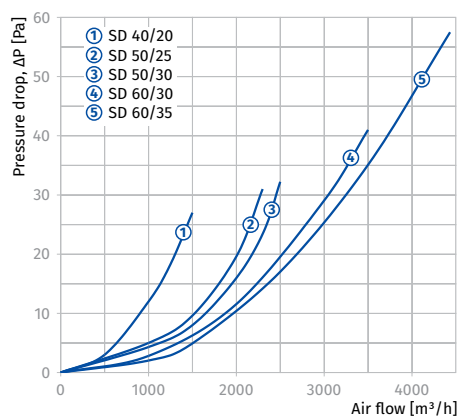
Overall dimensions [mm]

Model	B	B1	B2	H	H1	H2	L	Weight [kg]
SD 40x20	400	420	440	200	220	240	950	18.5
SD 50x25	500	520	540	250	270	290	950	20.5
SD 50x30	500	520	540	300	320	340	950	24.5
SD 60x30	600	620	640	300	320	340	950	26.5
SD 60x35	600	620	640	350	370	390	950	28.7
SD 70x40	700	720	740	400	420	440	1010	36.7
SD 80x50	800	820	840	500	520	540	1010	50.0
SD 90x50	900	920	940	500	520	540	1010	51.7
SD 100x50	1000	1020	1040	500	520	540	1010	57.3



Noise level reduction, dB (octave-frequency band [Hz])

Model	63 Hz	125 Hz	250 Hz	500 Hz	1000 Hz	2000 Hz	4000 Hz	8000 Hz
SD 40x20	3	7	10	23	27	30	25	22
SD 50x25	3	6	11	22	26	25	27	22
SD 50x30	3	6	10	23	24	25	23	18
SD 60x30	3	6	10	21	24	30	24	17
SD 60x35	3	5	11	22	25	29	24	21
SD 70x40	4	7	10	15	22	19	21	18
SD 80x50	5	6	11	17	21	20	22	20
SD 90x50	3	6	10	16	20	20	21	15
SD 100x50	4	6	11	16	21	21	23	17



VK

Air dampers for round ducts

Features

- For manual regulation of air flow volume in the air ducts.
- Compatible with Ø80 to 450 mm round air ducts.



Design

- The casing and the rotary blade are made of galvanized steel.
- Airtight connection to air ducts due to rubber seals.
- Air flow manual regulation with a metal handle equipped with a lever and a locking device for fixing the position of the rotary blades.

Mounting

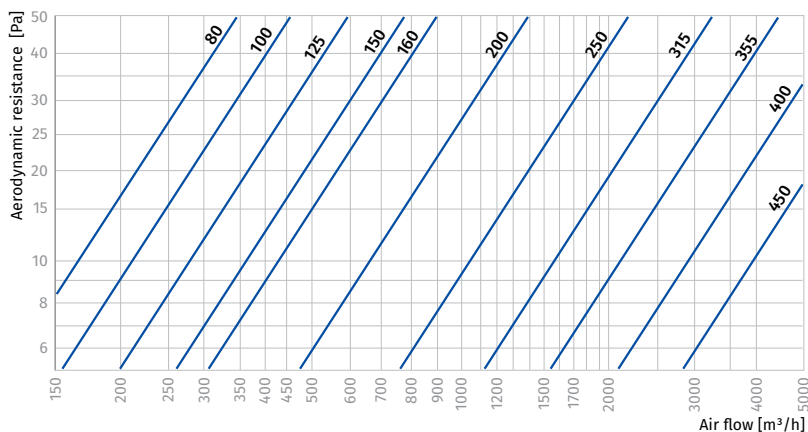
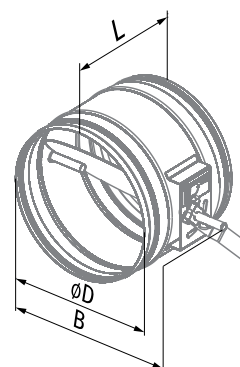
- Fixing to round ducts with clamps.

Designation key

Series	Connected air duct diameter [mm]
VK	80; 100; 125; 150; 160; 200; 250; 315; 355; 400; 450

Overall dimensions [mm]

Model	ØD	B	L	Weight [kg]
VK 80	79	140	160	0.43
VK 100	99	170	160	0.55
VK 125	124	195	160	0.69
VK 150	149	220	160	0.83
VK 160	159	230	160	0.90
VK 200	199	270	160	1.14
VK 250	249	320	200	1.65
VK 315	314	385	250	2.45
VK 355	348	425	300	3.21
VK 400	399	470	350	3.90
VK 450	449	520	400	5.1



VKA

Air dampers for round ducts

Features

- For automatic shutoff of air ducts installed in ventilation systems of various premises.
- Compatible with Ø80 to 450 mm round air ducts.



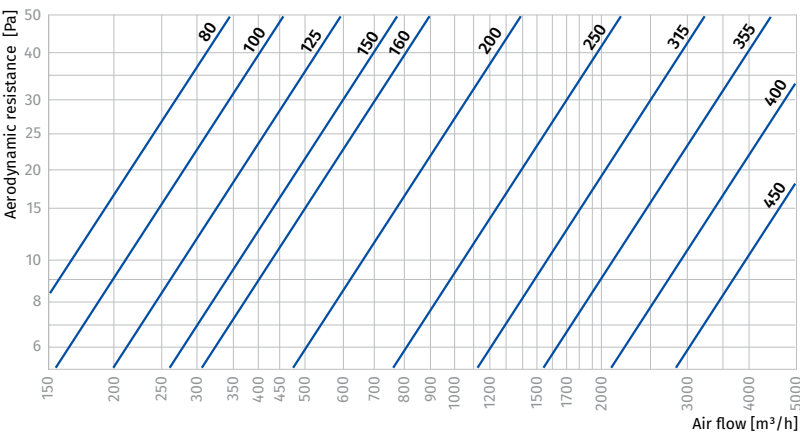
Design

- The casing and the rotary blade are made of galvanized steel.
- Airtight connection to air ducts due to rubber seals.
- A shaft and a mounting pad are provided for BELIMO electric actuator. Compatible actuators are shown in the table below.

Designation key	
Series	Connected air duct diameter [mm]
VKA	80; 100; 125; 150; 160; 200; 250; 315; 355; 400; 450

Overall dimensions [mm]

Model	ØD	B	L	Weight [kg]
VKA 80	79	190	220	0.64
VKA 100	99	220	220	0.75
VKA 125	124	245	220	0.91
VKA 150	149	270	220	1.08
VKA 160	159	280	220	1.18
VKA 200	199	320	220	1.45
VKA 250	249	370	220	1.85
VKA 315	314	435	250	2.51
VKA 355	348	475	300	3.26
VKA 400	399	520	350	3.51
VKA 450	449	570	400	5.00



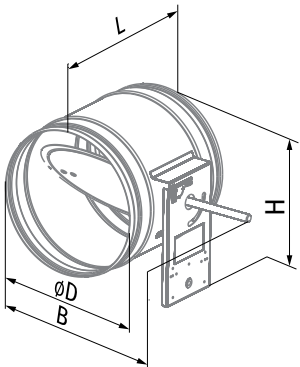
Mounting

- Fixing to round ducts with clamps.
- While mounting provide enough space for accessing the electric actuator.

Compatibility table

Compatibility table for shutters with an electrical actuator

Model	Actuator type			
	Electric actuator, 230 V	Electric actuator with spring return, 230 V	Electric actuator, 24 V	Electric actuator with spring return, 24 V
VKA 80	CM230 / LM230A	TF230	CM24 / LM24A	TF24
VKA 100	CM230 / LM230A	TF230	CM24 / LM24A	TF24
VKA 125	CM230 / LM230A	TF230	CM24 / LM24A	TF24
VKA 150	CM230 / LM230A	TF230	CM24 / LM24A	TF24
VKA 160	CM230 / LM230A	TF230	CM24 / LM24A	TF24
VKA 200	CM230 / LM230A	TF230	CM24 / LM24A	TF24
VKA 250	CM230 / LM230A	TF230	CM24 / LM24A	TF24
VKA 315	CM230 / LM230A	TF230	CM24 / LM24A	TF24
VKA 355	CM230 / LM230A	TF230	CM24 / LM24A	TF24
VKA 400	CM230 / LM230A	TF230	CM24 / LM24A	TF24
VKA 450	449	570	400	5.00



VK

Air dampers for rectangular ducts

Features

- For manual regulation of air flow or shut-off of air ducts.
- Compatible with 400x200 up to 600x350 mm rectangular air ducts.



Design

- Galvanized steel case and rotary blade.
- Manual regulation with a metal handle equipped with a lever and a locking device for fixing the position of the rotary blade.

Mounting

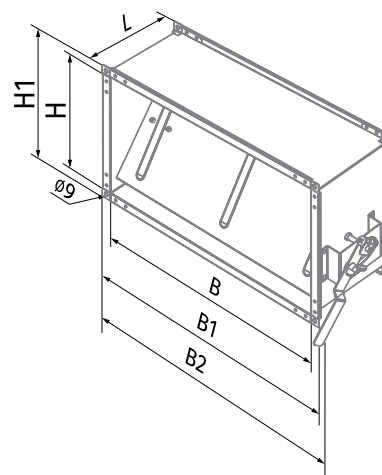
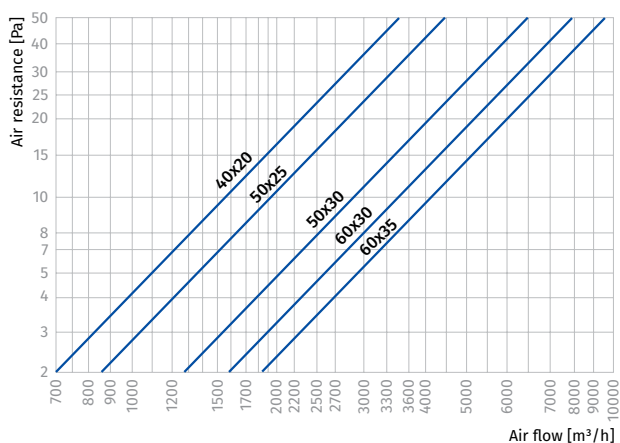
- Fixing to rectangular ducts with flange connection.
- Mounting with galvanized bolts and clamps that fix the end flanges of the air shutter to the mating flanges of the air ducts or any other ventilation system components.

Designation key

Series	Flange size [cm]
VK	20x40; 50x25; 50x30; 60x30; 60x35

Overall dimensions [mm]

Model	B	B1	B2	H	H1	L	Weight [kg]
VK 40x20	400	440	460	200	240	202	3.0
VK 50x25	500	540	560	250	290	202	3.8
VK 50x30	500	540	560	300	340	202	3.1
VK 60x30	600	640	660	300	340	202	4.2
VK 60x35	600	640	660	350	390	202	5.1



AVK

Air dampers for rectangular ducts

Features

- For automatic regulation of air flow volume or shut-off of air ducts installed in various premises.
- Compatible with 400x200 up to 600x350 mm rectangular air ducts.



Design

- Galvanized steel case and rotary blade.
- Automatic control of the regulating mechanism with a servo actuator installed on the damper shaft. Three-point circuit provides regulation of the rotary blade; adjustable with mechanical stop blocks, maximum angle 95°. The servo actuator has overheating protection.
- Switching to manual control mode if required.

Mounting

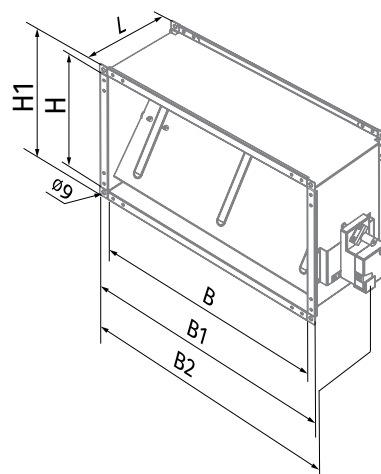
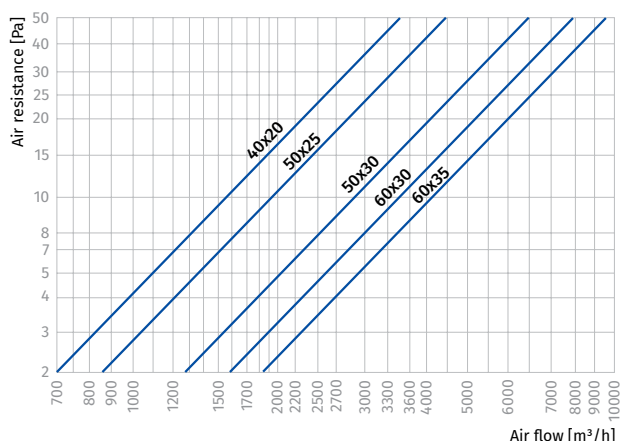
- Fixing to rectangular ducts with flange connection.
- Mounting with galvanized bolts and clamps that fix the end flanges of the air shutter to the mating flanges of the air ducts or any other ventilation system components.
- While mounting provide enough space for accessing the servo actuator.

Designation key

Series	Flange size [cm]
AVK	40x20; 50x25; 50x30; 60x30; 60x35

Overall dimensions [mm]

Model	B	B1	B2	H	H1	L	Weight [kg]
AVK 40x20	400	440	503	200	240	202	3.6
AVK 50x25	500	540	603	250	290	202	4.4
AVK 50x30	500	540	603	300	340	202	4.8
AVK 60x30	600	640	703	300	340	202	5.4
AVK 60x35	600	640	703	350	390	202	5.8



SL

Air dampers for rectangular ducts

Features

- For manual regulation of air flow volume or shut-off of air ducts installed in ventilation systems of various premises.
- Compatible with 400x200 mm up to 1000x500 mm rectangular air ducts.



Design

- The multi-blade design with the counter-rotated blades.
- The casing is made of galvanized steel.
- The rotary blades from aluminium profile are rotated with the gears.
- Air flow manual regulation with a metal handle equipped with a lever and a locking device to fix position of the rotary blades.
- A shaft and a mounting pad are provided for BELIMO electric actuator. Compatible actuators are shown in the table below.

Mounting

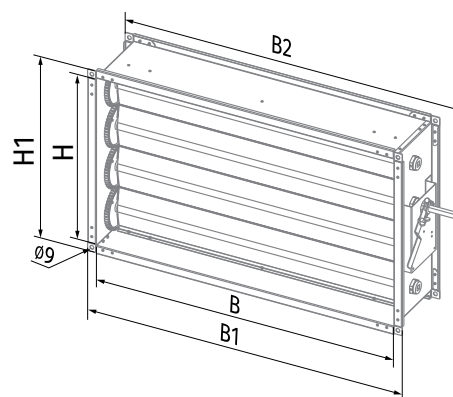
- Fixing to rectangular ducts with flange connection.
- Mounting with galvanized bolts and clamps that fix the end flanges of the air flow regulators to the mating flanges of the air ducts or any other ventilation system components.

Designation key

Series	Flange size [cm]
SL	40x20; 50x25; 50x30; 60x30; 60x35; 70x40; 80x50; 90x50; 100x50

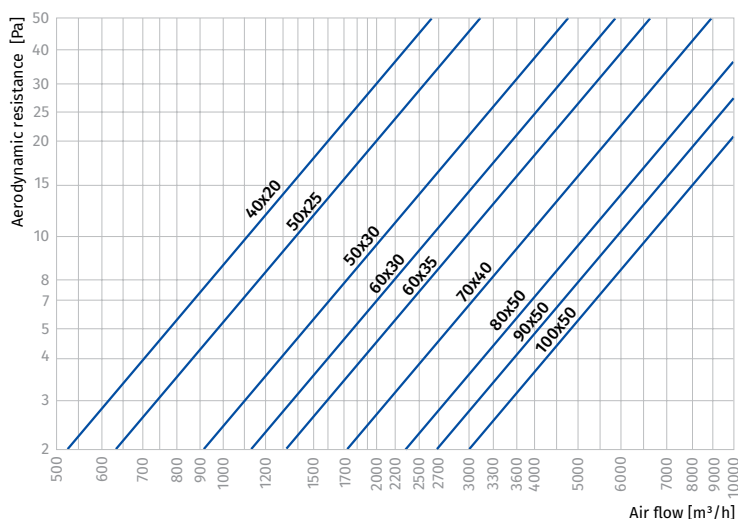
Overall dimensions [mm]

Model	B	B1	B2	H	H1	L	Weight [kg]
SL 40x20	400	440	540	200	240	170	3.5
SL 50x25	500	540	640	250	290	170	4.2
SL 50x30	500	540	640	300	340	170	4.9
SL 60x30	600	640	740	300	340	170	5.4
SL 60x35	600	640	740	350	390	170	5.7
SL 70x40	700	740	840	400	440	170	7.7
SL 80x50	800	840	940	500	540	170	8.8
SL 90x50	900	940	1040	500	540	170	9.6
SL 100x50	1000	1040	1140	500	540	170	10.3



Compatibility table of air dampers with electric actuators

	Actuator type			
	Electric actuator, 230 V	Electric actuator with spring return, 230 V	Electric actuator, 24 V	Electric actuator with spring return, 24 V
SL 40x20	CM230 / LM230A	TF230 / LF230	CM24 / LM24A	TF24 / LF24
SL 50x25	CM230 / LM230A	TF230 / LF230	CM24 / LM24A	TF24 / LF24
SL 50x30	CM230 / LM230A	TF230 / LF230	CM24 / LM24A	TF24 / LF24
SL 60x30	CM230 / LM230A	TF230 / LF230	CM24 / LM24A	TF24 / LF24
SL 60x35	CM230 / LM230A	TF230 / LF230	CM24 / LM24A	TF24 / LF24
SL 70x40	LM230A	LF230	LM24A	LF24
SL 80x50	LM230A	LF230	LM24A	LF24
SL 90x50	LM230A	LF230	LM24A	LF24
SL 100x50	LM230A	LF230	LM24A	LF24



VRV

Backdraft dampers with spring for round ducts

Features

- For automatic shutoff of the air ducts and prevention of back drafting when the fan is off. Suitable for installation in various premises.
- Compatible with Ø100 up to 315 mm round air ducts.



Design

- Galvanized steel case.
- Two spring-loaded blades made of aluminium.
- Blades are opened by air pressure and are closed with a spring.

Mounting

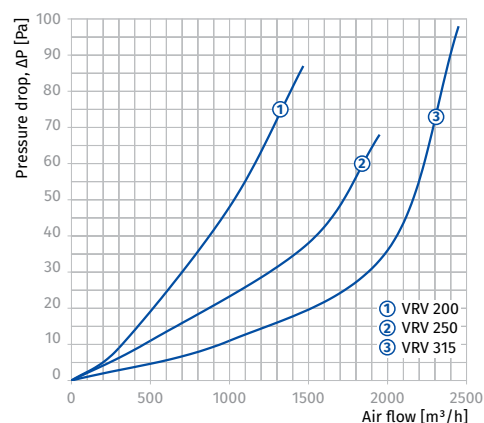
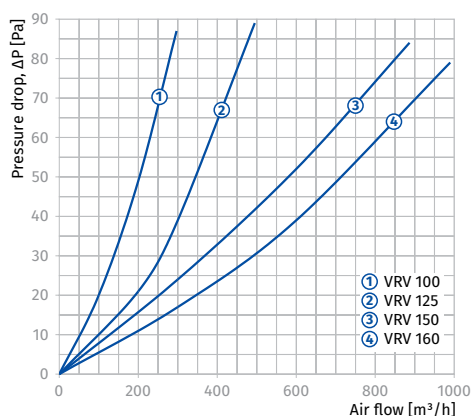
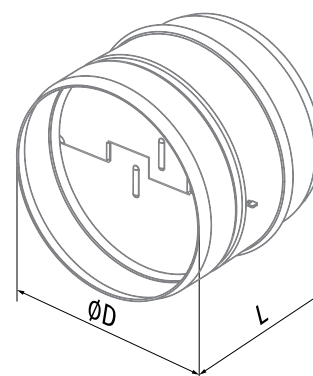
- Fixing to round ducts with clamps.
- Provide vertical position of blade axis.
- Install the backdraft damper into the ventilation system with respect to the air flow direction.

Designation key

Series	Connected air duct diameter [mm]
VRV	100; 125; 150; 160; 200; 250; 315

Overall dimensions [mm]

Model	ØD	L	Weight [kg]
VRV 100	99	80	0.18
VRV 125	124	100	0.27
VRV 150	149	115	0.38
VRV 160	159	120	0.42
VRV 200	199	145	0.63
VRV 250	249	165	0.90
VRV 315	314	190	1.31



VRVS

Backdraft air dampers for round ducts

Features

- For automatic shut-off of the air ducts and prevention of back drafting when the fan off. Suitable for installation in various premises.
- Compatible with Ø100 up to 315 mm round air ducts.



Design

- Galvanized steel case and rotary gravity-actuated blade.
- Airtight connection with the air ducts due to rubber seals.
- The damper blade is opened with air pressure and reset automatically when the fan is off and no air pressure is produced.
- Manual handle with a counterweight to regulate the damper opening-closing sensitivity.

Mounting

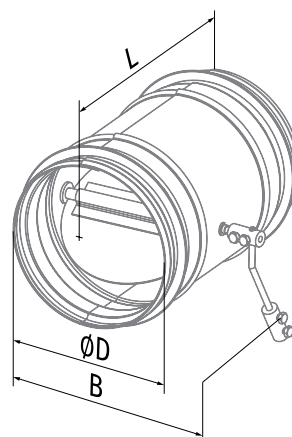
- Fixing to round ducts with clamps.
- Provide free gravity actuated movement of the blade.
- Install the backdraft damper into the ventilation system with respect to the air flow direction.

Designation key

Series	Connected air duct diameter [mm]
VRVS	100; 125; 150; 160; 200; 250; 315

Overall dimensions [mm]

Model	ØD	B	L	Weight [kg]
VRVS 100	99	139	150	0.65
VRVS 125	124	162	170	0.81
VRVS 150	149	194	180	0.97
VRVS 160	159	204	190	1.06
VRVS 200	199	238	220	1.57
VRVS 250	249	290	270	2.2
VRVS 315	314	356	340	3.24



VRVS

Backdraft air dampers for rectangular ducts

Features

- For automatic shut-off of the air ducts and prevention of back drafting when the fan off. Suitable for installation in various premises.
- Compatible with 400x200 up to 600x350 mm rectangular air ducts.



Design

- Galvanized steel case and rotary gravity-actuated blade.
- The damper blade is opened with air pressure and reset automatically when the fan is off and no air pressure is produced.
- Manual handle with a counterweight to regulate the damper opening-closing sensitivity.

Mounting

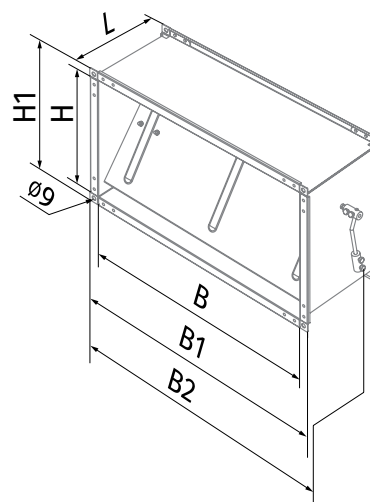
- Fixing to rectangular ducts in upright position.
- Provide free gravity actuated movement of the blade.
- Install the backdraft damper into the ventilation system with respect to the air flow direction.

Designation key

Series	Flange size [cm]
VRVS	40x20; 50x25; 50x30; 60x30; 60x35

Overall dimensions [mm]

Model	B	B1	B2	H	H1	L	Weight [kg]
VRVS 40x20	400	440	461	200	240	202	2.9
VRVS 50x25	500	540	561	200	290	202	3.73
VRVS 50x30	500	540	561	300	340	202	4.1
VRVS 60x30	600	640	661	300	340	202	4.64
VRVS 60x35	600	640	661	350	390	202	5.03



VG

Gravity air dampers for rectangular ducts

Features

- For automatic shutoff of air ducts installed in various premises when the fan is off.
- Gravitationally actuated.
- Compatible with 400x200 up to 1000x500 mm rectangular air ducts.



Design

- Galvanized steel case.
- Equipped with pivoted gravity louvre shutters made of PVC built into a frame.
- Louvre shutters are opened by air pressure and are closed automatically when the fan is off.

Designation key

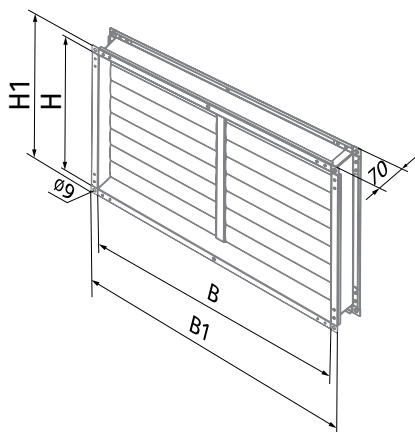
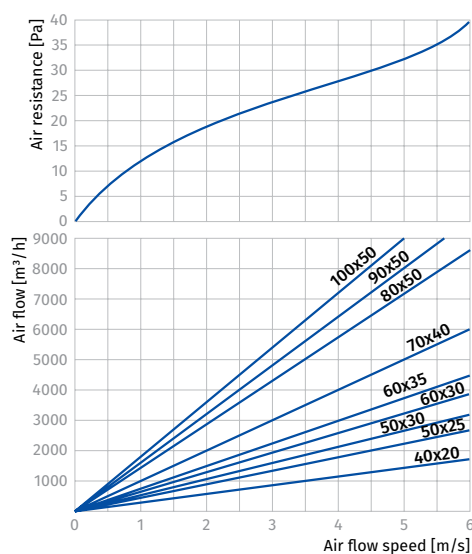
Series	Flange size [cm]
VG	40x20; 50x25; 50x30; 60x30; 60x35; 70x40; 80x50; 90x50; 100x50

Overall dimensions [mm]

Model	B	B1	H	H1	Weight [kg]
VG 40x20	400	440	200	240	1.29
VG 50x25	500	540	250	290	1.58
VG 50x30	500	540	300	340	1.83
VG 60x30	600	640	300	340	2.05
VG 60x35	600	640	350	390	2.21
VG 70x40	700	740	400	440	3.0
VG 80x50	800	840	500	540	3.6
VG 90x50	900	940	500	540	3.8
VG 100x50	1000	1040	500	540	4.0

Mounting

- Fixing to rectangular ducts in upright position.
- Provide free gravity actuating of the louvre shutters.
- While mounting into the ventilation system match air flow direction.



VG

Gravity air dampers for round ducts

Features

- For automatic shutoff of air ducts installed in various premises when the fan is off.
- Gravitationally actuated.
- Compatible with Ø100 up to 315 mm round air ducts.



Design

- Galvanized steel case.
- Equipped with pivoted gravity louvre shutters made of PVC built inside the inner frame.
- Louvre shutters are opened by air pressure and are closed automatically when the fan is off.
- The spigot is equipped with rubber seals.

Mounting

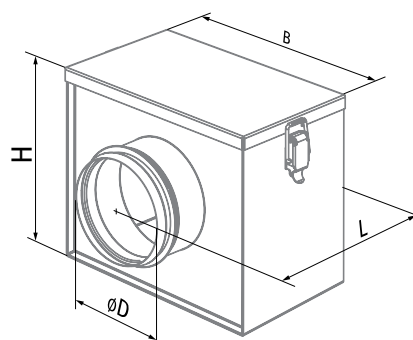
- Fixed inside round ventilation ducts.
- Provide free gravity actuating of the louvre shutters.
- While mounting into the ventilation system match air flow direction.

Designation key

Series	Connected air duct diameter [mm]
VG	100; 125; 140; 150; 150; 160; 200; 250; 315

Overall dimensions [mm]

Model	ØD	B	H	L	Weight [kg]
VG 100	99	225	216	232	1.81
VG 125	124	225	216	232	1.79
VG 140	139	225	216	232	1.79
VG 150	149	225	216	232	1.77
VG 160	159	225	216	232	1.69
VG 200	199	295	316	232	2.76
VG 250	249	295	316	232	2.62
VG 315	314	365	366	232	3.23



EVA

Flexible antivibration connector for round ducts

Features

- For damping vibration generated by fans or ventilation equipment and transferred to air ducts.
- For partial compensation of ductwork distortion resulting from temperature changes.
- Compatible with Ø100 up to 500 mm round air ducts.



Design

- Two galvanized steel flanges.
- Connecting vibration-isolating material is made of nylon reinforced polyethylene fabric.
- Not designed for mechanical load and cannot be used as a load-carrying structure.

Designation key

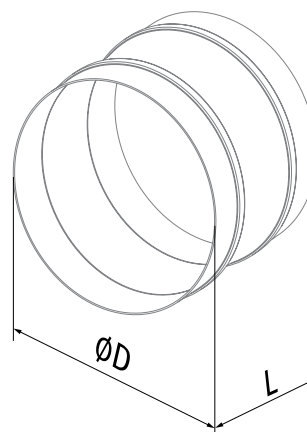
Series	Connected air duct diameter [mm]
EVA	100; 125; 150; 160; 200; 250; 315; 355; 400; 450; 500

Overall dimensions [mm]

Model	ØD	L	Weight [kg]
EVA 100	101	130	0.14
EVA 125	126	130	0.17
EVA 150	151	130	0.21
EVA 160	161	130	0.22
EVA 200	201	130	0.28
EVA 250	251	130	0.35
EVA 315	316	130	0.44
EVA 355	356	130	0.50
EVA 400	401	130	0.56
EVA 450	451	130	0.64
EVA 500	501	130	0.71

Mounting

- Flexible vibration damping connectors are fixed to air ducts with clamps.



EVAF

Flexible antivibration connector for round ducts

Features

- For damping the vibration generated by fans or ventilation equipment and transferred to air ducts in ventilation systems of various premises.
- For partial compensation of ductworks temperature deformation.
- Compatible with Ø200 up to 630 mm round air ducts with flanges.



Design

- Two flanges are made of galvanized steel.
- The connecting vibration-isolating material is made of nylon reinforced polyethylene fabric.
- Not designed for mechanical load and cannot be used as a load carrying structure.

Mounting

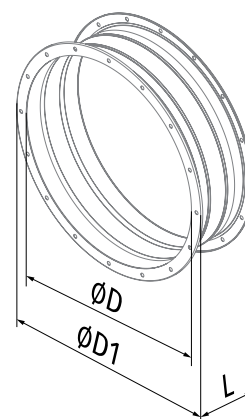
- Flexible vibration damping connectors are fixed to air ducts with flange connection.

Designation key

Series	Connected air duct diameter [mm]
EVAF	200; 250; 300; 350; 400; 450; 500; 550; 630

Overall dimensions [mm]

Model	ØD	ØD1	L	Weight [kg]
EVAF 200	205	255	160	1.29
EVAF 250	260	306	160	1.21
EVAF 300	310	382	160	1.90
EVAF 350	362	421	160	2.06
EVAF 400	412	465	160	2.57
EVAF 450	462	515	160	2.88
EVAF 500	515	570	160	3.81
EVAF 550	565	636	160	4.53
EVAF 630	645	715	160	5.13



EVA

Flexible antivibration connector for rectangular ducts

Features

- For damping of vibration generated by fans or ventilation equipment and transferred to air ducts for ventilation systems installed in various premises.
- For partial temperature distortion compensation in the ductworks.
- Compatible with rectangular 400x200 up to 1000x500 mm air ducts.



Design

- Two galvanized steel flanges.
- Connecting vibration-isolating material is made of nylon reinforced polyethylene fabric.
- Not designed for mechanical load and cannot be used as a load-carrying structure.

Designation key

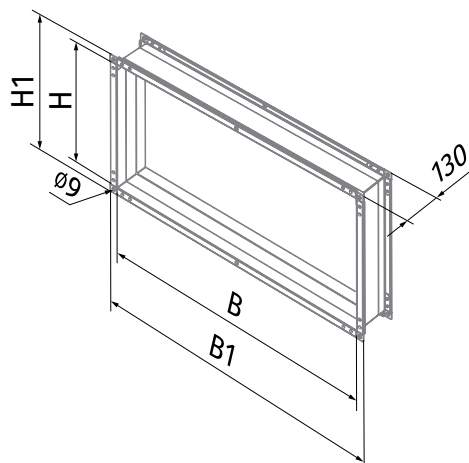
Series	Flange size (WxH) [cm]
EVA	40x20; 50x25; 50x30; 60x30; 60x35; 70x40; 80x50; 90x50; 100x50

Overall dimensions [mm]

Model	B	B1	H	H1	Weight [kg]
EVA 40x20	400	440	200	240	1.1
EVA 50x25	500	540	250	290	1.4
EVA 50x30	500	540	300	340	1.6
EVA 60x30	600	640	300	340	1.82
EVA 60x35	600	640	350	390	1.95
EVA 70x40	700	740	400	440	2.4
EVA 80x50	800	840	500	540	2.8
EVA 90x50	900	940	500	540	3.0
EVA 100x50	1000	1040	500	540	3.2

Mounting

- Mounting with galvanized bolts and clamps that fix the end flanges of the connector to the mating flanges of the air ducts or any other ventilation system components.



CleanBox

Filter box

Use

- For purification of supply air in ventilation and air conditioning systems installed in various premises
- Compatible with Ø100 up to 200 mm round air ducts.
- Suitable for limited mounting space.



Design

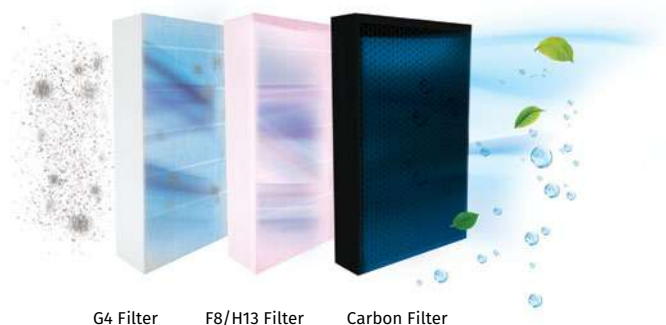
- The casing is made of polymer-coated steel.
- Easy access for filter maintenance.

Mounting

- Due to compact design is the ideal solution for mounting in limited spaces, including the space behind false ceiling.
- Any mounting position.
- Wall or ceiling mounting with fixing brackets supplied as a standard.

Air filtration

- Built-in filters provide efficient air filtration. Up to three filters can be installed into the casing.
- G4 filter provides primary filtration. At the second stage, the secondary filter F8 or HEPA filter H13 can be installed. F8 filter arrests up to 98 % of PM 2.5 dust particles. H13 filter arrest up to 99 % of PM2.5 dust particles, pollen and bacteria. For additional elimination of odors and gases carbon filter can be installed.
- Quick access to replaceable filters through service panel.

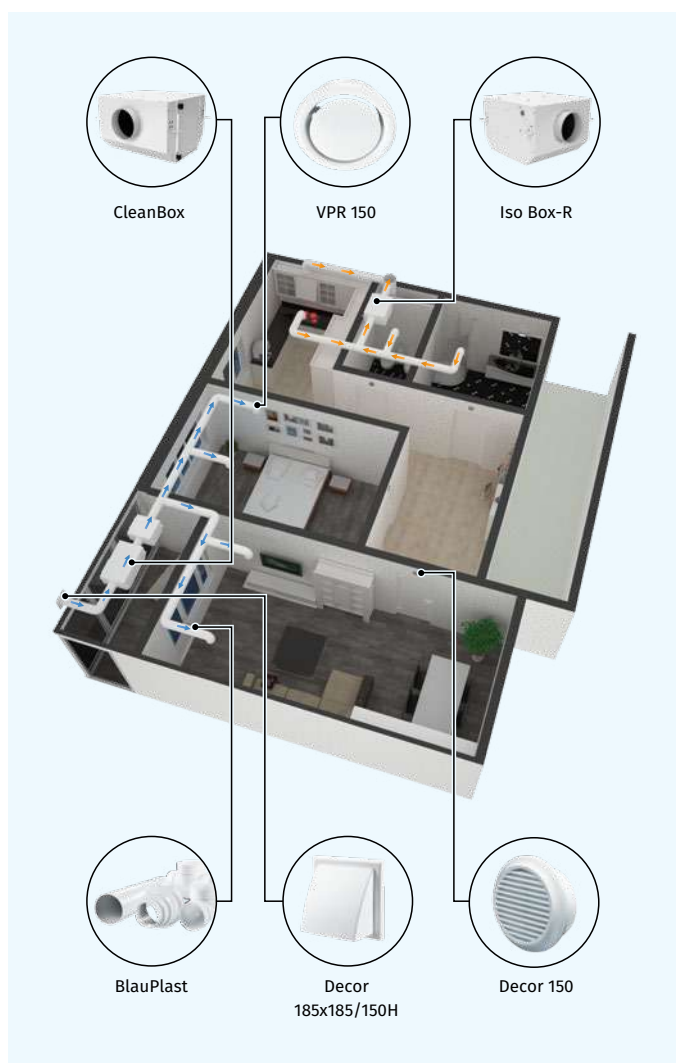


G4 Filter

F8/H13 Filter

Carbon Filter

Application



Designation key

Series	Duct diameter [mm]	Filters
CleanBox	100; 150; 200	G4; G4/F8; G4/F8/Carbon; G4/H13; G4/H13/Carbon

Accessories

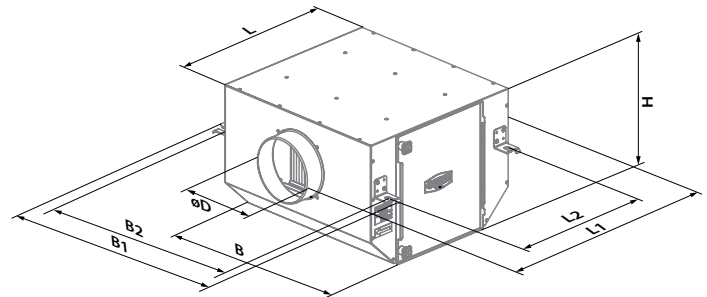
Air disc valves	Duct system	Flexible air ducts	Grilles and hoods	Clamps K, KZ
VPR, VSR, VMR	BlauPlast	BlauFlex	Decor, GM	K, KZ

Overall dimensions

Type	Dimensions [mm]								Weight [kg]
	ØD	L	H	B	L1	B1	L2	B2	
CleanBox 100 G4/F8	100	413.5	249	415	513.5	508	358.5	458	7.47
CleanBox 100 G4/F8/Carbon	100	413.5	249	415	513.5	508	358.5	458	8.17
CleanBox 100 G4/H13	100	413.5	249	415	513.5	508	358.5	458	7.47
CleanBox 100 G4/H13/Carbon	100	413.5	249	415	513.5	508	358.5	458	8.18
CleanBox 150 G4/F8	150	413.5	299	440	513.5	508	358.5	483	8.47
CleanBox 150 G4/F8/Carbon	150	413.5	299	440	513.5	508	358.5	483	9.04
CleanBox 150 G4/H13	150	413.5	299	440	513.5	508	358.5	483	8.47
CleanBox 150 G4/H13/Carbon	150	413.5	299	440	513.5	508	358.5	483	9.04
CleanBox 200 G4/F8	200	413.5	299	605	513.5	508	358.5	648	10.62
CleanBox 200 G4/F8/Carbon	200	413.5	299	605	513.5	508	358.5	648	11.84
CleanBox 200 G4/H13	200	413.5	299	605	513.5	508	358.5	648	10.62
CleanBox 200 G4/H13/Carbon	200	413.5	299	605	513.5	508	358.5	648	11.84

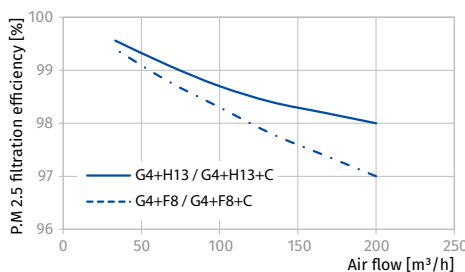
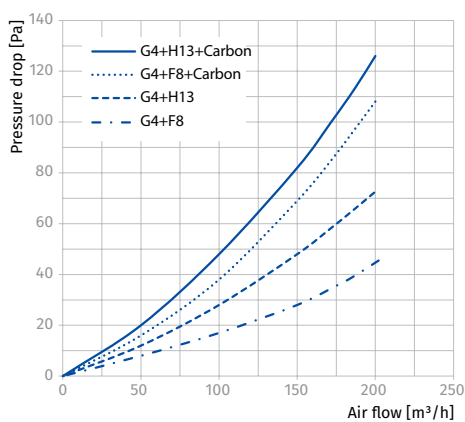
Replaceable filters

		CleanBox 100	CleanBox 150	CleanBox 200
G4 Panel filter		FP 220x400x47 G4	FP 270x425x47 G4	FP 270x590x47 G4
F8 Panel filter		FP 220x400x47 F8	FP 270x425x47 F8	FP 270x590x47 F8
H13 Panel filter		FP 220x400x47 H13	FP 270x425x47 H13	FP 270x590x47 H13
Carbon panel filter		FP 220x400x47 C	FP 270x425x47 C	FP 270x590x47 C

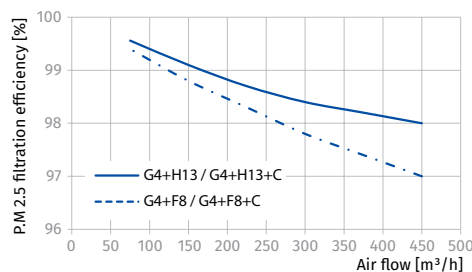
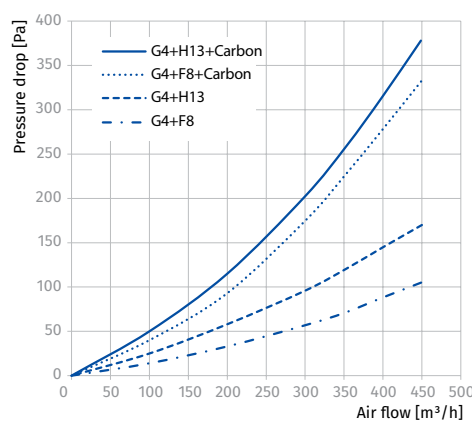


Technical data

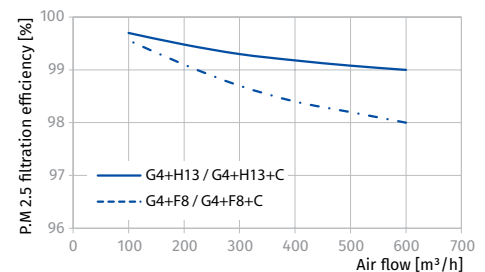
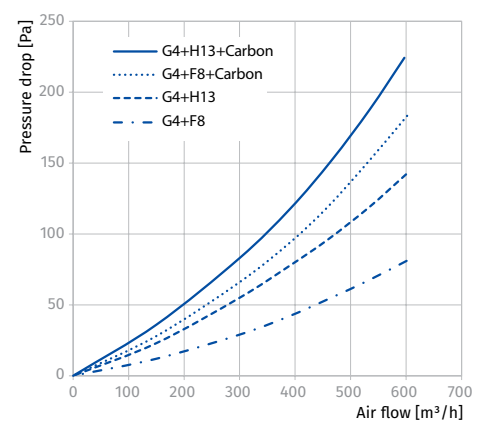
CLEANBOX 100



CLEANBOX 150



CLEANBOX 200



KFBK

Filter boxes for round ducts

Features

- For purification of supply or extract air in ventilation and air conditioning systems installed in various premises.
- Designed for protection of air ducts, heat exchangers, fans, controls and other ventilation system equipment against dust pollution.
- Prevent contamination of walls and ceilings located near the system.
- Can be used as pre-filters installed upstream to more efficient filters.
- Compatible with $\varnothing 100$ up to 315 mm round air ducts.



Design

- Galvanized steel case.
- Airtight connection of the filter-box with air ducts due to connecting flanges with a rubber seal.
- Equipped with a flat filter cartridge made of synthetic non-woven cloth with filtration class G4.
- Filter cartridge is fixed on a steel wire frame.
- Quick access to replaceable filter cartridge due to lever locks on the casing.

Mounting

- Fixing to round ducts with clamps.
- Any mounting position.
- While mounting provide extra space for free access to the filter for servicing.

Accessories

- G4 replaceable flat filter cartridges made of synthetic non-woven cloth series FP-KFBK.

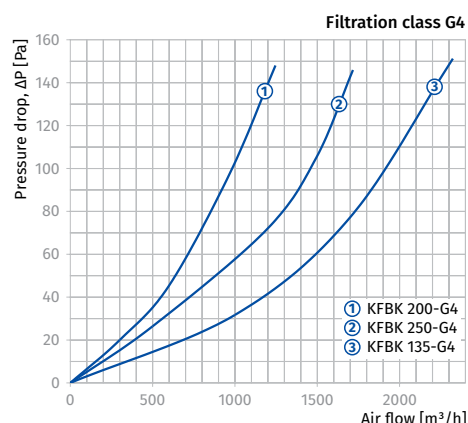
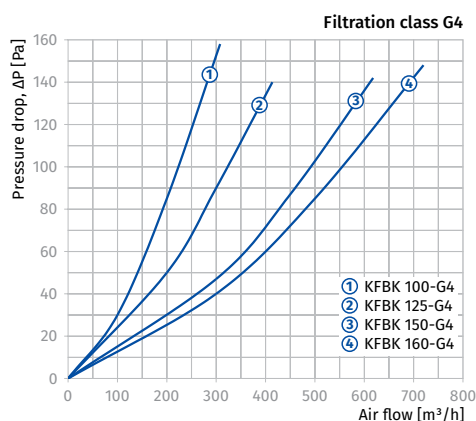
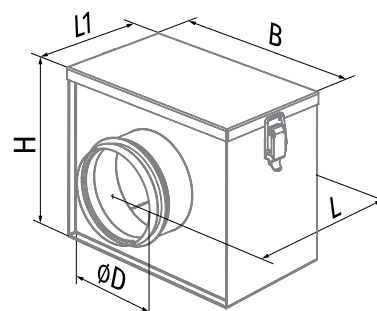


Designation key

Series	Connected air duct diameter [mm]
KFBK	100; 125; 150; 160; 200; 250; 315

Overall dimensions [mm]

Model	$\varnothing D$	B	H	L	L1	Weight [kg]
KFBK 100	99	210	175	215	123	1.4
KFBK 125	124	220	209	235	143	1.7
KFBK 150	149	270	237	250	158	2.5
KFBK 160	159	270	237	250	158	2.3
KFBK 200	199	320	279	275	183	3.1
KFBK 250	249	370	327	325	233	4.5
KFBK 315	314	430	392	425	333	6.7



KFBV

Filter boxes with V-filter for round ducts

Features

- For purification of supply or exhaust air in ventilation and air conditioning systems installed in various premises.
- Designed for protection of air ducts, heat exchangers, fans, controls and other ventilation system equipment against dust pollution.
- Prevent contamination of walls and ceilings located near the system.
- Can be used as pre-filters installed upstream to more efficient filters.
- Compatible with Ø100 up to 315 mm round air ducts.



Design

- Galvanized steel case.
- Airtight connection of the filter-box with air ducts due to connecting flanges with a rubber seal.
- Equipped with a V-shaped filter cartridge with increased filter surface made of synthetic non-woven cloth with G4 filtration class.
- Filter cartridge is fixed on a steel wire frame.
- Quick access to replaceable filter cartridge due to lever locks on a swivel filter cover.

Mounting

- Fixing to round ducts with clamps.
- Any mounting position.
- While mounting provide extra space for free access to the filter for servicing.

Accessories

- G4 replaceable V-shaped filter cartridges made of synthetic non-woven cloth series FP-KFBV.

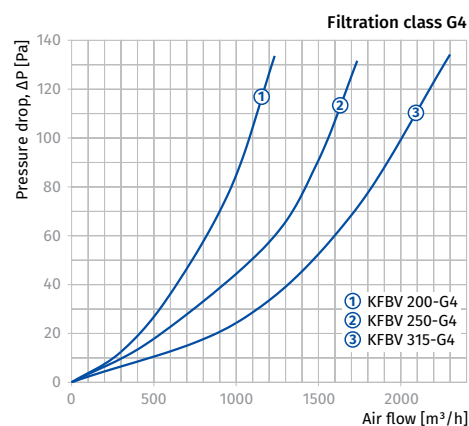
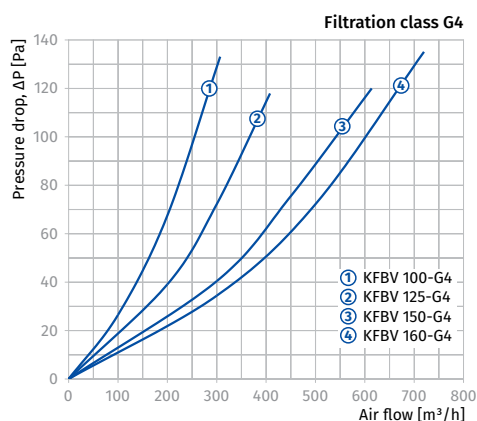
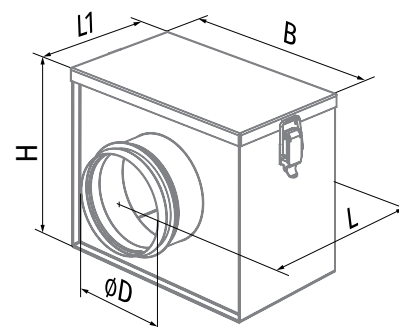


Designation key

Series	Connected air duct diameter [mm]
KFBV	100; 125; 150; 160; 200; 250; 315

Overall dimensions [mm]

Model	ØD	B	H	L	L1	Weight [kg]
KFBV 100	99	233	175	215	123	1.4
KFBV 125	124	243	209	235	143	1.7
KFBV 150	149	293	237	250	158	2.2
KFBV 160	159	293	237	250	158	2.2
KFBV 200	199	343	279	275	183	3.1
KFBV 250	249	393	327	325	233	4.2
KFBV 315	314	453	392	425	333	6.3



KFBT

Filter boxes with pocket filters for round ducts

Features

- For purification of supply or exhaust air in ventilation and air conditioning systems installed in various premises.
- Designed for protection of air ducts, heat exchangers, fans, controls and other ventilation system equipment against dust pollution.
- Prevent contamination of walls and ceilings located near the system.
- Can be used as pre-filters installed upstream to more efficient filters.
- Compatible with Ø100 up to 315 mm round air ducts.



Design

- Galvanized steel case.
- Airtight connection of the filter-box with air ducts due to connecting flanges with a rubber seal.
- Equipped with a replaceable filter bag made of synthetic non-woven cloth with filtration class G4, F5, F7.
- Filter cartridge is fixed on a steel wire frame.
- Quick access to replaceable filter cartridge due to lever locks on a swivel filter cover.

Mounting

- Fixing to round ducts with clamps.
- Any mounting position.
- In case of vertical mounting position provide air stream downwards to avoid filter Yesmming.
- While mounting provide extra space for free access to the filter for servicing.

Accessories

- G4, F5, F7 replaceable filter bags made of synthetic non-woven cloth series FP-KFBT.

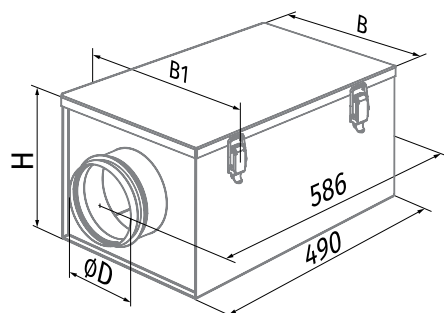


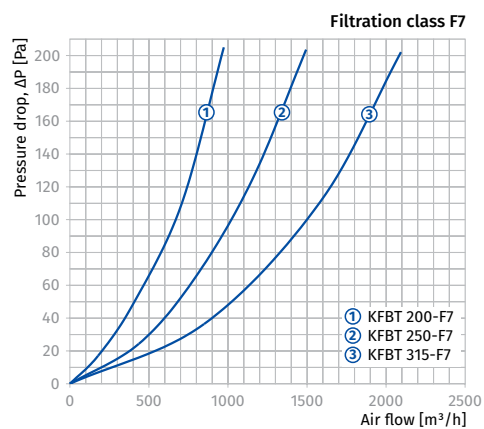
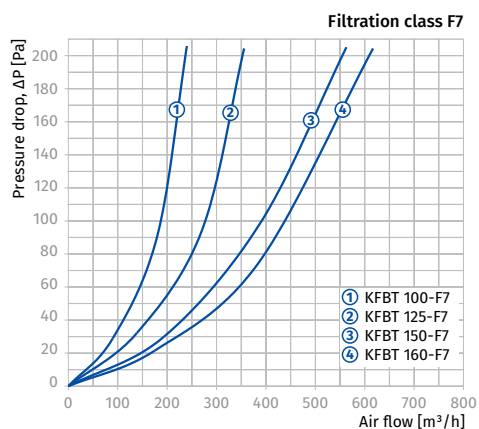
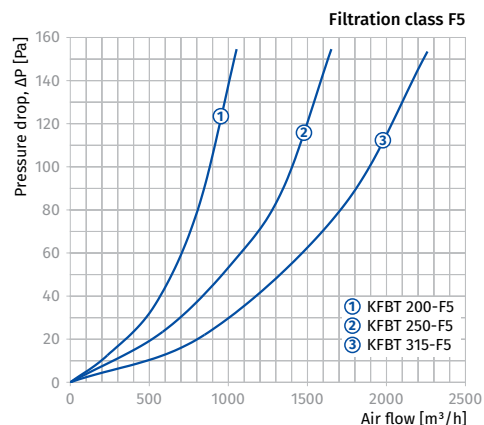
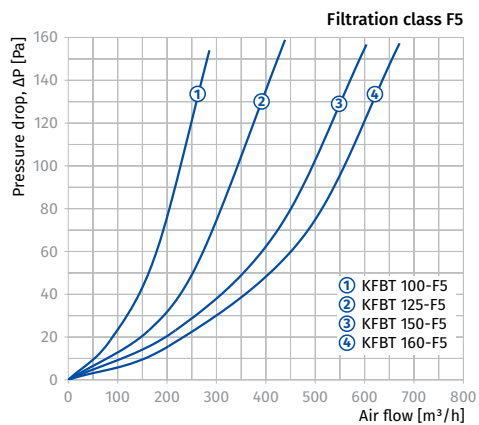
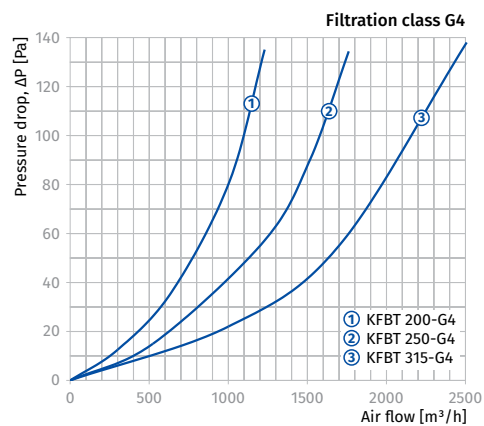
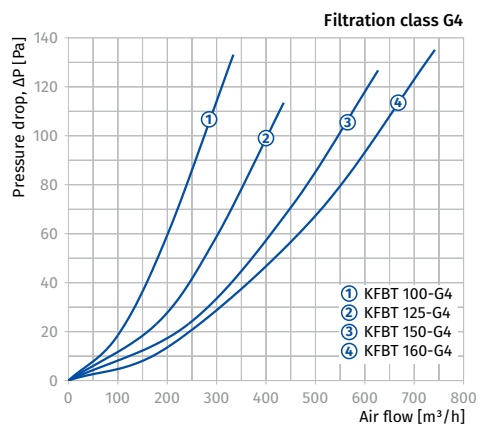
Designation key

Series	Connected air duct diameter [mm]
KFBT	100; 125; 150; 160; 200; 250; 315

Overall dimensions [mm]

Model	ØD	B	B1	H	Weight [kg]
KFBT 100	99	210	230	170	2.41
KFBT 125	124	220	240	206	2.69
KFBT 150	149	270	290	236	3.20
KFBT 160	159	270	290	236	3.26
KFBT 200	199	320	340	276	3.76
KFBT 250	249	370	390	386	4.39
KFBT 315	314	430	450	390	5.17





KFBT

Filter boxes with pocket filters for rectangular ducts

Features

- For purification of supply or exhaust air in ventilation and air conditioning systems installed in various premises.
- Designed for protection of air ducts, heat exchangers, fans, controls and other ventilation system equipment against dust pollution.
- Prevent contamination of walls and ceilings located near the system.
- Can be used as pre-filters installed upstream to more efficient filters.
- Compatible with 400x200 up to 1000x500 mm rectangular air ducts.



Design

- Galvanized steel case.
- Equipped with a replaceable filter bag made of synthetic non-woven cloth with filtration class G4, F5, F7.
- Filter cartridge is fixed on a steel wire frame.
- Quick access to replaceable filter cartridge due to lever locks on a swivel filter cover.

Mounting

- Fixing to rectangular ducts with flange connection.
- Any mounting position.

- In case of vertical mounting position provide air stream downwards to avoid filter Yesmming.
- While mounting provide extra space for free access to the filter for servicing.

Accessories

- G4, F5, F7 replaceable filter bags made of synthetic non-woven cloth series FP-KFBT.

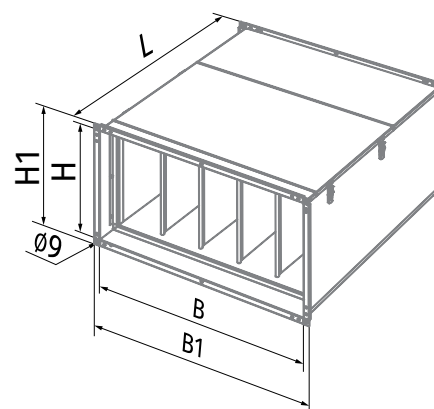


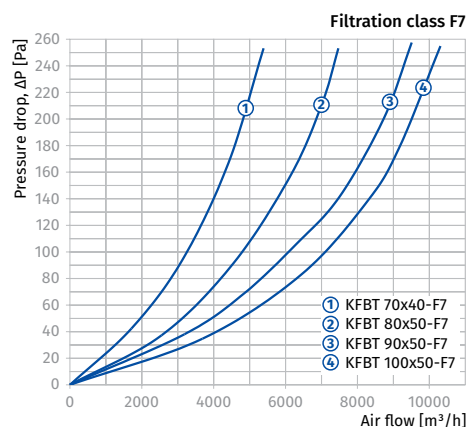
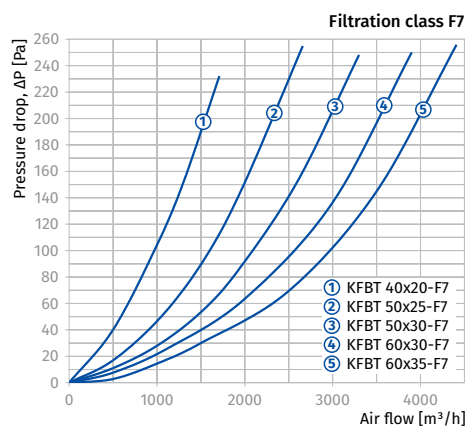
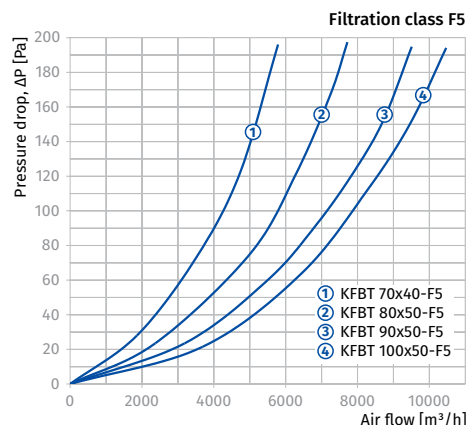
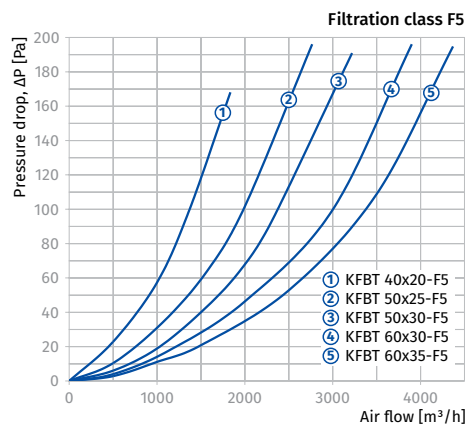
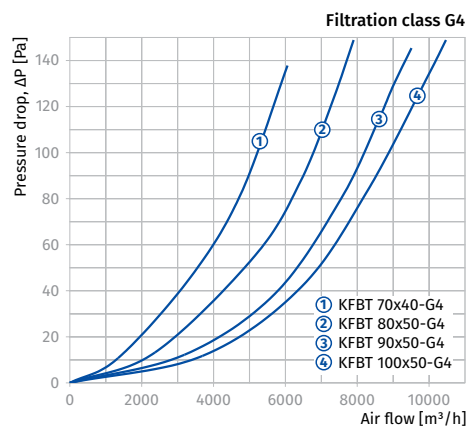
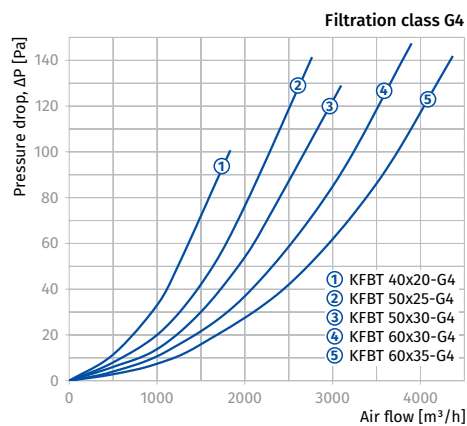
Designation key

Series	Flange size (WxH) [cm]
KFBT	40x20; 50x25; 50x30; 60x30; 60x35; 70x40; 80x50; 90x50; 100x50

Overall dimensions [mm]

Model	B	B1	H	H1	L	Weight [kg]
KFBT 40x20	400	440	200	240	500	6.2
KFBT 50x25	500	540	250	290	600	7.8
KFBT 50x30	500	540	300	340	600	8.3
KFBT 60x30	600	640	300	340	600	8.9
KFBT 60x35	600	640	350	390	600	9.5
KFBT 70x40	700	740	400	440	720	16.2
KFBT 80x50	800	840	500	540	800	20.4
KFBT 90x50	900	940	500	540	800	21.7
KFBT 100x50	1000	1040	500	540	800	23.5





KFBK

Filter boxes for rectangular ducts

Features

- For purification of supply or exhaust air in ventilation and air conditioning systems installed in various premises.
- Designed for protection of air ducts, heat exchangers, fans, controls and other ventilation system equipment against dust pollution.
- Prevent contamination of walls and ceilings located near the system.
- Can be used as pre-filters installed upstream to more efficient filters.
- Compatible with 400x200 up to 1000x500 mm rectangular air ducts.



Design

- Galvanized steel case.
- Equipped with a filter cartridge made of synthetic non-woven cloth with filtration class G4.
- Filter cartridge has manifold bending to increase the filtration surface and protected with a metal net against deformation with air pressure.
- Quick access to replaceable filter cartridge due to lever locks on a swivel filter cover.

Mounting

- Fixing to rectangular ducts with flange connection.
- Installed upstream to heater and fan following the air flow direction.
- While mounting provide extra space for free access to the filter for servicing.

Accessories

- G4 replaceable filter cartridges made of synthetic non-woven cloth series FP-KFBK.

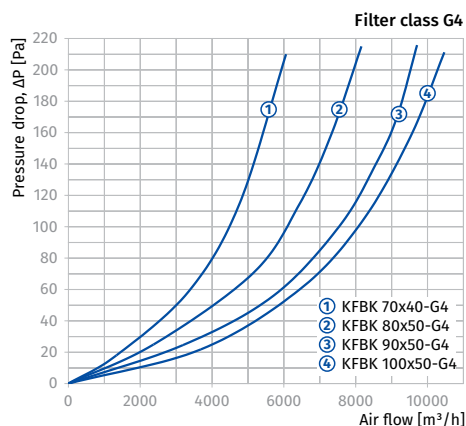
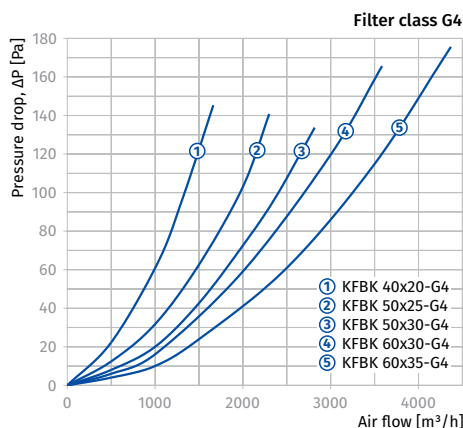
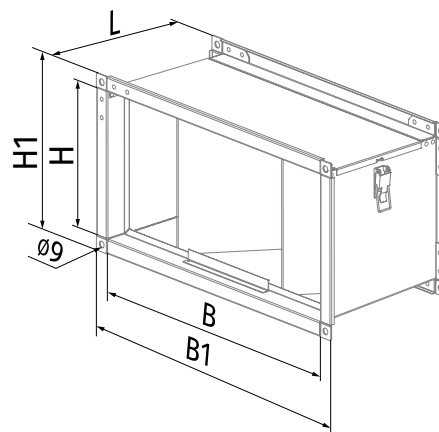


Designation key

Series	Flange size (WxH) [cm]
KFBK	40x20; 50x25; 50x30; 60x30; 60x35; 70x40; 80x50; 90x50; 100x50

Overall dimensions [mm]

Model	B	B1	H	H1	Weight [kg]
KFBK 40x20	400	440	200	240	2.4
KFBK 50x25	500	540	250	290	4.1
KFBK 50x30	500	540	300	340	4.4
KFBK 60x30	600	640	300	340	5.2
KFBK 60x35	600	640	350	390	5.8
KFBK 70x40	700	740	400	440	6.7
KFBK 80x50	800	840	500	540	7.9
KFBK 90x50	900	940	500	540	8.4
KFBK 100x50	1000	1040	500	540	8.9



KZ

Clamps for round ducts

Features

- For reliable fixing of ventilation system components.
- Compatible with 100 up to 315 mm round ventilation system components.



Design

- Made of galvanized steel band.
- Sealed with microporous rubber from inside for vibration absorption.

Mounting

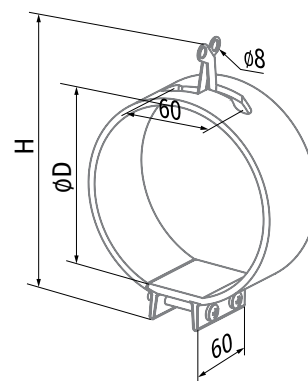
- Fixed on round ventilation system components.
- Round ventilation system components are fixed by a clamp with two bolts.

Designation key

Series	Connected air duct diameter [mm]
KZ	100; 125; 150; 160; 200; 250; 315

Overall dimensions [mm]

Model	ØD	H	Weight [kg]
KZ 100	100	172	0.206
KZ 125	125	198	0.232
KZ 150	150	224	0.296
KZ 160	160	232	0.358
KZ 200	200	274	0.42
KZ 250	250	326	0.55
KZ 315	315	380	0.65



KZH

Clamps for round ducts

Features

- For reliable fixing of ventilation system components installed in various premises.
- Compatible with 100 up to 315 mm round ventilation system components.



Design

- Made of galvanized steel band.
- Sealed with microporous rubber from inside for vibration absorption.
- Equipped with a mounting bracket for fixing on wall or ceiling.

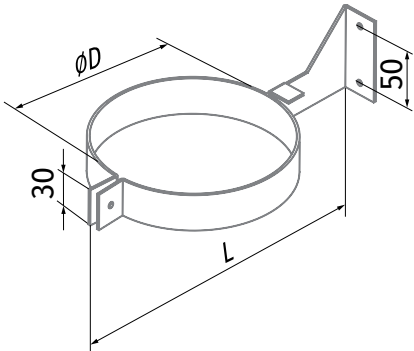
Mounting

- Fixed on round ventilation system components.
- Round ventilation system components are fixed by a clamp with a bolt.
- For installation on wall or ceiling use a mounting bracket fixed with dowels.

Designation key	
Series	Connected air duct diameter [mm]
KZH	100; 125; 150; 160; 200; 250; 315

Overall dimensions [mm]

Model	ØD	L	Weight [kg]
KZH 100	100	204	0.21
KZH 125	125	229	0.22
KZH 150	150	254	0.25
KZH 160	160	264	0.26
KZH 200	200	304	0.31
KZH 250	250	354	0.35
KZH 315	315	419	0.42



AT-25 220/12

Step-down transformer

Use

- Low-voltage step-down transformers are used to ensure safe 12 V / 50 Hz power supply for residential fans with maximum motor power 16 W (25 VA) and maximum load current 2 A.



Design

- Casing made of high-quality plastic.
- Supplied with external fuse blocks.

Protection

- The transformer has overload protection by thermal fuse.
- IP40 ingress protection rating except for the fuse blocks.

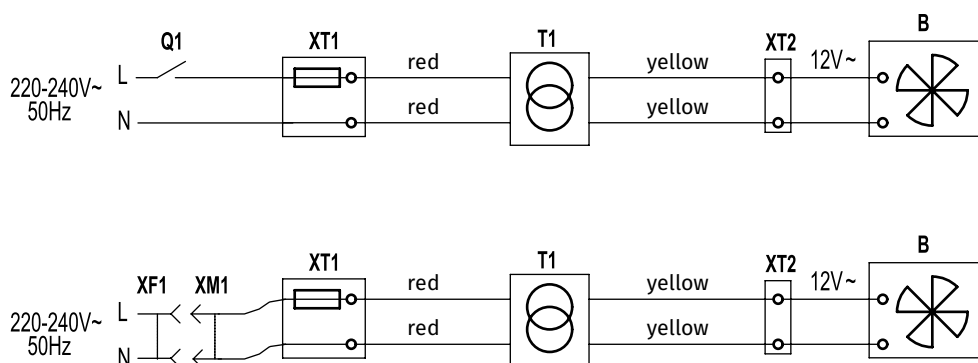
Mounting

- Indoor installation in areas not subjected to high temperature and humidity.
- Suitable for flush mounting behind the false ceiling or wall recess mounting provided that sufficient ventilation is ensured to prevent overheating.
- Do not install the transformer above heating equipment.

Technical data

Parameters	AT-25 220/12
Voltage. 50 Hz [V]	1 ~ 230
Output voltage. 50 Hz [V]	12
Max. power [W]	16 (25 VA)
Maximum load current [A]	2.0
Overall dimensions AxBxC [mm] Transformer: Fuse block:	91x58x62 110x40x40
Max. transported air temperature [°C]	+40
Ingress Protection	IP40
Weight [kg]	0.8

Transformer wiring diagram



Q1 – external switch integrated into the fixed wiring system;
 XT1 – input fuse block with a built-in thermal fuse in a protecting casing;
 XF1 – socket integrated into the fixed wiring system;
 XM1 – standard plug;
 T1 – transformer;
 XT2 – output fuse block for safe 12 V fan connection;
 B – fan with safe 12 V voltage.

ATK-25 220/12

Step-down transformer

Use

- Low-voltage step-down transformers are used to ensure safe 12 V / 50 Hz power supply for residential fans with maximum motor power 16 W (25 VA) and maximum load current 2 A.



Design

- Compact casing made of high-quality plastic.
- ATK-25 220/12 S:** the transformer is equipped with a pull-cord switch and a light indicator.

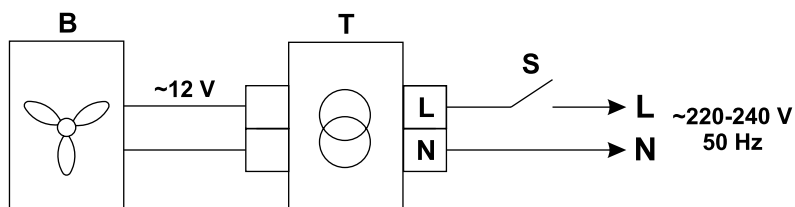
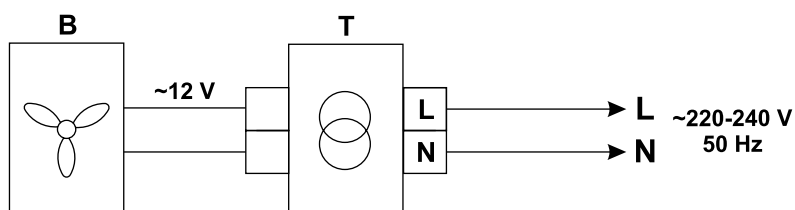
Protection

- The transformer has overload protection by thermal fuse.

Mounting

- Indoor installation in areas not subjected to high temperature and humidity.
- Designed for wall surface mounting. Provide free air circulation for cooling of internal circuits.
- Do not install the transformer above the heating equipment.

Wiring diagram



B – fan with safe 12 V voltage;
T – protecting transformer;
S – external switch.

Technical data

Parameters	ATK-25 220/12
Voltage, 50 Hz [V]	1 ~230
Output voltage, 50 Hz [V]	12
Max. power [W]	16 (25VA)
Maximum load current [A]	2.0
Overall dimensions AxBxC [mm]	80x162x63
Max. transported air temperature [°C]	+40
Ingress Protection	IP40
Weight [kg]	0.85

AT-40 230/12

Step-down transformers

Use

- Low-voltage step-down transformers are used to ensure safe 12 V / 50 Hz power supply for the ventilation products with maximum load power 40 W and load current not exceeding 3.3 A.
- Compatible with Vento air handling units.



Design

- Compact casing made of high-quality plastic.
- The casing includes two sealed electric lead-ins and 2x0.75 m² power cables.
- 3 m power cable and a standard electric plug at the transformer input for connection to 220-240 V / 50 Hz power mains.
- 2 m 12 V / 50 Hz power cable with a special contact socket for the Vento air handling unit connection at the transformer output.

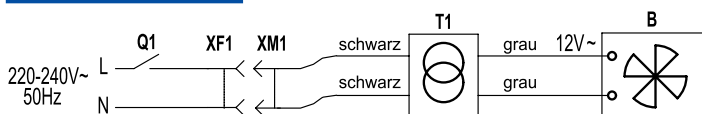
Protection

- The transformer has overload protection by thermal fuse.
- IP40 ingress protection rating except for the fuse blocks.

Mounting

- Indoor installation.
- Flush mounting behind the suspended ceiling or wall recess mounting in a well ventilated areas to prevent overheating.
- No installation above heating equipment.

Wiring diagram

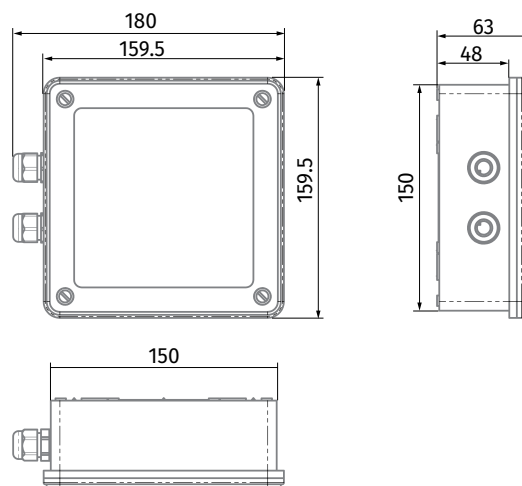


T1 – transformer;
B – 12 V / 50 Hz ventilation equipment;
XM1 – standard plug;
XF1 – socket integrated into the fixed wiring system;
Q1 – external switch integrated into fixed wiring system.

Technical data

Parameters	AT-40 230/12
Input voltage, 50 Hz [V]	220-240
Output voltage, 50 Hz [V]	12
Max. load power [W]	40
Max. current load [A]	3.0
Max. ambient temperature [°C]	+40
Ingress Protection	IP65
Weight [kg]	1.1

Overall dimensions [mm]



SGR-3/1

Sensor speed switch

Features

- On/off switch and speed selection for multi-speed fans.



Design

- Casing made of high-quality plastic.
- Glass sensor operating panel with three touch buttons for speed selection with light indication.
- Wall flush mounting.
- IP30 ingress protection rating.

Control

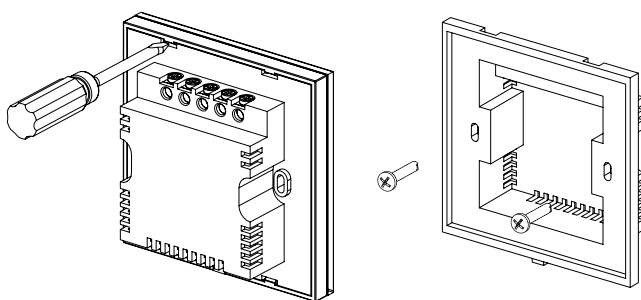
- Required speed is activated by touching the respectively marked speed button.
- The fan is turned off by touching the current speed button.

Mounting

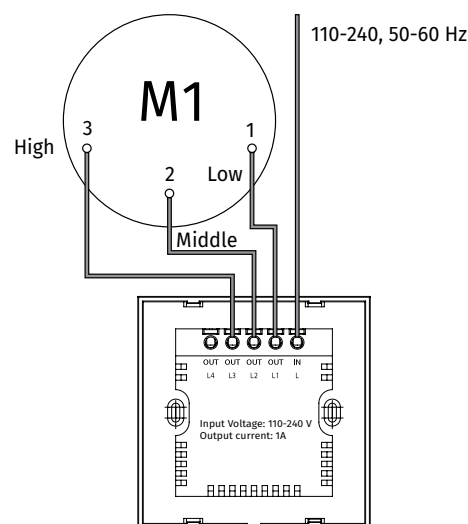
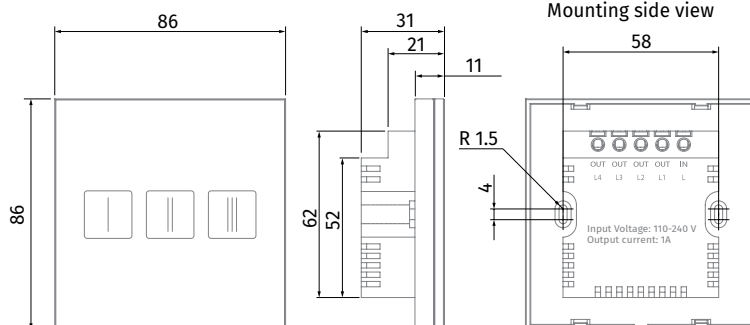
- Designed for wall mounting in a flush mounting box.

Technical data

Parameters	SGR-3/1
Voltage 50-60 Hz [V]	110-240
Max. current load [A]	1
Number of speeds	3
Cable cross section [mm²]	from 0.35 up to 1
Temperature range [°C]	from -10 up to +45
Operating humidity range [%]	from 5 up to 80 (no condensation)
Service life	100 000 operations
Ingress Protection	IP30
Weight [g]	138



Overall dimensions [mm]



SGS E1

Sensor speed controller

Features

- On/off switch and speed control for single-phase voltage controlled fans.

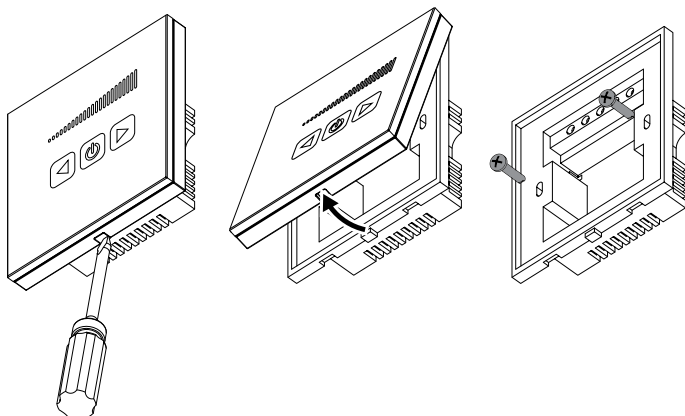


Design

- Casing made of high-quality plastic.
- Glass sensor panel with an ON/OFF button and two speed control buttons.
- The adjustable speed is displayed with the LED indicator.
- Wall flush mounting.
- IP30 ingress protection rating.

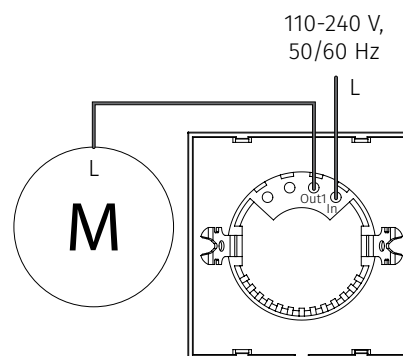
Mounting

- Designed for wall mounting in a flush mounting box.



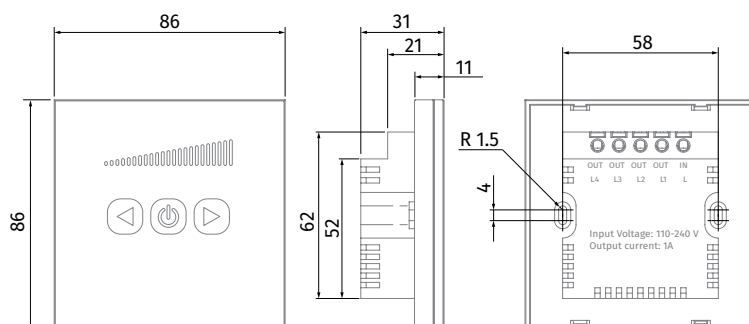
Technical data

Parameters	SGS E1
Voltage 50-60 Hz [V]	1 ~ 230
Max. current load [A]	1
Cable cross section [mm²]	from 0.35 up to 1
Temperature range [°C]	from -10 up to +45
Operating humidity range [%]	from 5 up to 80 (no condensation)
Service life	100 000 operations
Ingress Protection	IP30
Weight [g]	138



M – ventilation equipment motor

Overall dimensions [mm]



CDP-2/10

MULTI-SPEED SWITCHES

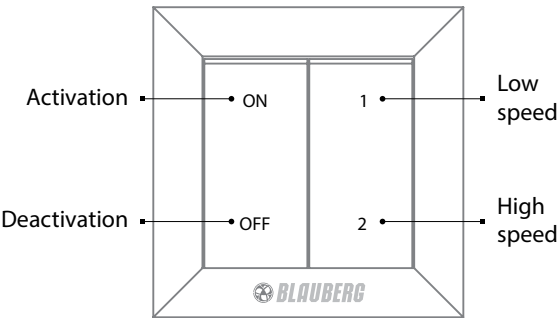
Features

- Speed on/off switch and speed changeover for multi-speed fans
- Wall mounting in a flush mounting box
- Suitable for installation in standard electric junction boxes

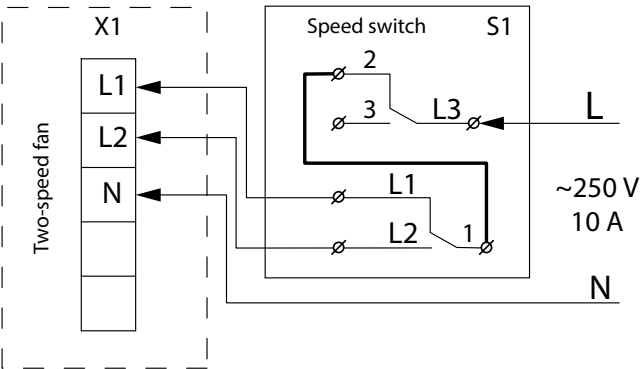


Control

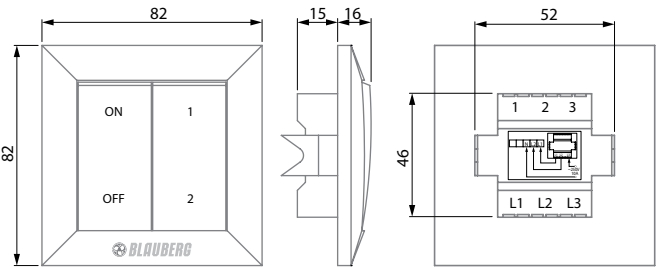
- Direct fan speed switching.



Wiring diagram



Overall dimensions [mm]



Technical data

Model	CDP-2/10
Voltage [V/Hz]	250/50-60
Max current load [A]	10
Cable cross section [mm²]	from 0.35 up to 0.75
Temperature range [°C]	from -10 up to +45
Operating humidity range [%]	from 5 up to 80 (no condensation)
Service life	1 000 000 switching operations
Weight [g]	98

CDP-2/5 (3/5)

Multi-speed switch

Features

- On/off switch and speed switch for multi-speed fans.



Design

- Casing made of high-quality plastic.
- Flush wall mounting.
- IP40 ingress protection rating.

Control

- Switching of fan speed according to diagram 1 and switching of fan speed in parallel with switching the light in the room, diagram 2.

Mounting

- Indoor wall flush mounting in a mounting box.
- Suitable for installation in standard electric junction boxes.

Technical data

Parameters	CDP-2/5	CDP-3/5
Voltage 50 Hz [V]	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230
Rated current [A]	3.0	3.0
Number of speeds	2	3
Overall dimensions AxBxC [mm]	88x88x51	88x88x51
Transported air temperature [°C]	40	40
Ingress Protection	IP40	IP40

Wiring diagram options

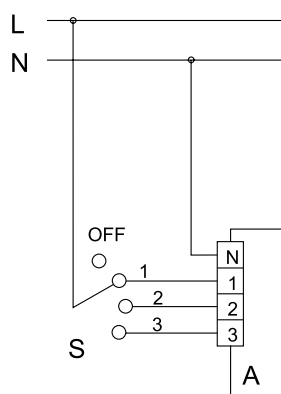


Diagram 1. The external switch S (CDP-3/5) switches the fan to one of three speeds and switches it off.

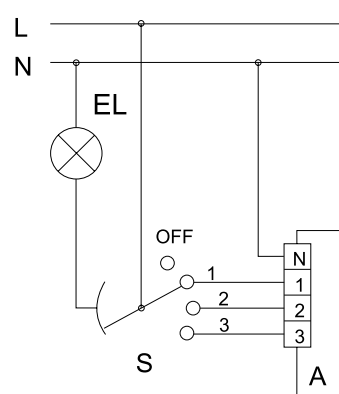


Diagram 2. The external switch S (CDP-3/5) switches the fan to one of three speeds and switches it off with parallel switching on/off the light in the room.

CDT E1.8

Thyristor speed controller



Features

- For switching fans on/off and for speed control of single-phase frequency controlled motors. For ventilation systems in various premises.

Design

- The casing is made of high-quality plastic.
- Mounting junction box for wall flush mounting.
- IP40 ingress protection rating.

Control

- Switching on/off by the control knob.
- Smooth speed control from minimum to maximum value. Minimum speed is set by a variable resistor on the control panel.
- Several fans can be controlled from one unit provided that the total current consumption does not exceed the permissible controller current.
- High efficiency and control accuracy.

Protection

- Input circuit protected with a thermal fuse.
- Equipped with a transient filter.

Mounting

- Indoor wall flush mounting in a mounting box.
- Suitable for installation in standard electric junction boxes.

Options

- Mounting box EDR-E for wall surface mounting available upon separate order.



Technical data

Parameters	CDT E1.8
Voltage 50 Hz [V]	1 ~ 230
Rated current [A]	1.8
Overall dimensions AxBxC [mm]	80x80x63
Transported air temperature [°C]	35
Ingress Protection	IP40
Weight [g]	0.11

CDT E/0-10

Speed control for EC motors

Features

- For switching fans on/off and for speed control of EC motors with 0-10 V control voltage input.



Design

- Casing made of high-quality plastic.
- Mounting junction box for wall flush mounting.
- IP40 ingress protection rating.

Control

- Switching on/off by the control knob.
- Speed control from minimum to maximum value.
- Featured with high efficiency and control accuracy.

Mounting

- Indoor wall flush mounting in a mounting box.
- Suitable for installation in standard electric junction boxes.

Options

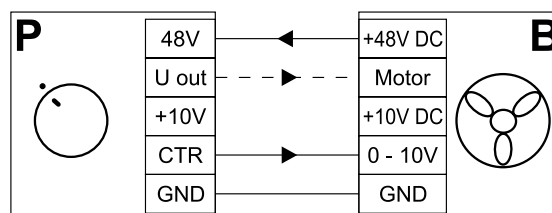
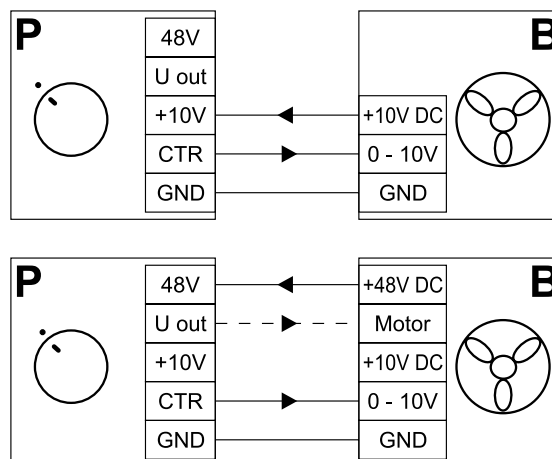
- Mounting box EDR-E for wall surface mounting available upon separate order.



Technische Daten

Parameters	CDT E1.8
Voltage 50 Hz [V]	1 ~ 230
Rated current [A]	1.8
Overall dimensions AxBxC [mm]	80x80x63
Transported air temperature [°C]	35
Ingress Protection	IP40
Weight [g]	0.11

Wiring diagram



CDTE E1.8

Thyristor speed controller

Features

- For switching fans on/off and for speed control of single-phase frequency controlled motors. For ventilation systems in various premises.



Design

- Casing made of high-quality plastic.
- Surface box for mounting.
- IP40 ingress protection rating.

Control

- Switching on/off by control knob.
- Smooth speed control from minimum to maximum value. The minimum rotation speed is set by a variable resistor on the control panel.
- Several fans can be controlled from one unit provided that the total current consumption does not exceed the permissible controller current.
- Featured with high efficiency and control accuracy.

Protection

- Input circuit protected with a thermal fuse.
- Equipped with a transient filter.

Mounting

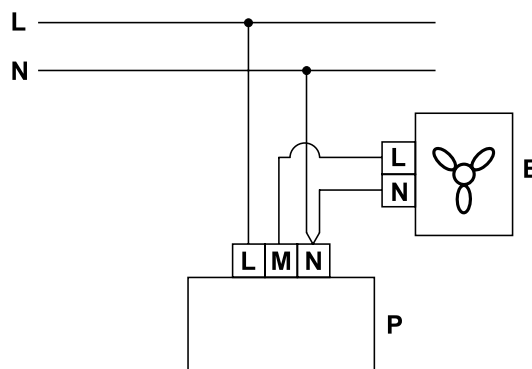
- Indoor wall mounting.



Technical data

Parameters	CDTE E1.8
Voltage 50/60 Hz [V]	1 ~ 230
Rated current [A]	1.8
Overall dimensions AxBxC [mm]	80x80x64
Transported air temperature [°C]	35
Ingress Protection	IP40
Weight [kg]	0.11

Wiring diagram



CDTE E/0-10

Speed controller for EC motors

Features

- For switching the fan on/off and for speed control of EC motors with 0-10 V control voltage input.



Design

- Casing made of high-quality plastic.
- Surface box for mounting.
- IP40 ingress protection rating.

Control

- Switching on/off by control knob.
- Speed control from minimum to maximum value.
- Featured with high efficiency and control accuracy.

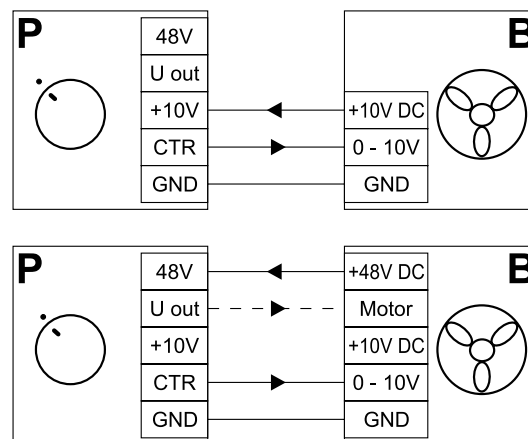
Mounting

- Indoor wall mounting.

Technical data

Parameters	CDTE E/0-10
Voltage [V]	10-48VDC
Control input [V]	0-10
Overall dimensions AxBxC [mm]	80x80x63
Max. ambient temperature [°C]	35
Ingress Protection	IP40
Weight [kg]	0.12

Wiring diagram



TS E10

Room thermostat

Use

- For comfortable indoor temperature conditions and control of ventilation, heating and air conditioning systems.



Design

- Casing made of high-quality plastic.
- Temperature regulator on front panel and switch for operation mode selection on side panel.
- Supplied in casing for wall mounting.
- IP40 ingress protection rating.

Speed control

- Temperature regulation range from +10 up to +30 °C.
- The regulator has two operating patterns:
 - the contacts close when a temperature set point is reached and the fan turns on;
 - the contacts open when a temperature set point is reached and the fan turns off.

Mounting

- Indoor wall surface installation in mounting box.
- Recommended installation height is 1.5 m above the floor level.
- Do not install the regulator close to windows, heating or cooling equipment.

Regulator connection options

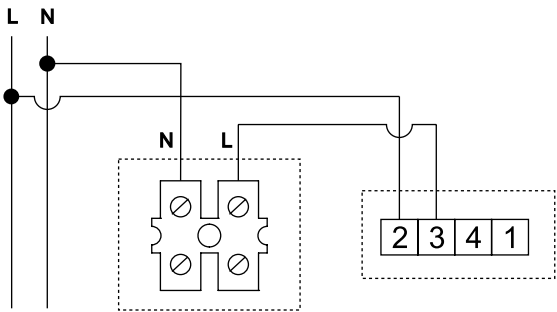


Fig.1. The fan operates until the temperature threshold set by the thermostat is reached.

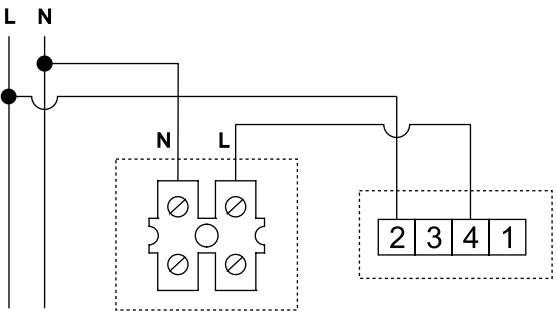


Fig.2. The fan turns on when the temperature threshold set by the thermostat is reached.

CDPI-2 E5 CDPI-3 E5

Multi-speed switches

Use

- On/off switch and speed selection for multi-speed fans.



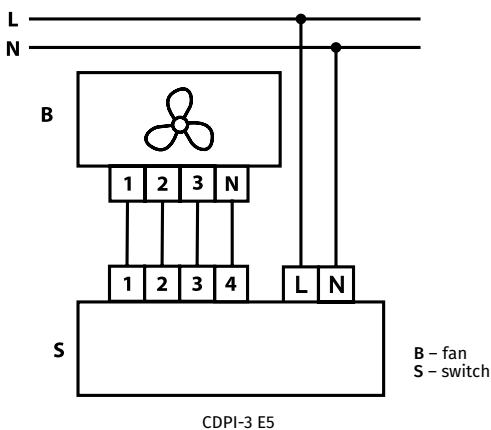
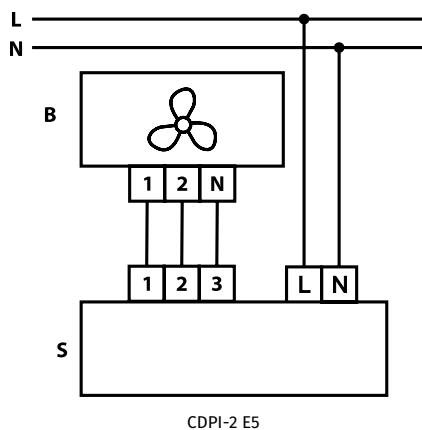
Design

- Casing made of high-quality plastic.
- The casing includes an ON/OFF button, speed regulator and an operation light.
- Wall flush mounting.
- IP40 ingress protection rating.

Mounting

- Designed for wall mounting in a flush mounting box.

Wiring diagram



B – fan
S – switch

Technical data

Parameters	CDPI-2 E5	CDPI-3 E5
Voltage, 50 Hz [V]	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230
Rated current [A]	5.0	5.0
Number of speeds	2	3
Overall dimensions [mm]	162x80x70	162x80x70
Max. ambient temperature [°C]	40	40
Ingress Protection	IP40	IP40
Weight [kg]	0.25	0.25

CDPE-2 E5

CDPE-3 E5

Multi-speed switches

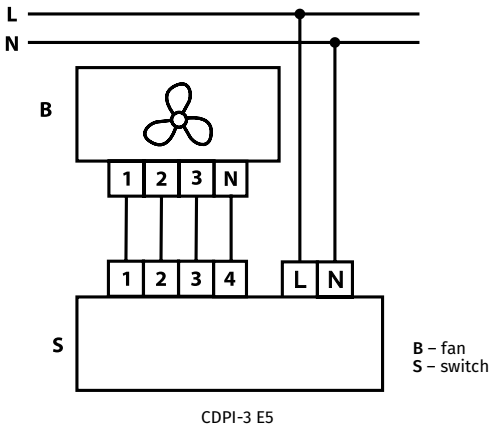
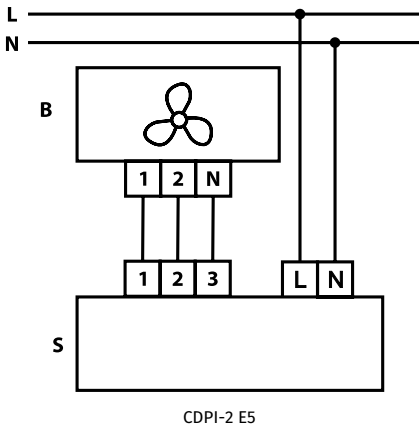
- Use
- On/off switch and speed selection for multi-speed fans.



- Design
- Casing made of high-quality plastic.
 - The casing includes an ON/OFF button, speed regulator and an operation light.
 - Wall surface mounting.
 - IP40 ingress protection rating.

- Mounting
- Designed for wall surface mounting.

Wiring diagram



Technical data

Parameters	CDPE-2 E5	CDPE-3 E5
Voltage, 50 Hz [V]	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230
Rated current [A]	5.0	5.0
Number of speeds	2	3
Overall dimensions [mm]	162x80x70	162x80x70
Max. ambient temperature [°C]	40	40
Ingress Protection	IP40	IP40
Weight [kg]	0.25	0.25

CDT1 E

Speed controller

Use

- Applied in ventilation systems for speed switching ON/OFF and speed control of single phase power-controlled motors. Several fans can be controlled synchronously in case their total current does not exceed the maximum permissible value of the controller current.



Design and control

- The controller casing is made of pastic. The control knob is equipped with the pilot light. The controller is featured with high efficiency and control accuracy. Switching is effected by means of pressing the control knob. Regulating starts from the minimum to the maximum voltage value for the fan stable running. The minimum speed is set by means of the potentiometer at the PCB. The controller is equipped with extra 230 V terminal for connection and control of the external equipment.

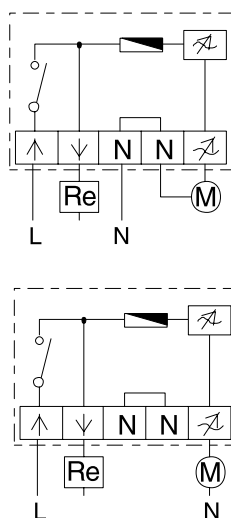
Protection

- Input circuit of the speed controller has a thermal fuse for overload protection. The controller is fitted with a transient filter.

Mounting

- The universal design of the controller enables its mounting either on the wall or through the wall, suitable for installation into standard round electric junction boxes.

Wiring diagram



Controller wiring diagram

Technical data

Parameters	CDT1 E0.5	CDT1 E1.5	CDT1 E2.5	CDT1 E4.0
Voltage [V / 50 Hz]	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230
Minimum current [A]	0.1	0.15	0.25	0.4
Maximum current [A]	0.5	1.5	2.5	4.0
Overall dimensions LxWxH [mm]	82x82x65	82x82x65	82x82x65	82x82x65
Maximum ambient temperature [°C]	35	35	35	35
Protection rating	IP44	IP44	IP44	IP44
Weight [kg]	0.23	0.24	0.29	0.36

CDT E

CDTE E

Speed controller

Use

- Applied in ventilation systems for speed switching ON/OFF and speed control of the single phase power-controlled motors. Several fans can be controlled synchronously in case their total current does not exceed the maximum permissible values for the controller current.



Design and control

- Controller has the plastic casing with the control knob, ON/OFF button and pilot light. The controller is featured with high efficiency and control accuracy. Regulation starts from the minimum fan stable running voltage value to the maximum one. The minimum rotation speed is set by means of the potentiometer on the PCB.

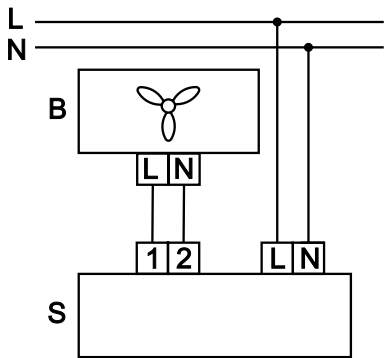
Protection

- Input circuit of the speed controller has a thermal fuse for overload protection. The controller is fitted with a transient filter.

Mounting

- The controller is designed for indoor wall mounting either on the wall (CDTE E) or through the wall (CDT E).

Wiring diagram



Controller wiring diagram

Technical data

Parameters	CDT(E) E1	CDT(E) E1.5	CDT(E) E2	CDT(E) E2.5
Voltage [V / 50 Hz]	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230
Rated current [A]	1.0	1.5	2.0	2.5
Overall dimensions LxWxH [mm]	162x80x70	162x80x70	162x80x70	162x80x70
Maximum ambient temperature [°C]	40	40	40	40
Protection rating	IP44	IP44	IP44	IP44
Weight [kg]	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3

MLC E2 / MLCD E2

Room temperature regulators

Use

- Automatic or manual temperature control in ventilation and air conditioning systems installed in various premises.
- Automatic regulation of heating/cooling rate.
- Control of fans, fancoil dampers and air heating units equipped with three-speed 230 V fans.



Design

- Casing made of high-quality plastic.
- Equipped with a temperature sensor.
- LED display with illumination and control knobs incorporated in front panel.
- The display shows: set and current indoor temperature; operation mode for cooling, heating or auto; fan speed.
- IP40 ingress protection rating.

Speed control

- Control by control buttons on regulator casing or by remote control panel (MLCD E2 model).
- Manual or automatic regulation of indoor temperature. Fan speed high/medium/low. On automatic mode fan speed is regulated by indoor temperature.
- Automatic regulation of heating/cooling rate in «Night mode»:
 - Cooling mode:** 30 min after activation of the night mode the set temperature for the room automatically starts rising by 1°C per hour within two hours and stays at this level. After 8 hours the timer turns off and the set temperature resets to initial position.
 - Heating mode:** 30 min after activation of the night mode the set temperature for the room automatically starts dropping by 1 °C per hour within three hours and stays at this level. After 8 hours the timer turns off and the set temperature resets to initial position.
- The set control functions are saved when the thermal regulator is switched off.

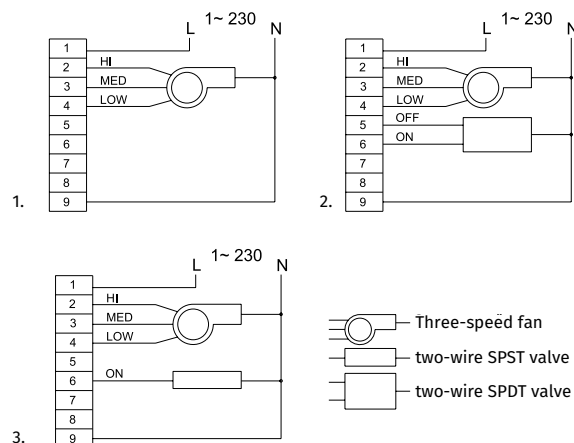
Mounting

- Indoor installation.
- Recommended installation height is 1.5 m above the floor level.
- Do not install the regulator close to windows, heating or cooling equipment.

Modifications and options

- Model MLCD E2: the regulator is equipped with a remote control panel.

Regulator connection options



Technical data

Parameters	MLC E2 / MLCD E2
Voltage, 50 Hz [V]	1 ~ 230
Rated current [A]	2.0
Number of speeds	3
Temperature regulating range, °C	+10...+30
Overall dimensions AxBxC [mm]	88x88x51
Max. ambient temperature [°C]	40
Ingress Protection	IP40
Remote control panel	no/yes

CD-1/CD-2

CO₂ sensors

Features

- Indoor carbon dioxide concentration measurement.
- Air flow control depending on CO₂ concentration.
- Efficient energy saving device.



Design

- The sensor has two separate outputs, a normally opened dry relay contact and an analogue output 0–10 V that is adjustable for 2–10 V/0–20 mA/4–20 mA. The relay output is used to turn the fan on/off depending on indoor CO₂ concentration and the analogue output is used for smooth fan speed control for a fan with EC motor or a fan with extra speed controller with 0–10 V input. In case of smooth fan speed control the fan speed varies proportionally to carbon dioxide emissions. Due to the relay and analogue outputs the sensor is compatible with any ventilation system. The self-calibration system ensures reliable sensor operation during the sensor service life.

Modifications

- CD-1: integrated LED lights for indication of CO₂ concentration and a touch button for operation mode switching (mode 1: on, mode 2: off, mode 3: operation according to CO₂ concentration). The button is used to turn the fan on or turn it off when CO₂-based ventilation is not required.
- CD-2: no integrated LED-lights and no touch button. This model is recommended for premises requiring permanent ventilation as school classes and other public premises.

Mounting and power supply

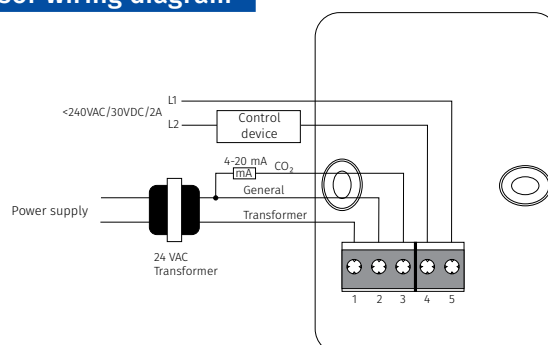
- Wall surface mounting.
- 24 VAC low current power supply.
- The sensor has a socket for AT power unit offered as an accessory (AT-220/25 or AT-120/25 models).



Technical data

Parameters	Value
Power supply / Consumption	24 VAC (50/60 Hz ± 10 %), 24 VDC/1.6 W Max
Gas sensing element	Non-dispersive infrared detector (NDIR) with self-calibration system
CO ₂ -measuring range	0–2,000 ppm (parts per million)
Accuracy at 25 °C, 2,000 ppm	±30 ppm + 3 % of reading
Response time	max. 2 min
Warm up time for each turning-on	2 hours (first time), 2 minutes (operation)
Analogue output	0–10 VDC (default), 4–20 mA selectable by jumpers
On/Off output	1X2A switch load Four set points selectable by jumpers
6 LED lights for CO ₂ concentration indication (for CD-1 model)	1st green indicator lights when CO₂ concentration is below 600 ppm 1st and 2nd green indicators light when CO₂ concentration is 600–800 ppm 1st yellow indicator lights when CO₂ concentration is 800–1200 ppm 1st and 2nd yellow indicators light when CO₂ concentration is 1200–1400 ppm 1st red indicator lights when CO₂ concentration is 1400–1600 ppm 1st and 2nd red indicators light when CO₂ concentration is above 1600 ppm
Operating conditions / Storage regulations	0–50 °C; 0–95 % RH non condensing/0–50 °C
Weight/Dimensions	0.120 kg/100 mm x 80 mm x 30 mm

Sensor wiring diagram



HR-S

Electro-mechanical humidistats

Purpose

- The humidistat is designed for controlling humidification and/or dehumidification in ventilation, air conditioning and heating systems. Can also be used to alarm when the humidity exceeds or falls below a pre-set level.



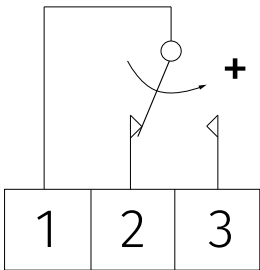
Design

- The single-stage humidistat HR-S uses a synthetic element as sensor medium. The synthetic element stretches as the humidity increases and shrinks as the humidity decreases.

Mounting

- The humidistat is designed for indoor mounting on the wall surface.

Humidistat wiring diagram



Humidification
Dehumidification

Closing contact between terminals 1 and 2
Closing contact between terminals 1 and 3

Technical data

Parameters	HR-S
Switch contact	250 V AC, 5 A
Moisture [%]	20-90
Casing material	Polycarbonate
Temperature range [°C]	0-40
Mounting	Wall surface mounting
Ingress protection	IP30
Dimensions [mm]	86x86x30

DRWQ40200

CO₂ sensor

Features

- Self-calibrating sensor with microprocessor control for measuring carbon dioxide content in the air within the range from 0 to 2,000 million⁻¹ (parts per million).



Design

- DRWQ40200** CO₂ sensor has 2 analogue outputs: 0-10 V and 4-20 mA. An analogue output provides for stepless fan speed control (requires an EC motor fan or a frequency drive).
- With stepless control the fan speed is changed in proportion to carbon dioxide concentration changes. The CO₂ content in the air is measured by means of a non-dispersive infrared analyser (NDIR).

Mounting

- The sensor is mounted onto a wall or a mounting box inside the serviced space. The unit is powered from a 24 V AC/DC low-current electric mains.

Technical data

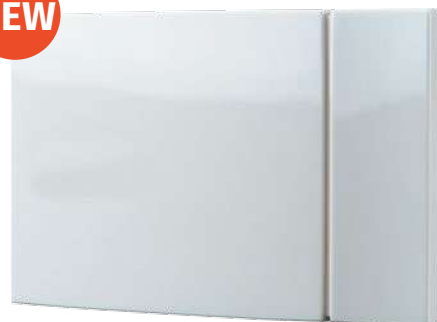
Parameters	Values
Power source	24 V AC/DC
Gas analyser	optical (NDIR)
CO ₂ measurement range	0-2,000 million ⁻¹ (parts per million) of CO ₂
CO ₂ output signal	0-10 V
CO ₂ measurement precision	± 30 million ⁻¹ (parts per million), ± 5% of maximum value
Operating conditions	0-50 °C; 10-90 % relative humidity without condensate
Protection class	IP55
Dimensions	95x97x30

DPWC11200

Humidity and temperature sensor

Features

- The DPWC sensor is intended for temperature, humidification and/or dehumidification control in ventilation, air conditioning and heating systems.

Design

- The **DPWC11200** humidity and temperature sensor has 2 analogue outputs: 0-10 V and 4-20 mA. An analogue output provides for stepless fan speed control (requires an EC motor fan).
- With stepless control the fan speed is changed in proportion to the humidity and temperature level. Being equipped with both relay and analogue outputs the sensor is compatible with most every existing ventilation systems.

Mounting

- The sensor is mounted onto a wall in the serviced space. The unit is powered from a 24 V AC/DC low-current electric mains.

Technical data

Parameters	Values
Power source	8-30 V DC / 12-24 V AC
Analogue outputs	0-10 V and 4-20 mA
Temperature measurement precision	±1,2 °C
Humidity measurement precision	±3 % RH
Operating conditions	-10-60 °C; 10-90 % humidity without condensate
Protection class	IP30
Dimensions	127x80x30 mm

DPWQ30600

VOC sensor

Features

- Sensor is intended for temperature, humidification and/or dehumidification control in ventilation, air conditioning and heating systems.



Design

- **DPWQ30600** VOC sensor has 2 analogue outputs: 0-10 V and 4-20 mA. An analogue output provides for stepless fan speed control (requires an EC motor fan or a frequency drive).
- With stepless control the fan speed is changed in proportion to air quality changes.

Mounting

- The sensor is mounted onto a wall or a mounting box inside the serviced space. The unit is powered from a 24 V AC/DC low-current electric mains.

Technical data

Parameters	Values
Power source	24 V AC/DC
Gas analyser	VOC sensor
Measurement range	0-100 % air quality
Output signal	0-10 V
Measurement precision	±20%
Operating conditions	0-50 °C; 10-90 % relative humidity without condensate
Protection class	IP30
Dimensions	79x81x26 mm

TE/TI 1.5

Timers

HSE/HSI 1.5 LSE/LSI 1.5 IRSE/IRSI 1.5

Sensors



RUN-OUT TIMER TE/TI 1.5

Use

- Automatic regulation of residential fans.
- Keeping the fan running within pre-set time period adjustable between 2 and 30 min after pressing the turn-off button. The run-out timer switches the fan off after the set time expires.
- Setting of ventilation cycle for bathrooms, WC, kitchens and other residential premises.

Design und Mounting

- Casing made of high-quality plastic.
- Indoor installation.
- Model **TE 1.5**: supplied in casing for wall surface mounting.
- Model **TI 1.5**: supplied in casing for flush mounting.

HUMIDITY SENSOR WITH TIMER HSE/HSI 1.5

Use

- Automatic regulation of residential fans.
- Setting of individually adjustable indoor humidity threshold value. Automatically switches the fan on if humidity level in the room exceeds pre-set value.
- Bathrooms, shower rooms, kitchens, water pools and other humid premises.

Design and mounting

- The casing is made of high-quality plastic.
- Indoor installation.
- Model **HSE 1.5**: supplied in casing for wall surface mounting.
- Model **HSI 1.5**: supplied in casing for flush mounting.

Wiring diagram

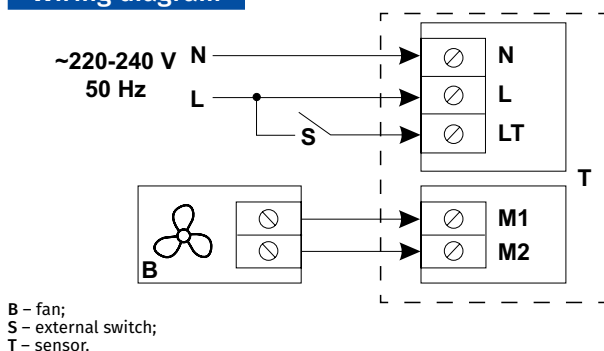


PHOTO SENSOR WITH INTEGRATED TIMER LSE/LSI 1.5

Use

- Automatic regulation of residential fans.
- Bathrooms, WC, kitchens and other periodically occupied premises.
- The integrated photo sensor responds to illumination level changes in the room and switches the fan automatically on or off.
- When the light is turned off the fan continues operating from 2 to 30 min according to timer settings and then is switched off.

Design und Mounting

- Casing made of high-quality plastic.
- Indoor installation.
- Model **LSE 1.5**: supplied in casing for wall surface mounting.
- Model **LSI 1.5**: supplied in casing for flush mounting.

MOTION SENSOR WITH TIMER IRSE/IRSI 1.5

Use

- Automatic regulation of residential fans.
- Bathrooms, WC, kitchens and other periodically occupied premises.
- The integrated infra-red sensor responds to motion registered in the sensitivity area and automatically switches the fan on.
- The fan is turned off from 2 to 30 min after no motion is registered in the sensitivity area. The run-out time is pre-set.

Design and mounting

- Casing made of high-quality plastic.
- Indoor installation.
- Model **IRSE 1.5**: supplied in casing for wall surface mounting.
- Model **IRSI 1.5**: supplied in casing for flush mounting.

Technical data

Parameters	TE/TI 1.5; HSE/HSI 1.5; LSE/LSI 1.5; IRSE/IRSI 1.5
Voltage, 50 Hz [V]	1 ~ 220-240
Max. output power. [VA]	330
Max. load current [A]	1.5
Overall dimensions AxBxC [mm]	162x80x70
Timer operating conditions [°C]	1...+45
Ingress Protection	IP30
Weight [kg]	0.4

BELIMO CM230/CM24

Electric actuators

Features

- For controlling air dampers with cross section up to 0.4 m² installed in various ventilation and air conditioning systems.



Design

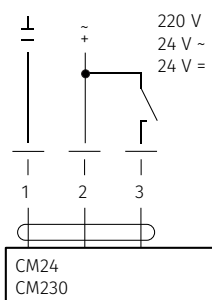
- The electric actuator is provided with a 2 Nm actuating torque and an overload protection.
- The actuator is installed directly on the air damper shaft.
- The angle of rotation is adjusted by mechanical end stops.

Control

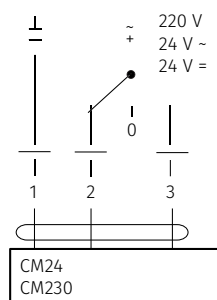
- The air flow control damper can be controlled by means of the three-point or open-close controlling.

Wiring diagram

Open-Close controlling



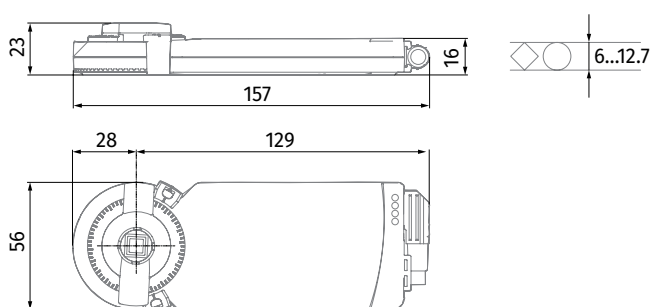
3 point controlling



Technical data

Parameters	CM24	CM230
Voltage	24 V ~ 50/60 Hz, 24 V=	230 V ~ 50/60 Hz
Nominal voltage range [V]	19.2...28.8 ~ 19.2...28.8 =	85...265 ~
Rated power [VA]	1	2
Power consumption in operation / at rest [W]	0.5 / 0.5	1 / 1
Connecting cable	1 m long, 3 x 0.75 mm ²	1 m long, 3 x 0.75 mm ²
Positioning accuracy	± 5 %	± 5 %
Direction of rotation	determined by terminal connection	
Torque [Nm]	2 (at nominal voltage)	
Angle of rotation: – no end stop – with an end stop	endless fixed 315° / adjustable 0...287.5° in 2.5° increments	
Swing time	75 sec / 90°	75 sec / 90°
Position indication	mechanical	mechanical
Ingress protection rating	IP54 at any mounting position	
Electrical protection class	III low voltage II totally insulated	
Operation temperature [°C]	-30...+50	-30...+50
Storage temperature [°C]	-40...+80	-40...+80
Ambient humidity	95 %, no condensation	
Noise level [dBA]	35	35
Maintenance	not required	not required
Weight [kg]	0.13	0.13

Overall dimensions [mm]



BELIMO LM230A/LM24A

Electric actuator

Use

- For controlling air dampers with cross section up to 1 m² installed in various ventilation and air conditioning systems.



Design

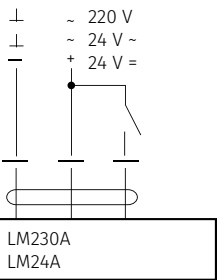
- The electric actuator is provided with a 5 Nm actuating torque and an overload protection.
- The actuator is installed directly on the air damper shaft.
- The angle of rotation is adjusted by mechanical end stops.

Speed control

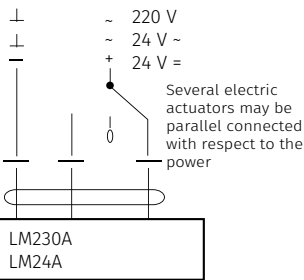
- The air flow control damper can be controlled by means of the three-point or open-close controlling.

Wiring diagram

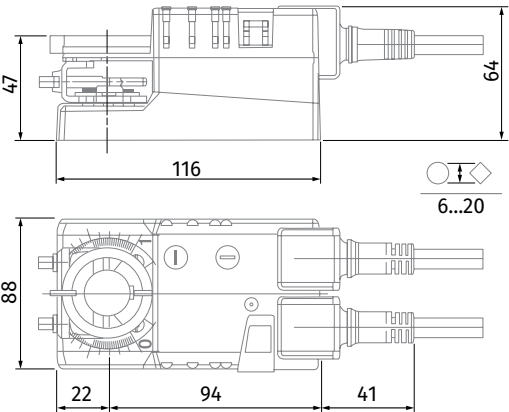
Open-Close controlling



3 point controlling



Overall dimensions [mm]



Technical data

Parameter	LM24A	LM230A
Voltage	24 V ~ 50/60 Hz, 24 V=	230 V ~ 50/60 Hz
Nominal voltage range [V]	19.2...28.8 ~ 19.2...28.8 =	85...265 ~
Rated power [VA]	2	4
Power consumption [W]	1	1.5
Feedback potentiometer	integrated 5 kOhm ± 5 %	
Connecting cable	1 m long, 3 x 0.75 mm²	
Direction of rotation	selected by 0/1 switch positioning	
Mechanical control	self-resetting button	
Torque [Nm]	5 (at nominal voltage)	
Angle of rotation:	max. 95°, adjustable with mechanical end stops	
Swing time	150 sec	
Position indication	mechanical	
Ingress protection rating	IP54 at any mounting position	
Electrical protection class	III low voltage II totally insulated	
Operation temperature [°C]	-30...+50	
Storage temperature [°C]	-40...+80	
Ambient humidity	95 %, no condensation	
Noise level [dBA]	35	
Maintenance	not required	
Weight [kg]	0.6	

BELIMO TF230/TF24

Electric actuators

Features

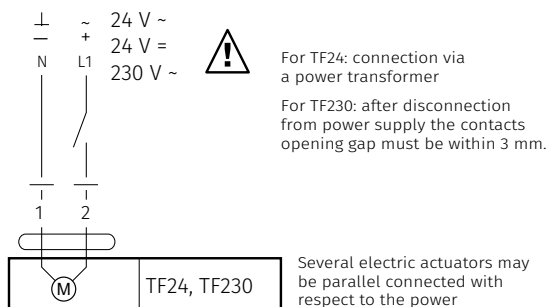
- For controlling air dampers with cross section up to 0.4 m² installed in various ventilation and air conditioning systems and performing protection functions.



Design

- The electric actuator is provided with a 2 Nm actuating torque and an overload protection.
- The actuator is installed directly on the air damper shaft.
- The actuator is equipped with a return spring, which moves the damper to its operating position while tensioning the return spring at the same time. In case of power supply cut-off, the damper moves back to its safe position by the spring energy.
- The angle of rotation is adjusted by mechanical end stops.

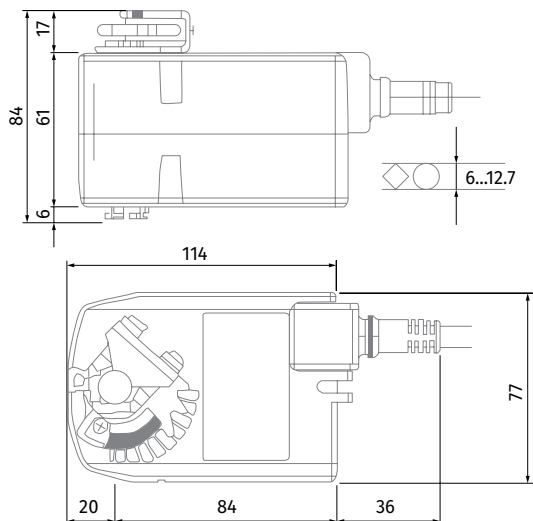
Wiring diagram



Technical data

Parameters	TF24	TF230
Voltage	24 V ~ 50/60 Hz, 24 V =	230 V ~ 50/60 Hz
Nominal voltage range [V]	19.2...28.8 ~ 21.6...28.8 V=	85...265 ~
Rated power [VA]	4 (max. I 5.8 A at t = 5 ms)	4 (max. I 150 mA at t = 10 ms)
Power consumption in operation / at rest [W]	2 / 1.3	2 / 1.3
Connecting cable	1 m long, 2 x 0.75 mm ²	1 m long, 2 x 0.75 mm ²
Direction of rotation	determined by L/R positioning	
Torque (motor / spring) [Nm]	2 (at nominal voltage) / 2	
Angle of rotation:	max. 95°, adjustable 37...100 % with a mechanical end stop	
Swing time (motor / spring) [sec]	40...75 (0...2 Nm) / < 25 bei -20...50 °C	
Service life	60 000 switching operations	
Ingress protection rating	IP42	IP42
Electrical protection class	III low voltage II totally insulated	III low voltage II totally insulated
Operation temperature [°C]	-30...+50	-30...+50
Storage temperature [°C]	-40...+80	-40...+80
Ambient humidity	95 %, no condensation	
Noise level (motor/ spring) [dBA]	50 / ≈ 62	50 / ≈ 62
Maintenance	not required	not required
Weight [kg]	0.6	0.6

Overall dimensions [mm]



BELIMO LF230/LF24

Electric actuators

Features

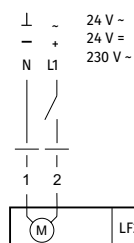
- For controlling air dampers with cross section up to 0.8 m² installed in various ventilation and air conditioning systems and performing protection functions.



Design

- The electric actuator is provided with a 4 Nm actuating torque and an overload protection.
- The actuator is installed directly on the air damper shaft.
- The actuator is equipped with a return spring, which moves the damper to its operating position while tensioning the return spring at the same time. In case of power supply cut-off, the damper moves back to its safe position by the spring energy.
- The angle of rotation is adjusted by mechanical end stops.

Wiring diagram

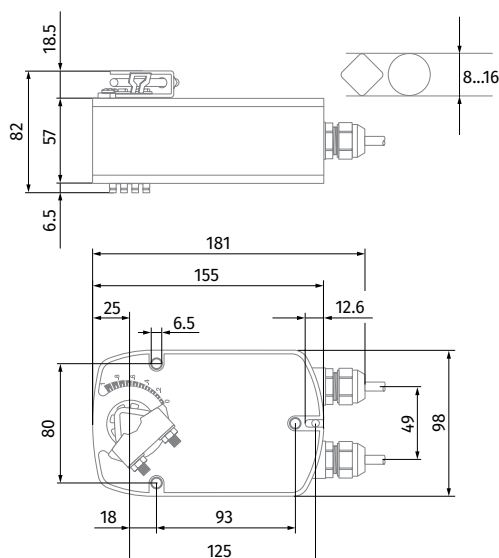


Warning!
For LF24: connection via a power transformer

For LF230: after disconnection from power supply the contacts opening gap must be within 3 mm

Several electric actuators may be parallel connected with respect to the power

Overall dimensions [mm]



Technical data

Parameters	LF24	LF230
Voltage	24 V ~ 50/60 Hz, 24 V=	230 V ~ 50/60 Hz
Nominal voltage range [V]	19.2...28.8 ~ 21.6...28.8 V=	198...264 ~
Rated power [VA]	7 (max. 1 5.8 A at t = 5 ms)	7 (max. 1 150 mA at t = 10 ms)
Power consumption in operation / at rest [W]	5 / 2.5	5 / 3
Connecting cable	1 m long, 2 x 0.75 mm ²	1 m long, 2 x 0.75 mm ²
Direction of rotation	determined by L/R positioning	
Torque (motor / spring) [Nm]	4 (at nominal voltage) / 4	
Angle of rotation	max. 95°, adjustable 37...100 % with a mechanical end stop	
Swing time (motor / spring) [sec]	40...75 (0...4 Nm) / ~ 20 at -20...50 °C	
Service life	60 000 switching operations	
Ingress protection rating	IP54 (installation with cable downwards)	
Electrical protection class	III low voltage II totally insulated	III low voltage II totally insulated
Operation temperature [°C]	-30...+50	
Storage temperature [°C]	-40...+80	
Ambient humidity	95 %, no condensation	
Noise level (motor/ spring) [dBA]	50 / ~ 62	50 / ~ 62
Maintenance	not required	
Weight [kg]	1/4	1/4

WMG

Water mixing units for water heating and cooling units

Features

- Smooth heating medium flow regulation and supply air set temperature maintaining in ventilation systems with water heating or cooling coils.
- Compatible with the WKH duct water heating coils and the KWK duct cooling coils.
- Compatible with all water heating or cooling coils installed in BLAUBOX supply units and KOMFORT air handling units.

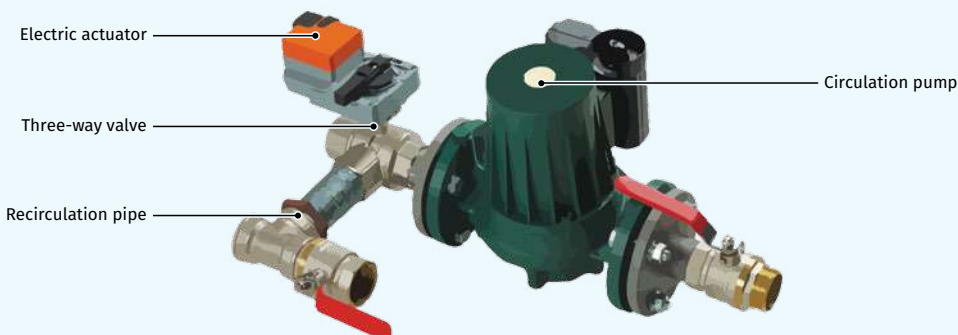


Design

- The water mixing unit consists a circulation pump, a three-way electrically actuated heat medium control valve and a recirculation pipe.
- The three-way valve is designed for smooth mixing of the heat medium stream from the heating (cooling) system and the return heat medium in a required proportion to regulate the heat medium temperature supplied to the water heating or cooling coils.
- The three-way way is actuated with a control 0-10 V signal from the ventilation control system.
- The mixing unit is rated for heat medium operating pressure in the mixing set 10 bar.

Connection to water circuit

- Connection of the mixing unit to the water heating or cooling coils and to the water heating/cooling network through the pipes or flexible hoses of respective diameter, refer to the technical data table.
- In case of applying flexible hoses the mixing unit must be rigidly fixed.
- While installing the mixing unit the motor shaft must be installed horizontally. No mechanical loads from the pipes are allowed.

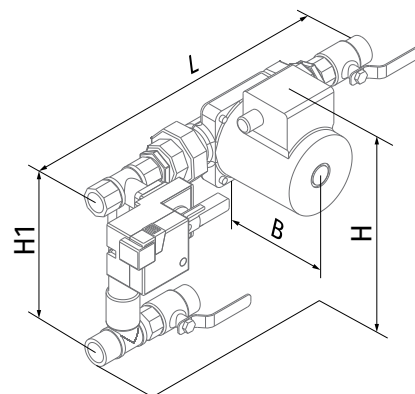


Designation key

Series	Connected spigot diameter	Heat medium transmission factor (Kvs)
WMG	3/4"; 1"; 1 1/4"; 1 1/2"; 2"	– 1.8; 2.4; 3.4; 3.6; 5.1; 6; 9

Overall dimensions [mm]

Model	B	H	H1	L
WMG 3/4-4	150	290	180	460
WMG 3/4-6	150	290	180	460
WMG 1-6	175	320	210	490
WMG 1-10	175	320	210	490
WMG 1 1/4-10	175	355	240	500
WMG 1 1/4-16	175	355	240	500
WMG 1 1/2-16	266	420	255	610
WMG 1 1/2-25	266	420	255	610
WMG 2-25	312	474	290	660
WMG 2-40	312	474	290	660



Recommended connection to water network

T1 and T2: heat medium supply and return pipeline

P1 and P2: water pressure gauges for supply and return pipes

1: mixing unit

2: water heater

3: electrically actuated three-way valve

4: circulation pump

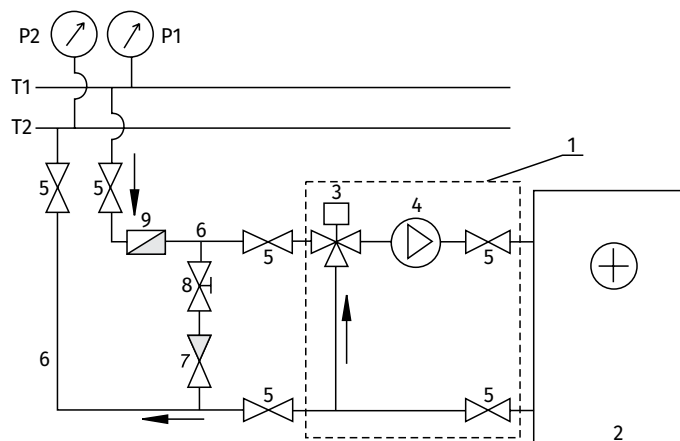
5: shut-off valve

6: supply and return pipes from the heat distribution system to the water heater

7: non-return valve

8: balancing valve

9: coarse filter



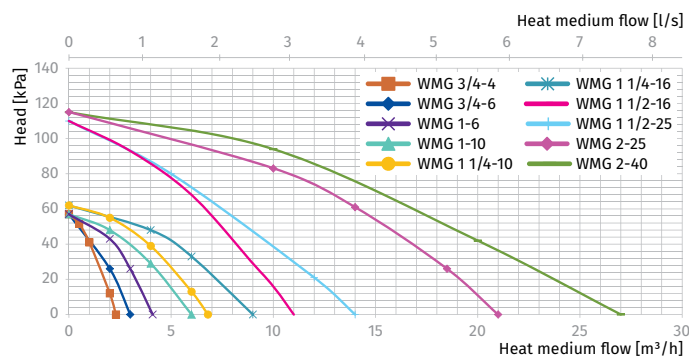
Technical data

Parameters	WMG 3/4-4	WMG 3/4-6	WMG 1-6	WMG 1-10	WMG 1 1/4-10	WMG 1 1/4-16	WMG 1 1/2-16	WMG 1 1/2-25	WMG 2-25	WMG 2-40
Circulation pump	DAB VA65/180		DAB A50/180XM		DAB A56/180XM		DAB BPH 120/250.40M		DAB BPH 120/280.50T	
Three-way valve control way	0...10 V	0...10 V	0...10 V	0...10 V	0...10 V	0...10 V	0...10 V	0...10 V	0...10 V	0...10 V
Electrically actuated three-way valve	R317	R318	R322	R323	R329	R331	R338	R339G	R348	R349G
Three-way valve actuator Belimo	LR24A-SR	LR24A-SR	LR24A-SR	LR24A-SR	LR24A-SR	LR24A-SR	NR24A-SR	SR24A-SR	NR24A-SR	SR24A-SR
Connection type	Threaded connection						Flanged connection			
Three-way valve nominal diameter	DN 20	DN 20	DN 25	DN 25	DN 32	DN 32	DN 40	DN 40	DN 50	DN 50
Three-way valve heat medium transmission factor (K_{vs}^*)	4	6.3	6.3	10	10	16	16	25	25	40
Max. mixing unit flow capacity [m^3/h]	2.3	3.0	4.1	6.0	6.8	9.0	11.0	14.0	21.0	27.0
Developed head [kPa]	57	57	57	57	62	62	110	110	115	115
Connected spigot diameter	3/4"	3/4"	1"	1"	1 1/4"	1 1/4"	1 1/2"	1 1/2"	2"	2"
Transported heat medium temperature [$^{\circ}C$]	-10...+110	-10...+110	-10...+110	-10...+110	-10...+110	-10...+110	-10...+120	-10...+120	-10...+120	-10...+120
Max. glycol content in the transported heat medium [%]	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30
Number of pump speeds	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Phase / Pump supply voltage / 50 Hz [V]	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230	1 ~ 230	3 ~ 400	3 ~ 400
Max. pump power [W]	78	78	184	184	271	271	510	510	898	898
Weight [kg]	4.1	4.1	6.8	6.8	7.4	7.4	23.0	23.0	31.0	31.0

* heat medium transmission factor $K_{vs} = \frac{V_{100}}{\sqrt{\frac{\Delta p_{v100}}{100}}}$, where Δp_{v100} — pressure loss when the heat medium valve is fully opened.
 V_{100} — rated heat medium flow at Δp_{v100} .

Mixing unit calculation diagram

Mixing unit selection: find the required heat medium flow through the heating (cooling) unit as well as heat medium pressure drop (available head). These parameters are determined using the heating or cooling unit calculation diagram for each water heating or cooling unit.



SFK 20x32

Hydraulic syphon kit for water heat exchangers

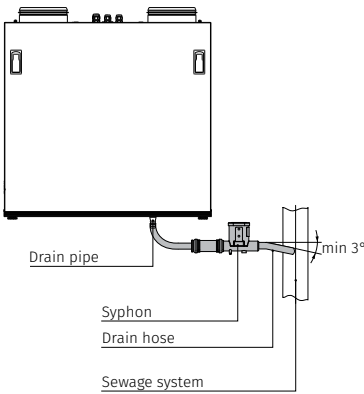
Features

- The hydraulic syphon kit for water heat exchangers SFK 20x32 is designed for condensate drainage from heat exchangers and coolers in ventilation and air conditioning systems.
- The syphon must be connected to a drain pan pipe $\varnothing 18$ mm.



Design

- When the condensate is drained from the ventilation unit, it passes the drain pipe through the flexible PVC hose, the connection coupling and reaches the syphon with the mechanical locking device that does not let sewage system odours out after the hydraulic seal dries out. Then the condensate is moved to the sewage system.
- The SFK 20x32 kit consists of:
 - Coupling 32/32
 - Rubber sleeve 32/20
 - Syphon
 - PVC hose 15x2 of 1000 mm length



Overall dimensions [mm]

Model	$\varnothing D$	B	L
SFK 20x32	32	103	1000

